

**CURRENT AND SELECTED
BIBLIOGRAPHIES
ON BENTHIC BIOLOGY**

2003

Published September, 2004

FOREWORD

“Current and Selected Bibliographies on Benthic Biology” is published annually for the members of the North American Benthological Society, and summarizes titles of articles published during the previous year. Pertinent titles prior to that year are also included if they have not been cited in previous reviews.

I wish to thank each of the members of the NABS Literature Review Committee for providing bibliographic information for the 2003 NABS BIBLIOGRAPHY. I would also like to thank Elizabeth Wohlgemuth, INHS Librarian, and library assistants Anna FitzSimmons, Jessica Beverly, and Elizabeth Day, for their assistance in putting the 2003 bibliography together.

Membership in the North American Benthological Society may be obtained by contacting Ms. Lucinda B. Johnson, Natural Resources Research Institute, University of Minnesota, 5013 Miller Trunk Highway, Duluth, MN 55811. Phone: 218/720-4251. email: ljohnson@sage.nrri.umn.edu.

Dr. Donald W. Webb, Editor
NABS Bibliography
Illinois Natural History Survey
Center for Biodiversity
607 East Peabody Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
217/333-6846
e-mail: dwebb@inhs.uiuc.edu

CONTENTS

PERIPHYTON: Christine L. Weilhoefer, Environmental Science and Resources, Portland State University, Portland, O97207 and Scott L. Rollins, Department of Zoology, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI 48824.....	5
ANNELIDA (Oligochaeta, etc.): Mark J. Wetzel, Center for Biodiversity, Illinois Natural History Survey, 607 East Peabody Drive, Champaign, IL 61820.....	7
ANNELIDA (Hirudinea): Donald J. Klemm, Ecosystems Research Branch (MS-642), Ecological Exposure Research Division, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Office of Research & Development, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 26 W. Martin Luther King Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45268-0001 and William E. Moser, Section of Invertebrate Zoology, Department of Systematic Biology, P.O. Box 37012, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, 10th & Constitution Ave. NW, Washington, DC. 20013-7012.....	17
PLECOPTERA: Stanley W. Szczytko, College of Natural Resources, University of Wisconsin Stevens Point, Stevens Point, WI 54481 and Bill P. Stark, Department of Biological Sciences, Mississippi College, Clinton, MS 39058.....	18
EPHEMEROPTERA: Peter M. Grant, Department of Biological Sciences, Southwestern Oklahoma State University, Weatherford, OK 73096.....	21
ODONATA: Kenneth J. Tennessen, 1949 Hickory Ave. Florence, AL 35630	26
TRICHOPTERA: Andrew P. Nimmo, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alta. T6G 2E3	30
MEGALOPTERA: Parley V. Winger, USGS-Pautuxent Wildlife Research Center Athens, Warnell School of Forest Resources, University of Georgia, Athens, GA 30602.....	40
AQUATIC COLEOPTERA: Sharon Knight Jasper, School of Biological Sciences, Section of Integrative Biology, 141 Patterson Labs, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX 78712-1064.....	41
DIPTERA: Ceratopogonidae: Donald W. Webb, Center for Biodiversity, Illinois Natural History Survey, 607 East Peabody Drive, Champaign, IL 61820.....	47
DIPTERA: Chironomidae: Donald W. Webb, Center for Biodiversity Illinois Natural History Survey, 607 East Peabody Drive, Champaign, IL 61820.....	50
DIPTERA: Other: Ben A. Foote, Department of Biological Sciences, Kent State University, Kent, OH 44242.....	61

MOLLUSCA: Kevin S. Cummings, Center for Biodiversity, Illinois Natural History Survey, 607 East Peabody Drive, Champaign, 61820.....	63
ACARINA: Thomas W. Simmons, and Preston R. Smith, Department of Biology, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 114 Weyandt Hall, Indiana, PA 15705.....	82
GENERAL AQUATIC ECOLOGY: Barry N. Brown, Science Librarian & Access Services Coordinator, Mansfield Library, University of Montana, Missoula, MT 59812.....	85
MACROINVERTEBRATE TOXICOLOGY: Donald J. Klemm, Ecosystems Research Branch (MS-642), Ecological Exposure Research Division, National Exposure Res. Laboratory, Office of Research & Development, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 26 W. Martin Luther King Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45268-0001.....	92
METHODS AND TECHNIQUES: Paul K. Sibley, Centre for Toxicology, Bovey Building, Gordon Street, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, N1G 2W1.....	94
ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS: Paul M. Kotila, Dean of Undergraduate Studies, Franklin Pierce College, 20 College Rd., Rindge, NH 03461-0060.....	105
CONSERVATION BIOLOGY: Matthew E. Herbert, Department of Biology, Brooks 217, Central Michigan University, Mt. Pleasant, MI 48189.....	112

Periphyton

Christine L. Weillhofer and Scott L. Rollins

- Alverson, A. J.; Manoylov, K. M.; Stevenson, R. J. 2003. Laboratory sources of error for algal community attributes during sample preparation and counting. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 357-369.
- Améziane, T.; Dauta, A.; Le Cohu, R. 2003. Origin and transport of phytoplankton in a large River: the Garonne, France. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 156: 385-404.
- Artmann, U.; Waringer, J. A.; Schager, M. 2003. Seasonal dynamics of algal biomass and allochthonous input of coarse particulate organic matter in a low-order sandstone stream (Weidlingbach, lower Austria). *Limnologia* 33:77-91.
- Azim, M. E.; Verdegem, M. C. J.; Mantingh, I.; van Dam, A. A.; Beveridge, M. C. M. 2003. Ingestion and utilization of periphyton grown on artificial substrates by Nile tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* L. *Aquacult. Res.* 34: 85-92.
- Azim, M. E.; Verdegem, M. C. J.; Singh, M.; van Dam, A. A.; Beveridge, M. C. M. 2003. The effects of periphyton substrate and fish stocking density on water quality, phytoplankton, periphyton and fish growth. *Aquacult. Res.* 34: 685-695.
- Barranguet, C.; van den Ende, F. P.; Rutgers, M.; Breure, A. M.; Greijdanus, M.; Sinke, J. J.; Admirall, W. 2003. Copper-induced modifications of the trophic relations in riverine algal-bacterial biofilms. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 22: 1340-1349.
- Blanck, H.; Admiraal, W.; Cleven, R. F. M. J.; Guasch, H.; van den Hoop, M. A. G. T.; Ivorra, N.; Nystrom, B.; Paulsson, M.; Petterson, R. P.; Sabater, S.; Tubbing, G. M. J. 2003. Variability in zinc tolerance, measured as incorporation of radio-labeled carbon dioxide and thymidine, in periphyton communities sampled from 15 European river stretches. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 44: 17-29.
- Borics, G.; Tothmeresz, B.; Grigorszky, I.; Padisak, J.; Varbiro, G.; Szabo, S. 2003. Algal assemblage types of bog-lakes in Hungary and their relation to water chemistry, hydrological conditions and habitat diversity. *Hydrobiologia* 502: 145-155.
- Burneo, P. C.; Gunkel, G. 2003. Ecology of a high Andean stream, Rio Itambi, Otavalo, Ecuador. *Limnologia* 33:29-43.
- Cassamatta, D. A.; Vis, M. L. 2003. Ecological role of *Phormidium retzii* (Cyanobacteria) in a small Ohio woodland stream. *J. Freshw. Ecol.* 18: 395-404.
- Claret, C.; Boulton, A. J. 2003. Diel variation in surface and subsurface microbial activity along a gradient of drying in an Australian sand-bed stream. *Freshw. Biol.* 48: 1739-1755.
- Death, R. G. 2003. Spatial patterns in lotic invertebrate community composition: is substrate disturbance actually important? *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 603-611.
- DeFabricius, A. L. M.; Maidana, N.; Gomez, N.; Sabater, S. 2003. Distribution patterns of benthic diatoms in a Pampean river exposed to season floods: the Cuarto River (Argentina). *Biodivers. Conserv.* 12: 2443-2454.
- DeNicola, D. M.; de Eyto, E.; Wemaere, A.; Irvine, K. 2003. Production and respiration of epilithic algal communities in Irish lakes of different trophic status. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 157: 67-87.
- Denys, L.; 2003. Environmental changes in man-made coastal dune pools since 1850 as indicated by sedimentary and epiphytic diatoms assemblages (Belgium). *Aquat. Conserv.* 13: 191-211.
- Dodds, W. K.; 2003. The role of periphyton in phosphorus retention in shallow freshwater aquatic systems. *J. Phycol.* 39: 840-849.
- Downes, B. J.; Entwisle, T. J.; Reich, P. 2003. Effects of flow regulation on disturbance frequencies and in-channel bryophytes and macroalgae in some upland streams. *River Res. Appl.* 19: 27-42.
- Dyer, S. D.; Peng, C.; McAvoy, D. C.; Fendinger, N. J.; Masscheleyn, P.; Castillo, L. V.; Lim, J. M. U. 2003. The influences of untreated wastewater to aquatic communities in the Balatun River, the Philippines. *Chemosphere* 52: 43-53.
- Earl, S. R.; Blinn, D. W. 2003. Effects of wildfire ash on water chemistry and biota in south-western U.S.A. streams. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 1015-1030.
- Edlund, M. B.; 2003. Freshwater Algae of North America: Ecology and Classification. *J. Phycol.* 39: 624-625.
- Elster, J.; Komarek, O. 2003. Ecology of periphyton in a meltwater stream in the maritime Antarctic. *Antarct. Sci.* 15: 189-201.
- Flegger, J. W.; Carmann, K. R.; Nisbet, R. M. 2003. Indirect effects of contaminants in aquatic ecosystems. *Sci. Total Environ.* 317: 207-233.
- Francoeur, S. H.; Espeland, E.M.; Wetzel, R. G. 2003. Short-term effects of nitrogen and extracellular protease amendment on algal productivity in nitrogen-deprived periphyton. *J. Freshw. Ecol.* 18: 105-113.
- Francoeur, S. H.; Wetzel, R. G. 2003. Regulation of periphytic leucine-aminopeptidase activity. *Aquat. Microb. Ecol.* 31: 249-258.
- Fuchs, S. A.; Hinch, S. G.; Mellina, E. 2003. Effects of streamside logging on stream macroinvertebrate communities and habitat in the sub-boreal forests of British Columbia, Canada. *Can. J. For. Res.* 33: 1408-1415.
- Gausch, H.; Admiraal, W.; Sabater, S. 2003. Contrasting effects of organic and inorganic toxicants on freshwater periphyton. *Aquat. Toxicol.* 64: 165-175.
- Geddes, P.; Trexler, J. C. 2003. Uncoupling of omnivore-mediated positive and negative effects on periphyton mats. *Oecologia* 136: 585-595.
- Gold, C.; Feurtet-Mazel, A.; Coste, M.; Boudou, A. 2003. Effects of cadmium stress on periphytic diatom communities in indoor artificial streams. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48:316-328.
- Gol'd, Z. G.; Glushchenko, L. A.; Morozova, I. I.; Shulepina, S. P.; Shadrin, I. A. 2003. Water quality assessment based on chemical and biological characteristics: an example of classification of characteristics for the Cheremushnyi creek-river water system. *Water Resour.* 30: 304-314.
- Gomez, N.; Licursi, M. 2003. Abnormal forms of *Pinnularia gibba* (Bacillariophyceae) in a polluted lowland stream from Argentina. *Nova Hedwigia* 77: 389-398.
- Gustavson, K.; Mohlenberg, F.; Schluter, L. 2003. Effects of exposure duration of herbicides on natural stream periphyton communities and recovery. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 45: 48-58.
- Hart, E. A.; Lorrorn, J. R. 2003. Algal vs. macrophyte inputs to food webs of inland saline wetlands. *Ecology* 84: 3317-3326.
- Henry, J. C.; Fisher, S. G. 2003. Spatial segregation of periphyton communities in a desert stream: causes and consequences for N cycling. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 511-527.
- Hense, B.; Juettner, I.; Wetzel, R. G.; Severin, G. F.; Pfister, G.; Behechti, A.; Schramm, K. 2003. Effects of 4-nonylphenol on phytoplankton and periphyton in aquatic microcosms. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 22: 2727-2732.
- Hill, B. H.; Herlihy, A. T.; Kaufmann, P. R.; DeCelles, S. J.; Vander Borgh, M. A. 2003. Assessment of streams of the eastern United States using a periphyton index of biotic integrity. *Ecol. Indic.* 2: 325-338.
- Hillebrand, H. 2003. Opposing effects of grazing and nutrients on diversity. *Oikos* 100: 592-600.
- Holding, K. L.; Gill, R. A.; Carter, J. 2003. The relationship between epilithic periphyton (biofilm) bound metals and metals bound in sediments in freshwater systems. *Environ. Geochem. Health* 25: 87-93.
- Huchette, S. M. H.; Beveridge, M. C. M. 2003. Technical and economical evaluation of periphyton-based cage culture of tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) in tropical freshwater cages. *Aquaculture* 218: 219-234.
- Iliopoulou-Georgudaki, J.; Kantzaris, V.; Katharios, P.; Kaspiris, P.; Georgiadis, T.; Montesantou, B. 2003. An application of different bioindicators for assessing water quality: a case study in rivers Alfeios and Pineios (Peloponnisos, Greece). *Ecol. Indic.* 2: 345-360.

- Iwata, T.; Nakano, S.; Inoue, M. 2003. Impacts of past riparian deforestation on stream communities in a tropical rainforest Borneo. *Ecol. Appl.* 13: 461-473.
- Jakob, C.; Robinson, C. T.; Uehlinger, U. 2003. Longitudinal effects of experimental floods on stream benthos downstream from a large dam. *Aquat. Sci.* 65: 223-231.
- Jones, J. I.; Sayer, C. D. 2003. Does the fish-invertebrate-periphyton cascade precipitate plant loss in shallow lakes? *Ecology* 84:2155-2167.
- Juettner, I.; Sharma, S.; Dahal, B. M.; Ormerod, S.; Chimonides, P. J.; Cox, E. J. 2003. Diatoms as indicators of stream quality in the Kathmandu Valley and Middle Hills of Nepal and India. *Freshwat. Bio.* 48:2065-2084.
- Kelly, D. J.; Bothwell, M. L.; Schindler, D. W. 2003. Effects of solar ultraviolet radiation on stream benthic communities: an intersite comparison. *Ecology* 84: 2724-2740.
- Kelly, M. G. 2003. Short term dynamics of diatoms in an upland stream and implications for monitoring eutrophication. *Environ. Pollut.* 125: 117-122.
- Kiss, M. K.; Lakatos, G.; Borics, G.; Gido, Z.; Deak, C. 2003. Littoral macrophyte-periphyton complexes in two Hungarian shallow waters. *Hydrobiologia* 506: 541-548.
- Kitner, M.; Poulickova, A. 2003. Littoral diatoms as indicators for the eutrophication of shallow lakes. *Hydrobiologia* 506: 519-524.
- Komarek, O.; 2003. Spatial autocorrelation and fractal dimension of alga species assemblages in a gravel stream of central Europe. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 88: 385-396.
- Lai, S.; Chen, P.; Hsu, H. 2003. Benthic algae as monitors of heavy metals in various polluted rivers by energy dispersive x-ray spectrometer. *J. Environ. Sci. Health, Pt. A: Toxic/Hazard. Subst. Environ. Eng.:* Vol. A38 855-866.
- Lakatos, G.; Fleit, E.; Meszaros, I. 2003. Ecotoxicological studies and risk assessment on the cyanide contamination in Tisza river. *Toxicol. Lett.* 140-141: 333-324.
- Lavoie, I.; Vincent, W. F.; Pienitz, R.; Painchaud, J. 2003. Effects of discharge on the temporal dynamics of periphyton in an agriculturally influenced river. *J. Water Sci.* 16: 55-77.
- Liboriusen, L.; Jeppesen, E. 2003. Temporal dynamics in epipelic, pelagic and epiphytic algal production in a clear and a turbid shallow lake. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 418-431.
- McClintic, A. S.; Casamatta, D. A., Vis, M. L. 2003. A survey of algae from montane cloud forest and alpine streams in Bolivia: macroalgae and associated microalgae. *Nova Hedwigia* 76: 363-379.
- McCormick, P. V.; Laing, J. A. 2003. Effects of increased phosphorus loading on dissolved oxygen in a subtropical wetland, the Florida Everglades. *Wetlands Ecol. Manage.* 11: 199-215.
- McDowall, R. M. 2003. Impacts of introduced salmonids on native galaxiids in New Zealand upland streams: a new look at an old problem. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 132: 229-238.
- McNair, S. A.; Chow-Fraser, P. 2003. Changes in biomass of benthic and planktonic algae along a disturbance gradient for 24 Great Lakes coast wetlands. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 676-689.
- Matthaei, C. D.; Guggelberger, C.; Huber, H. 2003. Local disturbance history affects patchiness of benthic river algae. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 1514-1526.
- Meylan, S.; Behra, R.; Sigg, L. 2003. Accumulation of copper and zinc in periphyton in response to dynamic variations of metal speciation in freshwater. *Environ. Sci. Tech.* 37: 5204-5212.
- Mueller, A. N.; Schagerl, M. 2003. Abundance and vertical distribution of phytobenthic community within a pool and riffle sequence of an alpine gravel stream. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 88:243-254.
- Ndiritu, G. G.; Gichuki, N. N.; Kaur, P., Triest, L. 2003. Characterization of environmental gradients using physio-chemical measurements and diatom densities in Nairobi River, Kenya. *Aquat. Ecosys. Health Manage.* 6: 343-354.
- Newman, S.; McCormick, P.; Backus, J. 2003. Phosphatase activity as an early warning indicator of wetland eutrophication: problems and prospects. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 45-59.
- Noe, G. B.; Scinto, L. J.; Taylor, J.; Childers, D. L., Jones, R. D. 2003. Phosphorus cycling and partitioning in an oligotrophic Everglades wetland ecosystem: a radioisotope tracing study. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 1993-2008.
- Notestein, S. K.; Frazer, T. K.; Hoyer, M.V.; Canfield, D.E. Jr. 2003. Nutrient limitation of periphyton in a spring-fed, coastal stream in Florida, USA. *J. Aquat. Plant Manage.* 41: 57-60.
- Nunes, M. L.; Ferreira Da Silva, E.; De Almeida, S. F. P. 2003. Assessment of water quality in the Caima and Mau River basins (Portugal) using geochemical and biological indices. *Water Air Soil Pollut.* 149: 227-250.
- Nystrom, P.; McIntosh, A. R. 2003. Are impacts of an exotic predator on a stream food web influenced by disturbance history? *Oecologia* 136: 279-288.
- O'Farrell, I.; Sinistro, R.; Izaguirre, I.; Unrein, F. 2003. Do steady state assemblages occur in shallow lentic environments from wetlands? *Hydrobiologia* 502: 197-209.
- Poff, L. N.; Wellnitz, T.; Monroe, J. B. 2003. Redundancy among three herbivorous insects across an experiment current velocity gradient. *Oecologia* 134: 262-269.
- Potpova, M.; Charles, D. F. 2003. Distribution of benthic diatoms in U. S. rivers in relation to conductivity and ionic composition. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 1211-1328.
- Price, K.; Suski, A.; McGarvie, J.; Beasley, B.; Richardson, J. S. 2003. Communities of aquatic insects of old-growth and clearcut streams of varying flow persistence. *Can. J. For. Res.* 33: 1416-1432.
- Real, M.; Munoz, I.; Guasch, H.; Navarro, E.; Sabater, S. 2003. The effect of copper exposure on a simple aquatic food chain. *Aquat. Toxicol.* 63: 283-291.
- Rezanka, K. M.; Hershey, A. E. 2003. Examining primary producer-consumer interactions in a Lake Superior tributary using ¹⁵N tracer, grazer-reduction, and nutrient-bioassay experiments. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 371-387.
- Rosati, T. C.; Johansen, J. R.; Coburn, M. M. 2003. Cyprinid fishes as samplers of benthic diatom communities in freshwater streams of varying water quality. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 117-125.
- Sabater, S.; Buchaca, T.; Cambra, J.; Catalan, J.; Gausch, H.; Ivorra, N.; Munoz, I.; Navarro, E.; Real, M.; Romani, A. 2003. Structure and function of benthic algal communities in an extremely acid river. *J. Phycol.* 39: 481-489.
- Saburova, M. A.; Polikarpov, I. G. 2003. Diatom activity with soft sediments: behavioural and physiological processes. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 251: 115-126.
- Scinto, L. J.; Reddy, K. R. 2003. Biotic and abiotic uptake of phosphorus by periphyton in a subtropical freshwater wetland. *Aquat. Bot.* 77: 203-222.
- Shchur, L. A.; Bazhina, L. V.; Volkova, N. I.; Trofimova, M. A. 2003. Water quality of small rivers in the zone of influence of gold-mining facilities in Krasnoyarsk Region. *Water Resour.* 30: 72-80.
- Shin, J.; Kim, D.; Lee, H.; Maeng, S.; Hwang, S. 2003. Algal growth potential test (AGPT) in streams and embayment of the Okchon stream watershed, Korea. *Algae* 18: 169-176.
- Simon, K. S.; Townsend, C. R. 2003. Impacts of freshwater invaders at different levels of ecological organization, with emphasis on salmonids and ecosystem. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 982-994.
- Simonyi-Poirier, M.; Goulet, R. R.; Pick, F. R. 2003. The use of periphyton and freshwater gastropod *Helisoma trivolis* to assess dissolved metal retention by constructed wetland. *J. Water Sci.* 16: 237-254.
- Soininen, J.; 2003. Heterogeneity of benthic diatom communities in different spatial scales and current velocities in a turbid river. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 156: 551-564.
- Spencer, C. N.; Gabel, K. O.; Hauer, F. R. 2003. Wildfire effects on stream food webs and nutrient dynamics in Glacier National Park, USA. *For. Ecol. Manage.* 178: 141-153.
- Spieles, D. J.; Mitsch, W. J. 2003. A model of macroinvertebrate trophic structure and oxygen demand in freshwater wetlands. *Ecol. Model.* 161: 183-194.

- Stenroth, P.; Nystrom, P. 2003. Exotic crayfish in a brown water stream: effects on juvenile trout, invertebrates and algae. *Freshw. Biol.* 48: 466-475.
- Suren, A. M.; Biggs, B. J. F.; Kilroy, C.; Bergey, L. 2003. Benthic community dynamics during summer low-flows in two rivers of contrasting enrichment I. Periphyton. *N. Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res.* 37: 53-70.
- Tank, J. L.; Dodds, W. K. 2003. Nutrient limitation of epilithic and epixylic biofilms in ten North American streams. *Freshw. Biol.* 48: 1031-1049.
- Toet, S.; Hersbach, L.; Verhoeven, J. T. A. 2003. Periphyton biomass and nutrient dynamics in a treatment wetland in relation to substratum, hydraulic retention time and nutrient removal. *Algol. Stud.* 139: 361-392.
- Toet, S.; Huibers, L. H. F. A.; Van Logtestijn, R. S. P.; Verhoeven, J. T. A. 2003. Denitrification in the periphyton associated with plant shoots and in the sediment of a wetland system supplied with sewage treatment plant effluent. *Hydrobiologia* 501: 29-44.
- Uehlinger, U.; Kawecka, B.; Robinson, C. T. 2003. Effects of experimental floods on periphyton and stream metabolism below a high dam in the Swiss Alps (River Spol). *Aquat. Sci.* 65: 199-209.
- Vadeboncoeur, Y.; Jeppesen, E.; Vander Zanden, M. J.; Schierup, H.; Christoffersen, K.; Lodge, D. M. 2003. From Greenland to green lakes: cultural eutrophication and the loss of benthic pathways in lakes. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 1408-1418.
- van Dam, A. A.; Beveridge, M. C. M.; Azim, M. E.; Verdegem, M. C. J. 2003. The potential of fish production based on periphyton. *Reviews in Fish Biology & Fisheries* 12: 1-31.
- Velasco, J.; Millan, A.; Vidal-Abarca, M. R.; Suarez, M. L.; Guerrero, C.; Ortega, M. 2003. Macrophytic, epipelic and epilithic primary production in a semi-arid Mediterranean stream. *Freshw. Biol.* 48: 1408-1420.
- Venterink, H. O.; Hummelink, E.; Van Den Hoorn, M. W. 2003. Denitrification potential of a river floodplain during flooding with nitrate-rich water: grasslands versus reedbeds. *Biogeochemistry* 65: 233-244.
- Vilbster, S.; Truu, J. 2003. Distribution of benthic diatoms in relation to environmental variables in lowland streams. *Hydrobiologia* 493: 81-93.
- Volk, C. J.; Kiffney, P. M.; Edmonds, R. L. 2003. Role of riparian red alder in the nutrient dynamics of coastal streams of the Olympic Peninsula, Washington, USA. Pages 213-225 *In*: Stockner, J. G. (ed). *Nutrients in salmonid ecosystems: sustaining production and biodiversity*. American Fisheries Society Symposium.
- Wellnitz, T.; Rader, R. B. 2003. Mechanisms influencing community composition and succession in mountain stream periphyton: interactions between scouring history, grazing and irradiance. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 528-541.
- Wendt-Rasch, L.; Friberg-Jensen, U.; Woin, P.; Christoffersen, K. 2003. Effects of the pyrethroid insecticide cypermethrin on a freshwater community studied under field conditions. II. Direct and indirect effects on the species composition. *Aquat. Toxicol.* 63: 373-389.
- Wilson, B. A.; Smith, V. H., deNoyelles, F. Jr.; Larive, C. K. 2003. Effects of three pharmaceutical and personal care products on natural freshwater algal assemblages. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 1713-1719.
- Winter, J. G.; Dillon, P. J.; Peterson, C.; Reid, R. A.; Somers, K. M. 2003. Impacts of golf course construction and operation on

Annelida: Acanthobdellae, Branchiobdellida, Oligochaeta, Polychaeta (Aphanoneura, Aeolosomatida), and Miscellaneous Annelida.

Mark J. Wetzel

This bibliographic compilation as presented here is also available in electronic form at the World Wide Web URL:

<http://www.inhs.uiuc.edu/~mjwetzel/nabs04F.html>

The Annelida sections of previously published NABS bibliographies (for the years 1992 through 2003) are located in the bibliographic section of the web site entitled *The INHS Center for Annelida Resources*, at:

<http://www.inhs.uiuc.edu/~mjwetzel/mjw.inhsCAR.html#BIBannel>

Citations included here are split into the following groupings for the convenience of researchers: Acanthobdellae, Aeolosomatida, Branchiobdellida, Oligochaeta, Polychaeta, and Miscellaneous Annelida. Papers discussing taxa from more than one of the above groups will be included in each of those groups below. Researchers should send reprints of their papers to me to ensure that they are included accurately in future bibliographies. Please report inaccuracies to me [E-mail address: mjwetzel@uiuc.edu]. Suggestions are welcomed.

Most citations are followed by one or more numbers and letters in brackets []. Numbers designate the taxonomic level of annelid identification: 1 = phylum, class, ordinal, or familial level of identification; 2 = generic or specific level of identification; 3 = new description, revision, amended description, or other systematic work. Letters indicate the following: A = Aphanoneura / Aeolosomatida; Ac = Acanthobdellae / Acanthobdellida; Ann = miscellaneous Annelida; B = Branchiobdellida; bib = bibliography; C = cytology; D = description; E = ecology; F = faunistic, or distributional information; G = general; H = Hirudinea; K = key provided; M = methods, such as analysis, collection, or processing information; O = Oligochaeta; P = Polychaeta; Ph = physiology; R = revision; Rvw = review; TMS = taxonomy, morphology, and / or systematics; X = toxicology; xO = interesting paper, but oligochaetes not discussed.

A number followed by a hyphen (-) and a letter indicates the level of identification for that letter group, e.g., [2-O] = species level of identification for Oligochaeta; [3-B] = new species, revision, or amended description of Branchiobdellida. Citations followed by an asterisk (*) were downloaded from one or more bibliographic databases but have not been verified for accuracy using reprint of article. Unless otherwise noted, all papers are written in English; many include one or more foreign language abstracts or summaries.

I thank Jessica Jacobanis for her assistance in entering bibliographic citations into the INHS Annelida Bibliography Database.

ACANTHOBDELLAE

- Erséus, C.; Källersjö, M. 2004. 18s rDNA phylogeny of Clitellata (Annelida). *Zoologica Scripta* 33(2): 187-196. [2,Ac,B,3,M,R,TMS].

BRANCHIOBDELLIDA

- Borda, E.; Siddall, M.E. 2004. Arhynchobdellida (Annelida: Oligochaeta: Hirudinida): phylogenetic relationships and evolution. *Molecular Phylogenetics & Evolution* 30(1): 213-225. [2,B,E,F,M,Ph,TMS]*.
- Brown, B.L.; Creed, R.P., Jr. 2004. Host preference by an aquatic

- ectosymbiotic annelid on 2 sympatric species of host crayfishes. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 23(1): 90-100. [2,B,E,F,Ph].
- Erséus, C.; Källersjö, M. 2004. 18s rDNA phylogeny of Clitellata (Annelida). *Zoologica Scripta* 33(2): 187-196. [2,Ac,B,3,M,R,TMS].
- Gelder, S.R.; Ohtaka, A. 2002. A review of the Oriental branchiobdellidans (Annelida: Clitellata) with reference to the rediscovered slide collection of Prof. Hideji Yamaguchi. *Species Diversity* 7: 333-344. [2,B,D,F,TMS].
- van Haaren, T. 2002. Eight species of aquatic Oligochaeta new for the Netherlands (Annelida). [in English with Dutch abstract]. *Nederlandse Faunistische Mededelingen* 16: 39-56. [2,B,E,F,TMS].
- OLIGOCHAETA**
- Abdallah, A.M.; Barton, D.R. 2003. Environmental factors controlling the distributions of benthic invertebrates on rocky shores of Lake Malawi, Africa. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(suppl. 2): 202-215. [1,E,F,M].
- Alphin, T.D.; Posey, M.H. 2000. Long-term trends in vegetation dominance and infaunal community composition in created marshes. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* 8: 317-325. [2,E,F].
- Antychowicz, J. 2003. Carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) diseases in Poland caused by parasites belonging to the Myxosporidia (Bütschli 1881) class [Review] in [Polish]. *Medycyna Weterynaryjna* 59(9): 762-766. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Arcott, D.B.; Tockner, K.; Ward, J.V. 2003. Spatio-temporal patterns of benthic invertebrates along the continuum of a braided Alpine river. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 58(4): 431-460. [1,E,F]*.
- Arslan, N.; Sahin, Y. 2003. Two new records of *Aulodrilus* Bretscher, 1899 (Oligochaeta, Tubificidae) for the Turkish fauna. *Turkish Journal of Zoology* 27: 275-280. [2,C,E,F,TMS].
- Arslan, N.P.; Sahin, Y. 2003. Nine new Naididae (Oligochaeta) species for Sakarya River, Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Zoology* 27: 27-38.
- Batzer, D.P.; Palik, B.J.; Buech, R. 2004. Relationships between environmental characteristics and macroinvertebrate communities in seasonal woodland ponds of Minnesota. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 23(1): 50-68. [1,E,F].
- Bauer, R. 1993. *Cognettia clarae* n.sp. - eine neue Enchytraeiden-Art aus einem österreichischen Fichtenwald (Oligochaeta, Enchytraeidae). [in German with English abstract]. *Linzer Biologie Beiträge* 25(2): 685-689. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Bauer, R. 1996. Die Enchytraeidenfauna (Annelida: Oligochaeta) entlang eines Höhengradienten im Gasteiner Tal (Salzburg) und Beschreibung der neuen Art *Fridericia antensteineri* n. sp. *Linzer Biologie Beiträge* 28(1): 211-220. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Bauer, R. 1998. *Fridericia christiani* sp.n. - a new enchytraeid species from a pasture in Salzburg (Austria). *Linzer Biologie Beiträge* 30(1): 5-9. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Bauer, R. 2003. Characterization of the decomposer community in Austrian pasture and arable field soils with respect to earthworms and potworms (Annelida: Lumbricidae and Enchytraeidae). Pp. 41-50, In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. 2,E,F,M,Ph].
- Beekey, M.A.; McCabe, D.J.; Marsden, J.E. 2004. Zebra mussel colonisation of soft sediments facilitates invertebrate communities. *Freshwater Biology*. 49: 535-545. [1,E,F].
- Beier, S.; Traunspurger, W. 2003. Temporal dynamics of meiofauna communities in two small submountain carbonate streams with different grain size. [Review]. *Hydrobiologia* 498(1-3): 107-131. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Bely, A.E.; Wray, G.A. 2004. Molecular phylogeny of naidid worms (Annelida: Clitellata) based on cytochrome oxidase I. *Molecular Phylogenetics & Evolution* 30(1): 50-63. [2,E,M,TMS]*.
- Berezina, N.A. 2003. Tolerance of freshwater invertebrates to changes in water salinity. *Russian Journal of Ecology* 34(4): 261-266. [2,E,Ph]*.
- Bergter, A.; Beck, L.A.; Paululat, A. 2004. Embryonic development of the oligochaete *Enchytraeus coronatus*: An SEM and histological study of embryogenesis from one-cell stage to hatching. *Journal of Morphology* 261(1): 26-42. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Bettinetti, R.; Giarei, C.; Provini, A. 2003. Chemical analysis and sediment toxicity bioassays to assess the contamination of the River Lambro (Northern Italy). *Archives of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology* 45(1): 72-78. [2,E,F,M,Ph,X]*.
- Bhunia, F.; Saha, N.C.; Kaviraj, A. 2003. Effects of aniline - An aromatic amine to some freshwater organisms. *Ecotoxicology* 12(5): 397-404. [2,E,Ph,X]*.
- Black, H.; Standen, V.; Piertney, S.; MacDonald, C.; Evershed, R.; Bull, I. 2003. The impact of environmental change on the functional role of enchytraeids in grassland. Pp. 77-80, In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,F,Ph].
- Black, R.W.; Munn, M.D.; Plotnikoff, R.W. 2004. Using macroinvertebrates to identify biota-land cover optima at multiple scales in the Pacific Northwest, USA. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 23(2): 340-362. [1,E,F,M].
- Blakemore, R.J. 2003. Japanese earthworms (Annelida: Oligochaeta): a review and checklist of species. *Organisms Diversity & Evolution* 3(3): 33-117. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS]*.
- Boix, D.; Sala, J.; Quintana, X.D.; Moreno-Amich, R. 2004. Succession of the animal community in a Mediterranean temporary pond. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*. 23(1): 29-49 [2,E,F,M].
- Bonsdorff, E.; Laine, A.O.; Hanninen, J.H.; Vuorinen, I.; Norrko, A. 2003. Zoobenthos of the outer archipelago waters (N. Baltic Sea) - the importance of local conditions for spatial distribution patterns. *Boreal Environment Research* 8(2): 135-145. [1,E,F]*.
- Booth, L.; Palasz, F.; Darling, C.; Lanno, R.; Wickstrom, M. 2003. The effect of lead-contaminated soil from Canadian prairie skeet ranges on the neutral red retention assay and fecundity in the earthworm *Eisenia fetida*. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry*. 22(10): 2446-2453 [2,E,Ph,X]*.
- Borda, E.; Siddall, M.E. 2004. Arhynchobdellida (Annelida: Oligochaeta: Hirudinida): phylogenetic relationships and evolution. *Molecular Phylogenetics & Evolution* 30(1): 213-225. [2,E,F,M,Ph,TMS]*.
- Boyero, L. 2003. The effect of substrate texture on colonization by stream macroinvertebrates. *Annales de Limnologie - International Journal of Limnology* 39(3): 211-218. [1,E,F,M].
- Boyero, L.; Bosch, J. 2004. Multiscale spatial variation of stone recolonization by macroinvertebrates in a Costa Rican stream. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 20: 85-95. [1,E,F].
- Brito, M.C.; Núñez, J. 2002. A new genus and species of Questidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) from the central Macaronesian region and a cladistic analysis of the family. *Sarsia* 87(4): 281-289. [2,D,E,F,M,TMS].
- Brosse, S.; Arbutckle, C.J.; Townsend, C.R. 2003. Habitat scale and biodiversity: influence of catchment, stream reach and bedform scales on local invertebrate diversity. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 12(10): 2057-2075. [1,E,F,M].
- Christian, A.D.; Bouldin, J.; Bickford, N.; McCord, S.B.; Sako, A.; Farris, J.L.; Kanieski, L.; McBride, A. 2003. Winter and spring water quality of the Big Creek watershed, Craighead County, Arkansas: nutrients, habitat, and macroinvertebrates. *Journal of the Arkansas Academy of Science* 57: 27-36. [1,E,F].
- Clausen, M.W. 2004. Description of seven new species of *Libyodrilus* Beddard from Cameroon, with a key to the species of the genus

- (Oligochaeta: Eudrilidae). *Journal of Natural History* 38(15): 1851-1880. [2,3,D,E,F,K,TMS].
- Collins, P.A.; Williner V. 2003. Feeding of *Acetes paraguayensis* (Nobili) (Decapoda: Sergestidae) from the Parana River, Argentina. *Hydrobiologia* 493(1-3): 1-6. [1,E,F]*.
- Conder, J.M.; La Point, T.W.; Steevens, J.A.; Lotufo, G.R. 2004. Recommendations for the assessment of TNT toxicity in sediment. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 23(1): 141-149. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Connolly, N.M.; Crossland, M.R.; Pearson, R.G. 2004. Effect of low dissolved oxygen on survival, emergence, and drift of tropical stream macroinvertebrates. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 23(2): 251-270. [1,E,Ph].
- Coyner, D.F.; Spalding, M.G.; Forrester, D.J. 2003. Influence of treated sewage on infections of *Eustrongylides ignotus* (Nematoda: diotrophmatoidae) in eastern mosquitofish (*Gambusia holbrooki*) in an urban watershed. *Comparative Parasitology* 70(2): 205-210. [1,E,Ph]*.
- Craft, C. 2000. Co-development of wetland soils and benthic invertebrate communities following salt marsh creation. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* 8(1): 197-207. [1,E,Ph].
- Craft, C.; Sacco, J. 2003. Long-term succession of benthic infauna communities on constructed *Spartina alterniflora* marshes. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 257: 45-58. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Dangles, O. 2002. Functional plasticity of benthic macroinvertebrates: implications for trophic dynamics in acid streams. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 59(9): 1563-1573. [1,E,F,M].
- Datry, T.; Malard, F.; Niederreiter, R.; Gibert, J. 2003. Video-logging for examining biogenic structures in deep heterogeneous subsurface sediments. *Comptes Rendus Biologies* 326(6): 589-597. [2,E,M,Ph]*.
- Dawson T.D.; Lott, K.G.; Leonard, E.N.; Mount, D.R. 2003. Time course of metal loss in *Lumbriculus variegatus* following sediment exposure. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(4):886-889. [2,E,Ph,X]*.
- Decaens, T.; Mariani, L.; Betancourt, N.; Jimenez, J.J. 2003. Seed dispersion by surface casting activities of earthworms in Colombian grasslands. *Acta Oecologica - International Journal of Ecology* 24(4): 175-185. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Dedecker, A.P.; Goethals, P.L.M.; Gabriels, W.; De Pauw, N. 2004. Optimization of Artificial Neural Network (ANN) model design for prediction of macroinvertebrates in the Zwalm river basin (Flanders, Belgium). *Ecological Modelling* 174(1-2): 161-173. [1,E,M,Ph]*.
- Delgado, J.D.; Nunez, J.; Riera, R.; Monterroso, O. 2003. Abundance and diversity patterns of annelids from intertidal sandy beaches in Iceland. *Hydrobiologia* 496(1-3): 311-319. [2,E,F]*.
- Didden, W. 2003. Oligochaeta. Pp. 555-576. In: Markert, B.A.; Breure, A.M.; Zechmeister, H.G. (eds.). *Bioindicators & biomonitoring: Principles, concepts, and applications*. Elsevier Science BV, Sara Burgerhartstraat 25, PO Box 211, 1000 AE, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Book Series Title: Trace metals in the environment. Book Ordering (USA/Canada): Elsevier Science, Regional Sales Office, Customer Support Department, P.O. Box 945, New York, New York 10159-0945. URL: <http://www.elsevier.nl>. Hardbound: ISBN 0-08-044177-7, US\$200.00. Book Ordering (outside North America): Elsevier Science BV, PO Box 211, 1000 AE, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. [2,bib,E,F,M,Ph,X]*.
- Didden, W. 2003. Development and potential of a stereotype as a reference site in ecological monitoring. Pp. 33-40. In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. *Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae*, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,F,M].
- Didden, W. 2003. The effect of prolonged storage time on extraction results for enchytraeids. Pp. 69-75. In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. *Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae*, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,M].
- Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. 2003. *Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae*, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,M].
- Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. 2003. *Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae*, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,3,C,D,E,F,M,Ph,TMS,X].
- Diggins, T.P.; Snyder, R.J. 2003. Three decades of change in the benthic macroinvertebrate community and water quality in the Buffalo River Area of Concern, 1964-1993. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(4): 652-663. [2,E,F,Ph,X]*.
- Ding, J.; Drewes, C.D.; Hsu, W.H. 2001. Behavioral effects of ivermectin in a freshwater oligochaete, *Lumbriculus variegatus*. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 20(7): 1584-1590. [2,E,M,Ph,X].
- Dobretsov, N.L. 2003. Correlation of biological and geological events in the history of Earth and possible mechanisms of biological evolution. *Paleontological Journal* 37(6): 564-575. [O,E,F]*.
- Dominguez, J.; Velando, A.; Aira, M.; Monroy, F. 2003. Uniparental reproduction of *Eisenia fetida* and *E-andrei* (Oligochaeta: Lumbricidae): evidence of self-insemination. *Pedobiologia* 7(5-6): 530-534. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Douglas, M.M.; O'Connor, R.A. 2003. Effects of the exotic macrophyte, para grass (*Urochloa mutica*), on benthic and epiphytic macroinvertebrates of a tropical floodplain. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 962-971. [1,E,F,Ph,X].
- Drewes, C. 2003. Biological smoke detectors: a toxicology primer for student inquiry. *The Kansas School Naturalist* 50(1): 1-16. [2,E,M,Ph,X].
- Drewes, C.; Cain, K. 1999. As the worm turns: locomotion in a freshwater oligochaete worm. *The American Biology Teacher* 61(6): 438-442. [2,E,M,Ph].
- Dumnicka E.; Krodkiwska, M. 2003. Studies on freshwater Oligochaeta in the Upper Silesia region (Southern Poland). *Biologia* 58(5): 897-902. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Dumnicka, E. 2000. Studies on Oligochaeta taxocens in streams, interstitial and cave waters of southern Poland with remarks on Aphanoneura and Polychaeta distribution. *Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia* 43(3-4): 339-392. [2,E,F,Ph,TMS].
- Dumnicka, E. 2001. Some remarks on the origin of stygobiontic oligochaetes. [in English with French summary]. *Mémoires de Biospéologie (International Journal of Subterranean Biology)* 28: 39-45. [2,E,F,Ph].
- Dumnicka, E. 2002. Upper Vistula River: response of aquatic communities to pollution and impoundment. X. Oligochaete taxocens. *Polish Journal of Ecology* 50(2): 237-247. [2,E,F,Ph].
- Dumnicka, E. 2004. A description of *Cernovitiella tridentina*, a new species of Enchytraeidae (Oligochaeta) from the Italian Alps. *Annales de Limnologie-International Journal of Limnology* 40(2): 133-137. [2,D,E,F,TMS]*.
- Dumnicka, E.; Galas, J. 2002. Factors affecting the distribution of Oligochaeta in small high mountain ponds (Tatra Mts, Poland). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 156(1): 121-133. [2,E,F].
- Edwards, C.A., editor. 2004. *Earthworm ecology*, second edition. CRC Press [www.crcpress.com], Boca Raton, Florida, USA. ISBN 0-8493-1819-X [hardbound]. 441 pp. [2,E,F,M,Ph,TMS,X].
- Eggleton, M.A.; Schramm, H.L. 2004. Feeding ecology and energetic relationships with habitat of blue catfish, *Ictalurus furcatus*, and flathead catfish, *Pylodictis olivaris*, in the lower Mississippi River, USA. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 70(2): 107-121. [2,E,F,M,Ph]*.
- Erséus, C.; Källersjö, M. 2004. 18s rDNA phylogeny of Clitellata (Annelida). *Zoologica Scripta* 33(2): 187-196. [2,Ac,B,3,M,R,TMS].

- Erséus, C.; Rota, E. 2003. New findings and an overview of the oligochaetous Clitellata (Annelida) of the North Atlantic deep sea. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 116(4): 892-900. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Erséus, C.; Wang, H. 2003. Marine Tubificidae (Oligochaeta) of the Dampier area, Western Australia. Pp. 363-393. In: Wells, F.E.; Walker, D.I.; Jones, D.S. (eds.). *The Marine Flora and Fauna of Dampier, Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum, Perth. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Feller, C.; Brown, G.G.; Blanchart, E.; Deleporte, P.; Chernyanskii, S.S. 2003. Charles Darwin, earthworms and the natural sciences: various lessons from past to future [Review]. *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment* 99(1-3): 29-49. [2,E]*.
- Fend, S.V.; Ohtaka, A. 2004. *Yamaguchia toyensis* n. sp., n. gen. (Annelida, Clitellata, Lumbriculidae) from profundal lake habitat in Japan. *Zoological Science* 21: 677-683. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Fenoglio, S.; Bo, T.; Gallina, G.; Cucco, M. 2004. Vertical distribution in the water column of drifting stream macroinvertebrates. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 19(3): 485-492. [1,E,F].
- Fragoso, C.; Brown, G.; Feijoo, A. 2003. The influence of Gilberto Righi on tropical earthworm taxonomy: the value of a full-time taxonomist. *Pedobiologia* 47(5-6): 400-404. [2,E,F]*.
- Freeman, P.L.; Schorr, M.S. 2004. Influence of watershed urbanization on fine sediment and macroinvertebrate assemblage characteristics in Tennessee ridge and valley streams. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 19(3): 353-362. [1,E,F].
- Friberg, N.; Lindstrom, M.; Kronvang, B.; Larsen, S.E. 2003. Macroinvertebrate / sediment relationships along a pesticide gradient in Danish streams. *Hydrobiologia* 494(1-3): 103-110. [1,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Friis, H.; Bauer, T.; Betz, O. 2003. An insect larva with a 'pig-snout': structure and function of the nasale of *Hyphydrus ovatus* L. (1763) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of Zoology* 261(Part 1): 59-68. [1,E,TMS]*.
- Gaimo, E.; Lancioni, T.; La Porta, G.; Todini, B. 2004. The consortium of the sponge *Ephydattia fluvialilis* (L.) living on the common reed *Phragmites australis* in Lake Piediluco (central Italy). *Hydrobiologia* 520(1-3): 165-178. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Gbedjissi, L.G.; Vala, J.C.; Knutson, L.; Dossou, C. 2003. Predation by larvae of *Sepedon ruficeps* (Diptera: Sciomyzidae) and population dynamics of the adult flies and their freshwater prey. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 110(4): 817-832. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Gilbert, M.A.; Granath, W.O. 2003. Whirling disease of salmonid fish: Life cycle, biology, and disease. *Journal of Parasitology* 89(4): 658-667. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Gillis, P.L.; Dixon, D.G.; Borgmann, U.; Reynoldson, T.B. 2004. Uptake and depuration of cadmium, nickel, and lead in laboratory-exposed *Tubifex tubifex* and corresponding changes in the concentration of a metallothionein-like protein. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 23(1): 76-85. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Gillis, P.L.; Reynoldson, T.B.; Dixon, D.G. 2004. Natural variation in a metallothionein-like protein in *Tubifex tubifex* in the absence of metal exposure. *Ecotoxicology & Environmental Safety* 58(1): 22-28. [2,E,M,Ph]*.
- González, J.M.; Basaguren, A.; Pozo, J. 2003. Macroinvertebrate communities along a third-order Iberian stream. *Annales de Limnologie - International Journal of Limnology* 39(4): 287-296. [1,E,F].
- Graefe, U.; Beylich, A. 2003. Critical values of soil acidification for annelid species and the decomposer community. Pp. 51-55. In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. *Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002*. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,F,Ph].
- Gregory, T.R.; Hebert, P.D.N. 2002. Genome size estimates for some oligochaete annelids. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80: 1485-1489. [2,M,TMS].
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Kornushin, A.V.; Gray, D.K.; Duggan, I.C.; Colautti, R.I.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. Lake Superior: an invasion coldspot? *Hydrobiologia* 499(1-3): 191-210. [2,E,F,TMS].
- Gunadi, B.; Edwards, C.A. 2003. The effects of multiple applications of different organic wastes on the growth, fecundity and survival of *Eisenia fetida* (Savigny) (Lumbricidae). *Pedobiologia* 47(4): 321-329. [2,E,M,Ph]*.
- Guo, L.G.; Li, Z.J. 2003. Effects of nitrogen and phosphorus from fish cage-culture on the communities of a shallow lake in middle Yangtze River basin of China. *Aquaculture* 226(1-4): 201-212. [2,E,Ph]*.
- van Haaren, T. 2002. Eight species of aquatic Oligochaeta new for the Netherlands (Annelida). [in English with Dutch abstract]. *Nederlandse Faunistische Mededelingen* 16: 39-56. [2,E,F,TMS].
- Haggerty, S.M.; Batzer, D.P.; Jackson, C.R. 2004. Macroinvertebrate response to logging in coastal headwater streams of Washington, USA. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 61(4): 529-537. [1,E,F,M].
- Haimi, J.; Siira-Pietkainen, A. 2003. Activity and role of the enchytraeid worm *Cognettia sphagnetorum* (Vejd.) (Oligochaeta: Enchytraeidae) in organic and mineral forest soil. *Pedobiologia* 47(4): 303-310. [2,E,Ph]*.
- Hallett, S.L.; Atkinson, S.D.; Schol, H.; El-Matbouli, M. 2003. Characterisation of two novel types of hexactinomyxon spores (Myxozoa) with subsidiary protrusions on their caudal processes. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 55(1): 45-57. [2,E,F,M,Ph,TMS]*.
- Hallett, S.L.; Atkinson, S.D.; Erséus, C.; El-Matbouli, M. 2004. Molecular methods clarify morphometric variation in triactinomyxon spores (Myxozoa) released from different oligochaete hosts. *Systematic Parasitology* 57(1): 1-14. [2,E,M,Ph,TMS]*.
- Hare, L.; Tessier, A.; Borgmann, U. 2003. Metal sources for freshwater invertebrates: Pertinence for risk assessment. *Human & Ecological Risk Assessment* 9(4): 779-793. [1,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Healy, B.; Coates, K.A. 2003. A preliminary investigation of the decomposition of *Sargassum* stranded on Bermuda beaches, and the particular role of Enchytraeidae in its decomposition. Pp. 13-24. In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. *Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002*. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,F,M,Ph].
- Hernandez, P.; Gutierrez, M.; Ramajo, M.; Trigo, D.; Cosin, D.J.D. 2003. Horizontal distribution of an earthworm community at El Molar, Madrid (Spain). *Pedobiologia* 7(5-6): 568-573. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Hirabayashi, K.; Yoshizawa, K.; Yoshida, N.; Kazama, F. 2004. Progress of eutrophication and change of chironomid fauna in Lake Yamanakako, Japan. *Limnology* 5(1): 47-53. [1,E,F,Ph]*.
- Hoffsten, P.O. 2003. Effects of an extraordinarily harsh winter on macroinvertebrates and fish in boreal streams. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 157(4): 505-523. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Honda, M.; Suzuki, T.; Matsumoto, S.; Gamou, S. 2003. Segment formation of *Enchytraeus japonensis* (Oligochaeta: Enchytraeidae). *Pedobiologia* 47(5-6): 522-525. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Horecky, J.; Stuchlik, E.; Chvojka, P.; Bitusik, P.; Liska, M.; Psenakova, P.; Spacek, J. 2002. Effects of acid atmospheric deposition on chemistry and benthic macroinvertebrates of forest streams in the Brdy Mts (Czech Republic). *Acta Societis Zoologicae Bohemicae* 66(3): 189-203. [2,E,Ph,X].
- Hose, G.; Turak, E.; Waddell, N. 2004. Reproducibility of AUSRIVAS rapid bioassessments using macroinvertebrates. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 23(1): 126-139. [1,E,F,M].
- Hubers, H.; Borges, S.; Alfaro, M. 2003. The oligochaetofauna of the Nipe soils in the Maricao State Forest, Puerto Rico. *Pedobiologia* 47(5-6): 475-478. [2,E,F]*.
- Huebner, C.B.; Vinson, M.R. 2004. Groundwater invertebrate fauna of the Bear River Range, Utah. *Western North American Naturalist*

- 64(1): 131-134. [1,E,F,M].
- Hyland, J.L.; Balthis, W.L.; Posey, M.; Hackney, C.T.; Alphin, T. 2004. The soft-bottom macrobenthos of North Carolina estuaries. *Estuaries* 27(3): 501-514. [1,E,F]*.
- Ingersoll, C.G.; Brunson, E.L.; Wang, N.; Dwyer, E.J.; Ankley, G.T.; Mount, D.R.; Huckins, J.; Petty, J.; Landrum, P.E. 2003. Uptake and depuration of nonionic organic contaminants from sediment by the oligochaete, *Lumbriculus variegatus*. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(4): 872-885. [2,E,Ph,X]*.
- Ingólfsson, A. 2002. The benthic macrofauna of coastal lagoons of Iceland: a survey in a sub-arctic macrotidal region. *Sarsia* 87: 378-391. [1-O,2-P,E,F].
- Jager, T.; Baerselman, R.; Dijkman, E.; De Groot, A.C.; Hogendoorn, E.A.; De Jong, A.; Kruitbosch, J.A.W.; Peijnenburg, W.J.G.M. 2003. Availability of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to earthworms (*Eisenia andrei*, Oligochaeta) in field-polluted soils and soil-sediment mixtures. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(4): 767-775. [2,E,Ph,X]*.
- Jager, T.; Fleuren, R.H.L.J.; Hogendoorn, E.A.; De Korte, G. 2003. Elucidating the routes of exposure for organic chemicals in the earthworm, *Eisenia andrei* (Oligochaeta). *Environmental Science & Technology* 37(15): 3399-3404. [2,E,Ph,X]*.
- James, S.W. 2004. Planetary processes and their interactions with earthworm distributions and ecology. Pp. 53-62, In: Edwards, C.A., editor. *Earthworm ecology*, second edition. CRC Press [www.crcpress.com], Boca Raton, Florida, USA. ISBN 0-8493-1819-X [hardbound]. [2,E,F,M,Ph,TMS,X].
- James, S.W.; Hendrix, P.F. 2004. Invasion of exotic earthworms into North America and other regions. Pp. 75-88, In: Edwards, C.A., editor. *Earthworm ecology*, second edition. CRC Press [www.crcpress.com], Boca Raton, Florida, USA. ISBN 0-8493-1819-X [hardbound]. [2,E,F,TMS].
- James, S.W.; Hong, Y.; Kim, T.H. 2004. New earthworms of *Pheretima* and *Pithemera* (Oligochaeta: Megascolecidae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 111(1): 3-10. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS]*.
- Jänsch, S.; Römbke, J. 2003. Ecological characterisation of selected enchytraeid species (Enchytraeidae, Oligochaeta) - a literature research. Pp. 57-68, In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. *Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8*. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,bib,E,F,Ph].
- Jin, G.; Xie, P.; Li, Z.J. 2003. Food habits of two-year-old Chinese mitten crab (*Eriocheir sinensis*) stocked in Lake Bao'an, China. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(3): 369-375. [1,E,F]*.
- Kajak, Z.; Prus, P. 2003. Seasonal and year-to-year variation of numbers of *Chironomus plumosus* L. and Tubificidae in a lowland reservoir: Regularities, causes, mechanisms. *Polish Journal of Ecology* 51(3): 339-351. [1,E,Ph]*.
- Kajak, Z.; Prus, P. 2004. Influence of the population density and the amount of food on *Chironomus plumosus* (L.) and tubificidae. Laboratory experiments. *Polish Journal of Ecology* 52(1): 47-53. [1,E,Ph]*.
- Kaliszewicz, A. 2003. Sublethal predation on *Stylaria lacustris*: a study of regenerative capabilities. *Hydrobiologia* 501(1-3): 83-92. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Kapusta, P.; Sobczyk, L.; Rozen, A.; Weiner, J. 2003. Species diversity and spatial distribution of enchytraeid communities in forest soils: effects of habitat characteristics and heavy metal contamination. *Applied Soil Ecology* 23(3): 187-198. [2,E,F,Ph,X]*.
- Kathman, R.D.; Wetzel, M.J. 2003. *Allonais inaequalis* (Annelida: Oligochaeta: Tubificidae) in North America. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 116(3): 548-556. [2,E,F,TMS].
- Keats, R.A.; Osher, L.J.; Neckers, H.A. 2004. The effect of nitrogen loading on a brackish estuarine faunal community: A stable isotope approach. *Estuaries* 27(3): 460-471. [1,E,F,M,Ph]*.
- Kelaher, B.P.; Levinton, J.S.; Oomen, J.; Allen, B.J.; Wong, W.H. 2003. Changes in benthos following the clean-up of a severely metal-polluted cove in the Hudson River estuary: Environmental restoration or ecological disturbance? *Estuaries* 26(6): 1505-1516. [1,E,F,Ph,X]*.
- King, R.S.; Nunnery, K.T.; Richardson, C.J. 2000. Macroinvertebrate assemblage response to highway crossings in forested wetlands: implications for biological assessment. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* 8(2): 243-256. [2,E,F,M].
- Kirkagac, M.U.; Pulatsu, S.; Koksal, G. 2004. Effects of land-based trout farms on the benthic macroinvertebrate community in a Turkish brook. *Israeli Journal of Aquaculture-Bamidgeh* 56(1): 59-67. [1,E]*.
- Kobayashi, S.; Kagaya, T. 2004. Litter patch types determine macroinvertebrate assemblages in pools of a Japanese headwater stream. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 23(1): 78-89. [1,E].
- Kobeticová, K.; Schlaghamersky, J. 2003. On the efficiency of three schemes of enchytraeid wet funnel extraction. Pp. 25-31, In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. *Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8*. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,F,M].
- Kowalski, D.A.; Bergersen, E.P. 2003. The toxicity of Bayluscide and TFM to *Tubifex tubifex*: Implications for chemical control of the oligochaete host of *Myxobolus cerebralis*, the causative agent of whirling disease. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 65(3): 171-178. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Kudryasheva, I.V. 2003. Changes in earthworm (Oligochaeta, Lumbricidae) body mass related to their specific water regulation in soils of southern forest-steppe [in Russian]. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal* 82(5): 558-566. [2,E,Ph]*.
- Lafont, M. 2001. A conceptual approach to the biomonitoring of freshwater: the Ecological Ambience System. *Journal of Limnology* 60(Suppl. 1): 17-24. [1,E,M].
- Landrum, P.F.; Leppanen, M.; Robinson, S.D.; Gossiaux, D.C.; Burton, G.A.; Greenberg, M.; Kukkonen, J.V.K.; Eadie, B.J.; Lansing, M.B. 2004. Effect of 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl on the reworking behavior of *Lumbriculus variegatus* exposed to contaminated sediment. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 23(1): 178-186. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Landrum, P.F.; Leppanen, M.; Robinson, S.D.; Gossiaux, D.C.; Burton, G.A.; Greenberg, M.; Kukkonen, J.V.K.; Eadie, B.J.; Lansing, M.B. 2004. Comparing behavioral and chronic endpoints to evaluate the response of *Lumbriculus variegatus* to 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl sediment exposures. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 23(1): 187-194. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Langdon, C.J.; Pearce, T.G.; Meharg, A.A.; Semple, K.T. 2003. Interactions between earthworms and arsenic in the soil environment: a review [Review]. *Environmental Pollution* 124(3): 361-373. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Leppanen, M.T.; Kukkonen, J.V.K. 2004. Toxicokinetics of sediment-associated polybrominated diphenylethers (flame retardants) in benthic invertebrates (*Lumbriculus variegatus*, oligochaeta). *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 23(1): 166-172. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Lesiuk, N.M.; Drewes, C.D. 1999. Blackworms, blood vessel pulsations and drug effects. *The American Biology Teacher* 61(1): 48-53. [2,E,M,Ph,X].
- Levin, L.A.; Rathburn, A.E.; Gutierrez, D.; Munoz, P.; Shankle, A. 2003. Bioturbation by symbiont-bearing annelids in near-anoxic sediments: Implications for biofacies models and paleo-oxygen assessments. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* 199(1-2): 129-140. [1,E,M,Ph,TMS]*.
- Levings, C.D.; Cordell, J.R.; Ong, S.; Piercey, G.E. 2004. The origin and identity of invertebrate organisms being transported to Canada's Pacific coast by ballast water. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 61(1): 1-11. [1,E,F].

- Levinton, J.S.; Suatoni, E.; Wallace, W.; Junkins, R.; Kelaher, B.; Allen, B.J. 2003. Rapid loss of genetically based resistance to metals after the cleanup of a Superfund site. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 100(17): 9889-9891. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Li, X.Y.; Fisk, M.C.; Fahey, T.J.; Bohlen, P.J. 2002. Influence of earthworm invasion on soil microbial biomass and activity in a northern hardwood forest. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 34(12): 1929-1937. [2,E,Ph]*.
- van Lieverloo, J.H.M.; Bosboom, D.W.; Bakker, G.L.; Brouwer, A.J.; Voogt, R.; De Roos, J.E.M. 2004. Sampling and quantifying invertebrates from drinking water distribution. *Water Research* 38(5): 1101-1112. [1,E,F,M]*.
- Liyanage, Y.S.; Yokoyama, H.; Wakabayashi, H. 2003. Dynamics of experimental production of *Thelohanellus hovorkai* (Myxozoa: Myxosporea) in fish and oligochaete alternate hosts. *Journal of Fish Diseases* 26(10): 575-582. [2,E,Ph]*.
- Lu, X.; Reible, D.D.; Fleeger, J.W. 2004. Relative importance of ingested sediment versus pore water as uptake routes for PAHs to the deposit-feeding oligochaete *Ilyodrilus templetoni*. *Archives for Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 47(4): 207-214. [2,E,M,Ph,X].
- Lu, X.X.; Reible, D.D.; Fleeger, J.W. 2004. Bioavailability and assimilation of sediment-associated benzo[a]pyrene by (Oligochaeta). *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 23(1): 57-64. [2,E,M,Ph,X].
- Lyytikäinen, M.; Hirva, P.; Minkkinen, P.; Hamalainen, H.; Rantalainen, A.L.; Mikkelsen, P.; Paasivirta, J.; Kukkonen, J.V.K. 2003. Bioavailability of sediment-associated PCDD/Fs and PCDEs: Relative importance of contaminant and sediment characteristics and biological factors. *Environmental Science & Technology* 37(17): 3926-3934. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Lyytikäinen, M.; Rantalainen, A.L.; Mikkelsen, P.; Hamalainen, H.; Paasivirta, J.; Kukkonen, J.V.K. 2003. Similarities in bioaccumulation patterns of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and furans and polychlorinated diphenyl ethers in laboratory-exposed oligochaetes and semipermeable membrane devices and in field-collected chironomids. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(10): 2405-2415. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Ma, W.C. 2004. Estimating heavy metal accumulation in oligochaete earthworms: a meta-analysis of field data. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology* 72(4): 663-670. [2,E,H,Ph,X]*.
- Maboeta, M.S.; van Rensburg, L. 2003. Vermicomposting of industrially produced woodchips and sewage sludge utilizing *Eisenia fetida*. *Ecotoxicology & Environmental Safety* 56(2): 265-270. [2,E,M,Ph]*.
- MacKenzie, R.A.; Kaster, J.L.; Klump, J.V. 2004. The ecological patterns of benthic invertebrates in a Great Lakes coastal wetland. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 30(1): 58-69. [1-O, 2-H,E,F].
- MacNeil, C.; Bigsby, E.; Dick, J.T.A.; Hynes, H.B.N.; Hatcher, M.J.; Dunn, A.M. 2003. Temporal changes in the distribution of native and introduced freshwater amphipods in Lough Neagh, Northern Ireland. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 157(3): 379-395. [1-O,E,F]*.
- Maenpää, K.A.; Sormunen, A.J.; Kukkonen, J.V.K. 2003. Bioaccumulation and toxicity of sediment associated herbicides (ioxynil, pendimethalin, and bentazone) in *Lumbriculus variegatus* (Oligochaeta) and *Chironomus riparius* (Insecta). *Ecotoxicology & Environmental Safety* 56(3): 398-410. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Malard, F.; Galassi, D.; Lafont, M.; Doledec, S.; Ward, J.V. 2003. Longitudinal patterns of invertebrates in the hyporheic zone of a glacial river. *Freshwater Biology* 48(10):1709-1725. [2,E,F,M].
- Malard, F.; Lafont, M.; Burgherr, P.; Ward, J.V. 2001. A comparison of longitudinal patterns in hyporheic and benthic oligochaete assemblages in a glacial river. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* 33(4): 457-466. [2,E,F,M].
- Marques, M.J.; Martinez-Conde, E.; Rovira, J.V. 2003. Effects of zinc and lead mining on the benthic macroinvertebrates of a fluvial ecosystem. *Water, Air, & Soil Pollution* 148(1-4): 363-388. [1,E,F,M,Ph,X]*.
- Martin, P. 2004. Freshwater Oligochaeta of North-west Europe. *Hydrobiologia* 515(1-3): 250-253. [2,E,F]*.
- Massicotte, R.; Robidoux, P.Y.; Sauve, S.; Flipo, D.; Fournier, M.; Trottier, B. 2003. Immune response of earthworms (*Lumbricus terrestris*, *Eisenia andrei* and *Aporrectodea tuberculata*) following in situ soil exposure to atmospheric deposition from a cement factory. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring* 5(5): 774-779. [2,E,F,M,Ph,X]*.
- McIntosh, M.D.; Benbow, M.E.; Burky, A.J. 2002. Effects of stream diversion on riffle macroinvertebrate communities in Maui, Hawaii, stream. *River Research and Applications* 18: 569-581. [1,E,F].
- Mermillod-Blondin, F.; Gaudet, J.P.; Gerino, M.; Desrosiers, G.; Jose, J.; des Chatelliers, M.C. 2004. Relative influence of bioturbation and predation on organic matter processing in river sediments: a microcosm experiment. *Freshwater Biology* 49(7): 895-912. [1,E,M,Ph]*.
- Meyer, C.B. 2003. The importance of measuring biotic and abiotic factors in the lower egg pocket to predict coho salmon egg survival. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62(3): 534-548. [2,E,M,Ph]*.
- Meyer, E.I.; Poepperl, R. 2003. Secondary production of invertebrates in a Central European mountain stream (Steina, Black Forest, Germany). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 158(1): 25-42. [1,E,Ph]*.
- Monroy, F.; Aira, M.; Velando, A.; Dominguez, J. 2003. Have spermatophores in *Eisenia fetida* (Oligochaeta, Lumbricidae) any reproductive role? *Pedobiologia* 47(5-6): 526-529. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Moraes, M.; Pinto, P.; Guilherme, P.; Rosado, J.; Antunes, I. 2004. Assessment of temporary streams: the robustness of metric and multimetric indices under different hydrological conditions. *Hydrobiologia* 516(1): 229-249. [1,E,M]*.
- Morin, A.; Stephenson, J.; Strike, J. 2004. Sieve retention probabilities of stream benthic invertebrates. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 23(2): 383-391. [1,M].
- Moser, T.; Römbke, J. 2003. Effects of the fungicide carbendazim on the abundance of the enchytraeid genera *Achaeta*, *Enchytraeus* and *Fridericia* in Terrestrial Model Ecosystems (TME) and in the field. Pp. 89-95. In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,Ph,X].
- Mosleh, Y.Y.; Paris-Palacios, S.; Arnoult, F.; Couderchet, M. 2004. Metallothionein induction in aquatic oligochaete *Tubifex tubifex* exposed to herbicide isoproturon. *Environmental Toxicology* 19(1): 88-93. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Nakamura, Y. 1993. A new fragmenting enchytraeid species, *Enchytraeus japonensis* from a cropped kuroboku soil in Fukushima, Northern Japan. (Enchytraeids in Japan 5). *Edaphologia* 50: 37-39. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Narita, T. 2001. Cocoon deposition of *Rhyacodrilus hiemalis* Ohtaka (Tubificidae) in Lake Biwa, Japan. *Hydrobiologia* 463: 141-148. [2,E,F,Ph,TMS].
- Negredo, C.; Dillane, E.; Mulcahy, M.F. 2003. Small subunit ribosomal DNA characterization of an unidentified aurantiactinomycete form and its oligochaete host *Tubifex ignotus*. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 54(3): 229-241. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Nehring, R.B.; Thompson, K.G.; Shuler, D.L.; James, T.M. 2003. Using sediment core samples to examine the spatial distribution of *Myxobolus cerebralis* actinospore production in Windy Gap Reservoir, Colorado. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 23(2): 376-384. [2,E,F,PH]*.
- Nijboer, R.C.; Wetzel, M.J.; Verdonschot, P.F.M. 2004. Diversity and distribution of Tubificidae, Naididae, and Lumbriculidae (Annelida: Oligochaeta) in the Netherlands: an evaluation of twenty years of monitoring data. *Hydrobiologia* 520(1-3): 127-141. [2,E,F,M,TMS].

- Nowak, E. 2004. Enchytraeids (Oligochaeta) in the agricultural landscape. *Polish Journal of Ecology* 52(2): 115-122. [2,E,F]*.
- O'Gara, B.A.; Bohannon, V.K.; Teague, M.W.; Smeaton, M.B. 2004. Copper-induced changes in locomotor behaviors and neuronal physiology of the freshwater oligochaete, *Lumbriculus variegatus*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 69(1): 51-66. [2,E,Ph,X].
- O'Connell, M.T. 2003. Direct exploitation of prey on an inundated floodplain by cherryfin shiners (*Lythrurus roseipinnis*) in a low order, blackwater stream. *Copeia* 2003(3): 635-645. [1,E]*.
- Ohtaka, A. 2004. A new species of the subterranean genus *Krenedrilus* Dumnicka (Oligochaeta, Tubificidae) from the deep bottom of an oligotrophic caldera Lake in Japan. *Zoological Science* 21(4): 465-471. [2,3,D,E,F,Ph,R,TMS].
- Omodeo, P.; Rota, E. 2004. Observaciones taxonomicas sobre las lombrices de tierra de los Alpes Occidentales / Taxonomic remarks on the earthworms inhabiting the Western Alps [in Spanish and English]. Pp. 189-259, In: Moreno, A.G., and S. Borges, editors. *Avances en taxonomia de lombrices de tierra/Advances in earthworm taxonomy (Annelida: Oligochaeta)*, Editorial Complutense, Madrid. [2,E,F,TMS]*.
- Omodeo, P.; Rota, E.; Baha, M. 2003. The megadrile fauna (Annelida: Oligochaeta) of Maghreb: a biogeographical and ecological characterization. *Pedobiologia* 47(5-6): 458-465. [2,E,F,TMS].
- Pasteris, A.; Vecchi, M.; Reynoldson, T.B.; Bonomi, G. 2003. Toxicity of copper-spiked sediments to *Tubifex tubifex* (Oligochaeta, Tubificidae): a comparison of the 28-day reproductive bioassay with a 6-month cohort experiment. *Aquatic Toxicology* 65(3): 253-265. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Paunovic, M.; Kalafatic, V.; Jakovcev, D.; Martinovic-Vitanovic, V. 2003. Oligochaetes (Annelida, Oligochaeta) of the Vlasina river (South-East Serbia): diversity and distribution. *Biologia* 58(5): 903-911. [2,E,F]*.
- Pavlicek, T.; Csuzdi, C.; Nevo, E. 2003. Species richness and zoogeographic affinities of earthworms in the Levant. *Pedobiologia* 47(5-6): 452-457. [2,E,F]*.
- Pedersen, P.G.; Holmstrup, M. 2003. Freeze or dehydrate: only two options for the survival of subzero temperatures in the arctic enchytraeid *Fridericia ratzeli*. *Journal of Comparative Physiology - B, Biochemical, Systemic, & Environmental Physiology* 173(7): 601-609. [2,E,M,Ph]*.
- Pearce, T.G.; Langdon, C.J.; Meharg, A.A.; Semple, K.T. 2002. Yellow earthworms: distinctive pigmentation associated with arsenic- and copper-tolerance in *Lumbricus rubellus*. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 34(12): 1833-1838. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Pinder, A.M.; Halse, S.A.; Shiel, R.J.; Cale, D.J.; McRae, J.M. 2002. Halophile aquatic invertebrates in the wheatbelt region of south-western Australia. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol. - Verhandlungen. Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie. International Association for Theoretical and Applied Limnology* 28: 1687-1694. Polychaeta, Oligochaeta,
- Pinto, P.; Rosado, J.; Morais, M.; Antunes, I. 2004. Assessment methodology for southern siliceous basins in Portugal. *Hydrobiologia* 516(1): 191-214. [1,E,M]*.
- Pop, A.A.; Wink, M.; Pop, V.V. 2003. Use of 18S, 16S rDNA and cytochrome c oxidase sequences in earthworm taxonomy (Oligochaeta, Lumbricidae). *Pedobiologia* 47(5-6): 428-433. [2,M,TMS]*.
- Rao, J.V.; Kavitha, P.; Rao, A.P. 2003. Comparative toxicity of tetra ethyl lead and lead oxide to earthworms, *Eisenia fetida* (Savigny). *Environmental Research* 92(3): 271-276. [2,E,F,M,Ph,X]*.
- Raty, M.; Huhta, V. 2003. Earthworms and pH affect communities of nematodes and enchytraeids in forest soil. *Biology & Fertility of Soils* 38(1): 52-58. [2,E,Ph]*.
- Redeker, E.S.; Blust, R. 2004. Accumulation and toxicity of cadmium in the aquatic oligochaete *Tubifex tubifex*: A kinetic modeling approach. *Environmental Science & Technology* 38(2): 537-543. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Reeves, W.K. 2001. Invertebrate and slime mold cavernicoles of Santee Cave, South Carolina, U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 151: 81-85. [2,E,F].
- Reynolds, J.W. 2004. The status of earthworm biogeography, diversity, and taxonomy in North America revisited with glimpses into the future. Pp. 63-74, In: Edwards, C.A., editor. *Earthworm ecology*, second edition. CRC Press [www.crcpress.com], Boca Raton, Florida, USA. ISBN 0-8493-1819-X [hardbound]. [2,E,F,TMS].
- Reynolds, J.W.; Wetzell, M.J. Terrestrial Oligochaeta (Annelida: Clitellata) in North America north of Mexico. *Megadrilologica* 9(11): 71-98. [2,bib,E,F,M,Ph,TMS,X].
- Risnoveanu, G.; Vadineanu, A. 2003. Long term functional changes within the Oligochaeta communities within the Danube river delta, Romania. *Hydrobiologia* 506(1-3): 399-405. [2,E,Ph]*.
- Riva-Murray, K.; Bode, R.W.; Phillips, P.J.; Wall, G.L. 2002. Impact source determination with biomonitoring data in New York state: concordance with environmental data. *Northeastern Naturalist* 9(2): 127-162. [2,E,F,M].
- Rodríguez, J.G. 2004. Community structure of intertidal meiofauna along a gradient of morpho-dynamic states on an exposed North Sea beach. *Sarsia*. 89(1): 22-32. [1,E,F].
- Rombke, J. 2003. Ecotoxicological laboratory tests with enchytraeids: A review. *Pedobiologia* 47(5-6): 607-616. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Rombke, J. 2003. The role of Gilberto Righi in the development of tropical microdrile taxonomy. *Pedobiologia* 47(5-6): 405-412. [2,E,F]*.
- Rota, E.; Manconi, R. 2004. Taxonomy and ecology of sponge-associate *Marionina* spp. (Clitellata: Enchytraeidae) from the Horomatangi geothermal system of Lake Taupo, New Zealand. *Internationale Revue d'Hydrobiologie* 8(1): 58-67. [2,3,D,E,F,Ph,TMS].
- Rota E.; Zalesskaja, N.T.; Rodionova, N.S.; Petushkov, V.N. 2003. Redescription of *Fridericia heliota* (Annelida: Clitellata: Enchytraeidae), a luminous worm from the Siberian taiga, with a review of bioluminescence in the Oligochaeta. *Journal of Zoology, London* 260(3): 291-299. [2,3,D,E,F,Ph,TMS].
- Rota, E.; Erséus, C.; Wang, H. 2003. *Grania ocarina* sp. n., *G. darwinensis* (Coates and Stacey) comb. n., and other marine Enchytraeidae (Oligochaeta) from the Dampier area, Western Australia. Pp. 497-511, In: Wells, F.E.; Walker, D.I.; Jones, D.S. (eds.). *The Marine Flora and Fauna of Dampier, Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum, Perth. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Sano, L.L.; Mapili, M.A.; Krueger, A.; Garcia, E.; Gossiaux, D.; Phillips, K.; Landrum, P.F. 2004. Comparative efficacy of potential chemical disinfectants for treating unballasted vessels. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 30(1): 201-216. [2,E,F,M,Ph]*.
- Sano, L.L.; Moll, R.A.; Krueger, A.M.; Landrum, P.F. 2003. Assessing the potential efficacy of glutaraldehyde for biocide treatment of un-ballasted transoceanic vessels. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(4): 545-557. [2,E,F,M,Ph]*.
- Sauter, G. 1995. Bestimmungsschlüssel für die in Deutschland verbreiteten Arten der Familie Tubificidae mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von nicht geschlechtsreifen Tieren. [Identification key on tubificid oligochaete species occurring in Germany with special reference to the immature stages.] [in German]. *Lauterbornia* 23: 1-52. [2,D,E,TMS].
- Schmelz, R.M.; Römbke, J. 2003. New enchytraeid species since 2001. Pg. 1, In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. *Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8*. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,3,bib,D,TMS].
- Schmidt, O.; Curry, J.P.; Dyckmans, J.; Rota, E.; Scrimgeour, C.M. 2004. Dual stable isotope analysis (alpha-13 C and alpha-15 N) of soil invertebrates and their food sources. *Pedobiologia* 48(2): 171-180. [2,E,F,M,Ph].
- Schneider, C.W.; McDevit, D.C. 2002. Are earthworms a possible mechanism for airborne dispersal of the alga *Vaucheria*?

- Northeastern Naturalist 9(2): 225-234. [2,E,F,Ph].
- Siekierska, E. 2003. Cadmium effect on the structure of supra- and subpharyngeal ganglia and the neurosecretory processes in earthworm *Dendrobaena veneta* (Rosa). Environmental Pollution 126(1): 21-28. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Siekierska, E. 2003. The structure of the ovary and oogenesis in the earthworm, *Dendrobaena veneta* (Annelida, Clitellata). Tissue & Cell 35(4): 252-259. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Sinha, B.; Hadauria, T.; Ramakrishnan, P.S.; Saxena, K.G.; Maikhuri, R.K. 2003. Impact of landscape modification on earthworm diversity and abundance in the Hariyali sacred landscape, Garhwal Himalaya. Pedobiologia 47(4): 357-370. [2,E,F]*.
- Skilleter, G.A. 2002. Structure of macrobenthic communities in relation to historical patterns of dredging in the Brisbane River Estuary. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland 110: 75-83. [1,E,F].
- Spencer, D.R.; Denton, R.L. 2003. Aquatic Oligochaeta (Annelida: Lumbriculidae, Haplotaxidae, Naididae, Tubificidae) of Utah. Western North American Naturalist 63(3): 343-352. [2,3,E,F].
- Spurgeon, D.J.; Svendsen, C.; Weeks, J.M.; Hankard, P.K.; Stubberud, H.E.; Kammenga, J.E. 2003. Quantifying copper and cadmium impacts on intrinsic rate of population increase in the terrestrial oligochaete *Lumbricus rubellus*. Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry 22(7): 1465-1472. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Spurgeon, D.J.; Weeks, J.M.; Van Gestel, C.A.M. 2003. A summary of eleven years progress in earthworm ecotoxicology. Pedobiologia 47(5-6): 588-606. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Sterenborg, I.; Roelofs, D. 2003. Field-selected cadmium tolerance in the springtail *Orchesella cincta* is correlated with increased metallothionein mRNA expression. Insect Biochemistry & Molecular Biology 33(7): 741-747. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Strayer, D.L.; Lutz, C.; Malcom, H.M.; Munger, K.; Shaw, W.H. 2003. Invertebrate communities associated with a native (*Vallisneria americana*) and an alien (*Trapa natans*) macrophyte in a large river. Freshwater Biology 48(11): 1938-1949. [2,E,F,Ph].
- Stribling, J.B.; Moulton, S.R., II.; Lester, G.T. 2003. Determining the quality of taxonomic data. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 22(4): 621-631. [2,M,TMS].
- Suzuki, T.; Vinogradov, S.N. 2003. Globin and linker sequences of the giant extracellular hemoglobin from the leech *Macrobodella decora*. Journal of Protein Chemistry 22(3): 231-242. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Swayne, H.; Day, M.; Wetzel, M.J. 2004. *Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri* (Annelida: Oligochaeta: Tubificidae) in Pop's Cave, Wisconsin, USA. Journal of Cave & Karst Studies 66(1): 28-31. [2,E,F].
- Thompson, A. 2003. Does nitrogen affect enchytraeids? Pp. 81-88. In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,Ph].
- Timm, T. 2003. Some Enchytraeidae from the shore of Lake Baikal. Pp. 3-11. In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,F,TMS].
- Topoliantz, S.; Ponge, J.F. 2003. Burrowing activity of the geophagous earthworm *Pontoscolex corethrurus* (Oligochaeta: Glossoscolecidae) in the presence of charcoal. Applied Soil Ecology 23(3): 267-271. [2,E,Ph]*.
- Tsai, C.-F.; Tsai, S.-C.; Shen, H.-P. 2004. A new gigantic earthworm of the genus *Metaphire* Sims and Easton (Megascolecidae: Oligochaeta) from Taiwan with reference to evolutionary trends in body sizes and segment numbers of the *Pheretima* genus-group. Journal of Natural History 38(7): 877-887. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Usio, N.; Townsend, C.R. 2004. Roles of crayfish: Consequences of predation and bioturbation for stream invertebrates. Ecology 85(3): 807-822. [2,E,F,M,Ph]*.
- Verneaux, V.; Verneaux, J.; Schmitt, A.; Lovy, C.; Lambert, J.C. 2004. The lake biotic index (LBI): an applied method for assessing the biological quality of lakes using macrobenthos; the Lake Châlain (French Jura) as an example. Annales de Limnologie - International Journal of Limnology 40(1): 1-9. [1,E,F,M].
- Verrell, P.; Van Buskirk, E. 2004. As the worm turns: *Eisenia fetida* avoids soil contaminated by a glyphosate-based herbicide. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 72(2): 219-224. [2,E,Ph,X].
- Vidal, D.E.; Horne, A.J. 2003. Inheritance of mercury tolerance in the aquatic oligochaete *Tubifex tubifex*. Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry 22(9): 2130-2135. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Vidal, D.E.; Horne, A.J. 2003. Mercury toxicity in the aquatic oligochaete *Sparganophilus pearsei*: I. Variation in resistance among populations. Archives of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology 45(2): 184-189. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Vidal, D.E.; Horne, A.J. 2003. Mercury toxicity in the aquatic oligochaete *Sparganophilus pearsei* II: Autotomy as a novel form of protection. Archives of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology 45(4): 462-467. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- van Vliet, P.; Didden, W. 2003. Effects of heavy metals on the enchytraeid community composition in floodplain grasslands. Pp. 97-108. In: Didden, W.; van Vliet, P. eds. Newsletter on Enchytraeidae No. 8. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Enchytraeidae, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 12-14 April 2002. Published by the Department of Soil Quality, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands. ISSN: 0937-4175. v + 108 pp. [2,E,Ph,X].
- Von Der Ohe, P.C.; Liess, M. 2004. Relative sensitivity distribution of aquatic invertebrates to organic and metal compounds. Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry 23(1): 150-156. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Wallace, W.G.; Luoma, S.N. 2003. Subcellular compartmentalization of Cd and Zn in two bivalves. II. Significance of trophically available metal (TAM). Marine Ecology-Progress Series 257: 125-137. [1,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Wang, H.Z.; Erséus, C. 2004. New species of *Doliodrilus* and other Limnodriloidinae (Oligochaeta, Tubificidae) from Hainan and other parts of the north-west Pacific Ocean. Journal of Natural History 38(3): 269-299. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Wei, Y.S.; Van Houten, R.T.; Borger, A.R.; Eikelboom, D.H.; Fan, Y.B. 2003. Comparison performances of membrane bioreactor and conventional activated sludge processes on sludge reduction induced by Oligochaeta. Environmental Science & Technology 37(14): 3171-3180. [2,E,Ph]*.
- Wei, Y.S.; Van Houten, R.T.; Borger, A.R.; Eikelboom, D.H.; Fan, Y.B. 2003. Minimization of excess sludge production for biological wastewater treatment [Review]. Water Research 37(18): 4453-4467. [1,E,M,Ph]*.
- Weinstein, J.E. 2003. Influence of salinity on the bioaccumulation and photoinduced toxicity of fluoranthene to an estuarine shrimp and oligochaete. Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry 22(12): 2932-2939. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Weinstein, J.E.; Sanger, D.M. 2003. Comparative tolerance of two estuarine annelids to fluoranthene under normoxic and moderately hypoxic conditions. Marine Environmental Research 56(5): 637-648. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Weinstein, J.E.; Sanger, D.M.; Holland, A.F. 2003. Bioaccumulation and toxicity of fluoranthene in the estuarine oligochaete *Monopylephorus rubroniveus*. Ecotoxicology & Environmental Safety 55(3): 278-286. [2,E,Ph,X]*.
- Weisser, J.W.; Adams, J.V.; Schuldt, R.J.; Baldwin, G.A.; Lavis, D.S.; Slade, J.W.; Heinrich, J.W. 2003. Effects of repeated TFM applications on riffle macroinvertebrate communities in four Great Lakes tributaries. Journal of Great Lakes Research 29(Suppl. 1):

- 552-565. [1,E,F,Ph]*.
- Wieltschnig, C.; Kirschner, A.K.T.; Fischer, U.R.; Velimirov, B. 2003. Top-down control of benthic heterotrophic nanoflagellates by oligochaetes and microcrustaceans in a littoral freshwater habitat. *Freshwater Biology* 48(10): 1840-1849. [1,E,Ph]*.
- Williams, J.D.; McDermott, J.J. 2004. Hermit crab biocoenoses: a worldwide review of the diversity and natural history of hermit crab associates. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology & Ecology* 305(1): 1-128. [2,E,F,Ph,TMS]*.
- Wooten, D.E.; Werner, S.J. 2004. Food habits of lesser scaup *Aythya affinis* occupying baitfish aquaculture facilities in Arkansas. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* 35(1): 70-77. [1,E]*.
- Xie, Z.C.; Cai, Q.H.; Tang, T.; Ma, K.; Liu, R.Q.; Ye, L. 2003. Structure of macrozoobenthos of the East Dongting nature reserve, with emphasis on relationships with environmental variables. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(3): 405-413. [2,E,M]*.
- Yokoyama, H. 2003. A review: Gaps in our knowledge on myxozoan parasites of fishes. *Fish Pathology* 38(4): 125-136. [1,E,F,Ph]*.
- Yuan, L.L. 2004. Assigning macroinvertebrate tolerance classifications using generalised additive models. *Freshwater Biology* 49: 662-677. [2,E,M].
- Zapkuviene, D.; Petrauskienė, L. 2000. Medicinine dele: anatomija, fiziologija, ekologija. [Medicinal leech: anatomy, physiology, ecology]. [in Lithuanian with English summary]. Institute of Ecology, Vilnius, Lithuania. ISBN 9986-443-21-0. 160 pp. [2,E,M,Ph,X].
- Zodl, B.; Wittmann, K.J. 2003. Effects of sampling, preparation and defecation on metal concentrations in selected invertebrates at urban sites. *Chemosphere* 52(7): 1095-1103. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.

POLYCHAETA

Aphanoneura / Aeolosomatida

- Dumnicka, E. 2000. Studies on Oligochaeta taxocens in streams, interstitial and cave waters of southern Poland with remarks on Aphanoneura and Polychaeta distribution. *Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia* 43(3-4): 339-392. [2,E,F,Ph,TMS].
- Marotta, R.; Ferraguti, M.; Martin, P. 2003. Spermiogenesis and seminal receptacles in *Aeolosoma singulare* (Annelida, Polychaeta, Aeolosomatidae). *Italian Journal of Zoology* 70(2):123-132. [2,C,E,M,Ph,TMS].
- Reeves, W.K. 2001. Invertebrate and slime mold cavernicoles of Santee Cave, South Carolina, U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 151: 81-85. [2,E,F].
- Wei, Y.S.; Van Houten, R.T.; Borger, A.R.; Eikelboom, D.H.; Fan, Y.B. 2003. Comparison performances of membrane bioreactor and conventional activated sludge processes on sludge reduction induced by oligochaete. *Environmental Science & Technology* 37(14): 3171-3180. [2,E,Ph]*.

Other Polychaeta

- Aliani, S.; Molcard, A. 2003. Hitch-hiking on floating marine debris: macrobenthic species in the Western Mediterranean Sea. *Hydrobiologia* 503(1-3): 59-67. [1,E,Ph]*.
- Alphin, T.D.; Posey, M.H. 2000. Long-term trends in vegetation dominance and infaunal community composition in created marshes. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* 8: 317-325. [2,E,F].
- Alyakrinskaya, I.O. 2003. Some ecological features of the lugworm *Arenicola marina* L. (Annelida, Polychaeta) and its morphological and biochemical adaptations to burrowing. *Biology Bulletin* 30(4): 411-418.
- Aungtonya, C. 2003. Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and light microscopy (LM) study of important characters in the identification of Sigalionidae (Annelida: Polychaeta). *Hydrobiologia* 496(1-3): 1-16. [2,C,M,TMS]*.
- Barnich, R.; Fiege, D. 2004. Revision of the genus *Lepidastheniella* Monro, 1924 (Polychaeta: Polynoidae: Lepidastheniinae) with notes on the subfamily Lepidastheniinae and the description of a new species. *Journal of Natural History* 38(7): 863-876. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Bellan, G.; Dauvin, J.C.; Laubier, L. 2003. The genus *Lindaspio* (Annelida: Polychaeta: Spionidae), and a new species from an oil field off Congo, western Africa. *Journal of Natural History* 37(20): 2413-2424. [2,3,D,E,F,R,TMS]*.
- Bleidorn, C.; Vogt, L.; Bartolomaeus, T. 2003. A contribution to sedentary polychaete phylogeny using 18S rDNA sequence data. *Journal of Zoological Systematics & Evolutionary Research* 41(3): 186-195. [2,E,M,TMS]*.
- Bleidorn, C.; Vogt, L.; Bartolomaeus, T. 2003. New insights into polychaete phylogeny (Annelida) inferred from 18S rDNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics & Evolution* 29(2): 279-288. [2,M,TMS]*.
- Boggemann, M.; Hessling, R.E.; Westheide, W. 2003. Horizontal distribution pattern of the syllid fauna (Annelida: Polychaeta) in the fringing reef lagoon of Anse Forbans (Seychelles, Mahe) and redescription of the abundant *Streptosyllis aequiseta*. *Hydrobiologia* 496(1-3): 17-26. [2,E,F,TMS]*.
- Boggemann, M.; Westheide, W. 2004. Interstitial Syllidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) from Mahé (Seychelles). *Journal of Natural History* 38(4): 403-446. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Bright, M.; Arndt, C.; Keckeis, H.; Felbeck, H. 2003. A temperature-tolerant interstitial worm with associated epibiotic bacteria from the shallow water fumaroles of Deception Island, Antarctica. *Deep-Sea Research Part II-Topical Studies in Oceanography* 50(10-11): 1859-1871. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Brito, M.C.; Núñez, J. 2002. A new genus and species of Questidae (Annelida: Polychaeta) from the central Macaronesian region and a cladistic analysis of the family. *Sarsia* 87(4): 281-289. [2,D,E,F,M,TMS].
- Campbell, B.J.; Stein, J.L.; Cary, S.C. 2003. Evidence of chemolithoautotrophy in the bacterial community associated with *Alvinella pompejana*, a hydrothermal vent polychaete. *Applied & Environmental Microbiology* 69(9): 5070-5078. [2,E,M,Ph]*.
- Cochrane, S.J. 2003. Snowflakes and feather-dusters - some challenges for soft-bottom fanworm systematics. *Hydrobiologia* 496(1-3): 49-62. [2,Ph,TMS]*.
- Craft, C.; Sacco, J. 2003. Long-term succession of benthic infauna communities on constructed *Spartina alterniflora* marshes. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 257: 45-58. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Delgado, J.D.; Nunez, J.; Riera, R.; Monterroso, O. 2003. Abundance and diversity patterns of annelids from intertidal sandy beaches in Iceland. *Hydrobiologia* 496(1-3): 311-319. [2,E,F]*.
- Dreyer, J.; Miura, T.; Van Dover, C.L. 2004. *Vesicomycicola trifurcatus*, a new genus and species of commensal polychaete (Annelida: Polychaeta: Nautiliiniellidae) found in deep-sea clams from the Blake Ridge cold seep. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 117(1): 106-113. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS]*.
- Dumnicka, E. 2000. Studies on Oligochaeta taxocens in streams, interstitial and cave waters of southern Poland with remarks on Aphanoneura and Polychaeta distribution. *Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia* 43(3-4): 339-392. [2,E,F,Ph,TMS].
- Dumnicka, E.; Rozen, A. 2002. The first record of the terrestrial polychaete *Hrabeiella periglandulata* Pizl et Chalupsky, 1984, in Poland, with a note on anatomy and ecology. *Fragmenta Faunistica* 45: 1-7. [2,E,F,TMS].
- Dzik, J. 2004. Anatomy and relationships of the Early Cambrian worm *Myoscolex*. *Zoologica Scripta* 33(1): 57-69. [2,D,E,TMS]*.
- Elias, R.; Brevec, C.S. 2003. First record of the genus *Armandia* (Opheliidae, Polychaeta) in Argentine waters, with the description of *Armandia lobo* sp. n. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 72(1): 181-186. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS]*.
- Erséus, C.; Källersjö, M. 2004. 18s rDNA phylogeny of Clitellata (Annelida). *Zoologica Scripta* 33(2): 187-196. [2,3,M,R,TMS].

- Giangrande, A.; Licciano, M. 2004. Factors influencing latitudinal pattern of biodiversity: an example using Sabellidae (Annelida, Polychaeta). *Biodiversity & Conservation* 13(9): 1633-1646. [2,E,F,M]*.
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Theriault, T.W.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. History of aquatic invertebrate invasions in the Caspian Sea. *Biological Invasions* 5(1-2): 103-115. [2,E,F].
- Ingólfsson, A. 2002. The benthic macrofauna of coastal lagoons of Iceland: a survey in a sub-arctic macrotidal region. *Sarsia* 87: 378-391. [1-O,2-P,E,F].
- Je, J.G.; Belan, T.; Levings, C.; Koo, B.J. 2004. Changes in benthic communities along a presumed pollution gradient in Vancouver Harbour. *Marine Environmental Research* 57(1-2): 121-135. [1,E,F,M,Ph,X]*.
- Kato, T.; Pleijel, F. 2003. A revision of *Paranaitis* Southern, 1914 (Polychaeta: Phyllococidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 138(4): 379-429. [2,3,D,E,F,M,TMS]*.
- Kelaher, B.P.; Levinton, J.S.; Oomen, J.; Allen, B.J.; Wong, W.H. 2003. Changes in benthos following the clean-up of a severely metal-polluted cove in the Hudson River estuary: Environmental restoration or ecological disturbance? *Estuaries* 26(6): 1505-1516. [1,E,F,Ph,X]*.
- Knight-Jones, P.; Mackie, A.S.Y. 2003. A revision of *Sabellastarte* (Polychaeta: Sabellidae). *Journal of Natural History* 37(19): 2269-2301. [2,3,D,E,F,R,TMS]*.
- Koh, B.S.; Bhaud, M.R.; Jirkov, I.A. 2003. Two new species of *Owenia* (Annelida: Polychaeta) in the northern part of the North Atlantic Ocean and remarks on previously erected species from the same area. *Sarsia* 88(3): 175-188. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS]*.
- Koie, M.; Whipps, C.M.; Kent, M.L. 2004. *Ellipsomyxa gobii* (Myxozoa: Ceratomyxidae) in the common goby *Pomatoschistus microps* (Teleostei: Gobiidae) uses *Nereis* spp. (Annelida: Polychaeta) as invertebrate hosts. *Folia Parasitologica* 51(1): 14-18. [2,E,F,Ph]*.
- Levings, C.D.; Cordell, J.R.; Ong, S.; Piercey, G.E. 2004. The origin and identity of invertebrate organisms being transported to Canada's Pacific coast by ballast water. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 61(1): 1-11. [1,E,F].
- Londono-Mesa, M.H. 2003. Revision of *Spinospaera* and establishment of the new genus *Hutchingsiella* (Polychaeta: Terebellidae: Terebellinae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 83(4): 747-759. [2,3,D,E,F,R,TMS]*.
- Malard, F.; Galassi, D.; Lafont, M.; Doledec, S.; Ward, J.V. 2003. Longitudinal patterns of invertebrates in the hyporheic zone of a glacial river. *Freshwater Biology* 48(10):1709-1725. [2,E,F,M].
- Narayanawamy, B.E.; Nickell, T.D.; Gage, J.D. 2003. Appropriate levels of taxonomic discrimination in deep-sea studies: species vs family. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 257: 59-68. [2,E,F,M,TMS]*.
- Nogueira, J.M.D.; Hutchings, P.A.; Amaral, A.C.Z. 2003. *Articulatia*, a new genus of Terebellinae (Polychaeta: Terebellidae) living in Brazilian corals. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 83(4): 761-770. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS]*.
- Parapar, J. 2003. Oweniidae (Annelida, Polychaeta) from Icelandic waters, collected by the BIOICE project, with a description of *Myrioglobula islandica* n. sp. *Sarsia* 88(4): 274-290. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Parapar, J. 2003. Two new species of *Myriochele* (Polychaeta: Oweniidae) from the Bransfield Strait, Antarctica. *Antarctic Science* 15(2): 219-226. [2,E,D,E,F,TMS]*.
- Pinder, A.M.; Halse, S.A.; Shiel, R.J.; Cale, D.J.; McRae, J.M. 2002. Halophile aquatic invertebrates in the wheatbelt region of south-western Australia. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol. - Verhandlungen. Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie. International Association for Theoretical and Applied Limnology* 28: 1687-1694.
- Pleijel, F. 2004. A revision of *Hesiospina* (Psamathini, Hesionidae, Polychaeta). *Journal of Natural History* 38(20): 2547-2566. [2,3,D,E,F,R,TMS]*.
- Pleijel, F.; Rouse, G.W. 2003. Ceci n'est pas une pipe: names, clades and phylogenetic nomenclature [Review]. *Journal of Zoological Systematics & Evolutionary Research* 41(3): 162-174. [2,M,TMS]*.
- Pradillon, F.; Gaill, F. 2003. Oogenesis characteristics in the hydrothermal vent polychaete *Alvinella pompejana*. *Invertebrate Reproduction & Development* 43(3): 223-235. [2,E,F,Ph,TMS]*.
- San Martin, G.; Nishi, E. 2003. A new species of *Alcyonosyllis* Glasby and Watson, 2001 (Polychaeta: Syllidae: Syllinae) from Shimoda, Japan, commensal with the gorgonian *Melithaea flabellifera*. *Zoological Science* 20(3): 371-375. [2,3,D,E,F,Ph,TMS]*.
- Siekierska, E. 2003. The structure of the ovary and oogenesis in the earthworm, *Dendrobaena veneta* (Annelida, Clitellata). *Tissue & Cell* 35(4): 252-259. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Sigvaldadottir, E.; Mackie, A.S.Y.; Helgason, G.V.; Reish, D.J.; Svavarsson, J.; Steingrímsson, S.A.; Gudmundsson, G.; Editors. 2003. *Advances in Polychaete Research. Developments in Hydrobiology* 170. Kluwer Academic Publishers [http://www.wkap.nl]. Dordrecht, The Netherlands. 416 pp. ISBN 1-4020-1465-1 (hardbound). [est. price: Euro 80.00; USD\$95.00]. [for contributors and contents, visit: http://www.wkap.nl/prod/b/1-4020-1465-1]. Reprinted from *Hydrobiologia*, v. 496. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS]*.
- Skilleter, G.A. 2002. Structure of macrobenthic communities in relation to historical patterns of dredging in the Brisbane River Estuary. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* 110: 75-83. [1,E,F].
- Suzuki, T.; Vinogradov, S.N. 2003. Globin and linker sequences of the giant extracellular hemoglobin from the leech *Macrobdella decora*. *Journal of Protein Chemistry* 22(3): 231-242. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Tessmar-Raible, K.; Arendt, D. 2003. Emerging systems: between vertebrates and arthropods, the Lophotrochozoa [Review]. *Current Opinion in Genetics & Development* 13(4): 331-340. [2,E,Ph,TMS]*.
- Tzetlin, A.B.; Dahlgren, T.; Purschke, G. 2002. Ultrastructure of the body wall, body cavity, nephridia and spermatozoa in four species of the Chrysopetalidae (Annelida, "Polychaeta"). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 241(1): 37-55. [2,C,E,Ph,TMS].
- Vidal, D.E.; Home, A.J. 2003. Inheritance of mercury tolerance in the aquatic oligochaete *Tubifex tubifex*. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(9): 2130-2135. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Wei, Y.S.; Van Houten, R.T.; Borger, A.R.; Eikelboom, D.H.; Fan, Y.B. 2003. Comparison performances of membrane bioreactor and conventional activated sludge processes on sludge reduction induced by Oligochaeta. *Environmental Science & Technology* 37(14): 3171-3180. [2,E,Ph]*.
- Weinstein, J.E.; Sanger, D.M. 2003. Comparative tolerance of two estuarine annelids to fluoranthene under normoxic and moderately hypoxic conditions. *Marine Environmental Research* 56(5): 637-648. [2,E,M,Ph,X]*.
- Williams, D.D. 2003. The brackishwater hyporheic zone: invertebrate community structure across a novel ecotone. *Hydrobiologia* 510(1-3): 153-173. [2,E,F,M]*.
- Williams, J.D.; McDermott, J.J. 2004. Hermit crab biocoenoses: a worldwide review of the diversity and natural history of hermit crab associates. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology & Ecology* 305(1): 1-128. [2,E,F,Ph,TMS]*.
- Woodin, S.A.; Merz, R.A.; Thomas, F.M.; Edwards, D.R.; Garcia, I.L. 2003. Chaetae and mechanical function: tools no Metazoan class should be without. *Hydrobiologia* 496(1-3): 253-258. [2,Ph,TMS]*.

MISCELLANEOUS ANNELIDA

- Bartolomaeus, T. 2002. Structure and formation of thoracic and abdominal uncini in *Fabricia stellaris* (Müller, 1774) - implication for the evolution of Sabellida (Annelida). *Zoologischer*

- Anzeiger 241(1): 1-17. [2,E,Ph,TMS].
- Bleidorn, C.; Vogt, L.; Bartolomaeus, T. 2003. A contribution to sedentary polychaete phylogeny using 18S rDNA sequence data. *Journal of Zoological Systematics & Evolutionary Research* 41(3): 186-195. [2,E,M,TMS]*. [Pogonophora].
- Erséus, C.; Källersjö, M. 2004. 18s rDNA phylogeny of Clitellata (Annelida). *Zoologica Scripta* 33(2): 187-196. [2,Ac,B,3,M,R,TMS].
- Erséus, C.; Rota, E. 2003. New findings and an overview of the oligochaetous Clitellata (Annelida) of the North Atlantic deep sea. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 116(4): 892-900. [2,3,D,E,F,TMS].
- Healy, B. 2003. Coastal lagoons. Pp. 51-78 [+4 unnumbered pages of citations], In: Otte, M.L., Editor. *Wetlands of Ireland - Distribution, ecology, uses and economic value*. Dublin University Press, Dublin, Ireland. 256 pp. ISBN 1 90062188 0 HB. [1-Ann, E,F].
- Tzetlin, A.B.; Dahlgren, T.; Purschke, G. 2002. Ultrastructure of the body wall, body cavity, nephridia and spermatozoa in four species of the Chrysopetalidae (Annelida, "Polychaeta"). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 241(1): 37-55. [2,C,E,Ph,TMS].
- Annelida: Hirudinea**
- Donald J. Klemm and William E. Moser**
- Areas of leech studies are both aquatic and terrestrial, and covered in the bibliography are bioassessment, ecology, embryology, environmental and industrial toxicology, medicine, morphology, parasitology, physiology, systematics, and taxonomy. The leech bibliography is intended to help keep students and biologists current with the leech literature. It is also provided to assist the user in selecting information from the literature to help in evaluating data collected during studies of water quality, stream ecosystems, and of the effects of toxic substances and other pollutants on the ecological integrity and health of indigenous populations and communities of macroinvertebrates, including the leeches.
- Researchers should send reprints of their papers to the authors to ensure that they are included accurately in future leech bibliographies. The reprints are greatly appreciated.
- Abdelgabar, A.M.; Bhowmick, B.K. 2003. The return of the leech. *International Journal of Clinical Practice* 57(2): 103-105.
- Aditya, G.; Raut, S.K. 2002. Potential of the leech *Glossiphonia weberi* (Blanchard) in controlling the sewage snail *Physa acuta* Draparnaud. *Current Science, Bangalore* 83(11): 1317-1319.
- Alves, D.R.; Luque, J.L.; Paraguassu, A.R. 2002. Community ecology of the metazoan parasites of pink cusk-eel, *Genypterus brasiliensis* (Osteichthyes: Ophidiidae), from the coastal zone of the State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Memoirs do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 97(5): 683-689.
- Arthur, J.R.; Ahmed, A.T.A. 2002. Checklist of the parasites of fishes of Bangladesh. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper* 369-1: 1-77.
- Bauer, O.N.; Pugachev, O.N.; Voronin, V.N. 2002. Study of parasites and diseases of sturgeons in Russia: A review. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6): 420-429.
- Campbell, J.M.; Dore, G.; Welte, N.; Sisak, S.A.; Adams, D. 2003. Assessment of benthic macroinvertebrate communities in the Presque Isle Bay watershed. *Journal of the Pennsylvania Academy of Science* 76: 110-111.
- Crisp, K.M.; Mesne, K.A. 2003. To swim or not to swim: Rational effects of serotonin, octopamine, and amine mixtures in the medicinal leech. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A Neuroethology Sensory Neural and Behavioral Physiology* 189(6): 461-470.
- Czczuga, B.; Kiziewicz, B.; Godlewska, A. 2003. Zoospore fungi growing on leeches (Hirudinea). *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* 121(3): 361-369.
- Demiroren, K.; Caliskan, U. 2003. Unexpected result in the etiological approaching to an anemic case: A leech infestation. *Pediatric Hematology and Oncology* 20(7): 547-550.
- Dykes, I.M.; Macagno, E.R. 2003. The role of gap functional communication in the embryonic leech nervous system. 33rd annual Meeting of the Society or Neuroscience New Orleans, LA. Abstract.
- Font, W.F. 2003. The global spread of parasites: What do Hawaiian streams tell us. *Bioscience* 53(11): 1061-1067.
- Friesen, W.O.; Woodford, R.L.; Fan R.J. 2002. Control of swimming movements by sensory feedback. *Society of Neuroscience Abstract Viewer and Itinerary Planner Abstract No. 367.2*.
- Friberg, N.; Lindstrom, M.; Kronvang, B.; Larson, S. 2003. Macroinvertebrate/sediment relationships along a pesticide gradient in Danish streams. *Hydrobiologia* 494: 103-110.
- Govedich, F.R.; Bain, B.A.; Burd, M.; Davies, R.W. 2003. Reproductive biology of the invasive Asian freshwater leech *Barbironia weberi* (Blanchard, 1897). *Hydrobiologia* 510: 125-129.
- Grabow, K. 2003. Zum Vorkommen des Schildkroetenegels *Placobdella costata* (F. Mueller) (Hirudinea) in Sachsen [Presence of *Placobdella costata* (F. Mueller) (Hirudinea) in Saxony/Germany]. *Lauterbornia* 46: 55-57. Summaries in English and German.
- Grosser, C. 2003. Erstnachweis von *Dina apathyi* (Hirudinea: Erpobdellidae) in Deutschland [First record of *Dina apathyi* (Hirudinea: Erpobdellidae) in Germany]. *Lauterbornia* 46: 59-63. Summaries in English and German.
- Halanych, K.M.; Dahlgren, T.G.; McHugh, D. 2002. Unsegmented annelids? Possible origins of four lophotrochozoan worm taxa. *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 42(3): 678-684.
- Hellmann, N.; Weber, R.E.; Decker, H. 2003. Nested allosteric interactions in extracellular hemoglobin of the leech *Macrobdella decora*. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 278(45): 44355-44360.
- Hoffsten, Per-Ola, 2003. Effects of an extraordinarily harsh winter on macroinvertebrates and fish in boreal streams. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 157(4): 505-523.
- Hohenstein, K.A.; Shain, D.H. 2003. Identification of stem cell-specific genes in leeches. *Journal of Neurochemistry* 85 (Supplement 1): page 75.
- Inamura, H.; Yamanaka, I.; Yamanaka, C. 2002. Brown adipose cells of the land leech, *Haemadipsa zeylanica japonica* in summer. *Zoological Science (Tokyo)* 19(12): 1430.
- Ji, Y.; Venkitaramani, D.; Xu, Y.Z.; Zipser, B.; Jellies, J.; Johansen, K.M.; Johansen, J. 2002. Peripheral nerve formation and axon guidance during leech embryogenesis. *Society of Neuroscience Abstract Viewer and Itinerary Planner, Abstract NO. 330.1*.
- Kang, D.M.; Huang, F.; Li, D.L.; Shankland, M.; Gaffield, W.; Weisblag, D.A. 2003. A hedgehog homolog regulates gut formation in leech (*Helobdella*). *Development (Cambridge)* 130(8): 1645-1657.
- Klemm, D.J.; Daniels, B.A.; Moser, W.E.; Lester, R.J.G.. 2003. Biology of the leech *Actinobdella inequiannulata* Moore, 1901 (Annelida: Hirudinea: Rhynchobdellida: Glossiphoniidae), parasitic on the white sucker, *Catostomus commersoni* Lacepede, 1803, and the longnose sucker, *Catostomus catostomus* Forster, 1773, in Algonquin Provincial Park, Ontario, Canada. *Comparative Parasitology* 70(2): 120-127.
- Koperski, P. 2003. Stone-dwelling leeches (Hirudinea, Clitellata) of Lake Haneza (Poland): sampling methods determine different taxonomic structures. *Polish Journal of Ecology* 51(3): 353-361.
- Koval'chuk, L.A.; Chernaya, L.V. 2003. Species diversity of leeches populating water bodies of the Middle Urals. *Russian J. Ecology* 34(2): 144-146.
- Krishnasamy, M.; Lee, H.L.; Jeffery, J.; Ambu, S. 2003. Collection of land leeches from secondary forests in Selangor. *Tropical Biomedicine* 20(1): 33-37.
- Krodkiewska, M. 2003. Leech (Hirudinea) communities of post-

- exploitation water bodies in industrial region (Upper Silesia, Poland). Polish Journal of Ecology 51(1): 101-108.
- Kurt, F. 2003. Determination of trace metals in the freshwater leech *Erpobdella octoculata* of the Elbe River: Evaluation of the analytical protocol. Acta Hydrochimica et Hydrobiologica 31(4-5): 346-355.
- Kutschera, U. 2003. The feeding strategies of the leech *Erpobdella octoculata* (L.): a laboratory study. International Review of Hydrobiology 88(1): 94-101.
- Lim, F.; Martelli, P.; Luz, S.; Davis, R.; Schnapper, A.; Meyer, W. 2003. Leech (*Placobdelloides stellapapillium*) infestation and treatment in the false gavia (*Tomistoma schlegeli*), the estuarine crocodile (*Crocodylus porosus*) and the giant river terrapin (*Orlitia borneensis*). International Symposiums uber die Erkrankungen der Zoo-und Wildtiere, Rome, Italy, pages 383-385.
- McKenna, P.B. 2003. Register of new host-parasite records. Surveillance (Wellington) 30(4):1416.
- Merila, J.; Sterner, M. 2002. Medicinal leeches (*Hirudo medicinalis*) attacking and killing adult amphibians. Annales Zoologici Fennici 39(4): 343-346.
- Moustafa, A.S. 2003. Competitive interaction between two freshwater glossiphoniid species (Hirudinea) under laboratory conditions. International Conference; 13th Journal Egyptian German Society of zoology 42(28-48). Summaries in English and Arabic.
- Nazarudeen, A. 2003. Leech repellents of plant origin used by the tribal communities of Kerala. Journal of Economic and Taxonomic Botany 27(4): 804-807.
- Oosthuizen, J.H.; Siddall, M.E. 2002. Hirudinea. Pages: 237-263. In: Day, J.A.; de Moor, I.J. [Eds.]. Guides to the freshwater invertebrates of southern Africa. Volume 5: non-arthropods. The protozoans, Porifera, Cnidaria, Platyhelminthes, Nemertea, Rotifera, Nematoda, Nematomorpha, Gastrotrichia, Bryozoa, Tardigrada, Polychaeta, Oligochaeta & Hirudinea. Water Research Commission, Pretoria. PP 1-293.
- Opara, K.N. 2002. Population dynamics of *Piscicola geometra* (Hirudinea: Rhynchobdellida) on *Oreochromis niloticus niloticus* (Cichlidae) cultured in a rainforest fish pond, South Eastern Nigeria. Journal of Environmental Sciences, China 14(4): 536-540.
- Petrauskiene, L. 2003. Water and sediment toxicity assessment by use of behavioural responses of medicinal leeches. Environment International 28(8): 729-736.
- Rao, J.; Whitaker, I.S. 2003. Use of *Hirudo medicinalis* by maxillofacial surgical units in the United Kingdom: Current views and practice. British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 41(1): 54-55.
- Rolbiecki, L. 2003. Diversity of the parasite fauna of cyprinid (Cyprinidae) and percid (Percidae) fishes in the Vistula Lagoon, Poland. Wiadomości Parazytologiczne 49(2): 125-164.
- Sagliam, N.; Cemal, O.C.; Sanver, C.E.; Ali, D.S.; Ahmet, U. 2003. *Pontobdella muricata* and *Trachelobdella lubrica* (Hirudinea: Piscicolidae) on some marine fish in the Dardanelles, Turkey. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 83(6): 1315-1316.
- Schmidt, G.D.; Chaloupka, K. 2003. *Alloglossidium hirudicola* sp. n., a neotenic trematode (Plagiiorchiidae) from leeches, *Haemopsis* sp. Journal of Parasitology 89(5): 876-877.
- Siddall, M.E.; BORDA, E. 2003. Phylogeny and revision of the leech genus *Helobdella* (Glossiphoniidae) based on mitochondrial gene sequences and morphological data and a special consideration of the *triserialis* complex. Zoologica Scripta 32(1): 23-33.
- Somga, J.R.; Somga, S.S.; Reantaso, M.B. 2002. Impacts of disease on small-scale grouper culture in the Philippines. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 406: 207-214.
- Song, M.H.; Huang, F.Z.; Chang, G.Y.; Weisblat D.A. 2002. Expression and function of an even-skipped homolog in the leech *Helobdella robusta*. Development (Cambridge) 129(15): 3681-3592.
- Soto, J.M.R. 2003. The marine leech *Stibarobdella loricata* (Harding, 1924) (Hirudinea, Piscicolidae), parasitic on the angel shark *Squatina* spp. and sand tiger shark *Caracarias taurus* Rafinesque, 1810 (Chondrichthyes: Squatinidae, Carchariidae) in southern Brazilian waters. Brazilian Journal of biology 63(4): 691-694.
- Stenroth, P.; Nystrom, P. 2003. Exotic crayfish in a brown water stream: Effects on juvenile trout, invertebrates, and algae. Freshwater Biology 48(3): 466-475.
- Turbeville, J.M.; Briggler, J.T. 2003. The occurrence of *Macrobodella diploertia* (Annelida: Hirudinea) in the Ozark Highlands of Arkansas and preliminary observation on its feeding habits. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 18(1): 155-159.
- Ustaoglu, M.R.; Balik, S.; Ozbek, M.; Sari, H.M. 2003. The freshwater leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea) of the Gediz catchment area (Izmir Region). Zoology Middle East 29: 118- 120.
- Utevsky, S. Yu. 2003. On the systematic position of the marine fish leech *Heptacyclus albus* (Hirudinea, Piscicolidae). Vestnik Zoologii 37(3): 65-70. In Russian.
- Venturelli, P.A.; Tonn, W.M. 2003. Introduction of northern pike into a fishless lake: Does a diet of macroinvertebrates affect predators or prey. American Fisheries Society Annual Meeting of the Worldwide Decline of Wild Fish Populations Quebec, PQ, Canada. Abstract.

Plecoptera

Stanley W. Szczytko and Bill P. Stark

- Albarino, R.; Villanueva, V.D. 2003. Feeding plasticity and growth of two Plecopteran larvae in a low order Andean stream. Pages 31-38. In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Arneklev, J.V.; Kjaestad, G. 2003. Changes in density and intra-watercourse distribution of Plecoptera following hydropower regulation in a Central Norwegian river. Pages 255-262. In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Bailey, W.J. 2003. Insect duets: Underlying mechanisms and their evolution. Physiolog. Entomol. 28: 157-174.
- Beamish, R.J.; Noakes, D.J.; Noakes, D.L.G.; Beamish, F.W.H. 2003. William Edwin Ricker, OC, FRSC, LLD, DSc. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 60: iii-v.
- Benstead, J.P.; Douglas, M.M.; Pringle, C.M. 2003. Relationships of stream invertebrate communities to deforestation in eastern Madagascar. Ecological Applications 13: 1473-1490.
- Boulton, A.J. 2003. Parallels and contrasts in the effects of drought on stream macroinvertebrate assemblages. Freshwat. Biol. 48: 1173-1185.
- Boyero, L. 2003. Multiscale patterns of spatial variation in stream macroinvertebrate communities. Ecol. Res. 18: 365-379.
- Briers, R.A.; Cariss, H.M.; Gee, J.H.R. 2003. Flight activity of adult stoneflies in relation to weather. Eco. Entomol. 28: 31-40.
- Brittain, J.E.; Castella, E.; Knispel, S.; Lencioni, V.; Lods-Crozet, B.; Maiolini, b.; Milner, A.M.; Saltveit, S.J.; Snook, D.L. 2003. Ephemeropteran and Plecopteran communities in glacial rivers. Pages 271-278. In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Butcher, J.T.; Stewart, P.M.; Simon, T.P. 2003. A Benthic Community Index for streams in the Northern Lakes and Forests Ecoregion. Ecol. Indicators 3: 181-193.
- Call, R.G.; Buamann, R.W. 2002. Stoneflies (Plecoptera) of southern Utah with an updated checklist of Utah species. Monograph. Western N. Am. Natural. 1: 65-89.
- Cao, T.K.T.; Bae, Y.J. 2002. Nymphs of two peltoperlid stoneflies (Plecoptera: Peltoperlidae) from Vietnam. Insecta Koreana 19: 299-

- 302.
- Carlisle, D.M.; Clements, W.H.T. 2003. Growth and secondary production of aquatic insects along a gradient of Zn contamination in Rocky Mountain streams. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 582-597.
- Cereghino, R.; Park, Y.S.; Compin, A.; Lek, S. 2003. Predicting the species richness of aquatic insects in streams using a limited number of environmental variables. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 442-456.
- Chadwick, M.A.; Hury, A.D. 2003. Effect of a whole-catchment N addition on stream detritus processing. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 194-206.
- Cherchesova, S.K.; Zhiltzova, L.A. 2003. The stonefly fauna (Plecoptera) of North Ossetia and its zoogeographical characteristics. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 82: 566-570.
- Collier, K.J.; Quinn, J.M. 2003. Land-use influences macroinvertebrate community response following a pulse disturbance. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 1462-1481.
- Collier, K.J.; Smith, B.J. 2003. Role of wood in pumice-bed streams. II: Breakdown and colonization. *For. Ecol. Manag.* 177: 261-267.
- Compin, A.; Cereghino, R. 2003. Sensitivity of aquatic insect species richness to disturbance in the Adour-Garonne stream system (France). *Ecol. Indicators* 3: 135-142.
- Death, R.G. 2003. Spatial patterns in lotic invertebrate community composition: is substrate disturbance actually important? *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 603-611.
- Devyatkov, V.I. 2003. *Yoraperla altaica*, a new species of Peltoperlidae (Plecoptera) from East Kazakhstan (Central Asia). *Aquatic Insects* 25: 269-276.
- Di Giovanni, M.V.; Goretti, E.; Ceccagnoli, D.; La Porta, G.; Chiappafreddo, U. 2003. Ephemeroptera and Plecoptera in the Chiascio River (Central Italy) since a dam's building. Pages 293-298. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Dobrin, M.; Giberson, D.J. 2003. Life history and production of mayflies, stoneflies, and caddisflies (Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera) in a spring-fed stream in Prince Edward Island, Canada: Evidence for population asynchrony in spring habitats? *Can. J. Zool.* 81: 1083-1095.
- Duggan, I.C.; Scarsbrook, M.R.; Quinn, J.M. 2003. Comparison of coded abundance and fixed count rapid assessment techniques for biomonitoring in New Zealand streams. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwat. Res.* 37: 23-29.
- Earle, J.I. 2003. Stonefly (Plecoptera) emergence patterns and flight periods in Indian Creek Watershed, Pennsylvania, USA. Pages 167-176. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Elliott, J.M. 2003. A comparative study of the functional response of four species of carnivorous stoneflies. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 191-202.
- Elliott, J.M. 2003. A comparative study of the dispersal of 10 species of stream invertebrates. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 1652-1668.
- Erkinaro, H.; Erkinaro, J. 2003. Distribution and nymphal age of *Dinocras cephalotes* (Curtis) (Plecoptera: Perlidae) in northern Finland. *Entomol. Fennica* 14: 125-128.
- Fausto, A.M.; Belardinelli, M.C.; Tierno De Figueroa, J.M.; Fochetti, R.; Mazzini, M. 2003. Ultrastructural studies on Plecoptera spermatozoa: New data and comparative remarks. Pages 429-430. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Fenoglio, S.; Tierno de Figueroa, J.M. 2003. Observations on the feeding of adults of some *Neoperla* and *Anacroneturia* species (Plecoptera: Perlidae). *African Entomol.* 11: 138-139.
- Figueroa, R.; Valdovinos, C.; Aray, E.; Parra, O. 2003. Macroinvertebrates as indicators of water quality of southern Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural.* 76: 275-285.
- Fochetti, R.; Amici, I.; Argano, R. 2003. Seasonal changes and selectivity in the diet of brown trout in the River Nera (Central Italy). *J. Freshwat. Ecol.* 18: 437-444.
- Fochetti, R.; Tierno de Figueroa, J.M. 2002. Biochemical evidence of a species boundary between *Isoperla nevada* Aubert, 1952 and *Isoperla grammatica* (Poda, 1761) (Plecoptera, Perlodidae). *Boletín Assoc. Española Entomol.* 26: 31-35.
- Froehlich, C.G. 2003. Stoneflies (Plecoptera: Perlidae) from the Brazilian Amazonia with the description of three new species and a key to *Macrogynoplax*. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 38: 129-134.
- Fureder, L.; Welter, C.; Jackson, J.K. 2003. Dietary and stable isotope ($\delta^{13}C$, $\delta^{15}N$) analyses in alpine Ephemeroptera and Plecoptera. Pages 39-46. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Gaedike, R. 2003. Bibliography of keys to European insects (1996-2000). *Nova-Supplementa Entomol.* 16: 1-121.
- Graf, W.; Hutter, G. 2002. New data on the stonefly fauna (Insecta, Plecoptera) of Austria. *Linzer Biolog. Beitrage* 34: 1085-1090.
- Graf, W.; Hutter, G. 2003. Recent findings of the endangered stonefly *Brachyptera trifasciata* (Pictet, 1832) in Austria with a description of its habitat. Pages 305-308. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Haden, G.A.; Shannon, J.P.; Wilson, K.P.; Blinn, D.W. 2003. Benthic community structure of the Green and Colorado rivers through Canyonlands National Park, Utah, USA. *Southwest. Nat.* 48: 23-35.
- Hall, D.L.; Bergthold, B.S.; Sites, R.W. 2003. The influence of adjacent land uses on macroinvertebrate communities of prairie streams in Missouri. *J. Freshwat. Ecol.* 18: 55-68.
- Hamada, N.; Couceiro, S.R.M. 2003. An illustrated key to nymphs of Perlidae (Insecta, Plecoptera) genera in Central Amazonia, Brazil. *Revista-Brasileira-de-Entomologia.* 47: 477-480.
- Harding, J.S. 2003. Historic deforestation and the fate of endemic invertebrate species in streams. *New Zealand J. Marine Freshwat. Res.* 37: 333-345.
- Harper, P.P.; Harper, F. 2003. Comparison of Nearctic and Palaearctic species groups of Leuctra: Affinities and origin of the North American fauna (Plecoptera: Leuctridae). Pages 219-224. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Heino, J.; Muotka, T.; Paavola, R.; Passivirta, L. 2003. Among-taxon congruence in biodiversity patterns: Can stream insect diversity be predicted using single taxonomic groups? *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 1039-1049.
- Humpesch, U.H.; Elliott, J.M. 2003. Egg hatching: One mechanism for life-cycle partitioning in Plecoptera and Ephemeroptera. Pages 187-188. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Ježberova, M. 2003. Distribution and density of Ephemeroptera and Plecoptera of the Radikovsky brook (Czech Republic) in relation to selected environmental variables. Pages 327-332. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Johnson, B.R.; Cross, W.F.; Wallace, J.B. 2003. Long-term resource limitation reduces insect detritivore growth in a headwater stream. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 565-574.
- Kapoor, N.N. 2003. Fine structure of the compound eye of a stonefly nymph, *Paragnetina media* (Walker) (Plecoptera). Pages 453-456. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Kefford, B.J.; Papas, P.J.; Nugegoda, D. 2003. Relative salinity tolerance of macroinvertebrates from the Barwon River, Victoria, Australia. *Mar. Freshwat. Res.* 54: 755-765.
- Kelly-Quinn, M.; Bradley, C.; Murray, D.; Ashe, P.; Bracken, J.; McGarrigle, M. 2003. Physico-chemical characteristics and macroinvertebrate communities of the Caher River. *Biol. Environ.* 103: 187-196.
- Heino, J.; Muotka, T.; Paavola, R.; Paasivirta, L. 2003. Among-taxon congruence in biodiversity patterns: can stream insect diversity be

- predicted using single taxonomic groups? *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 1039-1049.
- Kelly, D.J.; Bothwell, M.L.; Schindler, D.W. 2003. Effects of solar ultraviolet radiation on stream benthic communities: An intersite comparison. *Ecology* 84: 2724-2740.
- Kjaerstad, G.; Arnekleiv, J.V. 2003. Effects of rotenone treatment on benthic invertebrates in the River Ogna and River Figga in 2001 and 2002. *Vitensk. Rapp. Zool. Ser. 2*: 1-45.
- Konno, Y.; Nishimoto, H.; Maruyama, H.; Torii, T.; Ishiwata, S. 2003. Lotic aquatic insects in the alpine zone of Daisetsuzan National Park, Hokkaido. *Japanese J.Limnol.* 64: 141-144.
- Kovacs, T.; Weinzierl, A.; Ambrus, A. 2002. New and rare stoneflies (Plecoptera) from Hungary. *Folia Entomol. Hungaria* 63: 43-48.
- Krno, I. 2003. Distribution patterns and habitats of stoneflies in Slovakia. Pages 349-356. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Lepori, F.; Barbieri, A.; Ormerod, S.J. 2003. Applied Issues: Effects of episodic acidification on macroinvertebrate assemblages in Swiss Alpine streams. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 1873-1885.
- Loskutova, O. 2003. Fauna of stoneflies (Plecoptera) of the European North-East Russia and its change under the influence of anthropogenic factors. Pages 357-362. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Luzon-Ortega, J.M.; Tierno De Figueroa, J.M. 2003. Some aspects of behaviour of *Nemoura fulviceps* (Plecoptera: Nemouridae). Pages 47-54. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Malard, F.; Galassi, D.; Lafont, M.; Doledec, S.; Ward, J. 2003. Longitudinal patterns of invertebrates in the hyporheic zone of a glacial river. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 1-10.
- Marden, J.H.; Thomas, M.A. 2003. Rowing locomotion by a stonefly that possesses the ancestral pterygote condition of co-occurring wings and abdominal gills. *Biol. J. Linnean Soc.* 79: 341-349.
- Maret, T.R.; Cain, D.J.; MacCoy, D.E.; Short, T.M. 2003. Response of benthic invertebrate assemblages to metal exposure and bioaccumulation associated with hard-rock mining in northwestern streams, USA. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 598-620.
- Marques, M.J.; Martinez-Conde, E.; Rovira, J.V. 2003. Effects of Zinc and Lead Mining on the Benthic Macroinvertebrates of a Fluvial Ecosystem. *Water, Air, Soil Pollut.* 148: 363-388.
- Mavri, U.; Podgornik, S.; Sivec, I.; Toman, M.J. 2003. An approach to the study of ecology of the stonefly distribution in the Lipnica stream, Slovenia. Pages 363-366. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Maxted, J.R.; Evans, B.F.; Scarsbrook, M. 2003. Development of standard protocols for macroinvertebrate assessment of soft-bottomed streams in New Zealand. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwat. Res.* 2003: 793-807.
- Meyer, E.I.; Poepperl, R. 2003. Secondary production of invertebrates in a Central European mountain stream (Steina, Black Forest, Germany). *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 158: 25-42.
- McLellan, I.D. 2003. Six new species and a new genus of stoneflies (Plecoptera) from New Zealand. *New Zealand J. Zool.* 30: 101-113.
- McLellan, I.D. 2003. Stewart Island stoneflies. Pages 367-372. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Minakawa, N.; Gara, R.I. 2003. Effects of Chum Salmon Redd Excavation on Benthic Communities in a Stream in the Pacific Northwest. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 32: 598-604.
- Miserendino, M.L.; Pizzolon, L.A. 2003. Distribution of macroinvertebrate assemblages in the Azul-Quemquemtreu river basin, Patagonia, Argentina. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwat. Res.* 37: 525-539.
- Morse, C.; Huryn, A.D. 2003. Impervious surface area as a predictor of the effects of urbanization on stream insect communities in Maine, U.S.A. *Environ. Monitor. Assessm.* 89: 95-127.
- Muranyi, D. 2002. The occurrence of *Nemoura fusca* Kris, 1963 (Plecoptera) in Hungary. *Folia Entomol. Hungarica* 63: 195-196.
- Orce, M. 2003. A new species of *Anacroneuria* from northwestern Argentina (Plecoptera: Perlidae). Pages 225-228. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Park, Y.S.; Cereghino, R.; Compin, A.; Lek, S. 2003. Applications of artificial neural networks for patterning and predicting aquatic insect species richness in running waters. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 265-280.
- Petersen, I.; Hildrew, A.G. 2003. Emergence of *Leuctra nigra* (Plecoptera) from a southern English stream. *Archiv. Hydrobiol.* 158: 185-195.
- Poulton, B.C.; Wildhaber, M.L.; Charbonneau, C.S.; Fairchild, J.F.; Mueller, B.G.; Schmitt, C.J. 2003. A longitudinal assessment of the aquatic macroinvertebrate community in the channelized lower Missouri River. *Environ. Monitor. Assessm.* 85: 23-53.
- Pupilli, E.; Puig, M.A. 2003. Effects of a major flood on the mayfly and stonefly populations in a Mediterranean stream (Matarranya stream, Ebro River basin, North East of Spain). Pages 381-390. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Rasmussen, A.K.; Pescador, M.L.; Richar, B.A. 2003. A survey of the Plecoptera of Florida. Pages 391-402. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Reyjol, Y.; Compin, A.; A-Ibarra, A.; Lim, P. 2003. Longitudinal diversity patterns in streams: Comparing invertebrates and fish communities. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 157: 525-533.
- Robinson, C.T.; Uehlinger, U.R.S.; Monaghan, M.T. 2003. Effects of a multi-year experimental flood regime on macroinvertebrates downstream of a reservoir. *Aquat. Sci.* 65: 210-222.
- Rosciszewska, E. 2003. Ultrastructure of the egg capsules of the South American stoneflies (Plecoptera: Perlidae). Pages 463-468. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Rupprecht, R. 2003. Drumming signals within the genus *Dinocras* (Plecoptera: Perlidae). Pages 63-72. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Sandberg, J.B.; Stewart, K.W. 2003. Continued studies of drumming in North American Plecoptera; Evolutionary implications. Pages 73-81. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Sherk, T.E.; Rau, G.H.; Kraft, G.F. 2003. Emergence of Plecoptera from Findley Lake, Cascade Mountains, USA. Pages 407-412. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Stephens, W.W.; Farris, J.L. 2003. Instream community assessment of aquaculture effluents. *Aquaculture* 231: 149-162.
- Stark, B.P.; Zuniga, M.C. 2003. The *Anacroneuria guambiana* complex of South America (Plecoptera: Perlidae). Pages 229-238. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Stewart, K.W.; Sandberg, J.B. 2003. The life history of a Colorado population of *Kogotus modestus* (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). Pages 195-200. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.*
- Stewart, T.W.; Shumaker, T.L.; Radzio, T.A. 2003. Linear and Nonlinear Effects of Habitat Structure on Composition and Abundance in the Macroinvertebrate Community of a Large River. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 149: 293-305.
- Teslenko, V.A. 2003. Zoogeography of the stoneflies (Plecoptera) of the Kuril Archipelago. Pages 421-427. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.) Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera. University of Perugia,*

- Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Teslenko, V.A.; Zhiltzova, L.A. 2003. Nymphs of the genus *Isocapnia* (Plecoptera, Capniidae) from Palaearctic. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 82: 354-365.
- Tierno de Figueroa, J.M.; Luzon, O.; Julio, M. 2003. Protandry and its relationship with adult size in some Spanish stonefly species. *Ann. Entomol. Soc. Am.* 96: 560-562.
- Vincon, G.; Pardo, I. 2003. Two new *Nemoura* species from the northwestern Iberian Peninsula and the Pyrenees (Plecoptera, Nemouridae). *Nouvelle Rev. Entomol.* 20: 29-38.
- Vinson, M.R.; Hawkins, C.P. 2003. Broad-scale geographical patterns in local stream insect genera richness. *Ecography* 26: 751-767.
- Von-der, O.; Peter, C.; Liess, M. 2003. Relative sensitivity distribution of aquatic invertebrates to organic and metal compounds. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 23: 150-156.
- Vrba, J.; Kopacek, J.; Fott, J.; Kohout, L.; Nedbalova, L.; Prazakova, M.; Soldan, T.; Schaumburg, J. 2003. Long-term studies (1871-2000) on acidification and recovery of lakes in the Bohemian Forest (central Europe). *Sci. Total Environ.* 310: 73-85.
- Wagner, F. 2003. Flight behaviour of merolimnic insects from the Luetra River (Thuringia, Germany). *Aquatic Insects* 25: 51-62.
- Weigel, B.M. 2003. Development of stream macroinvertebrate models that predict watershed and local stressors in Wisconsin. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 123-142.
- Weigel, B.M.; Wang, L.; Rasmussen, P.W.; Butcher, J.T.; Stewart, P.M.; Simon, T.P.; Wiley, M.J. 2003. Relative influence of variables at multiple spatial scales on stream macroinvertebrates in the Northern Lakes and Forest ecoregion, U.S.A. *Freshwat. Biol.* 48: 1440-1461.
- Williams, D.D. 2003. The brackishwater hyporheic zone: invertebrate community structure across a novel ecotone. *Hydrobiol.* 510: 1-3.
- Yoshimura, M. 2003. Difference of ovariole maturation depending on emergence date in *Isoperla aizuana* (Perlodidae: Plecoptera). Pages 211-215. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Yoshimura, M. 2003. Relations of intraspecific variations in fecundity, clutch size, and oviposition frequency to the body size in three species of stoneflies, *Sweltsa* sp., *Isoperla aizuana*, and *Stavsolus japonicus*. *Limnol.* 4: 109-112.
- Yoshimura, M.; Isobe, Y.; Oishi, T. 2003. The relation among emergence date, days until first effective mating, fecundity and adult longevity in *Isoperla aizuana* and *Sweltsa* sp. (Plecoptera). *Zool. Sci.* 20: 471-479.
- Zhiltzova, L.A.; Cheresova, S.K. 2003. Descriptions of the larvae of stoneflies of the genus *Perla* Geoffr. (Plecoptera, Perlidae) from the Caucasus. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 82: 321-326.
- Zhiltzova, L.A. 2003. The Leuctridae (Plecoptera) of Russia and adjacent territories (within the limits of the former USSR). Pages 239-244. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Zhu, F.; Yang, D. 2003. Two new species of *Nemoura* from China (Plecoptera, Nemouridae). *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 28: 474-477.
- Zhu, F.; Yang, D.; Yang, C. 2003. Two new species of *Mesonemoura* from Tibet, China (Plecoptera: Nemouridae). *Aquatic Insects* 25: 1-8.
- Zwick, P. 2003. Plecoptera research today: Questions to be asked in the new millennium. Pages 245-251. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.
- Zwick, P. 2003. Shapes and patterns of wingpad development in the Plecoptera. Pages 477-483. *In: Gaino, E. (ed.). Research update on Ephemeroptera & Plecoptera.* University of Perugia, Perugia, Italy. 488 pp.

Ephemeroptera

Peter M. Grant

The following is a list of current publications on Ephemeroptera that have been published up to and during 2003 and have not appeared in previous NABS Bibliographies.

I would appreciate receiving a reprint or complete bibliographic reference of any article about mayflies, especially if it contains scientific names, so that it may be included in next year's bibliography. Also, I would like to be informed of any corrections or omissions in this or past bibliographies. Suggestions are always welcome.

Please send all correspondence to Peter M. Grant, Department of Biological Sciences, Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 100 Campus Drive, Weatherford, Oklahoma 73096-3098 USA, phone (580) 774-3294, fax (580) 774-7140, email peter.grant@swosu.edu.

If you would like an electronic copy of this year's mayfly bibliography, simply send me a request via email. I will send this file to you as an attachment. This bibliography is also available on my website: <http://faculty.swosu.edu/peter.grant/research.htm>.

- Adamek, Z.; Sukop, I.; Moreno Rendon, P.; Kouril, J. 2003. Food competition between 2+ tench (*Tinca tinca* L.), common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) and bigmouth buffalo (*Ictiobus cyprinellus* Val.) in pond polyculture. *J. Appl. Ichthyol.* 19: 165-169.
- Alba-Tercedor, J.; Derka, T. 2003. *Torleya nazarita* sp. n., a new species from Southern Spain (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). *Aquat. Insects* 25(1): 23-32.
- Andrade, M. B.; Siciliano, A. T.; Da-Silva, E. R.; Salles, F. F. 2003. Mayfly faunal components of Paquequer River, Serra dos Orgaos National Park, Teresopolis, RJ, Brazil: Preliminary survey and meso-distribution (Insecta: Ephemeroptera). *In: Carvalho, A. M. B.; Silva-Matos, D. M. (eds.). Scientific publications of UNIRIO (Anais da I. Jornada de Iniciacao Cientifica da UNIRIO).* Universidade Federal do Estado do Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro. (In Portuguese)
- Ansaloni, I. 2001. Recolonization of a part of the Scoltenna stream in the Riolutano dam valley (Appennino Modenese, Italy). *Atti Soc. Natur. Mat. Modena* 132: 147-160. (In Italian)
- Bass, D. 2003. A comparison of freshwater macroinvertebrate communities on small Caribbean islands. *Bioscience* 53(11): 1094-1100.
- Battegazzore, M.; Bottino, A.; Castino, L.; Cirio, M. C.; Morisi, A. 2002. New data on the presence of *Ephoron virgo* (Oliver, 1791) in Piedmont. (Ephemeroptera, Polymitarcyidae). *Mus. Reg. Sci. Natur. Boll. Turin* 20(1): 13-20. (In Italian)
- Baumgardner, D. E. 2003. New synonyms and stage description for three species of Leptohiphidae (Ephemeroptera). *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash.* 105(1): 203-208.
- Bethoux, O.; Nel, A. 2003. Revision of *Protagrion audouini* Brongniart, 1893, from Upper Carboniferous (Palaeoptera). *Bull. Soc. Entomol. France* 108(3): 237-244. (In French)
- Boyero, L. 2003. Multiscale patterns of spatial variation in stream macroinvertebrate communities. *Ecol. Res.* 18(4): 365-379.
- Boyero, L.; DeLope, J. L. 2002. Short-term recolonization of stones in a tropical island stream. *Mar. Freshwater Res.* 53(6): 993-998.
- Braasch, D. 2002. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) in the middle and lower River Oder. *Entomol. Nachr. Ber.* 46(2): 117-120. (In German)
- Braasch, D. 2002. A contribution to the mayfly fauna of Brandenburg with special regard to the River Lausitzer Neisse (Ephemeroptera). *Entomol. Nachr. Ber.* 46(2): 120-125. (In German)
- Broekhuizen, N.; Parkyn, S.; Miller, D.; Rose, R. 2002. The relationship between food density and short-term assimilation rates in *Potamopyrgus antipodarum* and *Deleatidium* sp. *Hydrobiologia* 477: 181-188.
- Buchwalter, D. B.; Jenkins, J. J.; Curtis, L. R. 2003. Temperature influences on water permeability and chlorpyrifos uptake in aquatic insects with differing respiratory strategies. *Environ. Toxicol.*

- Chem. 22(11): 2806-2812.
- Burgherr, P.; Ward, J. V.; Robinson, C. T. 2002. Seasonal variation in zoobenthos across habitat gradients in an alpine glacial floodplain (Val Roseg, Swiss Alps). *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 21(4): 561-575.
- Burian, S. K. 2001. A revision of the genus *Leptophlebia* Westwood in North America (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae: Leptophlebiinae). *Bull. Ohio Biol. Surv.* 13(3): 1-80.
- Burian, S. K. 2002. Taxonomy of *Eurylophella coxalis* (McDunnough) with notes on larval habitat and behavior (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 21(4): 602-615.
- Burks, R. L.; Lodge, D. M. 2002. Cued in: Advances and opportunities in freshwater chemical ecology. *J. Chem. Ecol.* 28(10): 1901-1917.
- Buss, D. F.; Baptista, D. F.; Silveira, M. P.; Nessimian, J. L.; Dorville, L. F. M. 2002. Influence of water chemistry and environmental degradation on macroinvertebrate assemblages in a river basin in southeast Brazil. *Hydrobiologia* 481: 125-136.
- Casatti, L.; Mendes, H. F.; Ferreira, K. M. 2003. Aquatic macrophytes as feeding site for small fishes in the Rosana Reservoir, Paranapanema River, southeastern Brazil. *Brazilian J. Biol.* 63(2): 213-222.
- Catling, P. M. 2001. Decline of *Gomphus fraternus* fraternus (Odonata: Gomphidae) in Lake Erie. *Great Lakes Entomol.* 34(1): 1-7.
- Caudill, C. C. 2003. Measuring dispersal in a metapopulation using stable isotope enrichment: High rates of sex-biased dispersal between patches in a mayfly metapopulation. *Oikos* 101(3): 624-630.
- Cavaletto, J. F.; Nalepa, T. F.; Fanslow, D. L.; Schloesser, D. W. 2003. Temporal variation of energy reserves in mayfly nymphs (*Hexagenia* spp.) from Lake St. Clair and western Lake Erie. *Freshwater Biol.* 48(10): 1726-1738.
- Cavalli, L.; Pech, N.; Chappaz, R. 2003. Diet and growth of the endangered *Zingel asper* in the Durance River. *J. Fish Biol.* 63(2): 460-471.
- Cayrou, J.; Cereghino, R. 2003. Life history, growth and secondary production of *Caenis luctuosa* and *Cloeon simile* (Ephemeroptera) in a small pond, S.W. France. *Aquat. Insects* 25(3): 191-201.
- Cereghino, R.; Park, Y. S.; Compin, A.; Lek, S. 2003. Predicting the species richness of aquatic insects in streams using a limited number of environmental variables. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22(3): 442-456.
- Chadwick, M. A.; Hunter, H.; Feminella, J. W.; Henry, R. P. 2002. Salt and water balance in *Hexagenia limbata* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemeridae) when exposed to brackish water. *Fla. Entomol.* 85(4): 650-651.
- Cherghou, S.; Khodari, M.; Yaakoubi, F.; Benabid, M.; Badri, A. 2002. Contribution to study a barbel (*Barbus barbus callensis* Valenciennes, 1842) diet in Moroccan Medium-Atlas stream: Oued Boufekrane. *Rev. Sci. l'Eau* 15(1): 153-163. (In French)
- Chovet, M.; Lecureuil, J.-Y. 2000(2001). Additions to the Ephemeroptera fauna of France (7): *Oligoneuriella pallida* (Hagen, 1855) (Oligoneuriidae). *Ephemera* 2(2): 125-130. (In French, English summary)
- Ciutat, A.; Boudou, A. 2003. Bioturbation effects on cadmium and zinc transfers from a contaminated sediment and on metal bioavailability to benthic bivalves. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 22(7): 1574-1581.
- Collier, K. J.; Quinn, J. M. 2003. Land-use influences macroinvertebrate community response following a pulse disturbance. *Freshwater Biol.* 48(8): 1462-1481.
- Collier, K. J.; Smith, B. J.; Quinn, J. M.; Scarsbrook, M. R.; Halliday, N. J.; Croker, G. F.; Parkyn, S. M. 2000. Biodiversity of stream invertebrate faunas in a Waikato hill-country catchment in relation to land use. *New Zealand Entomol.* 23: 9-22.
- Dahl, J.; Peckarsky, B. L. 2003. Developmental responses to predation risk in morphologically defended mayflies. *Oecologia* 137(2): 188-194.
- Damerджи, A. 2003. Entomofauna of a cultivated plant: The Rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis* L.) in the Tlemcen region (Algeria). Inventory and ecological indices. *Entomol. Paris* 59(3): 81-96. (In French)
- Daniels, R. A.; Riva, M. K.; Halliwell, D. B.; Vana-Miller, D. L.; Bilger, M. D. 2002. An index of biological integrity for northern Mid-Atlantic slope drainages. *Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc.* 131(6): 1044-1060.
- Da-Silva, E. R. 2002. The nymph of *Askola froehlichii* Peters, 1969 (Insecta, Ephemeroptera, Leptophlebiidae), with biological notes. *Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro Zool.* (492): 1-5. (In Portuguese)
- Da-Silva, E. R. 2003. Description of the nymph of *Farrodes carioca* Dominguez, Molineri & Peters, 1996 (Insecta, Ephemeroptera, Leptophlebiidae). *Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro Zool.* (495): 1-5. (In Portuguese)
- Davis, S.; Golladay, S. W.; Vellidis, G.; Pringle, C. M. 2003. Macroinvertebrate biomonitoring in intermittent coastal plain streams impacted by animal agriculture. *J. Environ. Qual.* 32(3): 1036-1043.
- Death, R. G. 2003. Spatial patterns in lotic invertebrate community composition: Is substrate disturbance actually important? *Canadian J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60(5): 603-611.
- De, C. 2002. Continental mayfly burrows within relict-ground in inter-tidal beach profile of Bay of Bengal coast: A new ichnological evidence of Holocene marine transgression. *Current Sci.* 83(1): 64-67.
- Derka, T. 2002. *Massartella devani*, a new mayfly species from Venezuela's highlands (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae: Atalophlebiinae). *Aquat. Insects* 24(4): 309-316.
- Dobrin, M.; Giberson, D. J. 2003. Life history and production of mayflies, stoneflies, and caddisflies (Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera) in a spring-fed stream in Prince Edward Island, Canada: Evidence for population asynchrony in spring habitats? *Canadian J. Zool.* 81(6): 1083-1095.
- Dominguez, E. (ed.). 2001. Trends in research in Ephemeroptera and Plecoptera. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York. 478 pp. [Proceedings of the IX International Conference on Ephemeroptera]
- Dominique, Y.; Mathuriau, C.; Thomas, A. 2002. Systematics of the genus *Camelobaetidius* Demoulin, 1966, in Colombia (Ephemeroptera, Baetidae). *Bull. Soc. Hist. Natur. Toulouse* 137: 17-32. (In French, English abstract)
- Dominique, Y.; Thomas, A.; Dauta, C.; Horeau, V. 2000(2001). Mayflies of French Guiana. 4. First complement to the generic inventory, aimed at biomonitoring: Baetidae (Ephemeroptera). *Ephemera* 2(2): 93-103. (In French, English summary)
- Duggan, I. C.; Collier, K. J.; Champion, P. D.; Croker, G. F.; Davies, C. R. J.; Lambert, P. W.; Nagels, J. W.; Wilcock, R. J. 2002. Ecoregional differences in macrophyte and macroinvertebrate communities between Westland and Waikato: Are all New Zealand lowland streams the same? *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 36(4): 831-845.
- Duggan, I. C.; Scarsbrook, M. R.; Quinn, J. M. 2003. Comparison of coded abundance and fixed count rapid assessment techniques for biomonitoring in New Zealand streams. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 37(1): 23-29.
- Duxbury, C. 2003. The use of previously colonized multiplate artificial substrates in experimental microcosms. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18(3): 459-464.
- Elliott, J. M. 2003. A comparative study of the functional response of four species of carnivorous stoneflies. *Freshwater Biol.* 48(2): 191-202.
- Elliott, J. M. 2003. A comparative study of the dispersal of 10 species of stream invertebrates. *Freshwater Biol.* 48(9): 1652-1668.
- Fernandez, J. 2002. Note on new taxa for the Ibero-Balearic and Macaronesian region. *Graellsia* 58(1): 97-124. (In Spanish)
- Fialkowski, W.; Klonowska-Olejnik, M.; Smith, B. D.; Rainbow, P. S.

2003. Mayfly larvae (*Baetis rhodani* and *B. vernus*) as biomonitors of trace metal pollution in streams of a catchment draining a zinc and lead mining area of Upper Silesia, Poland. *Environ. Pollut.* 121(2): 253-267.
- Figuerola, R.; Valdovinos, C.; Araya, E.; Parra, O. 2003. Benthic macroinvertebrates as indicators of water quality of southern Chile rivers. *Rev. Chilena Hist. Natur.* 76(2): 275-285. (In Spanish)
- Fochetti, R.; Amici, I.; Argano, R. 2003. Seasonal changes and selectivity in the diet of brown trout in the River Nera (Central Italy). *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18(3): 437-444.
- Fontan, B. 2000(2001). Rediscovery of *Neophemera maxima* (Joly, 1870) in southwestern France. 1. Rearing aquarium (Ephemeroptera: Neophemeridae). *Ephemera* 2(2): 131-135. (In French, English summary)
- Fowler, R. T. 2002. Relative importance of surface and subsurface movement on benthic community recovery in the Makaretu River, North Island, New Zealand. *New Zealand Mar. Freshwater Res.* 36(3): 459-469.
- Francischetti, C. N.; Salles, F. F.; Lugo-Ortiz, C. R.; Da-Silva, E. R. 2003. First report of *Americabaetis* Kluge (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Entomotropica* 18(1): 69-71.
- Frost, P. C.; Tank, S. E.; Turner, M. A.; Elser, J. J. 2003. Elemental composition of littoral invertebrates from oligotrophic and eutrophic Canadian lakes. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22(1): 51-62.
- Fujitani, T. 2002. Species composition and distribution patterns of baetid nymphs (Baetidae: Ephemeroptera) in a Japanese stream. *Hydrobiologia* 485: 111-121.
- Godunko, R. J.; Klonowska-Olejnik, M. 2003. A checklist of the Ukrainian mayflies (Ephemeroptera). *Polskie Pismo Entomol.* 72: 203-210.
- Godunko, R. J.; Prokopov, G. A. 2003. Mayflies of the Crimean Peninsula. I. *Baetis rhodani tauricus* ssp. n. (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Acta Zool. Cracoviensia* 46(3): 209-217.
- Godunko, R. J.; Prokopov, G. A.; Klonowska-Olejnik, M. 2002. Complementary description of the winged stages of *Electrogena braaschi* (Ephemeroptera, Heptageniidae). *Vestn. Zool.* 36(5): 73-76.
- Gupta, S.; Gupta, A. 2003. Scanning electronmicroscopic studies on the larval antennal morphology of *Cloeon* sp. and *Baetis* sp. (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Entomon* 28(1): 55-59.
- Gupta, S.; Michael, R. G.; Gupta, A. 2002. Scanning electron microscopic studies on the postembryonic development of the dorsal eye of *Cloeon* sp. (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Entomon* 27(4): 447-453.
- Haden, G. A.; Shannon, J. P.; Wilson, K. P.; Blinn, D. W. 2003. Benthic community structure of the Green and Colorado Rivers through Canyonlands National Park, Utah, USA. *Southwest. Natur.* 48(1): 23-25.
- Hall, D. L.; Bergthold, B. S.; Sites, R. W. 2003. The influence of adjacent land uses on macroinvertebrate communities of prairie streams in Missouri. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18(1): 55-68.
- Harding, J. S. 2003. Historic deforestation and the fate of endemic invertebrate species in streams. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 37(2): 333-345.
- Haybach, A.; Thomas, A. 2000(2001). *Ecdyonurus belfiorei* nov. sp. from Italy, with a note on *E. aurantiacus androsianus* Braasch, 1983 (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae). *Ephemera* 2(2): 79-91.
- Heino, J.; Muotka, T.; Paavola, R.; Paasivirta, L. 2003. Among-taxon congruence in biodiversity patterns: Can stream insect diversity be predicted using single taxonomic groups? *Canadian J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60(9): 1039-1049.
- Hertel, W.; Pass, G. 2002. An evolutionary treatment of the morphology and physiology of circulatory organs in insects. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A* 133A(3): 555-575.
- Herzig, A.; Schiemer, F. 2002. In memoriam Gernot Bretschko (1938-2002). *Limnologica* 32(4): 289-292. (In German)
- Hirasawa, R.; Urabe, M. 2003. *Ephemera strigata* (Insecta: Ephemeroptera: Ephemeridae) is the intermediate host of the nematodes *Rhabdochona denudata honshuensis* and *Rhabdochona coronacauda* in Japan. *J. Parasitol.* 89(3): 617-620.
- Hitchings, T. R.; Staniczek, A. H. 2003. Nesameletidae (Insecta: Ephemeroptera). *Fauna of New Zealand* (46): 3-72.
- Hogg, I. D.; Willmann, H. P.; Stevens, M. I. 2002. Population genetic structures of two New Zealand stream insects: *Archichauliodes diversus* (Megaloptera) and *Coloburiscus humeralis* (Ephemeroptera). *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 36(3): 491-501.
- Horecky, J.; Stuchlik, E.; Chvojka, P.; Bitusik, P.; Liska, M.; Psenakova, P.; Spacek, J. 2002. Effects of acid atmospheric deposition on chemistry and benthic macroinvertebrates of forest streams in the Brdy Mts. (Czech Republic). *Acta Soc. Zool. Bohem.* 66(3): 189-203.
- Hose, G. C.; Lim, R. P.; Hyne, R. V.; Pablo, F. 2003. Short-term exposure to aqueous endosulfan affects macroinvertebrate assemblages. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety* 56(2): 282-294.
- Houston, W. A.; Duivenvoorden, L. J. 2002. Replacement of littoral native vegetation with the ponded pasture grass *Hymenachne amplexicaulis*: Effects on plant, macroinvertebrate and fish biodiversity of backwaters in the Fitzroy River, Central Queensland, Australia. *Mar. Freshwater Res.* 53(8): 1235-1244.
- Hughes, J. M.; Hillyer, M.; Bunn, S. E. 2003. Small-scale patterns of genetic variation in the mayfly *Bungona narilla* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) in rainforest streams, southeast Queensland. *Freshwater Biol.* 48(4): 709-717.
- Hull, M. S.; Cherry, D. S.; Soucek, D. J.; Currie, R. J.; Neves, R. J. 2002. Comparison of Asian clam field bioassays and benthic community surveys in quantifying effects of a coal-fired power plant effluent on Clinch River biota. *J. Aquat. Ecosys. Stress Recovery* 9(4): 271-283.
- Hurny, A. D. 2002. River-floodplain linkage determines production dynamics of detritivorous and predacious mayflies (Ephemeroptera) in a sedge-meadow wetland. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 155(3): 455-480.
- Irving, E. C.; Baird, D. J.; Culp, J. M. 2003. Ecotoxicological responses of the mayfly *Baetis tricaudatus* to dietary and waterborne cadmium: Implications for toxicity testing. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 22(5): 1058-1064.
- Jackson, D. B. 2003. Between-lake differences in the diet and provisioning behaviour of black-throated divers (*Gavia arctica*) breeding in Scotland. *Ibis* 145(1): 30-44.
- Jacobus, L. M.; McCafferty, W. P. 2003. Revisions to the genus *Criminitella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). *J. New York Entomol. Soc.* 111(1): 48-50.
- Jacobus, L. M.; McCafferty, W. P. 2003. A new synonym of *Caudatella hystrix* (Traver) (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Washington* 105(3): 776-777.
- Jones, N. E.; Tonn, W. M.; Scrimgeour, G. J. 2003. Selective feeding of age-0 Arctic grayling in lake-outlet streams of the Northwest Territories, Canada. *Environ. Biol. Fish.* 67(2): 169-178.
- Juttner, F.; Wessel, H. P. 2003. Isolation of di(hydroxymethyl)dihydroxypyrrrolidine from the cyanobacterial genus *Cylindrospermum* that effectively inhibits digestive glucosidases of aquatic insects and crustacean grazers. *J. Phycol.* 39(1): 26-32.
- Kandibane, M.; Mahadevan, N. R.; Gunathilagaraj, K. 2003. Odonata in irrigated rice ecosystem of Madurai, Tamil Nadu. *Zoos' Print J.* 18(7): 1155-1156.
- Katano, O.; Hosoya, K.; Iguchi, K. I.; Yamaguchi, M.; Aonuma, Y.; Kitano, S. 2003. Species diversity and abundance of freshwater fishes in irrigation ditches around rice fields. *Environ. Biol. Fish.* 66(2): 107-121.
- Kelly, D. W.; Dick, J. T. A.; Montgomery, W. I. 2002. The functional role of *Gammarus* (Crustacea, Amphipoda): Shredders, predators, or both? *Hydrobiologia* 485: 199-203.
- Kennedy, A. J.; Cherry, D. S.; Currie, R. J. 2003. Field and laboratory assessment of a coal processing effluent in the Leading Creek

- Watershed, Meigs County, Ohio. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 44(3): 324-331.
- Klemm, D. J.; Blocksom, K. A.; Fulk, F. A.; Herlihy, A. T.; Hughes, R. M.; Kaufmann, P. R.; Peck, D. V.; Stoddard, J. L.; Thoeny, W. T.; Griffith, M. B.; Davis, W. S. 2003. Development and evaluation of a Macroinvertebrate Biotic Integrity Index (MBII) for regionally assessing mid-Atlantic highlands streams. Environ. Manage. 31(5): 656-669.
- Klonowska-Olejnik, M. 2000. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera). Pages 137-141. In: Razowski, J. (ed.). Flora and fauna of the Pieniny Mountains. Monographs of the Pieniny National Park, volume 1. (In Polish, English summary)
- Klonowska-Olejnik, M. 2000. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) in the Western Bieszczady Mountains. Pages 145-155. In: Pawlowski, J. (ed.). Invertebrates in the Western Bieszczady Mountains and the Bieszczady National Park. Monographs of the Bieszczady National Park, part 1, volume VII. (In Polish, English summary)
- Klonowska-Olejnik, M. 2002. Ephemeroptera mayflies. Pages 128-132. In: Glowaciński, Z. (ed.). Red list of threatened animals in Poland. Institute of Nature Conservation, Polish Academy of Sciences, Krakow. (In Polish, English summary)
- Konno, Y.; Nishimoto, H.; Maruyama, H.; Torii, T.; Ishiwata, S. I. 2003. Lotic aquatic insects in the alpine zone of Daisetsuzan National Park, Hokkaido. Japanese J. Limnol. 64(2): 141-144. (In Japanese)
- Koryak, M.; Stafford, L. J.; Sykora, J. L. 2003. Urban drainage aquatic invertebrate signature species in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania: *Gammarus minus* (Crustacea, Amphipoda), and *Baetis flavistriga* (Insecta, Ephemeroptera). J. Penn. Acad. Sci. 76(2-3): 86-87.
- Kovacs, T.; Bauernfeind, E.; Ambrus, A.; Reisinger, W. 2002. New records of mayflies from Austria (Insecta: Ephemeroptera). Linzer Biol. Beitr. 34(2): 1035-1042.
- Langheinrich, U.; Boehme, D.; Wegener, U.; Luederitz, V. 2002. Streams in the Harz National Parks (Germany): A hydrochemical and hydrobiological evaluation. Limnologica 32(4): 309-321.
- Lawrence, J. R.; Scharf, B.; Packroff, G.; Neu, T. R. 2002. Microscale evaluation of the effects of grazing by invertebrates with contrasting feeding modes on river biofilm architecture and composition. Microb. Ecol. 44(3): 199-207.
- Lecureuil, J. Y.; Chovet, M. 2000(2001). Rediscovery of *Isonychia ignota* (Walker, 1853) in the Loire catchment, France (Ephemeroptera, Isonychiidae). Ephemera 2(2): 124. (In French)
- Le Doare, J.; Manach, A.; Troel, P.; Bouglouan, J.-Y.; Le Gall, P. 2000(2001). The mayflies of Brittany (France): New inventory and first records (Ephemeroptera). Ephemera 2(2): 113-123. (In French, English summary)
- Lepori, F.; Barbieri, A.; Ormerod, S. J. 2003. Effects of episodic acidification on macroinvertebrate assemblages in Swiss Alpine streams. Freshwater Biol. 48(10): 1873-1885.
- Lopes, M. J. N.; Da-Silva, E. R.; Py-Daniel, V. 2003. A new species of *Ulmeritoides* from Brazil (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). Rev. Biol. Trop. 51(1): 195-200.
- Lopes, M. J. N.; Froehlich, C. G.; Dominguez, E. 2003. Description of the larva of *Thraulodes schlingeri* (Ephemeroptera, Leptophlebiidae). Iheringia Ser. Zool. 93(2): 197-200.
- Macadam, C. R. 2003. Notes on *Heptagenia longicauda* (Stephens, 1835) (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae). Entomol. Monthly Mag. 139(1670-1672): 179-181.
- Mackenzie, R. A.; Kaster, J. L. 2001(2002). Gill ventilation rates of mayfly nymphs (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae) as a biomonitoring technique. Great Lakes Entomol. 34(1): 61-70.
- Mackenzie, R. A.; Kaster, J. L. 2002(2003). A preservative-free emergent trap for the isotopic and elemental analysis of emergent insects from a wetland system. Great Lakes Entomol. 35(1): 47-51.
- MacNeil, C.; Bigsby, E.; Dick, J. T. A.; Hynes, H. B. N.; Hatcher, M. J.; Dunn, A. M. 2003. Temporal changes in the distribution of native and introduced freshwater amphipods in Lough Neagh, Northern Ireland. Arch. Hydrobiol. 157(3): 379-395.
- Malard, F.; Galassi, D.; Lafont, M.; Doledec, S.; Ward, J. V. 2003. Longitudinal patterns of invertebrates in the hyporheic zone of a glacial river. Freshwater Biol. 48(10): 1709-1725.
- Marden, J. H.; Thomas, M. A. 2003. Rowing locomotion by a stonefly that possesses the ancestral pterygote condition of co-occurring wings and abdominal gills. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 79(2): 341-349.
- McCafferty, W. P. 2001(2003). Commentary on *Ametropus* species (Ephemeroptera: Ametropodidae) in North America. Great Lakes Entomol. 34(2): 1-6.
- McCafferty, W. P. 2003. New nomenclatural applications for certain African Heptageniidae (Ephemeroptera). Proc. Entomol. Soc. Washington 105(3): 792-793.
- McCafferty, W. P.; Benstead, J. P. 2002. Cladistic resolution and ecology of the Madagascar genus *Manohyphella* Allen (Ephemeroptera: Teloganodidae). Ann. Limnol. 38(1): 41-52.
- McCafferty, W. P.; Hubbard, T.; Klubertanz, T. H.; Randolph, R. P.; Birmingham, M. 2003. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of the Great Plains. II: Iowa. Trans. Amer. Entomol. Soc. 129(1): 77-105.
- McCafferty, W. P.; Jacobus, L. M.; Wang, T. Q. 2003. Phylogenetics and the reconfirmation of *Dentatella* Allen (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). Proc. Entomol. Soc. Washington 105(3): 786-788.
- McCafferty, W. P.; Mauremootoo, J. R. 2000(2001). The first mayfly taken from the island of Mauritius (Ephemeroptera, Baetidae). Ephemera 2(2): 105-111.
- Merz, J. E. 2002. Seasonal feeding habits, growth, and movement of steelhead trout in the lower Mokelumne River, California. California Fish Game 88(3): 95-111.
- Metcalfe-Smith, J. L.; Holtze, K. E.; Sirota, G. R.; Reid, J. J.; de Solla, S. R. 2003. Toxicity of aqueous and sediment-associated fluoride to freshwater organisms. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 22(1): 161-166.
- Meyer, E. I.; Poepperl, R. 2003. Secondary production of invertebrates in a Central European mountain stream (Steina, Black Forest, Germany). Arch. Hydrobiol. 158(1): 25-42.
- Minakawa, N.; Gara, R. I. 2003. Effects of chum salmon redd excavation on benthic communities in a stream in the Pacific Northwest. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 132(3): 598-604.
- Miyake, Y.; Hiura, T.; Kuhara, N.; Nakano, S. 2003. Succession in a stream invertebrate community: A transition in species dominance through colonization. Ecol. Res. 18(5): 493-501.
- Miyasaka, H.; Genkai, K. M.; Kuhara, N.; Nakano, S. 2003. Predatory fish impact on competition between stream insect grazers: A consideration of behaviorally- and density-mediated effects on an apparent coexistence pattern. Oikos 101(3): 511-520.
- Molineri, C. 2002. Cladistic analysis of the South American species of *Tricorythodes* (Ephemeroptera: Leptohyphidae) with the description of new species and stages. Aquat. Insects 24(4): 273-308.
- Molineri, C. 2003. Revision of the South American species of *Leptohyphes* Eaton (Ephemeroptera: Leptohyphidae) with a key to the nymphs. Stud. Neotrop. Fauna Environ. 38(1): 47-70.
- Molineri, C.; Dominguez, E. 2003. Nymph and egg of *Melanemerella brasiliensis* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerelloidea: Melanemerellidae), with comments on its systematic position and the higher classification of Ephemerelloidea. J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc. 22(2): 263-275.
- Moravec, F.; Frantova, D. 2003. Observations on the transmission and the seasonality of infection of the nematode *Cystidicoloides ephemeridarum* in *Salmo trutta fario* in a small trout stream in North Bohemia, the Czech Republic. Acta Parasitol. 48(1): 41-46.
- Moreira, S. S.; Zuanon, J. 2002. The diet of *Retroculus lapidifer* (Perciformes: Cichlidae), a rheophilic cichlid fish from Araguaia River, Tocantins State, Brazil. Acta Amazonica 32(4): 691-705. (In Portuguese)
- Morse, C. C.; Hury, A. D.; Cronan, C. 2003. Impervious surface area as a predictor of the effects of urbanization on stream insect communities in Maine, U.S.A. Environ. Monit. Assess. 89(1): 95-127.
- Munawar, M.; Munawar, I. F.; Dermott, R.; Niblock, H.; Carou, S.

2002. Is Lake Erie a resilient ecosystem? *Aquat. Ecosys. Health Manage.* 5(1): 79-93.
- Nieto, C. 2002. First record of the genus *Camelobaetidius* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) from Bolivia and description of a new species. *Rev. Soc. Entomol. Argentina* 61(1-2): 57-61. (In Spanish)
- Nystrom, P.; McIntosh, A. R. 2003. Are impacts of an exotic predator on a stream food web influenced by disturbance history? *Oecologia* 136(2): 279-288.
- Nystrom, P.; McIntosh, A. R.; Winterbourn, M. J. 2003. Top-down and bottom-up processes in grassland and forested streams. *Oecologia* 136(4): 596-608.
- Ogden, T. H.; Whiting, M. F. 2003. The problem with "the Paleoptera Problem": Sense and sensitivity. *Cladistics* 19(5): 432-442.
- Olsen, D. A.; Townsend, C. R. 2003. Hyporheic community composition in a gravel-bed stream: Influence of vertical hydrological exchange, sediment structure and physicochemistry. *Freshwater Biol.* 48(8): 1363-1378.
- Palma, A.; Figueroa, R.; Ruiz, V. H.; Araya, E.; Berríos, P. 2002. Composition of the diet of *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum 1792) (Pisces: Salmonidae) in a river system of low anthropogenic action: Nonguen stream, VIII Region, Chile. *Gayana* 66(2): 129-139. (In Spanish)
- Park, Y. S.; Cereghino, R.; Compín, A.; Lek, S. 2003. Applications of artificial neural networks for patterning and predicting aquatic insect species richness in running waters. *Ecol. Model.* 160(3): 265-280.
- Pennuto, C. M. 2003. Seasonal differences in predator-prey behavior in experimental streams. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* 150(2): 254-267.
- Poulton, B. C.; Wildhaber, M. L.; Charbonneau, C. S.; Fairchild, J. F.; Mueller, B. G.; Schmitt, C. J. 2003. A longitudinal assessment of the aquatic macroinvertebrate community in the channelized lower Missouri River. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 85(1): 23-53.
- Raddum, G. G.; Fjellheim, A. 2003. Liming of River Audna, Southern Norway: A large-scale experiment of benthic invertebrate recovery. *Ambio* 32(3): 230-234.
- Reed, T. 2003. Macroinvertebrate assemblage change in a small eastern Oregon stream following disturbance by grazing cattle. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18(2): 315-319.
- Reyjol, Y.; Compín, A.; A-Ibarra, A.; Lim, P. 2003. Longitudinal diversity patterns in streams: Comparing invertebrates and fish communities. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 157(4): 525-533.
- Rezanka, K. M.; Hershey, A. E. 2003. Examining primary producer-consumer interactions in a Lake Superior tributary using ¹⁵N-tracer, grazer-reduction, and nutrient-bioassay experiments. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22(3): 371-387.
- Richardson, S. M.; Hanson, J. M.; Locke, A. 2002. Effects of impoundment and water level fluctuations on macrophyte and macroinvertebrate communities of a dammed tidal river. *Aquat. Ecol.* 36(4): 493-510.
- Richter, S.; Edgecombe, G. D.; Wilson, G. D. F. 2002. The lacinia mobilis and similar structures: A valuable character in arthropod phylogenetics? *Zool. Anz.* 241(4): 339-361.
- Righetti, B.; Thomas, A. 2000(2001). *Baetis catharus* Thomas, 1986: Description of the imagoes, in comparison with the west-euromediterranean species of the *alpinus* group Pictet (Ephemeroptera, Baetidae). *Ephemera* 2(2): 73-78. (In French, English summary)
- Robinson, C. T.; Uehlinger, U.; Monaghan, M. T. 2003. Effects of a multi-year experimental flood regime on macroinvertebrates downstream of a reservoir. *Aquat. Sci.* 65(3): 210-222.
- Rowe, D. K.; Dean, T. L.; Williams, E.; Smith, J. P. 2003. Effects of turbidity on the ability of juvenile rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, to feed on limnetic and benthic prey in laboratory tanks. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 37(1): 45-52.
- Russo, M. R.; Ferreira, A.; Dias, R. M. 2002. Aquatic invertebrates availability for bentophagous fishes in two streams at the Iguazu River basin, state of Parana, Brazil. *Acta Sci. Univ. Estadual Maringa* 24(2): 411-417. (In Portuguese)
- Salas, M.; Dudgeon, D. 2003. Life histories, production dynamics and resource utilisation of mayflies (Ephemeroptera) in two tropical Asian forest streams. *Freshwater Biol.* 48(3): 485-499.
- Salles, F. F.; Da Silva, E. R.; Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. 2003. Description of the nymph and redescription of adults of *Callibaetis radiatus* Navas (Insecta: Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Lundiana* 4(1): 13-18. (In Portuguese)
- Salles, F. F.; Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. 2002. First record of the genus *Harpagobaetis* Mol (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) for Brazil. *Lundiana* 3(2): 155. (In Portuguese)
- Salles, F. F.; Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. 2003. A new genus and species of Baetidae (Ephemeroptera) from the State of Minas Gerais, south-eastern Brazil. *Iheringia Ser. Zool.* 93(2): 201-206. (In Portuguese)
- Salles, F. F.; Lugo-Ortiz, C. R.; Da Silva, E. R.; Francischetti, C. N. 2003. A new genus and species of Baetidae (Insecta, Ephemeroptera) from Brazil. *Arquivos Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro* 61(1): 23-30. (In Portuguese)
- Schloss, A. L. 2002. A laboratory system for examining the influence of light on diel activity of stream macro-invertebrates. *Hydrobiologia* 479: 181-190.
- Schulz, R.; Moore, M. T.; Bennett, E. R.; Farris, J. L.; Smith, S., Jr.; Cooper, C. M. 2003. Methyl parathion toxicity in vegetated and nonvegetated wetland mesocosms. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 22(6): 1262-1268.
- Sinitshenkova, N. D.; Coram, R. A. 2002. The first mayfly from the lower cretaceous of southern England (Insecta: Ephemeroptera). *Cretaceous Res.* 23(4): 461-463.
- Sites, R. W.; Willig, M. R.; Linit, M. J. 2003. Macroecology of aquatic insects: A quantitative analysis of taxonomic richness and composition in the Andes Mountains of Northern Ecuador. *Biotropica* 35(2): 226-239.
- Snucins, E. 2003. Recolonization of acid-damaged lakes by the benthic invertebrates *Stenacron interpunctatum*, *Stenonema femoratum* and *Hyalella azteca*. *Ambio* 32(3): 225-229.
- Staniczek, A. 2003. Eintagsfliegen: Manna der Flüsse. *Stuttgarter Beitr. Natur. Ser. C* 53: 1-79. (In German)
- Staniczek, A. H. 2003. New fossil mayflies from Dominican amber (Insecta: Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae: Atalophlebiinae). *Stuttgarter Beitr. Natur. Ser. B* (341): 1-22.
- Stewart, A. R.; Stern, G. A.; Lockhart, W. L.; Kidd, K. A.; Salki, A. G.; Stainton, M. P.; Koczanski, K.; Rosenberg, G. B.; Savoie, D. A.; Billeck, B. N.; Wilkinson, P.; Muir, D. C. G. 2003. Assessing trends in organochlorine concentrations in Lake Winnipeg fish following the 1997 Red River flood. *J. Great Lakes Res.* 29(2): 332-354.
- Stewart, T. W.; Shumaker, T. L.; Radzio, T. A. 2003. Linear and nonlinear effects of habitat structure on composition and abundance in the macroinvertebrate community of a large river. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 149(2): 293-305.
- Sushchik, N. N.; Gladyshev, M. I.; Moskvichova, A. V.; Makhutova, O. N.; Kalachova, G. S. 2003. Comparison of fatty acid composition in major lipid classes of the dominant benthic invertebrates of the Yenisei River. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. Part B Biochem. Molec. Biol.* 134B(1): 111-122.
- Svanback, R.; Eklov, P. 2003. Morphology dependent foraging efficiency in perch: A trade-off for ecological specialization? *Oikos* 102(3): 273-284.
- Taniguchi, H.; Nakano, S.; Tokeshi, M. 2003. Influences of habitat complexity on the diversity and abundance of epiphytic invertebrates on plants. *Freshwater Biol.* 48(4): 718-728.
- Thomas, A.; Peru, N. 2002. Mayflies of French Guiana. 6. Description of *Waltzophius roberti* n. sp. (Ephemeroptera, Baetidae). *Bull. Soc. Hist. Natur. Toulouse* 138: 15-20. (In French, English summary)
- Tong, X.; Dudgeon, D. 2003. *Choroterpes (Choroterpes) petersi*, a new species of Leptophlebiidae (Insecta: Ephemeroptera) from

- China. Pan-Pac. Entomol. 79(1): 71-74.
- Tong, X.; Dudgeon, D. 2003. First record of the genus *Chopralla* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) from China, and description of a new species. Raffles Bull. Zool. 51(1): 17-19.
- Tong, X.; Dudgeon, D. 2003. Two new species of Heptageniidae from China (Insecta, Ephemeroptera). Acta Zootaxonom. Sinica 28(3): 469-473.
- Tseng, M. 2003. Life-history responses of a mayfly to seasonal constraints and predation risk. Ecol. Entomol. 28(1): 119-123.
- Turnbull, D. K. R.; Barmuta, L. A. 2002. Substrate complexity influences the preference of a predatory stonefly, *Eusthenia costalis* Banks (Plecoptera: Eustheniidae), for its prey. Arch. Hydrobiol. 155(3): 481-492.
- Valladares, L. F.; Vega, F. J.; Maze, R. A.; Regil, J. A.; Garcia, C. F. 2002. Biodiversity of aquatic macroinvertebrates in the Natural Park of Valdelejo (Alava): Implications for conservation. Bol. Asoc. Espanola Entomol. 26(3-4): 37-55. (In Spanish)
- Verdcourt, B. 2002. Additions to the Wild Fauna and Flora of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. Kew Bull. 57(4): 1007-1022.
- Vrba, J.; Kopacek, J.; Fott, J.; Kohout, L.; Nedbalova, L.; Prazakova, M.; Soldan, T.; Schaumburg, J. 2003. Long-term studies (1871-2000) on acidification and recovery of lakes in the Bohemian Forest (central Europe). Sci. Total Environ. 310(1-3): 73-85.
- Wagner, F. 2003. Flight behaviour of merolimnic insects from the Leutra River (Thuringia, Germany). Aquat. Insects 25(1): 51-62.
- Weigel, B. M. 2003. Development of stream macroinvertebrate models that predict watershed and local stressors in Wisconsin. J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc. 22(1): 123-142.
- Weigel, B. M.; Henne, L. J.; Martinez-Rivera, L. M. 2002. Macroinvertebrate-based index of biotic integrity for protection of streams in west-central Mexico. J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc. 21(4): 686-700.
- Weigel, B. M.; Wang, L.; Rasmussen, P. W.; Butcher, J. T.; Stewart, P. M.; Simon, T. P.; Wiley, M. J. 2003. Relative influence of variables at multiple spatial scales on stream macroinvertebrates in the Northern Lakes and Forest ecoregion, U.S.A. Freshwater Biol. 48(8): 1440-1461.
- Wheeler, A. P.; Allen, M. S. 2003. Habitat and diet partitioning between shoal bass and largemouth bass in the Chipola River, Florida. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 132(3): 438-449.
- White, M. M. 2003. First report of *Basidiolium fimbriatum* since 1861, with comments on its development, occurrence, distribution and relationship with other fungi. Mycol. Res. 107(2): 245-250.
- Williams, D. D.; Fulthorpe, R. R. 2003. Using invertebrate and microbial communities to assess the condition of the hyporheic zone of a river subject to 80 years of contamination by chlorobenzenes. Canadian J. Zool. 81(5): 789-802.
- Williams, H. C.; Wilcock, H. R.; Bruford, M. W. 2002. Microsatellite loci for the mayfly *Baetis rhodani* (Baetidae, Ephemeroptera). Molec. Ecol. Notes 2(4): 411-412.
- Winterbourn, M. J. 2003. Habitat segregation and nymphal life history of two *Nesameletus* species (Ephemeroptera: Nesameletidae) in a mountain stream. Aquat. Insects 25(1): 41-50.
- Winterbourn, M. J.; Wright, S. A. E. 2002. Depth distribution of stream invertebrates in the hyporheic zone: Diel and life history effects. New Zealand Natur. Sci. 27: 15-26.
- Woodward, G.; Hildrew, A. G. 2002. The impact of a sit-and-wait predator: Separating consumption and prey emigration. Oikos 99(3): 409-418.
- Woodward, G.; Hildrew, A. G. 2002. Differential vulnerability of prey to an invading top predator: Integrating field surveys and laboratory experiments. Ecol. Entomol. 27(6): 732-744.
- Yuan, L. L.; Norton, S. B. 2003. Comparing responses of macroinvertebrate metrics to increasing stress. J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc. 22(2): 308-322.
- Zavodska, R.; Sauman, I.; Sehnal, F. 2003. Distribution of PER protein, pigment-dispersing hormone, prothoracicotropic hormone, and eclosion hormone in the cephalic nervous system of insects. J. Biol. Rhythms 18(2): 106-122.
- Zhou, C.; Braasch, D. 2003. A new genus and species of Heptageniidae from eastern China (Ephemeroptera). Entomol. Nachr. Ber. 47(3-4): 147-151. (In German, English summary)
- Zhou, C. F.; Gui, H.; Zhou, K. 2003. Larval key to families of Ephemeroptera from China (Insecta). Nanjing Shida Xuebao Ziran Kexue Ban 26(2): 65-68. (In Chinese)
- Zhou, C. F.; Zheng, L. Y. 2001. *Rhithrogena trispina* sp. n., a new species from China (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae). Aquat. Insects 23(4): 323-326.
- Zhou, C. F.; Zheng, L. Y. 2001. A new species of the genus *Neophemera* McDunnough from China (Ephemeroptera: Neophemeridae). Aquat. Insects 23(4): 327-332.
- Zhou, C. F.; Zheng, L. Y. 2003. The first record of the genus *Paraleptophlebia* Lestage from mainland China with description of a new species (Ephemeroptera, Leptophlebiidae). Acta Zootaxonom. Sinica 28(1): 84-87. (In Chinese)
- Zhou, C. F.; Zhou, K.; Gui, H. 2003. The description of five *Ephemera* species larvae (Ephemeroptera: Ephemeridae). Nanjing Shida Xuebao Ziran Kexue Ban 26(1): 69-73. (In Chinese)
- Zimmerman, E. M.; Death, R. G. 2002. Effect of substrate stability and canopy cover on stream invertebrate communities. New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 36(3): 537-545.

Odonata

K. J. Tennessen

- Abbott, J.C.; Behrstock, R.A.; Larsen, R.R. 2003. Notes on the distribution of Odonata in the Texas Panhandle, with a summary of new state and county records. Southwestern Naturalist 48(3): 444-448.
- Åbro, A. 2003. The composition of sperm bundles in *Aeshna juncea* (L.) (Anisoptera: Aeshnidae). Odonatologica 32(2): 153-157.
- Åbro, A. 2004. Structure and function of the male sperm ducts and female sperm-storage organs in *Aeshna juncea* (L.) (Anisoptera: Aeshnidae). Odonatologica 33(1): 1-10.
- Angelibert, S.; Giani, N. 2003. Dispersal characteristics of three odonate species in a patchy habitat. Ecography 26: 13-20
- Bechly, G.; Ueda, K. 2002. The first fossil record and first New World record for the dragonfly clade Chlorogomphidae (Insecta: Odonata: Anisoptera: Araripechlorogomphidae n. fam.) from the Crato Limestone (Lower Cretaceous, Brazil). Stuttg. Beitr. Naturk. (B) 328: 1-11.
- Beckemeyer, R. J. 2004. Notes on the behavior and mechanics of scooping oviposition in *Libellula composita* (Hagen) (Anisoptera: Libellulidae). Odonatologica 33(1): 11-23.
- Beketov, M. A. 2003. Charakteristika kachestva vod po pokazatelyam makrozoobentosa [Characteristics of water quality by benthic invertebrates]. Ezheg. Territ. Centr Monitor. Zagraz. Okruzh. Sredy 2002(1): 44-57. (In Russian.)
- Bernard, R. 2003. *Aeshna crenata* Hag., a new species for the fauna of Latvia (Anisoptera: Aeshnidae). Notul. Odonatol. 6(1): 8-10.
- Bernáth, B.; Szedenics, G.; Wildermuth, H.; Horváth, G. 2002. How can dragonflies discern bright and dark waters from a distance? The degree of polarization of reflected light as a possible cue for dragonfly habitat selection. Freshw. Biol. 47: 1707-1719.
- Bick, G. H. 2003. At-risk Odonata of conterminous United States. Bull. Amer. Odonatol. 7(3): 41-56.
- Boano, G.; Rolando, A. 2003. Aggressive interactions and demographic parameters in *Libellula fulva* (Odonata, Libellulidae). Ital. J. Zool. 70(2): 159-166.
- Bowler, J. 2003. The Odonata of Aride Island Nature Reserve, Seychelles: patterns in seasonal abundance and breeding activity. Opusc. Zool. Flumin. 210: 1-22.
- Brackenbury, J. 2003. Escape manoeuvres in damselfly larvae: Kinematics and dynamics. Jour. Exper. Biol. 206(2): 389-397.
- Braddy, S. J.; Briggs, D. E. G. 2002. New Lower Permian nonmarine

- arthropod trace fossils from New Mexico and South Africa. *J. Paleontol.* 76(3): 546-557.
- Braune, E. 2003. Live and get dry: A spatially explicit population model for Namibian Odonata. *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Ökologie* 33: 297.
- Brockhaus, T. 2003. *Pantala flavescens* (Fabricius) in Khumbu Himal, Nepal (Anisoptera: Libellulidae). *Notul. Odonatol.* 6(1): 1-3.
- Burmeister, E.-G.; Börzsony, L. 2003. *Polythore spaeteri*, spec. nov. from the Peruvian tropical rainforest (Panguana), with remarks on its ecology (Odonata, Zygoptera, Polythoridae). *Spixiana* 26(1): 43-48.
- Burwell, C. J.; Theischinger, G. 2003. New distribution records and notes on the larva of *Urothemis aliena* Selys (Odonata: Urothemistidae). *Aust. Entomol.* 30(2): 57-64.
- Butler, S. G. 2003. The larva of *Phyllomacromia trifasciata* (Rambur, 1842) (Anisoptera: Macromiidae). *Odonatologica* 32(2): 159-163.
- Carvalho, A. L.; Salgado, L. G. V. 2004. Two new species of *Aeshna* in the *punctata* group from southeastern Brazil (Anisoptera: Aeshnidae). *Odonatologica* 33(1): 35-39.
- Carvalho, A.D.L.; Salgado, L.G.V. (2002). Description of the larva of *Aeshna pauloi* Machado, 1994 (Odonata, Aeshnidae), with a key to the identification of the known larvae of the genus occurring in the states of Rio de Janeiro and Sao Paulo, Brazil. *Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro Zoologia* 485: 1-8.
- Catling, P. M. 2002. Morphological evidence for the hybrid *Enallagma ebrium x hageni* (Zygoptera: Coenagrionidae) from Ontario. *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Ont.* 132: 99-101.
- Catling, P. M.; Jones, C. D.; Pratt, P. 2002. Ontario Odonata, Vol. 3 (including observations for the year 2001). Toronto Entomol. Assoc., Toronto. 208 pp.
- Clausnitzer, V. 2003. Dragonfly communities in coastal habitats of Kenya: indication of biotope quality and the need of conservation measures. *Biodiv. Conserv.* 12: 333-356.
- Clausnitzer, V. 2003. *Teinobasis alluaudi* Martin, 1896 from mainland Africa: notes on ecology and biogeography (Zygoptera: Coenagrionidae). *Odonatologica* 32(4): 321-334.
- Corbet, P. S. 2003. Reproductive behaviour of Odonata: the history of a mystery. *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 6(2): 185-193.
- Corbet, P. S. 2004. Ballistic defaecation by anisopteran larvae (Odonata): a way to increase foraging success? *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 7(1):25-32.
- Córdoba-Aguilar, A. 2002. Sensory trap as the mechanism of sexual selection in a damselfly genitalic trait (Insecta: Calopterygidae). *Amer. Nat.* 160(5): 594-601.
- Córdoba-Aguilar, A. 2003. A description of male and female genitalia and a reconstruction of copulatory and fertilization events in *Calopteryx haemorrhoidalis* (Vander Linden) (Odonata: Calopterygidae). *Odonatologica* 32(3): 205-214.
- Córdoba-Aguilar, A. 2003. A note on territorial and mating behaviour in the dragonfly *Pseudoleon superbus* (Hag.) (Anisoptera: Libellulidae). *Notul. Odonatol.* 6(1): 10.
- Córdoba-Aguilar, A. 2003. Predicting mechanisms of sperm displacement based on genital morphometrics in the Calopterygidae (Odonata). *Insect Behav.* 16(1): 153-167.
- Cordoba-Aguilar, A.; Salamanca-Ocana, J.C.; Lopezaraiza, M. 2003. Female reproductive decisions and parasite burden in a calopterygid damselfly (Insecta: Odonata). *Anim. Behav.* 66: 81-87.
- Costa, J. M.; Lourenco, A. N.; Vieira, L. P. 2002. *Micrathyrta pseudhyppodidyma* sp. n. (Odonata: Libellulidae), com chave das espécies do gênero que ocorrem no Estado do Rio de Janeiro. *Neotrop. Entomol.* 31(3): 377-389.
- Couteyen, S.; Papazian, M. 2003. Contribution a la connaissance des Odonates de l'île de la Reunion 6. Description de la larve de *Coenagriocnemis reuniensis* (Fraser, 1957) (Odonata, Coenagrionidae). *Entomologiste* 59(1-2): 9-12.
- Crumrine, P.W.; Crowley, P.H. 2003. Partitioning composition of risk reduction in a dragonfly-fish intraguild predation system. *Ecology* 84(6): 1588-1597.
- Daigle, J. J. 2003. *Metaleptobasis minteri* spec. nov. from Ecuador (Zygoptera: Coenagrionidae). *Odonatologica* 32(4): 371-374.
- Davies, D. A. L. 2003. How did the pterosaur soar? *Notul. Odonatol.* 6(2): 13-14.
- De Marco, P., Jr.; Cardoso Peixoto, P. E. 2004. Population dynamics of *Hetaerina rosea* Selys and its relationship to abiotic conditions (Zygoptera: Calopterygidae). *Odonatologica* 33(1): 73-81.
- De Marmels, J. 2003. *Lamproneura lucerna* gen. nov., sp. nov. from Venezuela, and *Cyanallagma ferenigrum* sp. nov., a remarkable new species from Brazil (Odonata: Protoneuridae, Coenagrionidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 6(2): 99-108.
- DeBlock, M.; Stoks, R. 2003. Adaptive sex-specific life history plasticity to temperature and photoperiod in a damselfly. *J. Evol. Biol.* 16(5): 986-995.
- DeKnijf, G.; Anselin, A.; Goffart, P. 2002. The Belgian Odonata Atlas Project: change and distribution. *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg. (Suppl.)* 72: 111-112.
- Dijkstra, K.-D. B. 2003. Problems in *Chlorocypha* classification: four cases from West Africa and a discussion of the taxonomic pitfalls (Odonata: Chlorocyphidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 6(2): 109-126.
- Dijkstra, K.D.; Lempert, J. 2003. Odonate assemblages of running waters in the Upper Guinean forest. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 157(3): 397-412.
- Dommanget, J.-L.; Mashaal, M. 2002. Les libellules d'Ostre-mer. *Insectes OPIE* 125: 8-10. (In French.)
- Donnelly, T. W. 2003. Distribution of North American Odonata. Part 1: Aeshnidae, Petaluridae, Gomphidae, Cordulegastriidae. *Bull. Amer. Odonatol.* 7(4): 61-90.
- Dumont, H. J. 2003. Odonata from the Republic of Mongolia and from the Autonomous Region of Inner Mongolia. *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 6(2): 127-146.
- Eales, H. T. 2003. An atlas of the dragonflies of Northumberland and Durham: an update. *Vasculum* 88(1): 12-19.
- Endersby, I. D. 2002. The dragonflies of Norfolk Island, with the first record of *Pantala flavescens* (F.) (Odonata: Libellulidae). *Entomol. Mon. Mag.* 138: 241-246.
- Englund, R. A. 2002. The loss of native biodiversity and continuing nonindigenous species introductions in freshwater, estuarine and wetland communities of Pearl Harbor, Oahu, Hawaiian islands. *Estuaries* 25(3): 418-430.
- Ferreira-Peruquetti, P.; Trivinho-Strixino, S. 2003. Notas sobre relações foréticas entre espécies de Chironomidae e Odonata do Estado de São Paulo, Brasil. *Entomotropica* 18(2): 149-151.
- Fleck, G. 2002. Une larve d'odonate remarquable de la Guyane française, probablement *Lauromacromia dubitalis* (Fraser, 1939) (Odonata, Anisoptera, "Corduliidae"). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* 107(3): 223-230.
- Fleck, G. 2003. Contribution à la connaissance des odonates de Guyane française: les larves des genres *Argyrothemis* Ris, 1911 et *Oligoclada* Karsch, 1889 (Insecta, Odonata, Anisoptera, Libellulidae). *Annln Naturh. Mus. Wien (B)* 104: 341-352. (In French; English Summary.)
- Fleck, G. 2003. Contribution to the knowledge of Odonata of French Guyana: notes on the larve of the genera *Orthemis*, *Diastops* and *Elga* (Anisoptera: Libellulidae). *Odonatologica* 32(4): 335-344. (In French; English Summary.)
- Fleck, G.; Bechly, G.; Martinez-Delclos, X.; Jarzembowski, E.; Coram, R.; Nel, A. 2003. Phylogeny and classification of the Stenophlebiptera (Odonata: Epiproctophora). *Ann. Soc. Entomol. France* 39(1): 55-93.
- Fleck, G.; Nel, G.; Bechly, G.; Escuille, F. 2002. The larvae of the Mesozoic family Aeschniidae and their phylogenetic implications (Insecta, Odonata, Anisoptera). *Palaeontology* 45(1): 165-184.
- Freeand, J. R.; Conrad, K. F. 2002. Genetic similarity within and among populations of the Variable and Azure damselflies (*Coenagrion pulchellum* and *C. puella*). *Hydrobiologia* 479: 69-

- 73.
- Freeland, J.R.; May, M.; Lodge, R.; Conrad, K.F. 2003. Genetic diversity and widespread haplotypes in a migratory dragonfly, the common green darner *Anax junius*. *Ecological Entomology* 28(4): 413-421.
- Garrison, R. W. 2004. An analysis of the *Psaironeura tenuissima* complex, including synonymy of *P. machodoi* De Marmels with *P. bifurcata* Sjöstedt (Zygoptera: Protoneuridae). *Odonatologica* 33(1): 83-89.
- Garrison, R. W.; von Ellenrieder, N.; O'Brien, M. F. 2003. An annotated list of the name-bearing types of species-group names in Odonata preserved in the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* 736: 1-73.
- Gassmann, D.; Hämäläinen, M. 2002. A revision of the Philippine subgenus *Risioenemis* (*Igneocnemis*) Hämäläinen (Odonata: Platycnemididae). *Tijdschr. Entomol.* 145(2): 213-266.
- Gillott, C. 2002. Insect accessory reproductive glands: key players in production and protection of eggs. Pp. 37-59 in Hilker, M.; Meiners, T. (Eds.) *Chemoeology of insect eggs and egg deposition*. Blackwell, Berlin-Vienna.
- Glotzhober, R. C.; McShaffrey, D. 2002. The dragonflies and damselflies of Ohio. *Ohio Biol. Surv.*, Columbus, Ohio. 364 pp.
- Glotzhober, R.C.; Chapman, E. 2003. Second location for two rare Odonata in Ohio, *Nannothemis bella* and *Ladona julia*, (Odonata: Libellulidae) discovered at Singer Lake Bog, Summit County, Ohio. *Great Lakes Entomologist* 34(2) (2001): 63-66.
- González-Soriano, E.; Córdoba-Aguilar, A. 2003. Sexual behaviour in *Paraphlebia quinta* Calvert: male dimorphism and a possible example of female control (Zygoptera: Megapodagrionidae). *Odonatologica* 32(4): 345-353.
- Hamada, N.; de Oliveira, S.J. 2003. Food items of larvae of *Rimanelia arcana* (Needham, 1933) (Odonata: Amphipterygidae) in Central Amazonia, Brazil. *Entomotropica* 18(2): 153-155.
- Hawking, J. H.; Theischinger, G. 2002. The larva of *Orthetrum balteatum* Liefthick (Odonata: Libellulidae). *Linz. Biol. Beitr.* 34(2): 1511-1514.
- Hawking, J.; Suhling, F.; Wilson, K.; Theischinger, G.; Reels, G. 2004. Underwater and epilithic oviposition by Australian Aeshnidae (Odonata). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 7(1):33-36.
- Hawking, J.H.; New, T.R. 2003. Interpreting dragonfly diversity to aid in conservation assessment: Lessons from the Odonata assemblage at Middle Creek, northeastern Victoria, Australia. *J. Insect Conserv.* 6(3) (2002): 171-178.
- Hedström, I.; Sahlén, G. 2003. An extended description of the larva of *Megaloprepus caerulatus* from Costa Rica (Odonata: Pseudostigmatidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 6(1): 23-31.
- Hornung, J. P.; Rice, C. L. 2003. Odonata and wetland quality in southern Alberta, Canada: a preliminary study. *Odonatologica* 32(2): 119-129.
- Huang, D.; Lin, Q. 2001. The Early Cretaceous hemerosepid larva fossils from Beijing, China. *Chin. Sci. Bull.* 46(7): 1477-1481.
- Huang, D.; Nel, A.; Lin, Q. 2003. A new genus and species of aeshnopteran dragonfly from the Lower Cretaceous of China. *Cretaceous Res.* 24(2): 141-147.
- Inoue, K. 2003. Report on the 1st Symposium of the S.I.O. Regional Office in east Asia (SIROEA). *Notul. Odonatol.* 6(1): 10-11.
- Jödicke, R.; Langhoff, P.; Misof, B. 2004. The species group taxa in the Holarctic genus *Cordulia*: a study in nomenclature and genetic differentiation (Odonata: Corduliidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 7(1):37-52.
- Johansson, F. 2003. Latitudinal shifts in body size of *Enallagma cyathigerum* (Odonata). *J. Biogeogr.* 30: 19-34.
- Johansson, F.; Brodin, T. 2003. Effects of fish predators and abiotic factors on dragonfly community structure. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18(3): 415-423.
- Jordan, S.; Simon, C.; Polhemus, D. 2003. Molecular systematics and adaptive radiation of Hawaii's endemic damselfly genus *Megalagrion* (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). *Syst. Biol.* 52(1): 89-109.
- Jovi?, M.; Andjus, L. 2003. *Epitheca bimaculata* (Charpentier) recorded from Serbia again (Odonata: Corduliidae). *Opusc. Zool. Flumin.* 214: 1-7.
- Kalkman, V. J.; Wasscher, M.; Van Pelt, G. J. 2003. An annotated checklist of the Odonata of Turkey. *Odonatologica* 32(3): 215-236.
- Kauppinen, J.; Mappes, J. 2003. Why are wasps so intimidating: field experiments on hunting dragonflies (Odonata: *Aeshna grandis*). *Anim. Behav.* 66: 505-511. (In Dutch; English Summary.)
- Ketelaar, R. 2003. Libellen vliegen vroeger en noordelijker: een gevolg van klimaatsverandering? *Levende Nat.* 104(3): 83-85.
- Kiauta, B. 2003. A note on the Odonata collection of the Rev. Father Gabriel Strobl (1846-1925) in the Benedictine Abbey at Admont, Austria. *Notul. Odonatol.* 6(2): 14-19.
- Kosterin, O. E. 2004. Odonata of the Daurkiy State Nature Reserve area, Transbaikalia, Russia. *Odonatologica* 33(1): 41-71.
- Lagos, A. R.; Oliveira, C. H. P.; Gomes, V. S. M.; Alves, M. A. S. 2003. Predation on *Philaethria wernickei* (Röber) by *Anax concolor* Br. in Parque Nacional da Restinga de Jurubatiba, Rio de Janeiro, SE Brazil (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae; Anisoptera: Aeshnidae). *Notul. Odonatol.* 6(1): 11.
- Lajeunesse, M. J.; Forbes, M. R. 2003. A comparison of structural size and condition in two female morphs of the damselfly *Nehalennia irene* (Hagen) (Zygoptera: Coenagrionidae). *Odonatologica* 32(3)281-287.
- Legrand, J. 2003. Sur le genre malgache *Isomma*: *I. hieroglyphicum* Sélys, mâle, femelle, larve et description d'une nouvelle espèce (Odonata, Anisoptera, Gomphidae, Phyllogomphinae). *Rev. Fr. Entomol. (N.S.)* 25(1): 43-54.
- Lencioni, F. A. A. 2004. *Telagrion nathaliae* spec. nov. (Zygoptera: Coenagrionidae). *Odonatologica* 33(1): 91-98.
- Lin, Q.-B.; Nel, A.; Huang, D.-Y. 2002. Phylogenetic analysis of the Mesozoic dragonfly family Liupanshaniidae (Insecta: Aeshnoptera: Odonata). *Cretaceous Res.* 23: 439-444.
- Lodge, R. J.; Freeland, J. R. 2003. The use of Odonata museum specimens in questions of molecular evolution. *Odonatologica* 32(4): 375-380.
- Maeto, K.; Kougo, K.; Kotani, E.; Miyata, H.; Sugimura, M. 2003. Geographical analysis of Odonata habitats in the Shimanto river basin, Shikoku, Japan. *Jap. J. Entomol. (N.S.)* 6(1): 27-41.
- Malikova, E. I.; Ivanov, P. Yu. 2003. The larva of *Shaogomphus schmidti* (Asahina, 1956) (Anisoptera: Gomphidae). *Odonatologica* 32(2): 165-169.
- Malkmus, R. 2003. Die prächtige Smaragdlibelle, ein Juwel unter Portugals Libellen. *Natur. Mus., Frankf.* 133(7): 207-212. (In Portuguese.)
- McKee, D.; Harvey, I.; Thomas, M.; Sherratt, T.N. 2003. Mite infestation of *Xanthocnemis zealandica* in a Christchurch pond. *New Zealand Jour. Zool.* 30 (1): 17-20.
- McMillan, V. E.; Arnold, R. M. 2004. Oviposition behavior and substrate utilization by *Lestes congener* (Odonata: Lestidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 7(1):53-63.
- Mead, K. 2003. Dragonflies of the North Woods. *Kollath-Stensaaas Publ., Duluth.* 203 pp.
- Meurgey, F. 2002. Contribution à la connaissance des odonates de la Guadeloupe (Antilles Françaises): signalement de *Tholymis citrina* (Hagen, 1876) et résultats des prospections 2001. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest Fr. (N.S.)* 24(3): 135-145. (In French; English Summary.)
- Miller, P.; Miller, K. 2003. East African dragonflies. A guide for residents, students and visitors, with colour plates and keys. *Nature Kenya, Nairobi.* 263 pp.
- Mirza, R.S.; Chivers, D.P. 2003. Influence of body size on the responses of fathead minnows, *Pimephales promelas*, to damselfly alarm cues. *Ethology* 109(8): 691-699.
- Mitra, T. R. 2002. Endemic Odonata of India. *Rec. Zool. Surv. India*

- 100(3/4): 189-199.
- Mitra, T. R. 2002. Geographical distribution of Odonata (Insecta) of eastern India. *Mem. Zool. Surv. India* 19(1): 1-208.
- Mitra, T. R. 2002. Note on zoogeography of Odonata (Insecta) of Nicobar Islands, Indian Ocean. *Rec. Zool. Surv. India* 100(3/4): 183-188.
- Mitra, T. R. 2003. Ecology and biogeography of Odonata with special reference to Indian fauna. *Rec. Zool. Surv. India (Occ. Pap.)* 202: 1-41.
- Mizutani, A.; Chahl, J. S.; Srinivasan, M. V. 2003. Motion camouflage in dragonflies. *Nature* 423: 604.
- Moore, N. W. 2002. Oaks, dragonflies and people. Harley Books, Colchester. 148 pp.
- Morales, M. E.; Wesson, D.M.; Sutherland, I.W.; Impoinvil, D.E.; Mbogo, C.M.; Githure, J.I.; Beier, J.C. 2003. Determination of *Anopheles gambiae* larval DNA in the gut of insectivorous dragonfly (Libellulidae) nymphs by polymerase chain reaction. *J. Amer. Mosq. Control Assoc.* 19(2): 163-165.
- Moss, M.O.; Gibbs, G. 2003. Colour on the wings of *Calopteryx* damselflies. *Quekett J. Microscopy* 39(5): 491-497.
- Muzlanov, Yu. A. 2002. [Long-term dynamics in the occurrence of wing venation anomalies in intra-population groups of *Calopteryx splendens* Harr.]. *Ekologiya* 2002(3): 209-214. (In Russian) [this paper has implications for assessing morphological change caused by environmental disturbance]
- Muzon, J.; Von Ellenrieder, N.; Pessacq, P. 2001. Description of the last larval instar of *Acanthagrion hildegarda* (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). *Revta Soc. Entomol. Argent.* 60(1/4): 95-98.
- Nachtigall, W. 2003. Aufflug "mit dem Widerstand" bei der Blauflügel-Prachtlibelle *Calopteryx virgo* (Odonata: Calopterygidae). *Entomol. Gener.* 26(4): 241-251.
- Nel, A.; Huguet, A. 2002. Revision of the enigmatic Upper Carboniferous insect *Campyloptera eatoni* Brongniart, 1893 (Insecta: Odonatoptera). *Organisms Diversity & Evolution* 2(4): 313-318.
- Nelson, B.; Thompson, R.; McFerran, D. 2001. Guide to the dragonflies of Ireland. Ulster Mus., Belfast. 10 pp.
- Nikula, B.; Sones, J.; Stokes, D.; Stokes, L. 2002. Beginner's guide to dragonflies. Little, Brown & Co., Boston-New York-London. 161 pp.
- Novelo-Gutiérrez, R. 2002. Descripción de las larvas de *Perithemis intensa* Kirby, 1889 y *P. domitia* (Drury, 1773), con notas sobre otras larvas del género en México (Odonata: Anisoptera: Libellulidae). *Folia Entomol. Mex.* 41(3): 321-327. (In Spanish; English Summary.)
- Novelo-Gutiérrez, R. 2002. Two new Mexican larvae of the genus *Erpetogomphus* Hagen in Selys (Odonata: Gomphidae). *J. New York Entomol. Soc.* 110(3-4): 370-375.
- Novelo-Gutiérrez, R. 2003. The larva of *Palaemnema domina* Calvert, 1903 (Odonata: Platystictidae). *Trans. Amer. Entomol. Soc.* 129(1): 71-75.
- Novelo-Gutiérrez, R.; González-Soriano, E. 2003. The larva of *Lestes alfonsoi* González & Novelo (Zygoptera: Lestidae). *Odonatologica* 32(3): 289-294.
- O'Brien, M. F.; Bright, E.; Kielbaso, M. A. 2003. The Odonata of the Huron Mountains, Marquette Co., Michigan. *Bull. Amer. Odonatol.* 7(1): 1-22.
- O'Grady, E. W.; May, M. L. 2003. A phylogenetic reassessment of the subfamilies of Coenagrionidae (Odonata: Zygoptera). *J. Nat. Hist.* 37: 2807-2834.
- Ogden, T.H.; Whiting, M.F. 2003. The problem with "the Paleoptera problem": sense and sensitivity. *Cladistics* 19(5): 432-442.
- Orr, A.G. 2003. A guide to the dragonflies of Borneo: Their identification and biology. Natural History Publications (Borneo). Kota Kinabalu, Malaysia. ISBN 983-812-069-3. 195 pp.
- Padeflke, T.; Suhling, F. 2003. Temporal priority and intra-guild predation in temporary waters: an experimental study using Namibian desert dragonflies. *Ecol. Entomol.* 28(3): 340-347.
- Parr, M. J. 2003. Evelyn D. V. Prendergast (1918-2001). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 6(1): 95-98. [Obituary]
- Petrulevičius, J. F.; Nel, A. 2002. A new libelluloid dragonfly from Late Paleocene deposits in Argentina (Odonata: Italoansida). *Eur. J. Entomol.* 99(4): 485-489.
- Petrulevičius, J. F.; Nel, A. 2003. A new libelluloid dragonfly (Insecta: Odonata: Italoansida) from the Late Paleocene of Argentina. *Geobios* 30(4): 401-406.
- Petrulevičius, J. F.; Nel, A. 2003. Oldest petalurid dragonfly (Insecta: Odonata): a Lower Cretaceous specimen from south Patagonia, Argentina. *Cretaceous Res.* 24(1): 31-34.
- Purse, B. V.; Hopkins, G. W.; Day, K. J.; Thompson, D. J. 2003. Dispersal characteristics and management of a rare damselfly. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 40(4): 716-728.
- Purse, B. V.; Thompson, D. J. 2003. Emergence of the damselflies, *Coenagrion mercuriale* and *Ceriagrion tenellum* (Odonata: Coenagrionidae), at their northern range margin, in Britain. *Eur. J. Entomol.* 100(1): 93-99.
- Rehfeldt, G. 2004. Diel pattern of activity, mating, and flight behaviour in *Onychogomphus uncutus* (Odonata: Gomphidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 7(1):65-71.
- Rehn, A. C. 2003. Phylogenetic analysis of higher-level relationships of Odonata. *Syst. Entomol.* 28(1): 181-239.
- Rehn, A. C. 2003. *Oligoclada teretidentis* spec. nov. from eastern Ecuador (Anisoptera: Libellulidae). *Odonatologica* 32(2): 171-175.
- Reinhardt, K. 2003. Aspects of the reproductive behaviour and physiology in three North American Gomphidae species (Anisoptera). *Notul. Odonatol.* 6(1): 4-8.
- Relyea, R. A. 2003. Predators come and predators go: the reversibility of predator-induced traits. *Ecology* 84(7): 1840-1848.
- Samraoui, B.; Weekers, P. H. H.; Dumont, H. J. 2003. Two taxa within the North African *Lestes virens* complex (Zygoptera: Lestidae). *Odonatologica* 32(2): 131-142.
- Samways, M. J. 2003. Conservation of an endemic odonate fauna in the Seychelles archipelago. *Odonatologica* 32(2): 177-182.
- Samways, M. J. 2003. Threats to the tropical island dragonfly fauna (Odonata) of Mayotte, Comoro Archipelago. *Biodiv. Conserv.* 12: 1785-1792.
- Sasamoto, A. 2003. Aberrant wing coloration in a *Neurothemis fluctuans* (Fabr.) male (Anisoptera: Libellulidae). *Notul. Odonatol.* 6(1): 12.
- Sasamoto, A. 2003. Description of *Devadatta glaucinotata* spec. nov. from Laos (Zygoptera: Amphipterygidae). *Odonatologica* 32(4): 381-386.
- Schindler, M.; Fest, C.; Chovanec, A. 2003. Dragonfly associations (Insecta: Odonata) in relation to habitat variables: a multivariate approach. *Hydrobiologia* 497: 169-180.
- Schultz, H.; Waringer, J. A.; Chovanec, A. 2003. Assessment of the ecological status of Danubian floodplains at Tulln (Lower Austria) based on the Odonata Habitat Index (OHI). *Odonatologica* 32(4): 355-370.
- Srygley, R. B. 2003. Wind drift compensation in migrating dragonflies *Pantala* (Odonata: Libellulidae). *J. Insect Behav.* 16(2): 217-232.
- Stoks, R.; McPeck, M. A. 2003. Predators and life histories shape *Lestes* damselfly assemblages along a freshwater habitat gradient. *Ecology* 84(6): 1576-1587.
- Suhling, F.; Schütte, C.; Müller, O. 2004. *Nesciothemis farinosa*: description of the final stadium larva (Odonata: Libellulidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 7(1):73-78.
- Switzer, P. V. 2002. Territory quality, habitat selection, and competition in the Amberwing Dragonfly, *Perithemis tenera* (Say) (Odonata: Libellulidae): population patterns as a consequence of individual behavior. *J. Kans. Entomol. Soc.* 75(3): 145-157.
- Szállassy, N.; Bárdosi, E.; Szabó, Z. D.; Szép, T.; Dévai, G. 2003. Fluctuating asymmetry, survival and mating success in male *Libellula fulva* Müller (Anisoptera: Libellulidae). *Odonatologica* 32(2): 143-151.

- Takasaki, Y. 2002. Ecological notes on *Tanypteryx pryeri* at the proposed site of Aichi World Exposition. *Gekkan-Mushi* 377: 36-41.
- Tarboton, W.; Tarboton, M. 2002. A fieldguide to the dragonflies of South Africa. Warwick, Modimolle. 96 pp.
- Tennessen, K. J. 2003. Odonata (dragonflies, damselflies). Pages 814-823. In: Resh, V. H.; Cardé, R. T. (eds.). *Encyclopedia of insects*. Academic Press.
- Tennessen, K. J. 2004. *Acanthagrion aepiolum* sp. nov. from South America (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 7(1):79-86.
- Tennessen, K. J. 2004. Minter Jackson Westfall, Jr. *Odonatologica* 33(1): 99-103. [obituary]
- Theischinger, G. 2003. A new species of *Nannophya* Rambur from Australia (Odonata: Libellulidae). *Linz. Biol. Beitr.* 35(1): 661-666.
- Theischinger, G.; Hawking, J. H. 2003. Dragonflies of Victoria: an identification guide to adult and larval dragonflies (Odonata). *Coop. Res. Cent. Freshw. Ecol.* Albury/NSW. 65 pp.
- Thipaksorn, A.; Kittayapong, P.; Milne, J. R.; Thirakhupt, V.; Sindhusake, C.; Poonchaisri, S. 2003. Records of rice field Odonata from Thailand. *Notul. Odonatol.* 6(2): 20-24.
- Trapero Quintana, A.; Naranjo López, C. 2003. Revision of the order Odonata in Cuba. *Bull. Amer. Odonatol.* 7(2): 23-40.
- Turgeon, J.; McPeck, M. A. 2002. Phylogeographic analysis of a recent radiation of *Enallagma* damselflies (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). *Molec. Ecol.* 11(10): 1989-2001.
- Vick, S. G. 2003. David Allen Lewis Davies. *Odonatologica* 32(3): 295-301. [obituary]
- Von Ellenrieder, N. 2003. A synopsis of the neotropical species of 'Aeshna' Fabricius: the genus *Rhionaeschna* Förster (Odonata: Aeshnidae). *Tijd. Entomol.* 146: 67-207.
- Von Ellenrieder, N. 2003. *Agnophilogenia* Kennedy 1940, a junior synonym of *Philogenia* Selys 1862 (Zygoptera: Megapodagrionidae). *Odonatologica* 32(4): 387-391.
- Von Ellenrieder, N.; Costa, J. M. 2002. *Aeshna brasiliensis* sp. nov. (Odonata: Aeshnidae) from south and southeastern Brazil, with a redescription of its larva. *Neotrop. Entomol.* 31(3): 369-376.
- Von Ellenrieder, N.; Garrison, R. W. 2003. A synopsis of the genus *Triacanthagyna* (Odonata: Aeshnidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 6(2): 147-184.
- Von Ellenrieder, N.; Muzón, J. 2003. Description of the last larval instar of *Ischnura fluviatilis* Selys (Coenagrionidae). *Bull. Amer. Odonatol.* &(3): 57-60.
- Watts, P. C.; Thompson, D. J.; Kemp, S. J. 2004. Cross species amplification of microsatellite loci in some European zygopteran species (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 7(1):87-96.
- Weihrauch, F.; Weihrauch, S. 2003. Spring Odonata from Alentejo (Portugal), Andalusia and Extremadura (Spain). *Opusc. Zool. Flumin.* 207: 1-18.
- Wilson, K. D. P.; Reels, G. T. 2003. Odonata of Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region, China, part 1: Zygoptera. *Odonatologica* 32(3): 237-279.
- Woodward, G.; Hildrew, A. G. 2002. Differential vulnerability of prey to an invading top predator: integrated field surveys and laboratory experiments. *Ecol. Entomol.* 27(6): 732-744.
- Cook, C.; Lauder milk, E. L. 2004. *Stylogomphus sigmastylus* sp. nov., a new North American dragonfly previously confused with *S. albistylus* (Odonata: Gomphidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 7(1):3-24.
- Worthen, W. B.; Gregory, S.; Felten, J.; Hutton, M. J. 2004. Larval habitat associations of *Progomphus obscurus* at two spatial scales (Odonata: Gomphidae). *Internat. J. Odonatol.* 7(1):97-109.
- ## Trichoptera
- ### Andrew P.Nimmo
- Where known, at the end of each citation, I have provided references to abstracting organs which make reference to the paper. Print versions of these are no longer available to me at the University of Alberta - only the electronic. *Zoological Record* appears to be the only one which supplies volume number. Otherwise I can give only accession numbers (*an*) in case these may be of use in searching out abstracts of papers. The abstracting organs are: BA [Biological Abstracts]; *AAan* [ASFA Aquaculture Abstracts]; *ABAan* [Animal Behavior Abstracts]; *APEQan* [Aquatic Pollution & Environmental Quality Abstracts]; *Aqua.Aan* [Aqualine Abstracts]; *ASFA 1, 2, & 3 an* [Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts]; *CAan* [Chemical Abstracts]; *EAan* [Entomology Abstracts]; *EcolAan* [Ecological Abstracts]; *GAan* [Genetics Abstracts]; *MA(C)an* [Microbiology Abstracts (C)]; *OAan* [Oceanic Abstracts]; *PAan* [Pollution Abstracts]; *TAan* [Toxicology Abstracts]; *WRAan* [Water Resources Abstracts]; *ZRan* [Zoological Record]; *TN* [Trichoptera Newsletter, now *Braueria*]. *BRI(BA/RRM)* is no longer available to me in any form.
- Some authors with more than one initial may use, or not, the extra initials. Such initials, where omitted by the author in some papers, are given in square brackets thus [A.]. All papers by a particular author are grouped together in the list as if all initials were given in all papers. Where author names are given in square brackets, thus [...], the name is not given in the publication, but is known to me.
- Aarts, H.P.A. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 11, Rijkskanalen. Achtergronddocument bij het 'Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-11, Wageningen. *ALTERRA*, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- Abdoli, A.; Rahmani, H.; Rasooli, P. 2002. On the occurrence, diet and reproduction of *Neogobius fluviatilis* in Madarsoo stream, Golestan National Park (north eastern Iran). *Zool. Mid.-East.* 26: 123-128. Engl., engl., germ. ISSN 0939-7140. *BAan* 2002-00336368; *ZRan* 138-12000002.
- Alavarado Diaz, J.; Garcia Garrido, P.; Suazo Ortuno, I. 2003. Food habits of a paedomorphic population of the Mexican salamander, *Ambystoma ordinarium* (Caudata: Ambystomatidae). *SW Nat.* 48: 100-102. Engl., engl., span. ISSN 0038-4909. *BAan* 2003-00166928; *ZRan* 139-06000083.
- Allaya, W. 2003. Description de cinq larves de Trichoptères du genre *Hydropsyche* récoltées en Tunisie. *Braueria* 30: 21-22. TN.
- Allaya, W.; Malicky, H.; Boumaïza, M. 2003. Description de la larve et considérations sur l'écologie et la répartition de *Thremma sardoum africanum* (Trichoptera: Uenoidae). *Braueria* 30: 19-20. TN.
- Alvarez, M.; Pardo, I. 2003. 370. Life cycle and secondary production of *Agapetus quadratus* (Trichoptera: Glossosomatidae) in a temporary stream of a Mediterranean island. *Bull. NABS* 20: 316-317. [Abstract].
- Alvarez, M.; Pardo, I.; Moya, G.; Ramon, G.; Martinez Taberner, A. 2002. Invertebrate communities in temporary streams of the island of Majorca: a comparison of catchments with different land use. *Limnetica* 20: 255-266. ISSN 0213-8409. Engl., engl., span. *ZRan* 139-03000101.
- Andersen, T.; Kjaerandsen, J. 2002. First record of the Microcaddisfly *Ithytrichia clavata* Morton from Norway (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). *Norw. J. Ent.* 49: 93-94. ISSN 1501-8415. *BAan* 2003-00099210; *ASFAan* 5574939; *ZRan* 139-04000117.
- Angrisano, E.B.; Burgos, G.N. 2002. Contribucion para el conocimiento de los Leucotrichiini (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). Tres especies nuevas de la Argentina. *Rev. Soc. ent. Argent.* 61: 103-109. Span., span., engl. ISSN 0373-5680. *BAan* 2003-00219977; *ASFAan* 5636459.
- Angrisano, E.B.; Sganga, J. 2002. Contribución para el conocimiento

- del género *Metrichia* Ross (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). V Congr. Argent. ent., Buenos Aires, p. 158. TN.
- Arefina, T.I.; Armitage, B.[J.] 2003. New findings of Micro-Caddisflies (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) from the Russian Far East. *Braueria* 30: 15-18. ZRan 139-10000233.
- Arefina, T.I.; Storozhenko, S.Yu 2003. International Biodiversity Observation Year (IBOY): the Caddisflies (Insecta: Trichoptera) of the forest ecosystems of the Primorye region. Far East. Ent. 129: 7-8. ISSN 1026-051X. ZRan 139-12000154.
- Arefina, T.I.; Vshivkova, T.S.; Morse, J.C. 2003. Two new species of the genus *Plectrocnemia* Stephens (Trichoptera: Polycentropodidae) from the Russian Far East. *Aquat. Ins.* 25: 157-167. ISSN 0165-0424. BAAn 2003-00238810; ZRan 139-07000186.
- Armitage, B.J.; Arefina, T.I. 2003. The genus *Rhyacophila* Pictet (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae) in Vietnam. *Aquat. Ins.* 25: 95-124. BAAn 2003-00238808; ASFAan 5653446; ZRan 139-07000196.
- Arnett, R.H., Jr. 2000. Order 26. Trichoptera (Caddisflies). pp. 471-483. In: American insects: a handbook of the insects of America north of Mexico. Second edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, London etc. i-xvii, 1-1003 pp. ISBN 0849302129. ZRan 138-01000220.
- Arscott, D.B.; Keller, B.; Tockner, K.; Ward, J.V. 2003. Habitat structure and Trichoptera diversity in two headwater flood plains, N.E. Italy. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. (Special Issue)* 88: 255-273. ISSN 1434-2944. ZRan 139-10000248.
- Bae, Y.-j.; Lee, B.-h. 2001. Human impacts on stream ecosystems and freshwater arthropods in Korea. *Kor. J. Ent.* 31: 63-76. TN.
- Barbee, N.C. 2002. Distribution patterns of two grazers, *Sicydium salvini* and *Protoptila* sp., in riffles and pools in a Pacific coast stream in Costa Rica. *Int. Ver. theoreti. angew. Limn. Verh.* 28: 739-743. ISSN 0368-0770. ZRan 139-07000306.
- Barnes, G.E.; Hicks, B.J. 2003. Brown Bullhead Catfish (*Ameiurus nebulosus*) in Lake Taupo. pp. 27-35. In: Proc. Workshop, Dep. Conserv., Hamilton 10-12 May, 2001-, Hamilton, NZ. ISBN 0478224230. ZRan 139-09000327.
- Bellstedt, R.; Samietz, R. 2002. Katalog der in den Sammlungen des Museum der Natur Gotha aufbewahrten Typen. Teil 1: Insekten. *Abh. Ber. Mus. Nat. Gotha* 22: 187-195 [Trichoptera on pp 191-192]. TN.
- Bergmann, J.; Löfstedt, C.; Ivanov, V.D.; Francke, W. 2001. Identification and assignment of the absolute configuration of biologically active methyl-branched ketones from limnephilid Caddis Flies. *Euro. J. Org. Chem.* 16: 3175-3179. TN.
- Blahnik, R.J. 2003. 380. Biodiversity of *Dolophilodes* in southeastern Brazil (Trichoptera: Philopotamidae). *Bull. NABS* 20: 321. [Abstract].
- Bogatov, V.V. 1994. [Ecology of river communities of Russian Far-East.]. *Inst. Biol. Ped., Russ. Acad. Sci., Far-East. Ch. Dalauka, Vladivostok. ed. A.I.Kafanov.* ISBN 5 7442 0637 X. 210 pp. Russ., russ., engl.
- Boix, D.; Sala, J. 2002. Riqueza y rareza de los insectos acuaticos de la laguna temporal de Espolla (Pla de l'Estany, Cataluna). *Bol. Asoc. Espan. Ento.* 26: 45-57. ISSN 0210-8984. BAAn 2002-00306654.
- Bonada, N.; Williams, D.D. 2002. Exploration of the utility of fluctuating asymmetry as an indicator of river condition using larvae of the Caddisfly *Hydropsyche morosa* (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae). *Hydrobiologia* 481: 147-156. ISSN 0018-8158. BAAn 2003-00083761; ASFAan 5540586; ZRan 139-03000529.
- Botosaneanu, L.; Andersen, T. 2003. A Caddisfly from Madagascan subfossil resin (copal) (Trichoptera, Leptoceridae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 108: 405-406.
- Botosaneanu, L.; Dumont, B. 2003. Une nouvelle espèce de *Metanoea* McLachlan des Préalpes du Vercors (Trichopt., Limnephilidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 108: 236.
- Böttger, K. 2001. Biodiversität in einem naturnahen, mit einem Seeabfluss beginnenden Bach des norddeutschen tieflandes (Unterer Schierenseebach, Schleswig-Holstein). Eine oekologisch kommentierte Zusammenstellung der bislang nachgewiesenen pflanzen- und tierarten. *Faunist. Oekol. Mitt., Suppl.* (30): 5-79. ISSN 0176-8964. BAAn 2002-00339603.
- Boulton, A.J. 2003. Parallels and contrasts in the effects of drought on stream macroinvertebrate assemblages. *Freshw. Biol.* 48: 1173-1185. ISSN 0046-5070. BAAn 2003-00270725; ZRan 139-09000579.
- Bowles, D.E.; Locklin, J.L. 2002. Attachment of a MicroCaddisfly (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) pupa to the leg of a water scorpion, *Ranatra buenoi* (Heteroptera: Nepidae). *Ent. News.* 113: 267-269. ISSN 0013-872X. BAAn 2003-00166990; ZRan 139-06000611.
- Boyero, L. 2003. Multiscale patterns of spatial variation in stream macroinvertebrate communities. *Ecol. Res.* 18: 365-379. ISSN 0912-3814. ZRan 139-10000625.
- Boyero, L.; DeLope, J.L. 2002. Short-term recolonization of stones in a tropical island stream. *Mar. freshw. Res.* 53: 993-998. ISSN 1323-1650. BAAn 2003-00072954; ZRan 139-03000582.
- Bravo, W.R.; Angrisano, E.B. 2003. Contribution to the knowledge of the pre-imaginal stages of Neotropical Hydrobiosidae (Trichoptera): *Metachorema griseum* Schmid. *Aquat. Ins.* 25: 203-209. ISSN 0165-0424. Engl., engl., span. ZRan 139-12000453.
- Brettfeld, R. 2001. Rote Liste der Köcherfliegen (Trichoptera) Thüringens. *Naturschutzreport* 18: 211-215. TN.
- Brettfeld, R. 2002. Zur Kenntnis der Köcherfliegen (Trichoptera) der Hochmoore des Thüringer Waldes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Naturschutzgebietes „Saukopfmoor“. *Naturschutzreport, Jena* 19: 212-221. TN.
- Briers, R.A.; Biggs, J. 2003. Indicator taxa for the conservation of pond invertebrate diversity. *Aquat. Conserv.: mar. freshw. Ecosystems*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 111 River Street Hoboken NJ 07030 USA. 13: 323-330. ISSN 1052-7613. ASFAan 5685737; ZRan 139-10000662.
- Brown, S.A.; Humphries, S.; Ruxton, G.D. 2003. 47. Retention efficiency and particle size-selectivity of Caddisfly capture nets. *Bull. NABS* 20: 182-183. [Abstract].
- Brunke, M.; Hoffmann, A.; Pusch, M. 2002. Association between invertebrate assemblages and mesohabitats in a lowland river (Spree, Germany): a chance for predictions? *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 154: 239-259. TN.
- Bubinas, A.; Jagminiene, I. 2002. Bioindication of the Neris River based on the structure of hydrobiocenoses. *Acta zool. lithuanica* 12: 42-46. TN.
- Buczynski, P.; Czachorowski, S.; Lechowski, L. 2001. Niektóre grupy owadów wodnych (Odonata, Heteroptera, Coleoptera, Trichoptera) projektowanego rezerwatu „Torfowiska wieszce nad jeziorem Jaczno” i okolic: wyniki wst
- Bulankova, E.; Halgos, J.; Krno, I.; Bitusik, P.; Illesova, D.; Lukas, J.; Derka, T.; Sporcka, F. 2002. The influence of different thermal regime on the structure of coenoses of stenothermal hydrobionts in mountain streams. *Acta Zool. Univ. Comenianae* 44: 95-101. Engl., engl., slovak. ZRan 139-05000728.
- Burrell, G.P.; Ledger, M.E. 2003. Growth of a stream-dwelling Caddisfly (*Olinga feredayi*: Coenocucidae) on surface and hyporheic food resources. *J. NABS* 22: 92-104. ISSN 0887-3593. BAAn 2003-00137931; ASFA 1, Ent A, Ecol A, an 5617329; ZRan 139-05000740.
- Buss, D.F.; Baptista, D.F.; Silveira, M.P.; Nessimian, J.L.; Dorville, L.F.M. 2002. Influence of water chemistry and environmental degradation on macroinvertebrate assemblages in a river basin in south-east Brazil. *Hydrobiologia* 481: 125-136. ISSN 0018-8158. BAAn 2003-00083760; ZRan 139-03000722.
- Butcher, J.T.; Stewart, P.M.; Simon, T. 2003. A benthic community index for streams in the northern lakes and forests ecoregion. *Ecol. Indicators* 3: 181-193. ISSN 1470-160X. ZRan 139-11000777.
- Camargo, J.A. 2003. Fluoride toxicity to aquatic organisms: a review. *Chemosphere.* 50: 251-264. ISSN 0045-6535. BAAn 2003-00066504; ZRan 139-03000757.
- Caoduro, G.; Osella, G.; Ruffo, S. 1994. La fauna cavernicola della

- regione Veronese. Mem. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Verona, Ser. 2 Sez. Sci. Vita (A: Biologica) (11). [Trichoptera on pp. 55-57].
- Carrizo, R.S.G.G.; Huamantincio, A.A.; Nessimian, J.L. 2000. Comunidades de Trichoptera (Insecta) de substratos orgánicos em Rios da Serra do Mar, sul do estado do Rio de Janeiro. Congr. Bras. Limnol. 8: 152. TN.
- Carthew, K.D.; Taylor, M.P.; Drysdale, R.N. 2002. Aquatic insect larval constructions in tropical freshwater limestone deposits (tufa): preservation of depositional environments. Gen. appl. Ent. 31: 35-41. ISSN 0158-0760. ZRan 139-04000787.
- Cartwright, D.I. 2002. The Australian species of *Chimarra* Stephens (Trichoptera: Philopotamidae). Mem. Mus. Vict. 59: 393-437. BAAn 2003-00147353; ZRan 139-0400788.
- Casatti, L.; Mendes, H.F.; Ferreira, K.M. 2003. Aquatic macrophytes as feeding site for small fishes in the Rosana Reservoir, Paranapanema River, southeastern Brazil. Braz. J. Biol. 63: 213-222. ISSN 1519-6984. Engl., engl., port. BAAn 2003-00244146; ZRan 139-09000813.
- Cavalli, L.; Pech, N.; Chappaz, R. 2003. Diet and growth of the endangered Zingel Asper in the Durance River. J. Fish Biol. 63: 460-471. ISSN 0022-1112. ZRan 139-12000585.
- Ceccagnoli, D.; Goretto, E.; Chiappafreddo, U.; di Giovanni, V. 2001. Database biometrico della fauna tricoterologica Italiana della Collezione G.P. Moretti. Riv. Idrobiol. 40: 401-448. Ital., ital., engl.
- Céréghino, R.; Park, Y.S.; Compin, A.; Lek, V. 2003. Predicting the species richness of aquatic insects in streams using a limited number of environmental variables. J. NABS 22: 442-456. ISSN 0887-3593. ASFAan 5742442; ZRan 139-12000597.
- Chamorro-Lacayo, M.L. 2003. Seven new species of Polycentropodidae (Trichoptera) from Nicaragua and Costa Rica. Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 105: 484-498. ISSN 0013-8797. ZRan 139-11000874.
- Chamorro-Lacayo, M.L.; Holzenthal, R.W. 2003. 379. A revision of neotropical *Polyplectropus* (Trichoptera: Polycentropodidae). Bull. NABS 20: 320. [Abstract].
- Chvojka, P. 2003. Description of two new species of the *Leptonema occidentale* group (Insecta: Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae) from Madagascar. Casop. Národ. Muz., Rad. prírod.
- Cianficcone, F.; Corallini, C.; Mazzerioli, S.; Salerno, P. 2002. Rassegna fotografica dei Tricotteri della Palude di Colfiorito (Perugia). Quaderni della „Sagra della Patata Rossa” (Colfiorito di Foligno) 3: 386-410. TN.
- Cianficconi, F.; Corallini, C.; Tucciarelli, F. 2002. Informazioni sui Tricotteri italiani di ambienti costieri salmastri. Biogeografia 23: 139-155. TN.
- Cianficconi, F.; Moretti, G.-P.; Pirisinu, Q. 1977(1978). 3.5 - Studio dei popolamenti bentonici nell'alto corso del Fiume Tevere. pp. 411-419 + 10 tab. & 3 fig. In: Indagini sull'inquinamento del Fiume Tevere. Quad. Ist. Ricerca Acque 27. Consig. naz. Ricerche, Roma.
- Cianficconi, F.; Romano, C.; Salerno, P. 2001. Checklist dei tricoteri del Parco di Monte Cucco (Umbria, PG). Riv. Idrobiol. 40: 379-399. Ital., ital., engl.
- Cianficconi, F.; Salerno, P. 2003. *Polycentropus pirisinui* Malicky, 1981 updated distribution in Italy and description of the female. Braueria 30: 28-29. ZRan 139-100009512.
- Cianficconi, F.; Salerno, P. 2003. The larva of *Limnephilus hirsutus* (Pictet, 1834). Braueria 30: 26-27. ZRan 139-10000993.
- Cibaite, G. 2002. Apsiuvu (Trichoptera) pasiskirstymas Sventosios upes (Anykasciur.) hidrocozeze. Ekologija, Vilnius 2002(1): 22-28. TN.
- Cibaite, G. 2003. Checklist of Lithuanian Caddisflies (Insecta, Trichoptera). Braueria 30: 7-14. ZRan 139-10000953.
- Cios, S. 2002. A note on the occurrence of *Allogamus auricollis* (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae) larvae in the stomachs of trout *Salmo trutta* and *Salmo marmoratus* in the river Sarca, Italian Alps. Mus. reg. Sci. Nat. Boll. Turin 20: 21-26. ISSN 0392-758X Engl., engl., ital. BAAn 2003-00256995; ZRan 139-09000958.
- Clapcott, J.E.; Bunn, S.E. 2003. Can C4 plants contribute to aquatic food webs of subtropical streams?. Freshw. Biol. 48: 1105-1116. ISSN 0046-5070. BAAn 2003-00227632; ZRan 139-08000961.
- Collier, K.J.; Quinn, J.M. 2003. Land-use influences macroinvertebrate community response following a pulse disturbance. Freshw. Biol. 48: 1462-1481. BAAn 2003-00286803; ZRan 139-10000993.
- Collier, K.J.; Smith, B.J.; Quinn, J.M.; Scarsbrook M.R.; Halliday, N.J.; Croker, G.F.; Parkyn, S.M. 2000. Biodiversity of stream invertebrate faunas in a Waikato hill-country catchment in relation to land use. NZ Ento. 23: 9-22. ISSN 0077-9962. BAAn 2003-00170620.
- Compin, A.; Cereghino, R. 2003. Sensitivity of aquatic insect species richness to disturbance in the Adour-Garonne stream System (France). Ecol. Indicators 3: 135-142. ISSN 1470-160X. ZRan 139-09001007.
- Corallini [Sorcetti], C. 2000. 3123. Goblet cells in the midgut of trichopteran larvae. Int. Congr. Ent. 21: 788. [Abstract].
- Corallini [Sorcetti], C. 2001. Il tricoter *Ceraclea fulva* e la spugna *Ephydatia fluviatilis*: un esempio di associazione stabile. Congr. naz. Unione Zool. Ital. 62: 80. [Abstract].
- Corallini Sorcetti, C.; di Giovanni, M.V. 1984. Gregarines (Protozoa-Sporozoa) in Italian freshwater arthropods. A preliminary contribution. Boll. Zool. 51: 313-327.
- Corallini [Sorcetti], C.; Gaino, E. 2003. The Caddisfly *Ceraclea fulva* and the freshwater sponge *Ephydatia fluviatilis*: a successful relationship. Tissue Cell 35: 1-7. BAAn 2003-00154454; ASFAan 5645757; ZRan 139-06001056.
- Corallini [Sorcetti], C.; Iemolo, F.; Catapano, L. 1998. Goblet cells nell'intestino medio delle larve di *Polycentropus mortoni* Mosely (Insecta-Trichoptera). Congr. naz. Unione Zool. Ital. 59: ??? [Abstract].
- Corallini [Sorcetti], C.; Marchetti, O. 2001. Biologia ed ecologia della tricoterofauna di un corso d'acqua dell'Italia centrale. Il Fiume Nera. Riv. Idrobiol. 40: 191-220. Ital., ital., engl.
- Corallini Sorcetti, C.; Spinelli Batta, G. 1996. Morfologia dell'intestino anteriore delle larve di tricoteri limnefilidi. Congr. naz. Unione Zool. Ital. 57: 100. [Abstract].
- Corallini [Sorcetti], C.; Spinelli [Batta], G. 1999. Esame al SEM delle placche dell'VIII e IX urosternite delle larve della famiglia Hydropsychidae (Insecta Trichoptera). Congr. naz. Unione Zool. Ital. 60: 3.
- Cressa, C.; Barrios, C. 2002. Larva growth rate and development time of egg, larvae and pupae of two species of Trichoptera from a stream in Venezuela. Verh. IVL 28: 148-152. ZRan 138-11001101.
- Czachorowski, S.; Pietrzak, L. 2003. Klucz do oznaczania rodzin chruscików (Trichoptera) występujących w Polsce. Larwy. Olsztyn, 32 pp. TN.
- Dangles, O.; Guerold, F. 2000. Influence of shredders in mediating breakdown rates of beech leaves in circumneutral and acidic forest streams. Arch. Hydrobiol. 151: 649-666. TN.
- Dangles, O.; Jonsson, M.; Malmqvist, B. 2002. The importance of detritivore species diversity for maintaining stream ecosystem functioning following the invasion of a riparian plant. Biol. Invas. 4: 441-446. ISSN 1387-3547. ZRan 139-08001141.
- Daniels, R.A.; Riva Murray, K.; Halliwell, D.B.; Vana Miller, D.L.; Bilger, M.D. 2002. An index of biological integrity for northern mid-Atlantic Slope drainages. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 131: 1044-1060. ISSN 0002-8487. BAAn 2003-00020805; ZRan 139-02001-166.
- Davis, S.; Golladay, S.W.; Vellidis, G.; Pringle, C.M. 2003. Macroinvertebrate biomonitoring in intermittent coastal plain streams impacted by animal agriculture. J. environ. Qual. 32: 1036-1043. ISSN 0047-2425. BAAn 2003-00213409.
- Dawson, D.; Wilcock, H.R. 2002. Isolation of polymorphic microsatellite loci in the net-spinning Caddisfly, *Polycentropus flavomaculatus* (Polycentropodidae). Molec. Ecol. Notes 2: 514-517. ISSN 1471-8278. BAAn 2003-00059768; ZRan 139-02001-

- 205.
- de Almeida, G.L.; Flint, O.S., Jr. 2002. Five new species of *Smicridea* McLachlan (Trichoptera, Hydropsychidae) from Brazil. Rev. bras. Zool. 19: 767-775. BAAn 2003-00334722; ZRan 138-12000800.
- de Moor, F.C. 2002. Shortcomings and advantages of using rapid biological assessment techniques for the purpose of characterizing rivers in South Africa. Verh. IVL 28: 651-662. TN.
- de Araujo, Coutinho, da Cunha, C.J.P.; de Barros, A.; Viviani-Cunha, Pinto; Serra-Freire, N.M.; de-Mello, R.P. 2003. Evaluation of the impact of *Bacillus thuringiensis serovar israelensis* and temephos, used for the control of *Simulium (Chirostilbia) pertinax*. Kollar, 1832 (Diptera, Simuliidae) on the associated entomofauna, Paraty, state of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 98: 697-702. ISSN 0074-0276. BAAn 2003-00308389.
- Death, R.G. 2003. Spatial patterns in lotic invertebrate community composition: is substrate disturbance actually important?. Can. J. Fish. aquatic Sci. 60: 603-611. Engl., engl., fr. ISSN 0706-652X. BAAn 2003-00244134; ZRan 139-10001215.
- de Moor, F.C.; Barber-James, H.M.; Harrison, A.D.; Lugo-Ortiz, C.R. 2000. The macroinvertebrates of the Cunene River from the Ruacana Falls to the river mouth and assessment of the conservation status of the river. Afr. J. aquat. Sci. 25: 105-122. TN.
- di Francesco, M.; de Ferdinando, C.; Cicolani, B. 1996. Nota !! - I tricotteri del Fiume Vera. pp. 262-272. In: Monitoraggio biologico del Gran Sasso. Pt 3: Invertebrati bentonici e qualità delle acque. ed. B.Cicolani. Andromeda. Ital., ital., engl.
- Dobrin, M.; Giberson, D.J. 2003. Life history and production of Mayflies, Stoneflies, and Caddisflies (Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera) in a spring-fed stream in Prince Edward Island, Canada: evidence for population asynchrony in spring habitats? Can. J. Zool. 81: 1083-1095. Engl., engl., fr. BAAn 2003-00302327; ASFAan 5740730; ZRan 139-11001257.
- Dohet, A.; Dolisy, D.; Hoffmann, L.; Dufrene, M. 2002. Identification of bioindicator species among Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera and Trichoptera in a survey of streams belonging to the rhithral classification in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. Verh. IVL 28: 381-386. ZRan 138-11001330.
- Drysdale, R.N.; Carthew, K.D.; Taylor, M.P. 2003. Larval Caddis-fly nets and retreats: a unique biosedimentary paleocurrent indicator for fossil tufa deposits. Sediment. Geol. 161: 207-215. ISSN 0037-0738. ZRan 139-12000932.
- Duggan, I.C.; Collier, K.J.; Champion, P.D.; Croker, G.F.; Davies-Colley, C.R.J.; Lambert, P.W.; Nagels, J.W.; Wilcock, R.J. 2002. Ecoregional differences in macrophyte and macroinvertebrate communities between Westland and Waikato: Are all New Zealand lowland streams the same?. NZ J. mar. freshw. Res. 36: 831-845. ISSN 0028-8330. BAAn 2003-00072882; ZRan 139-03001379.
- Duggan, I.C.; Scarsbrook, M.R.; Quinn, J.M. 2003. Comparison of coded abundance and fixed count rapid assessment techniques for biomonitoring in New Zealand streams. NZ J. mar. freshw. Res. 37: 23-29. ISSN 0028-8330. BAAn 2003-00227588; ZRan 139-0800139-3.
- Dure, M.I. 2002. *Pseudopaludicola falcipes* (NCN). Diet. Herpet. Rev. 33: 128. ISSN 0018-084X. BAAn 2002-00258763.
- Eggert, S.L.; Wallace, J.B. 2003. Reduced detrital resources limit *Pycnopsyche gentilis* (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae) production and growth. J. NABS 22: 388-400. ISSN 0887-3593. ASFAan 5742438; ZRan 139-12000971.
- Ehrman, T.P.; Holzenthal, R.W. 2003. 376. Taxonomic revision of *Smicridea (Rhyacophylax)* (Hydropsychidae). Bull. NABS 20: 319. [Abstract].
- Eliasson, C.U. 2003. Iakttagelser av storfläckiga kungsatts-laendan *Semblis phalaenoides* vid Bäcktorpet i Väestmanland. Ent. Tidskr. 124: 41-46. Swed., engl.. ISSN 0013-886X. BAAn 2003-00278869; ASFAan 5684309.
- Elliott, J.M. 2002. A quantitative study of day-night changes in the spatial distribution of insects in a stony stream. J. anim. Ecol. 71: 112-122. ISSN 0021-8790. ASFAan 5363789.
- Fernandez-Alaez, C.; de Soto, J.; Fernandez-Alaez, M. & et al. 2002. Spatial structure of the Caddisfly (Insecta, Trichoptera) communities in a river basin in NW Spain affected by coal mining. Hydrobiologia 487: 193-205. BAAn 2002-00194685; ASFAan 5603720; ZRan 139-07001550.
- Fietsch, C.L.; Colbo, M.H. 2003. 422. Productivity and temperature in relation to the distribution and abundance of Hydropsychidae. Bull. NABS 20: 338. [Abstract].
- Figueroa, R.; Valdovinos, C.; Araya, E.; Parra, O. 2003. Macroinvertebrados bentonicos como indicadores de calidad de agua de rios del sur de Chile. Rev. Chil. Hist. natu. 76: 275-285. ISSN 0716-078X. BAAn 2003-00302313.
- Fisher, S.J.; Willis, D.W.; Olson, M.M.; Krentz, S.C. 2002. Flathead Chubs, *Platygobio gracilis*, in the upper Missouri River: the biology of a species at risk in an endangered habitat. Can. fld Natu. 116: 26-41. ISSN 0008-3550. BAAn 2003-00072956; ZRan 139-03001581.
- Flint, O.S., Jr. 2002. Studies on neotropical Caddisflies, LX: three new species of the Chilean genus *Microthremma*, with a review of the genus (Trichoptera: Helicophidae). Ent. News 113: 225-232. BAAn 200300179655; ZRan 139-06001644.
- Fochetti, R.; Amici, I.; Argano, R. 2003. Seasonal changes and selectivity in the diet of Brown Trout in the River Nera (Central Italy). J. freshw. Ecol. 18: 437-444. ISSN 0270-5060. ZRan 139-12001-079.
- Forti, P. 2002. Biogenic speleothems: an overview. Int. J. Speleol. 30A: 39-56. ISSN 0020-7691. Engl., engl., ital. ZRan 139-07001623.
- Freitag, H.; Stubbe, M.; Heidecke, D. 2001. Das Makrozoobenthos in der Zönosestruktur und die Saprobie unter Einfluss des Elbe-Bibers. Säugetierkundl. Mitt., Jena 5(25): 35-56. TN.
- Fritz, K.M.; Dodds, W.K. 2002. Macroinvertebrate assemblage structure across a tallgrass prairie stream landscape. Arch. Hydrobiol. 154: 79-102. TN.
- Fuller, R.L.; Heise, C.; Khazae, A.; Shehadeh, S.; Brennan, M.; Elbert, D.; 2003. 505. Growth responses of 5 different genera of stream macroinvertebrates on diets restricted to periphyton, deciduous leaves and conifer needles. Bull. NABS 20: 373. [Abstract].
- Füreder, L.; Schütz, C.; Wallinger, M.; Burger, R. 2001. Physico-chemistry and aquatic insects of a glacier-fed and a spring-fed alpine stream. Freshw. Biol. 46: 1673-1690. TN.
- García, C.F.; Fernandez, A.M.; Fernandez, A.C.; 2002. Relationship between benthic assemblage structure and coal mining in the Boeza River basin (Spain). Arch. Hydrobiol. 154: 665-689. ISSN 0003-9136. BAAn 2002-00309033.
- Gerhardt, A.; Schmidt, 2002. The Multispecies Freshwater Biomonitor: A potential new tool for sediment biotests and biomonitoring. J. Soils Sediments 2: 67-70. ISSN 1439-0108. BAAn 2003-00056730.
- Ghosh, S.K.; Chaudhury, M. 1999. Insecta: Trichoptera. pp. 1-25. In: Fauna of West Bengal. Part 8. Insecta (Trichoptera, Thysanoptera, Neuroptera, Hymenoptera and Anoplura). Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. 1999: i-iv, 1-442. ISBN 8185874212. ZRan 139-03001773.
- Gibon, F.-M.; 2001. Biotypologie des hydrosystèmes tropicaux. Exemples chez les Trichoptères africains et malgaches. Document, Inst. rech. développement Montpellier, 234+147 pp. TN.
- Gladso, J.A.; Raddum, G.G. 2002. Rotenone treatment of a west Norwegian river: effects on drift of invertebrates. Int. Ver. theoret. angew. Limnol. Verh. 28: 764-769. ISSN 0368-0770. ZRan 139-07001815.
- Gonzalez, J.M.; Basaguren, A.; Pozo, J. 2002. Size-mass relationship of stream invertebrates in a northern Spain stream. Hydrobiologia 489: 131-137. ISSN 0018-8158. ZRan 139-11001764.
- Gonzalez, J.M.; Graca, M.A.S. 2003. Conversion of leaf litter to secondary production by a shredding Caddis-fly. Freshw. Biol. 48: 1578-1592. ISSN 0046-5070. ZRan 139-12001-254.
- Gooderham, J.; Tsyrlin, E. 2002. The waterbug book: a guide to the freshwater macroinvertebrates of ????. CSIRO Publishing,

- Collingwood. 2002:- i-vii, 1-232. ISBN 0643066683. *ZRan* 139-05001853.
- Govedic, M.; Janzekovic, F.; Kos, I. 2002. Prehrana kormorana *Phalacrocorax carbo* na območju reke Save od Ljubljane do Zagorja (Slovenija). *Acrocephalus* 23(110-111): 5-18. Slov., slov., engl. ISSN 0351-2851. *ASFAan* 5810848.
- Graca, M.A.S.; Cressa, C. 2003. 110. A comparative study on the leaf quality of temperate and tropical species for shredders. *Bull. NABS* 20: 207-208. [Abstract].
- Grigorenko, V.N. 2002. Some taxonomical notes on the limnephiline Caddisflies (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae, Limnephilinae). *Nova Suppl. Ent.* 15: 107-119. ISSN 0948-6038.
- Guenda, W. 2000. Premières données sur le genre *Psychomyiellodes* Moseley (Trichoptera: Ecnomidae) et description d'une nouvelle espèce du Burkina Faso (Afrique Occidentale). *Ann. Limnol.* 36: 163-167. TN.
- Gullefors, Bo. 2002. Sveriges nattslandor (Trichoptera), en provinskatalog med nyare fynduppgifter. *Ent. Tidskr.* 123: 131-147. ISSN 0013-886X. *BAan* 2003-00083956.
- Haapala, A.; Muotka, T.; Laasonen, P. 2003. Distribution of benthic macroinvertebrates and leaf litter in relation to streambed retentivity: implications for headwater stream restoration. *Boreal Environ. Res.* 8: 19-30.
- Haberl, W. 2002. Food storage, prey remains and notes on occasional vertebrates in the diet of the Eurasian Water Shrew, *Neomys fodiens*. *Folia Zool.* 51: 93-102. ISSN 0139-7893. *BAan* 2002-00242271.
- Haden, G.A.; Shannon, J.P.; Wilson, K.P.; Blinn, D.W. 2003. Benthic community structure of the Green and Colorado rivers through Canyonlands National Park, Utah, USA. *SW Nat.* 48: 23-35. ISSN 0038-4909. Engl., engl., span. *BAan* 2003-00170624; *ZRan* 139-06002043.
- Hall, D.L.; Bergthold, B.S.; Sites, R.W. 2003. The influence of adjacent land uses on macroinvertebrate communities of prairie streams in Missouri. *J. freshw. Ecol.* 18: 55-68. ISSN 0270-5060. *BAan* 2003-00137897.
- Harding, J.S. 2003. Historic deforestation and the fate of endemic invertebrate species in streams. *NZ J. mar. freshw. Res.* 37: 333-345. ISSN 0028-8330. *BAan* 2003-00286819; *ASFAan* 5708633; *ZRan* 139-11001924.
- Harrington, R.C.; Morse, J.C. 2003. 92. Variation among populations of *Brachycentrus spinae* Ross (Trichoptera: Brachycentridae) and three new species of *Brachycentrus* from the Appalachian Mountains. *Bull. NABS* 20: 200-201. [Abstract].
- Harris, S.C.; Flint, O.S., Jr.; Holzenthal, R.W. 2002. Two new genera of Hydroptilidae from the Neotropics (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae: Stactobiini). *J. NY ent. Soc.* 110: 49-64.
- Harris, S.C.; Flint, O.S., Jr.; Holzenthal, R.W. 2002. Review of the neotropical genus *Flintiella* (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae: Stactobiini). *J. NY ent. Soc.* 110: 65-90.
- Hayashi, Y.; Yun, S.-j. 2002. Geographical studies on *Cheumatopsyche infascia* (Trichoptera, Hydropsychidae) by esterase isoenzymes. *Biogeography* 4: 1-6. *BAan* 2003-00031055; *ZRan* 139-02002213.
- Hebdon, J.L.; Hubert, W.A. 2001. Drifting invertebrate composition, densities, and biomass from fall through winter in three Wyoming tail waters. *Intermountain J. Sci.* 7: 49-56. ISSN 1081-3519. *BAan* 2002-00293059.
- Heilveil, J.S.; Kohler, S.L.; Solter, L.F. 2002. Studies on the life cycle and transmission of *Cougourdella* sp., a microsporidian parasite of *Glossosoma nigrivor* (Trichoptera: Glossosomatidae). *Gt Lks Ent.* 34: 9-15. ISSN 0090-0222. *BAan* 2003-00051648; *ZRan* 139-02002-232.
- Heino, J.; Muotka, T.; Myrkkä, H.; Paavola, R.; Hämäläinen, H.; Koskeniemi, E. 2003. Defining macroinvertebrate assemblage types of headwater streams: implications for bioassessment and conservation. *Ecol. Appl.* 13: 842-852.
- Herbeck, J.T.; Novembre, J. 2003. Codon usage patterns in cytochrome oxidase I across multiple insect orders. *J. Molec. Evol.* 56: 691-701. ISSN 0022-2844. *BAan* 2003-00184167.
- Higler, L.W.G. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 7, Laagveenwateren. Achtergronddocument bij het 'Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-07, Wageningen. ALTErrA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- Hoffman, A.; Resh, V.H. 2003. Oviposition in three species of limnephiloid Caddisflies (Trichoptera): heirarchical influences on site selection. *Freshw. Biol.* 48: 1064-1077. *BAan* 2003-00221898; *ASFAan* 5641018; *ZRan* 139-08002296.
- Hoffsten, P.-O. 2003. Effects of an extraordinarily harsh winter on macroinvertebrates and fish in boreal streams. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 157: 505-523. ISSN 0003-9136. *ZRan* 139-11002088.
- Holmen, J.; Olsen, E.M.; Vollestad, L.A. 2003. Interspecific competition between stream-dwelling Brown Trout and Alpine Bullhead. *J. Fish Biol.* 62: 1312-1325. ISSN 0022-1112. *BAan* 2003-00286769.
- Holomuzki, J.R.; Biggs, B.J.F. 2003. 152. Sediment texture mediates high-flow effects on lotic macroinvertebrates. *Bull. NABS* 20: 225. [Abstract].
- Holomuzki, J.R.; Van Loan, A.S. 2002. Effects of structural habitat on drift distance and benthic settlement of the Caddisfly, *Ceratopsyche sparna*. *Hydrobiologia* 477: 139-147. ISSN 0018-8158. *BAan* 2003-00041780; *ASFAan* 5536061; *ZRan* 139-02002-345.
- Holzenthal, R.W.; Blahnik, R.J.; Paprocki, H.; Prather, A.L. 2003. 378. The remarkable Caddisfly diversity of southeast Brazil. *Bull. NABS* 20: 320. [Abstract].
- Horsák, M. 2001. Contribution to our knowledge of macroinvertebrate fauna of the Dyje river downstream of the Nové Mlýny reservoirs (Czech Republic). *Scripta Fac. Sci. nat. Univ. Masaryk. Brun. Suppl. (Biol.)* 27: 41-62. TN.
- Hsu, L.-p.; Chen, C.-s. 2002. A new species of *Ugandatrichia* (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) from Taiwan. *Pan-Pac. Ent.* 78: 74-79. ISSN 0031-0603. *ZRan* 138-09002376.
- Hua, L.-z. 2002. List of Chinese insects. Volume II. Zhongshan (Sun Yat-sen) University Press, Guangzhou. 2002:- i-vi, 1-612. ISBN 7306017012. *ZRan* 139-10002338.
- Huamantincó, A.A.; Carrizo, R.S.G.G.; Pereira, J.R.; Nessimian, J.L. 2000?. Chave pictórica para identificação dos gêneros de Trichoptera (Insecta) ocorrentes no estado do Rio de Janeiro, Brasil: Larvas. *Congr. Bras. Zool.* 24: 248. TN.
- Huamantincó, A.A.; Nessimian, J.L. 2000?. Estrutura e distribuição espacial da comunidade de larvas de Trichoptera (Insecta) em um tributário de primeira ordem do Rio Paquequer, Teresópolis, RJ. *Acta Limnol. Bras.* 11(2): 1-16. TN.
- Huamantincó, A.A.; Nessimian, J.L. 2003. A new species of *Antarctoecia* Ulmer, 1907 (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae) from southeastern Brazil. *Aquat. Ins.* 25: 225-231. ISSN 0165-0424. *ZRan* 139-12001-521.
- Hull, M.S.; Cherry, D.S.; Soucek, D.J.; Currie, R.J.; Neves, R.J. 2002. Comparison of Asian clam field bioassays and benthic community surveys in quantifying effects of a coal-fired power plant effluent on Clinch River biota. *J. Aquat. Ecosyst. Stress Recovery* 9: 271-283. ISSN 138-6-1980. *BAan* 2003-00264572; *ZRan* 139-11002172.
- Ito, T.; Yamamoto, E.; Doi, M.; Ohkawa, A. 2002. [The family Lepidostomatidae and the genus *Palaeogapetus* of the family Hydroptilidae in Shikoku, western Japan (Trichoptera)]. *Hyogo freshw. Biol.* 54: 21-40. Jap. TN.
- Ivanov, V.D.; Grigorenko, V.N.; Arefina, T.I. 200?. Trichoptera. pp. 8-72 [text], & 388-455 [illustrations]. *In.*: [Key to Freshwater Invertebrates of Russia and Adjacent Lands]. ed. S.J. Tsalolikhin. [Larvae only]. [Info. still lacking].
- Jaarsma, N.G.; Verdonshot, P.F.M. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 5, Poelen. Achtergronddocument bij het 'Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-05,

- Wageningen. ALTERRA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- Jaarsma, N.G.; Verdonschot, P.F.M. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 8, Wingaten. Achtergronddocument bij het 'Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-08, Wageningen. ALTERRA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- Jaarsma, N.G.; Verdonschot, P.F.M. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 10, Regionale kanalen. Achtergronddocument bij het 'Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-10, Wageningen. ALTERRA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- Jannot, J.E.; Kerans, B.L. 2003. Body size, sexual size dimorphism, and Rensch's rule in adult hydroptychid Caddisflies (Trichoptera: Hydroptychidae). *Can. J. Zool.* 81: 1956-1964. Engl., engl., fr.
- Johanson, K.-A. 2002. A new primitive *Helicopsyche* from Madagascar (Trichoptera: Helicopsychidae), with phylogenetic analysis of afro-tropical species. *Tijd. Ent.* 145: 9-17. *BAan* 2002-00272230; *ZRan* 138-09002585.
- Johanson, K.-A. 2002. A new species of the New Caledonian endemic genus *Xanthochorema* Kimmins, 1953 (Insecta: Trichoptera: Hydrobiosidae). *Zootaxa* 42: 1-6. *ZRan* 138-09002584.
- Johanson, K.-A. 2002. Eight new *Psychomyia* from Borneo (Trichoptera, Psychomyiidae). *Entomofauna* 23: 53-72. Engl., engl, germ. ISSN 0250-4413. *ASFAan* 5383877.
- Johanson, K.-A. 2002. Systematic revision of American *Helicopsyche* of the subgenus *Feropsysche* (Trichoptera: Helicopsychidae). *Ent. Scand., Suppl.* 60: 1-147. *BAan* 2003-00100109; *ZRan* 139-03002465
- Johanson, K.-A. 2003. Phylogenetic analysis of the genus *Helicophya* Mosely (Trichoptera: Helicophidae), with description of five new species from New Caledonia. *Ins. Syst. Evol.* 34: 131-151. ISSN 139-9-560X. *BAan* 2003-00280001; *ZRan* 139-10002512.
- Johanson, K.-A. 2003. Redescription of *Helicopsyche peruana* Banks (Trichoptera, Helicopsychidae). *Zootaxa*, Magnolis Press 266, 4 pp. *ZRan* 139-12001655.
- Johanson, K.-A. 2003. Revision of the New Caledonian genus *Mecynostomella* (Trichoptera, Kokiriidae). *Zootaxa* 271, 24 pp. *ZRan* 139-12001656.
- Johanson, K.-A. 2003. The *Helicopsyche* (*Feropsysche*) (Insecta, Trichoptera, Helicopsychidae) from Barro Colorado Island, Panama. *Zootaxa*, An International Journal of Zootaxonomy, Magnolia Press, P.O. Box 41383, St. Lukes 1030, Auckland, NZ. 283, 12 pp. *ZRan* 139-12001657.
- Johanson, K.-A. 2003. The sister species of Jamaican *Helicopsyche kingstona* sp.n., is Mexican *H. villegasi* Denning & Blickle (Trichoptera, Helicopsychidae). *Tijds. Ent.* 146: 33-37. ISSN 0040-7496. *BAan* 2003-00238974; *ZRan* 139-08002550.
- Johanson, K.-A.; Dangles, O.; Malmqvist, B.; Guerold, F. 2002. Stimulating species loss following perturbation: assessing the effects on process rates. *Proc. r. Soc. biol. Sci., Ser. B.* 269(1495): 1047-1052. ISSN 0962-8452. *ZRan* 138-08002589.
- Johanson, K.-A.; Mary, N. 2001. *Helicopsyche trispina* sp. n. (Trichoptera, Helicopsychidae) from New Caledonia. *Aquat. Ins.* 23: 315-322. ISSN 0165-0424. *BAan* 2003-00238826.
- Juettner, F.; Wessel, H.P. 2003. Isolation of di(hydroxymethyl)dihydroxypyrrrolidine from the cyanobacterial genus *Cylindrospermum* that effectively inhibits digestive glucosidases of aquatic insects and crustacean grazers. *J. Phycol.* 39: 26-32. ISSN 0022-3646. *BAan* 2003-00119217; *ASFA* 1, Microb A C, Algal MycolProtozool, Ent A, an 5570619.
- Kaiser, O. 1999. *Brachycentrus kozlovi* (Trichoptera) - its ecology, life history and suitability as a bioindicator for water quality assessment in the Himalayas. Diplomarbeit, Univ. Freiburg i. Br. 109 pp. TN.
- Kaller, M.D.; Hartman, K.J.; Angradi, T.R. 2001. Experimental determination of benthic macroinvertebrate metric sensitivity to fine sediment in Appalachian streams. *Proc. ann. Conf. SE Ass. Fish Wildl. Agencies* 55: 105-115. ISSN 0276-7929. *ZRan* 139-09002554.
- Katano, O.; Hosoya, K.; Iguchi, K.; Yamaguchi, M.; Aonuma, Y.; Kitano, S. 2003. Species diversity and abundance of freshwater fishes in irrigation ditches around rice fields. *Environ. Biol. Fishes* 66: 107-121. ISSN 0378-1909. *BAan* 2003-00213791.
- Keiper, J.B.; Harris, S.C. 2002. Biology and immature stages of *Ochrotrichia footei* (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae), a new Microcaddisfly from a torrential mountain stream. *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 104: 291-299. *ZRan* 138-07002663.
- Khanna, D.R.; Chugh, T.; Sarkar, P. 2001. Fluctuation in the population density of macro-invertebrates of River Ganga at Pashulok Barrage, Rishikesh. (Uttanchal, India). *Environ. Conserv. J.* 2: 37-39. ISSN 0972-3099. *ZRan* 139-03002618.
- Kilbane, G.M.; Holomuzki, J.R. 2003. 149. Go with the flow: the role of flow-refugia during seasonal floods. *Bull. NABS* 20: 224. [Abstract].
- Kiss, O.[I.]. 2002. *A Sericostoma personatum* (Kirby és Spence, 1826, Insecta, Trichoptera) élelciklusa. *Hidrobiol. Közölym* 82: 56-57. TN.
- Kiss, O.[I.]. 2002. Rearing Caddis larvae (Trichoptera) in an artificial stream. pp. 87-94. *In: Diversity of Trichoptera*, Eger. ed. O.Kiss. TN.
- Kiss, O.[I.]. 2003. A new species of *Rhyacophila* (Trichoptera, Rhyacophilidae) from Nepal. pp 40-43. *In: Trichoptera from Nepal*, Eger. ed. O.Kiss. TN.
- Kiss, O.[I.]. 2003. Additional data to the description of *Rhyacophila stenostyla* Martynov, 1930 (Trichoptera). pp 20-27. *In: Trichoptera from Nepal*, Eger. ed. O.Kiss. TN.
- Kiss, O.[I.]. 2003. Additional data to the occurrence and description of *Rhyacophila hingstoni* Martynov, 1930 (Trichoptera, Rhyacophilidae). pp 14-19. *In: Trichoptera from Nepal*, Eger. ed. O.Kiss. TN.
- Kiss, O.[I.]. 2003. Three new species of *Rhyacophila* (Trichoptera, Rhyacophilidae) from Nepal. pp 28-39. *In: Trichoptera from Nepal*, Eger. ed. O.Kiss. TN.
- Kiss, O.[I.]; Orincz, G.L.; Mikus, L. 2002. Trichopteran communities of the Hossz' Valley in the Bükk Mountains, Hungary. pp. 95-112. *In: Diversity of Trichoptera*, Eger. ed. O.Kiss. TN.
- Kiss, O.[I.]; Malicky, H. 2003. Data to the distribution of Trichoptera Nepal. pp 44-66. *In: Trichoptera from Nepal*, Eger. ed. O.Kiss. TN.
- Klaithong, N. 2003. The variation of male genitalia in *Stenopsyche siamensis* Martynov, 1931 (Trichoptera, Stenopsychidae) in Phromlaeng stream, Nam Nao National Park, Thailand. *Braueria* 30: 41-42. *ZRan* 139-10002700.
- Klemm, D.J.; Blocksom, K.A.; Fulk, F.A.; Herlihy, A.T.; Hughes, R.M.; Kaufmann, P.R.; Peck, D.V.; Stoddard, J.L.; Thoeny, W.T.; Griffith, M.B.; Davis, W.S. 2003. Development and evaluation of a Macroinvertebrate biotic integrity index (MBII) for regionally assessing mid-atlantic highlands streams. *Environ. Manage.* 31: 656-669. ISSN 0364-152X. *BAan* 2003-00202181; *ZRan* 139-08002748.
- Kobayashi, T.; Ohtaka, A.; Takahashi, T. 2003. The second record of ectoparasitic Chironomidae on Trichoptera from Japan, *Polypedilum (Cerobregma) kamotertium* Sasa, 1989 (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae, Chironomini). *Spixiana* 26: 83-91. ISSN 0341-8391. *BAan* 2003-00196491; *ZRan* 139-07002760.
- Kochi, K. 2002. Decomposition of fresh leaves and colonization by shredders in a small mountain stream. *Jap. J. Ecol.* 52: 331-342. Jap., engl. ISSN 0021-5007. *BAan* 2003-00122544; *ASFAan* 5633713.
- Komzák, P. 2001. The spatio-temporal diversity in Caddisfly communities (Trichoptera, Insecta) of the Oslava and Chvojnice streams (Czech Republic). *Scripta Fac. Sci. nat. Univ. Masaryk. Brun, Suppl. (Biol.)* 27: 63-85. TN.
- Korecki, J.A.; Morse, J.C. 2003. 381. A comparative study of the male genitalia of the *Hydropsyche scalaris* group (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae). *Bull. NABS* 20: 321. [Abstract].

- Kuhara, N. 2001. Notes on insect fauna of the Okusawa Suigenchi area, Otaru, central Hokkaido, Japan, no. 23. Records of Trichoptera collected by a Malaise trap in 1996. *Bull. Otaru Mus.* 14: 13-22. Jap. TN.
- Kumanski, K. 1997. *Bibliographia Trichopterorum. A World Bibliography of Trichoptera (Insecta) with Indexes. Vol. 1.* (1961-1970) by A.P.Nimmo. Pensoft Publishers, Series Faunistica No. 5 (1) Sofia, Bulgaria, 1996. VIII + 597 p. Format 165x235. ISBN 954 642 012 3. *Hist. nat. Bulgarica* 7: 114. Bulg.
- Kumanski, K. 2001. The Caddisflies (Trichoptera) of the Osogovo Mountain, west Bulgaria. *Acta Zool. Bulg.* 53(2): 47-62. Engl., engl., bulg.
- Kumanski, K.; Siphahler, F. 2002. List of Caddisflies (Insecta: Trichoptera) collected by Bulgarian scientists in Turkey. *Hist. nat. bulgar.* 15: 127-137. Engl., engl., bulg. *ZRan* 139-05002847.
- Kumarasinghe, N.C. 2003. Insect fauna associated with sugarcane plantations in Sri Lanka. *J. Environ. Biol.* 24: 359-368. ISSN 0254-8704. *ZRan* 139-12001-911.
- Kuranishi, R.B. 2003. Bibliography of Mineo Kobayashi, with a list of Trichoptera species described by him. *Braueria* 30: 35-36. *ZRan* 139-10002856.
- Lancaster, J.; Downes, B.J.; Reich, P. 2003. 15. Linking landscape patterns of resource distribution with models of aggregation in ovipositing Caddisflies. *Bull. NABS* 20: 168-169. [Abstract].
- Langheinrich, U.; Boehme, D.; Wegener, U.; Luederitz, V. 2002. Streams in the Harz National Parks (Germany): A hydrochemical and hydrobiological evaluation. *Limnologica* 32: 309-321. ISSN 0075-9511. *BAAn* 2003-00137869; *ZRan* 139-05002908.
- Laudee, P.; Chantaramongkol, P. 2003. Life history of *Stenopsyche siamensis* Martynov 1931 (Trichoptera: Stenopsychidae) from Doi Chiang Dao catchment area, Chiang Mai Province, Thailand. *Braueria* 30: 23-25. *ZRan* 139-10002946.
- Leng, K.-m.; Yang, L.-f. 2003. Five new species of genus *Pseudostenophylax* (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae) from China. *Entomotaxonomia* 25: 54-60. ISSN 1000-7482.
- Leng, K.-m. & L.-f. Yang. 2003. Four new species of the *Pseudostenophylax amplus* group of the genus *Pseudostenophylax* (Trichoptera, Limnephilidae) from China. *Acta Zootaxon. Sinica* 28: 510-515. ISSN 1000-0739. *BAAn* 2003-00296898.
- Leslie, D.M., Jr.; Clark, B.S. 2002. Feeding habits of the endangered Ozark Big-eared Bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii ingens*) relative to prey abundance. *Acta Chiropterol.* 4: 173-182. ISSN 1508-1109. *BAAn* 2003-00138-274.
- Lessard, J.L.; Merritt, R.W.; Cummins, K.W. 2003. Spring growth of Caddisflies (Limnephilidae: Trichoptera) in response to marine-derived nutrients and food type in a Southeast Alaskan stream. *Ann. Limnol., Int. J. Limnol.* 39: 3-14. *ASFAAn* 5637155; *ZRan* 139-2002018.
- Lizotte, R.E., Jr.; Dorn, P.B.; Steinriede, R.W., Jr.; Wong, D.C.L.; Rodgers, J.H., Jr. 2002. Ecological effects of an anionic C12-15 AE-3S alkylthoxysulfate surfactant in outdoor stream mesocosms. *Environ. Toxic. Chem.* 21: 2742-2751. ISSN 0730-7268. *BAAn* 2003-00054250; *ZRan* 139-02003-178.
- Lytle, D.A. 2003. Reconstructing long-term flood regimes with rainfall data: Effects of flood timing on Caddisfly populations. *SW Nat.* 48: 36-42. ISSN 0038-4909. Engl., engl., span. *BAAn* 2003-00170625; *ZRan* 139-06003235.
- McCabe, D.J.; Gotelli, N.J. 2003. Caddisfly diapause aggregations facilitate benthic invertebrate colonization. *J. anim. Ecol.* 72: 1015-1026. ISSN 0021-8790. *ASFAAn* 5767762.
- McIntosh, M.; Benbow, M.E.; Burky, A.J. 2002. Effects of stream diversion on riffle macroinvertebrate communities in a Maui, Hawaii, stream. *Riv. Res. Appl.* 18: 569-581. ISSN 1535-1459. *BAAn* 2003-00122600; *ZRan* 139-02003-474.
- Malicky, H. 2002. Etude quantitative comparee de pieges a emergence places sur substrats libre ou couvert d'un ruisseau: generalites et cas des Trichopteres. *Ann. Limnol.* 38: 241-246. Engl., engl., fr. ISSN 0003-4088. *ASFAAn* 5492624.
- Malicky, H. 2002. Köcherfliegen (Trichoptera). p.81. *In: Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Exkursion in den Nordirän, 2001. eds Gutleb, & Wieser. Carinthia II, 192/112: 33-140. TN.*
- Malicky, H., [Ed.]. 2003. *Braueria, Trichoptera Newsletter.* 30, 56 pp. Lunz a. See, Austria. ISSN 1011 6478. TN.
- Malicky, H. 2003. Bemerkungen über griechische *Glossosoma* Arten (Trichoptera, Glossosomatidae). *Braueria* 30: 39-40. TN.
- Malicky, H. 2003. "*Glossosoma bifidum* McLachlan" *nomen nudum* is *G. beaumonti* Schmid, 1947. *Comment. Braueria* 30: 30. ISSN 1026-3632. *ZRan* 139-10003272.
- [Malicky, H.]. 2003. Trichoptera literature. *Braueria* 30: 43-54. TN.
- Mattie, S.E.; Wissinger, S.A.; Jannot, J.E. 2003. 408. Caddisfly case building under differeng predation and drying regimes. *Bull. NABS* 20: 332. [Abstract].
- May, S.E.; Gordillo, A. 2003. 100. Water speed influences natural and colonization densities of net-spinning, larval Caddisflies. *Bull. NABS* 20: 203-204. [Abstract].
- Merz, J.E. 2002. Seasonal feeding habits, growth, and movement of Steelhead Trout in the lower Mokelumne River, California. *Calif. Fish Game* 88: 95-111. ISSN 0008-1078. *BAAn* 2003-00253492.
- Mey, W. 2001. Observations on the Caddisfly fauna (Insecta: Trichoptera) of three perennial rivers in northern Namibia. *Cimbebasia* 17: 229-236. *ZRan* 138-12002458.
- Mey, W. 2003. *Agraylea taymyrensis* n.sp. eine neue arktische Köcherfliege aus Sibirien (Trichoptera, Hydroptilidae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* 47: 39-40. *BAAn* 2003-00196284.
- Mey, W. 2003. Insular radiation of the genus *Hydropsyche* (Insecta, Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae) Pictet, 1834 in the Philippines and its implications for the biogeography of southeast Asia. *J. Biogeogr.* 30: 227-236. ISSN 0305-0270. *ASFA* 1, *Ent A, Ecol A, an* 5611017. *ZRan* 139-06003520.
- Meyer, M.; Braunert, C.; Gerend, R.; Schrankel, I. 2003. Resultats de l'exursion annuelle du groupe de travail entomologique de la Societe des naturalistes luxembourgeois. *Bull. Soc. Natu. Luxembourgais* (103): 103-120. ISSN 0304-9620. *BAAn* 2003-00091759.
- Meyer, M.; Gerend, R.; Neu, P.; Claude, A.; Hellers, M.; Leideritz, P.; Schrankel, I. 2003. Resultats de l'exursion annuelle du groupe de travail entomologique en Lorraine meridionale. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Luxembourgais* (104): 41-56. ISSN 0304-9620. *BAAn* 2003-00295873.
- Miyake, Y.; Hiura, T.; Kuhara, N.; Nakano, S. 2003. Succession in a stream invertebrate community: a transition in species dominance through colonization. *Ecol. Res.* 18: 493-501. ISSN 0912-3814. *ZRan* 139-12002-406.
- Miyasaka, H.; Genkai-Kato, M.; Kuhara, N.; Nakano, S. 2003. Predatory fish impact on competition between stream insect grazers: a consideration of behaviorally and density-mediated effects on an apparent coexistence pattern. *Oikos* 101: 511-520. ISSN 0030-1299. *BAAn* 2003-00267175. *ZRan* 139-09003520.
- Moreira, S.S.; Zuanon, J. 2002. Dieta de *Retroculus lapidifer* (Perciformes: Cichlidae), um peixe reofilico do rio Araguaia, Estado do Tocantins, Brasil. *Acta Amazon.* 32: 691-705. ISSN 0044-5967. *BAAn* 2003-00087130.
- Moretti, G.-P.; Bicchierai, M.C.; Cianficconi, C.; Corallini [Sorcetti], C.; Spinelli [Batta], G. 1988. Morphology, biology and Ecology of *Catagapetus nigrans* McL. (Trichoptera: Glossosomatidae). *Proc. int. Congr. Ent., Vancouver* 18(11C3): 86. [Abstract].
- Morris, D.O.; Lindborg, S. 2003. Determination of 'irritant' threshold concentrations for intradermal testing with allergenic insect extracts in normal horses. *Vet. Dermatol.* 14: 31-36.
- Morse, J.C. 2001. Following a dream. pp. 3-7. *In: The 21st Century and Aquatic Entomology in east Asia. Proc. 1st Symp. aquat. Entomologists in E. Asia, ed. Y.-j. Bae. Korean Soc. aquat. Ent., Seoul.*
- Morse, J.C.; Tanida, K.; Vshivkova, T.S. 2001. The Caddisfly fauna of four great Asian lakes: Baikal, Hovsgol, Khanka, and Biwa. pp. 97-116. *In: The 21st Century and Aquatic Entomology in east*

- Asia. Proc. 1st Symp. aquat. Entomologists in E. Asia, ed. Y.-j.Bae. Korean Soc. aquat. Ent., Seoul.
- Morse, J.C.; Yang, L.-f. 2003. „*Glossosoma bifidum* McLachlani” nomen nudum is *G. beaumonti* Schmid 1947. *Braueria* 30: 30. [Appended comment by Malicky]. *ZRan* 139-10003655.
- Neboiss, A. 2002. New genera and species, and new records, of Tasmanian Trichoptera (Insecta). *Pap. Proc. r. Soc. Tasmania* 136: 43-82. *BAan* 2003-00196287; *ZRan* 139-09003723.
- Nepomnyashchikh, V.A. 2003. The conflict between optimization and regularity in building behaviour of the Caddisfly, *Chaetopteryx villosa* Fabr. (Limnephilidae: Trichoptera), larvae. *Zh. Obshch. Biol.* 64: 45-54. *BAan* 2003-00221781.
- Nguyen, V.-v.; Hoang, D.-h.; Cao, T.K.T.; Nguyen, X.-q.; Bae, Y.-j. 2001. Altitudinal distribution of aquatic insects from Tam Dao National Park in northern Vietnam. pp. 123-133. *In: The 21st Century and Aquatic Entomology in east Asia. Proc. 1st Symp. aquat. Entomologists in E. Asia, ed. Y.-j.Bae. Korean Soc. aquat. Ent., Seoul.*
- Nijboer, R. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 6, Sloten. Achtergronddocument bij het ‘Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-06, Wageningen. ALTERRA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- Nijboer, R.; Jaarsma, N.[G.]; Verdonschot, P.[F.M.]; van der Molen, D.; Geilen, N.; Backx, J. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 3, Wateren in het rivierengebied. Achtergronddocument bij het ‘Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-03, Wageningen. ALTERRA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- Nocentini, A.M.; Boggero, A.; De Margaritis, G.; Gianatti, M. 2001. First phase of macroinvertebrate repopulation of Lake Orta (Buccione Basin) after liming. *J. Limnol.* 60: 110-126. ISSN 1129-5767. *BAan* 2003-00004344.
- Nozaki, T.; Tanida, K.; Ito, T. 2000. Checklists of Trichoptera in Japan. 4. Goeridae, Uenoidae, and Limnephilidae. *Limnology* 1: 197-208. ISSN 1439-8621. *BAan* 2002-00271148.
- Nuangchalern, P.; Sangpradub, N.; Hanjavanit, C. 2001. Microhabitat and diet of *Leptocerus* sp. (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae) from Nam Nao National Park in Thailand. pp. 135-140. *In: The 21st Century and Aquatic Entomology in east Asia. Proc. 1st Symp. aquat. Entomologists in E. Asia, ed. Y.-j.Bae. Korean Soc. aquat. Ent., Seoul. TN.*
- Nystrom, P.; McIntosh, A.R. 2003. Are impacts of an exotic predator on a stream food web influenced by disturbance history?. *Oecologia*, Berlin 136: 279-288. ISSN 0029-8549. *BAan* 2003-00281836; *ZRan* 139-11003777.
- Nystrom, P.; McIntosh, A.R.; Winterbourn, M.J. 2003. Top-down and bottom-up processes in grassland and forested streams. *Oecologia*, Berlin 136: 596-608. ISSN 0029-8549. *ZRan* 139-12002-610.
- Nemcová, J. 2001. Macrozoobenthos of the Jihlava River downstream the Dalečice-Mohelno reservoirs. *Scripta Fac. Sci. nat. Univ. Masaryk. Brno, Suppl (Biol.)* 27: 99-128. TN.
- Ohkawa, A.; Ito, T. 2002. Redescription of *Scelotrichia ishiharai* Utsunomiya (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) with special reference to the biology of the immature stages. *Nova Suppl. Ent.* 15: 449-458. ISSN 0948-6038. *BAan* 2002-00207596.
- Oldmeadow, D.F.; Lancaster, J.; Rice, S. 2003. 148. Flood disturbance of invertebrates - the complex interaction of particle movement and hydraulic forces. *Bull. NABS* 20: 223-224. [Abstract].
- Oliveira Pes, A.M.; Hamada, N. 2003. The occurrence of *Taxatrichia* Flint & Harris, 1992 (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) in Brazil, with description of the final larval stage. *Zootaxa*, Magnolia Press 328: 1-7. ISSN 1175 5326.
- Paganelli, A. 1992. Lake Tovel (Trentino): limnological and hydrobiological aspects. *Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol., Istituto Italiano di Idrobiologia, Verbania Pallanza* 50: ???-???. [Trichoptera on pp. 247-248].
- Pankov, N.N.; Novokshonov, V.G. 2003. New data on the Caddisflies (Trichoptera) of Prikamie, western Ural. *Far East. Ent.* 128: 12-14. ISSN 1026-051X. *ZRan* 139-12002-703.
- Pannunzio, G. 1994. I Tricotteri delle Sorgenti del Pescara (Popoli, Abruzzo). *Atti Congr. naz. Ital. Ent., Udine 17423-426. Ital., ital. engl.*
- Paprocki, H.; Holzenthal, R.W. 2003. 90. A revision of the neotropical Caddisfly genus *Macronema* (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae). *Bull. NABS* 20: 200. [Abstract].
- Paprocki, H.; Holzenthal, R.W.; Cressa, C. 2003. A new species of *Smicridea* McLachlan (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae) from Venezuela and its role in travertine biogenesis. *J. NABS* 22: 401-409. ISSN 0887-3593. *ZRan* 139-12002-707.
- Park, S.-c.; Kang, S.-w.; Han, S.-s.; Wago, H.-h. 2003. Labial gland and its protein patterns of hydropsychid Caddisfly (*Hydropsyche kozhantschikovi* Martynov: Trichoptera). *Korean-Journal-of-Entomology*. 2003- March; 33(1): 17-23. ISSN 1011-9493. *BAan* 2003-00201267; *ZRan* 139-08003979.
- Park, Y.-s.; Cereghino, R.; Compin, A.; Lek, S. 2003. Applications of artificial neural networks for patterning and predicting aquatic insect species richness in running waters. *Ecol. Modell.* 160: 265-280. ISSN 0304-3800. *BAan* 2003-00122553.
- Parker, M.S.; Power, M.E.; Wootton, J.T. 2002. Effects of substrate composition, stream-bed stability, and sediment supply on survival and trophic role of a dominant stream grazer. *Verh. IVL* 28: 238-241. *ZRan* 138-11004015.
- Pietrzak, L.; Czachorowski, S. 2003. Polymorphism in head coloration of *Mystacides azurea* (Linnaeus, 1761) larvae. *Braueria* 30: 4. *ZRan* 139-10004137.
- Pietrzak, L. 2001. Próba oceny naturalności fauny zbiorników wodnych miasta Złocienca przy użyciu współczynnika naturalności, w oparciu o chrusciki (Trichoptera). pp.105-109. *In: Bioróżnorodność i ekologia populacji zwierzęcych w środowiskach zurbanizowanych (Bydgoszcz). eds Indykiewicz, Barzak, & Kaczorowski. TN.*
- Plague, G.R.; McArthur, J.V. 2003. Phenotypic plasticity of larval retreat design in a net-spinning Caddisfly. *Behav. Ecol.* 14: 221-226. ISSN 1045-2249. *BAan* 2003-00133129; *ASFA* 1, EntA, *Ecol A AnimBehav A*, an 5589514; *ZRan* 139-07004156.
- Poff, L.; Wellnitz, T.; Monroe, 2003. Redundancy among three herbivorous insects across an experimental current velocity gradient. *Oecologia* 134: 262-269. ISSN 0029-8549. *ASFA* 1, Ent A, *Ecol A*, an 5554246.
- Poulton, B.C.; Wildhaber, M.L.; Charbonneau, C.S.; Fairchild, J.F.; Mueller, B.G.; Schmitt, V. 2003. A longitudinal assessment of the aquatic macroinvertebrate community in the channelized lower Missouri River. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 85: 23-53. ISSN 0167-6369. *BAan* 2003-00213799; *ZRan* 139-08004174.
- Porizková, Y. 2001. Macrozoobenthos of the Ricka river in the Moravian karst. *Scripta Fac. Sci. nat. Univ. Masaryk. Brno, Suppl (Biol.)* 27: 129-157. TN.
- Prather, A.L. 2003. Revision of the neotropical Caddisfly genus *Phylloicus* (Trichoptera: Calamoceratidae). *Zootaxa*, Magnolia Press 275, 214 pp. *ZRan* 139-12002864
- Prusha, B.A.; Kashian, D.R.; Clements, W.H. 2003. 30. Effects of total organic carbon and ultraviolet-b radiation on metal accumulation in *Arctopsyche grandis* and *Drunella doddsi* from the upper Arkansas River basin. (Colorado). *Bull. NABS* 20: 175. [Abstract].
- Rasnitsyn, V.G. 2003. Viktor G.Novokshonov. *Braueria* 30: 4. [Obituary notice]. TN.
- Regerand, T.I.; Nefedova, Z.A.; Toivonen, L.T.; Dubrovina, L.V.; Vuori, K.M.; Markova, L.V.; Ruokolainen, T.R. 2002. Lipid metabolism of Caddisworms at low pH. *Ontogenez* 33: 285-291. *Russ.* ISSN 0475 1450. *BAan* 2002-00267786.
- Reich, P.; Downes, B.J. 2003. Experimental evidence for physical cues involved in oviposition site selection of lotic hydrobiosid Caddis flies. *Oecologia*, Berlin 136: 465-475. ISSN 0029-8549.

- ZRan 139-12002-960.
- Reyjol, Y.; Compín, A.; Ibarra, A.; Lim, P. 2003. Longitudinal diversity patterns in streams: comparing invertebrates and fish communities. Arch. Hydrobiol. 157: 525-533. ISSN 0003-9136. ZRan 139-11004265.
- Rezanka, K.M.; Hershey, A.E. 2003. Examining primary producer-consumer interactions in a Lake Superior tributary using super(15)N-tracer, grazer-reduction, and nutrient-bioassay experiments. J. NABS 22: 371-387. ISSN 0887-3593. ASFAan 5742437; ZRan 139-12002-983.
- Rieradevall, M.; Bonada, N.; Prat, N. 1999. Community structure and water quality in the Mediterranean streams of a natural park (St. Llorenç del Munt, NE Spain). Limnetica 17: 45-56. ISSN 0213-8409. Engl., engl., span. ZRan 139-07004408.
- Rincón, J.E.; Martínez, I.; León, E. 2003. Food quality, feeding preferences and growth rate of the shredder *Phylloicus* sp (Trichoptera: Calamoceratidae) from a Venezuelan intermittent stream. Bull. NABS 20: 193. [Abstract].
- Rincon H[ernandez], M.E. 1999. Estudio preliminar de la distribución altitudinal y espacial de los tricópteros en la Cordillera Oriental (Colombia). Coleccion Jorge Alvarez Lleras 13: 267-284. TN.
- Robertson, D.R.; Holzenthal, R.W. 2003. Taxonomic revision of the neotropical Caddisfly genus *Itauara* (Glossosomatidae). Bull. NABS 20: 319-320. [Abstract].
- Ruetz, C.R., III; Hurford, A.L.; Vondracek, B. 2003. Interspecific interactions between Brown Trout and Slimy Sculpin in stream enclosures. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 132: 611-618. ISSN 0002-8487. BAan 2003-00213784; ZRan 139-10004496.
- Ruiter, D.E. 2003. Two new Trichoptera (Hydropsychidae and Uenoidae) from the Sierra Nevada, California. Pan-Pac. Ent. 79: 54-57.
- Russo, M.R.; Ferreira, A.; Dias, R.M. 2002. Disponibilidade de invertebrados aquáticos para peixes bentofagos de dois riachos da bacia do rio Iguaçu, Estado do Paraná, Brasil. Acta sci. Univers. Estad. Maringá 24: 411-417. ISSN 1415-6814. BAan 2003-00213698.
- Ruzickova, J.; Kotrbova, M. 2000. Aquatic entomocoenosis in lotic ecosystems of the upper Vydra basin (Sumava National Park, Czech Republic). Silva Gabreta 5: 135-148. ISSN 1211-7420. ZRan 139-09004549.
- Salerno, P.; Puletti, E. 2001. *Stactobia moselyi* Kimmins, 1949 in un igropetrico d-alta quota del Parco di Monte Cucco. Riv. Idrobiol. 40: 400. [Appendice to Cianficconi, F., C.Romano, & P.Salerno. 2001. Checklist dei tricoteri del Parco di Monte Cucco (Umbria, PG). Riv. Idrobiol. 40: 379-399].
- Schmera, D. 2001. Seasonal activity of Caddisflies (Insecta: Trichoptera) in the Borzsony Mountains, north Hungary. Opusc. Zool., Budapest 33: 83-89. ISSN 0237-5419. BAan 2003-00132899; ZRan 139-04004627.
- Schmera, D. 2002. Comparison of species richness of light trap-collected Caddisfly assemblages (Insecta: Trichoptera) using rarefaction. Opusc. Zool., Budapest 34: 77-83. TN.
- Schmera, D. 2003. Assessing stream dwelling Caddisfly assemblages (Insecta: Trichoptera) collected by light traps in Hungary. Biodiver. Conserv. 12: 1175-1191. BAan 2003-00202229; ASFAan 5653108; ZRan 139-07004674.
- Schulz, R.; Thiere, G.; Dabrowski, J.M. 2002. A combined microcosm and field approach to evaluate the aquatic toxicity of azinphosmethyl to stream communities. Environ. Toxic. Chem. 21: 2172-2178. ISSN 0730-7268. BAan 2002-00322860.
- Schuster, C.; Bellstedt, R. 2002. Die Flora und Fauna des Flächennaturdenkmales „Gewässerschutzgebiet Hörssel“ im Landkreis Gotha mit Anmerkungen zu Pflege und Entwicklung. Abh. Ber. Mus. Nat. Gotha 22: 59-80. TN.
- Sedlák, E. 2001. Trichoptera from crenal and epirhithral [sic] of the Moravice in Velk- kotlina cirque and other sites of the Jeseníky mountains. Scripta Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ. Masaryk. Brun., Suppl (Biol.) 27: 159-171. TN.
- Serafin, E. 2001. Okruszki w szuwarach i szuwarki jak okruszki, czyli obrazki z życia chrzączków (czesc 1). Salamandra 2(15) : 31-34. TN.
- Serafin, E. 2003. *Hydropsyche exocellata* Dufour, 1841 (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae), a Caddis-fly species new to the Polish fauna. Polsk. Pismo Ent. 72: 75-79. ISSN 0032-3780. ZRan 139-10004741.
- Serafin, E.; Buczynski, P. 2002. Szybki bieg upiorka, zyjetka wiele drapieżne i pochewki na wietrze, czyli chrzączki i wazki u Dziedzielewicza. Notatki entomologiczne 2(4) : 104-106. TN.
- Sganga, J.; Angrisano, E. 2002. Contribución para el conocimiento de las larvas del género *Smicridea* McLachlan (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae). Congr. Argent. ent., Buenos Aires 5: 222. TN.
- Sipahiler, F. 2003. A new species of the *occulata*-group of the genus *Hydroptila* Dalman, 1819 from Turkey (Trichoptera, Hydroptilidae). Aquat. Ins. 25: 19-22. BAan 2003-00209070; ASFAan 5644660; ZRan 139-07004859.
- Sipahiler, F. 2003. The Trichoptera fauna of the Lakes District in southern Turkey, with the description of a new species (Hydroptilidae). Braueria 30: 31-34. ZRan 139-10004869.
- Skei, J.K.; Bakke, H. 2002. Funn av nye varfluearter for Nord Trondelag. Insekt-Nytt 27: 45-48. TN.
- Smith, B.J.; Collier, K.J.; Halliday, N.J. 2002. Composition and flight periodicity of adult Caddisflies in New Zealand hill-country catchments of contrasting land use. NZ J. mar. freshw. Res. 36: 863-878. ISSN 0028-8330. BAan 2003-00083909; ASFAan 5569099; ZRan 139-03004862.
- Smith, H.; Wood, P.J. 2002. Flow permanence and macroinvertebrate community variability in limestone spring systems. Hydrobiologia 487: 45-58. ISSN 0018-8158. BAan 2003-00186094
- Spänhoff, B.; Alecke, C.; Kaschek, N.; Lange, J.; Meyer, E.I. 2003. Morphological characteristics of sensilla on the female ovipositor of *Lype phaeopa* (Psychomyiidae; Trichoptera). J. Ins. Sci. Tucson 3: 1-7. ISSN 1536-2442. BAan 2003-00219587; ZRan 139-12003-412.
- Spinelli Batta G.; Corallini Sorcetti, C. 1997. Strutture chitinose sulla superficie interna del *labrum* delle larve di tricoteri: osservazione al SEM. Congr. naz. Unione Zool. Ital. 58: ????. [Abstract].
- Spinelli [Batta], G.; Corallini [Sorcetti], C. 1998. Studio comparata al SEM dei primo di zampe nelle larve di insetti tricoteri. Congr. naz. Unione Zool. Ital. 59: ????. [Abstract].
- St Clair, R.M. 2002. Western Australian Triplectidinae (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae): Descriptions of the female of *Triplectides niveipennis* and larvae belonging to four genera. Rec. W. Austr. Mus. 21: 111-127. BAan 2002-00223652; ZRan 138-11005021.
- Stewart, T.W.; Shumaker, T.L.; Radzio, T.A. 2003. Linear and nonlinear effects of habitat structure on composition and abundance in the macroinvertebrate community of a large river. Amer. midl. Nat. 149: 293-305. ISSN 0003-0031. BAan 2003-00154463.
- Stuckenberg, B.R. 2002. *Namaquamyia*, a replacement name for a South African genus of Vermileonidae (Diptera). Afr. Invert. 43: 123.
- Sun, C.-h.; Malicky, H. 2002. 22 new species of Philopotamidae (Trichoptera) from China. Linzer biol. Beitr. 34: 521-540. Engl., engl., germ. ZRan 138-11005129.
- Sushchik, N.N.; Gladyshev, M.I.; Moskvichova, A.V.; Makhutova, O.N.; Kalachova, G.S. 2003. Comparison of fatty acid composition in major lipid classes of the omainant benthic invertebrates of the Yenisei River. Comp. Biochem. Physiol., B, Biochem. Mol. Biol. 134: 111-122. ISSN 1096-4959. BAan 2003-00102496; ASFA 1, Ent A, an 5549657; ZRan 139-04005088.
- Svensson, A.M.; Danielsson, I.; Rydell, J. 2002. Avoidance of Bats by Water Striders (Aquatarius najas, Hemiptera). Hydrobiologia 489: 83-90. ISSN 0018-8158. BAan 2003-00210644; ZRan 139-11005073.
- Tachet, H.; Morse, J.C. 2003. Considerations about *Thremma fontium* (Vallot, 1836) (Trichoptera: Uenoidae). Braueria 30: 37-38. ZRan 139-10005130.

- Tenger, K. 2001. Hegyvideki patakok tegzeskarva egyuttess vizsgalatának modszeretani ismertetese a Heveder patak peldajan. *Collegium Biologicum* 3: 11-23. TN.
- Thorp, R.A.; Zuellig, R.E.; Kondratieff, B.C. 2003. 369. The life cycle of the net-spinning Caddisfly, *Cheumatopsyche pettiti* (Banks) (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae) in two small front range urban streams, Fort Collins, Colorado. *Bull. NABS* 20: 316. [Abstract].
- Tochimoto, H.; Maki, T.; Afzal, M.; Tanabe, S. 2003. Accumulation of trace metals in aquatic insect *Stenopsyche marmorata* Navas transferred in streams. *Ecotoxic. Environ. Safety* 56: 256-264. ISSN 0147-6513. *BAan* 2003-00311221; *ZRan* 139-11005233.
- Townsend, C.R.; Dolédec, S.; Norris, R.; Peacock, K.; Arbutckle, C. 2003. The influence of scale and geography on relationships between stream community composition and landscape variables: description and prediction. *Freshw. Biol.* 48: 768-785.
- Tsuruishi, T. 2003. Life cycle of a giant carnivorous Caddisfly, *Himalopsyche japonica* (Morton) (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae), in the mountain streams of Nagano, central Japan. *Limnology, Japanese Soc. Limnol.* 4: 11-18. ISSN 1439 8621. *BAan* 2003-00185751; *ASFAan* 5676700; *ZRan* 139-07005331.
- Tsuruishi, T.; Yoshida, T. 2002. [Microhabitat and environmental conditions for *Himalopsyche japonica* (Morton) (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae) in mountain streams in central Japan.]. *Jap. J. environ. Ent. Zool.* 13: 193-202. Jap., jap., engl. ISSN 0021 5007. *BAan* 2003-00251593; *ASFAan* 5661829.
- Tsuruishi, T.; Yoshida, T. 2003. [Influence of water flow and water temperature on the respiratory rate of larval *Himalopsyche japonica* (Morton) (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae)]. *Jap. J. Ecol.* 53: 23-27. Jap., jap. engl. TN.
- Tsuruishi, T.; Yoshida, T. 2003. [Positions of larvae and pupae attached to stone surfaces and larval-gut contents of *Himalopsyche japonica* (Morton) (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae) in mountain streams of Nagano.]. *Jap. J. envir. Ent. Zool.* 14: 113-118. Jap. TN.
- Uherkovich, Á. 2003. Néhány tegzes (Trichoptera) adat a Látrányi Puszta Természetvédelmi Területrol. *Nat. Somogyiensis, Kaposvár, Hungary* 5: 235-240. Hung., engl.
- Uherkovich, Á.; Nógrádi, S. 2002. On the Caddisflies (Trichoptera) of the Fertő-Hanság National Park, NW Hungary. pp. 631-638. *In: The Fauna of the Fertő-Hanság National Park, Hung. nat. Hist. Mus, Budapest.*
- Uherkovich, Á.; Nógrádi, S. 2002. Trichoptera from the Balkans and Asia Minor in Hungarian and a Dutch collection. *Jan. Pannon. Múz. Évkönyve* 44-45: 33-42. TN.
- Uherkovich, Á.; Nógrádi, S. 2003. Trichoptera of Szigetköz, upper Hungarian Danube region (Northwest Hungary), II. Species composition and its changes in some water bodies. *Folia Hist. nat. Mus. Matraensis* 27: 237-258. Engl., hung.
- Urbanic, G. 2002. The impact of the light tube and the distance of the light trap from a stream on a Caddisfly (Insecta: Trichoptera) catch. *Nat. Sloven.* 4: 13-20. Engl., engl., sloven. *ASFAan* 5760647; *ZRan* 139-09005375.
- Urbanic, G. 2003. New records to the Caddisfly (Trichoptera) fauna of Slovenia, II. *Acta-Entomologica-Slovenica*. 2003- Junij; 11(1): 79-83. ISSN 1318-1998. Engl., engl., sloven. *ZRan* 139-11005354.
- Urbanic, G.; Krusnik, C. 2002. Mladoletnice (Trichoptera) jezera in pritokov. pp. 181-185. *In: Jezero, ki izginja, Ljubljana, TN.*
- Urbanic, G.; Toman, M.J.; Krusnik, C. 2001. Downstream changes in Caddisfly fauna (Insecta, Trichoptera) in relation to environmental variables in the River Scavnica (NE Slovenia): a multivariate approach using a Canonical Correspondence Analysis (CCA). *Acta Biol. Sloven.* 43: 21-35. ISSN 1408-3671. *ZRan* 139-12003-724.
- Urbanic, G.; Waringer, J.; Graf, W. 2003. The larva and distribution of *Psychomyia klapaleki* Malicky, 1995 (Trichoptera: Psychomyiidae). *Lauterbornia* 46: 135-140. *ZRan* 139-08005367.
- Urbanic, G.; Waringer, J.; Graf, W. 2003. The larva of *Ecclisopteryx asterix* Malicky, 1979 (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae: Drusinae). *Lauterbornia* 46: 125-134. *ZRan* 139-08005366.
- Usio, N.; Hasegawa, K.; Kohzu, A. 2003. 343. Ecological impacts of different age classes of exotic Crayfish on periphyton and aquatic invertebrate abundances. *Bull. NABS* 20: 306. [Abstract].
- Usseglio-Polatera, P.; Beisel, J.-N. 2002. Longitudinal changes in macroinvertebrate assemblages in the Meuse River: anthropogenic effects versus natural change. *River Res. Applic.* 18: 197-211. TN.
- van Achterberg, C. 2002. *Apanteles (Choeras) gielisi* spec. nov. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae: Microgasterinae) from The Netherlands and the first report of Trichoptera as host of Braconidae. *Zool. Med., Leiden* 76: 53-60. ISSN 0024-0672. *BAan* 2002-00351712; *ZRan* 139-01005415.
- van Beers; P.W.M.; Verdonschot, P.F.M. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 4, Brakke binnenwateren. Achtergronddocument bij het 'Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-04, Wageningen. ALTERRA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- van der Geest, H.G.; Kraak, M.H.S.; Greve, G.D. 2002. Insects in polluted rivers: an experimental analysis. *Proc. Sect. exper. appl. Ent. Netherl. ent. Soc.* 13: 9-19. ISSN 138-8-8390. *ZRan* 139-04005407.
- van der Molen, D.T. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 9, Rijkswateren. Achtergronddocument bij het 'Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-09, Wageningen. ALTERRA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- van der Straten, J.W.H.E.; Higler, L.W.G. 2002. Dispersie en migratie van aquatische insecten in stilstaande en stromende wateren. ALTERRA-rapport, Wageningen (572): 29-30. TN.
- Vasilenko, S.V. 2002. Rare and new species of geometer-moths (Lepidoptera, Geometridae) from the Russian Altai. *Zool. Zhur.* 81: 556-564. ISSN 0044-5134. *BAan* 2002-00287785.
- Verdcourt, B. 2000. Lacewings and other insects. Bedfordshire Nat. 54: 49-50. ISSN 0951-8959. *ZRan* 139-01005476.
- Verdonschot, P.F.M. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 1, Bronnen. Achtergronddocument bij het 'Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-01, Wageningen. ALTERRA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- Verdonschot, P.F.M. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 2, Beken. Achtergronddocument bij het 'Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-02, Wageningen. ALTERRA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- Verdonschot, P.F.M.; Janssen, S.N. 2000. Natuurlijke levensgemeenschappen van de Nederlandse binnenwateren. Deel 12, Zoete duinwateren. Achtergronddocument bij het 'Handboek Natuurdoeltypen in Nederland. Rapport EC-LNV nr. AS-12, Wageningen. ALTERRA, Directoraat-General Rijkswaterstaat.
- Verneaux, J.; Schmitt, A.; Verneaux, V.; Prouteau, C. 2003. Benthic insects and fish of the Doubs River system: typological traits and the development of a species continuum in a theoretically extrapolated watercourse. *Hydrobiologia* 490: 63-74.
- Vieira-Lanero, R.; Gonzalez, M.A.; Cobo, F. 2003. The larvae of *Polycentropus corniger* McLachlan, 1884 and *Polycentropus intricatus*, 1910. *Spixiana* 26: 243-247.
- Virbickas, J.; Pliuraite, V. 2002. The species composition of macrozoobenthos in small Lithuanian rivers. *Acta zool. Lituanica* 12: 254-264. TN.
- Vshivkova, T.S.; Morse, J.C. 2003. 91. Newly investigated characters useful for phylogenetic analysis of Limnephilidae and other Caddisflies (Insecta: Trichoptera). *Bull. NABS* 20: 200. [Abstract].
- Wallace, I.D. 2003. The beginner's guide to Caddis (order Trichoptera). *Bull. Amat. Ent. Soc.* 62(446): 15-26. ISSN 0266-836X. *ZRan* 139-05005576.
- Wallace, I.D.; Wallace, B.; Philipson, G.N. 2003. Keys to the case-bearing Caddis larvae of Britain and Ireland. *Freshw. biol. Assoc.* 61: 1-259. ISSN 0367-1887. *ZRan* 139-11005529.
- Ward, J.B. 2002. Additions and amendments to New Zealand Caddis

- species in the "Atlas of Trichoptera ...". Rec. Canterbury Mus. 15: 32-59. *BAan* 2003-00163908; *ZRan* 139-06005669.
- Waringer, J.A. 2003. Light-trapping of Caddisflies at the Thaya (Lower Austria), a river influenced by pulsating hypolimnetic water release. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 88: 139-153. *ZRan* 139-08005584.
- Weaver, J.S., III. 2002. A synonymy of the Caddisfly genus *Lepidostoma* Rambur (Trichoptera: Lepidostomatidae), including a species checklist. *Tijds. Ent.* 145: 173-192. *BAan* 2003-00066314; *ZRan* 139-03005586.
- Weaver, J.S., III. 2003. Robert L. Blicke. *Braueria* 30: 5-6. *ZRan* 139-10005628.
- Weigel, B.M. 2003. Development of stream macroinvertebrate models that predict watershed and local stressors in Wisconsin. *J. NABS* 22: 123-142. ISSN 0887-3593. *BAan* 2003-00146367; *ZRan* 139-05005654.
- Weigel, B.M.; Henne, L.J.; Martinez-Rivera, L.M. 2002. Macroinvertebrate-based index of biotic integrity for protection of streams in west-central Mexico. *J. NABS* 21: 686-700. ISSN 0887-3593. *BAan* 2003-00041804. *ZRan* 139-02005693.
- Weigel, B.M.; Wang, L.-z.; Rasmussen, W.; Butcher, J.T.; Stewart, P.M.; Simon, T.P.; Wiley, M.J. 2003. Relative influence of variables at multiple spatial scales on stream macroinvertebrates in the northern lakes and forest ecoregion, U.S.A. *Freshw. Biol.* 48: 1440-1461. *BAan* 200300286802; *ASFAan* 5711414; *ZRan* 139-10005645.
- Weitschat, W.; Wichard, W. 2002. Atlas of plants and animals in Baltic Amber. Verlag Dr.Friedrich Pfeil, München. 256 pp. TN.
- Wells, A. 2002. Two new species of *Oxyethira* Eaton (Hydroptilidae: Trichoptera: Insecta) for Tasmania. *Pap. Proc. r. Soc. Tasmania* 136: 39-41. ISSN 0080-4703. *BAan* 2003-00196286; *ZRan* 139-09005628.
- Werner, D.; Pont, A.C. 2003. Dipteran predators of simuliid Blackflies: a worldwide review. *Med. Vet. Ent.* 17: 115-132. ISSN 0269-283X. *BAan* 2003-00243911; *ZRan* 139-09005638.
- Whittington, G.; Buckland, P.; Edwards, K.J.; Greenwood, M.; Hall, A.M.; Robinson, M. 2003. Multiproxy Dvnsian Late-glacial and Holocene environmental records at an Atlantic coastal site in Shetland. *J. Quatern. Sci.* 18: 151-168. ISSN 0267-8179. *ZRan* 139-10005700.
- Wiberg-Larsen, P.; Czachorowski, S. 2002. *Oxyethira tristella* Klapálek, 1895 (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) a Caddis-fly species new to the fauna of Poland. *Pols. Pismo Ent.* 71: 151-153. *BAan* 2003-00099200; *ZRan* 139-06005678.
- Wichard, W.; Arens, W.; Eisenbeis, G. 2002. Biological atlas of aquatic insects. Apollo Books, Stenstrup, 339 pp. TN. [Engl. edn of 1998 German original?].
- Wiggins, G.B. 2002. Biogeography of amphipolar Caddisflies in the subfamily Dicosmoecinae (Trichoptera, Limnephilidae). *Mitt. Mus. Nat.-kunde Berlin, Deuts. ent. Zeit.* 49: 227-259. *ZRan* 135-07005685.
- Williams, D.D.; Fulthorpe, R.R. 2003. Using invertebrate and microbial communities to assess the condition of the hyporheic zone of a river subject to 80 years of contamination by chlorobenzenes. *Can. J. Zool.* 81: 789-802. Engl., engl., fr.
- Winterbourn, M.J.; Gregson, K.L.D. Dolphin, C.H. 2000. Guide to the aquatic insects of New Zealand. *Bull. ent. Soc. NZ* 13: 1-102. ISSN 0110-4527. *ZRan* 139-08005716.
- Winterbourn, M.J.; Wright-Stow, A.E. 2003. Depth distribution of stream invertebrates in the hyporheic zone: diel and life history effects. *NZ nat. Sci.* 27: 15-26. ISSN 0113-7492. *ZRan* 139-10005751.
- Wissinger, S.; Brown, W.; Jannot, J. 2003. Caddisfly life histories along permanence gradients in high-altitude wetlands in Colorado (U.S.A.). *Freshw. Biol.* 48: 255-270. ISSN 0046-5070. *BAan* 2003-00122538; *ASFAan* 5570634; *ZRan* 139-04005726.
- Wissinger, S.; Steinmetz, J.; Alexander, J.S.; Brown, W. 2004. Larval cannibalism, time constraints, and adult fitness in Caddisflies that inhabit temporary wetlands. *Oecologia* 138: 39-47. ISSN 0029-8549; Electronic ISSN 1432-1939. *ASFAan* 5768569.
- Yang, L.-f. 2003. Tian Li-xin. *Braueria* 30: 4. [Obituary notice]. *BAan* 2003-00264553; *ZRan* 13910005718.
- Yang, L.-f.; Gui, F.; Morse, J.C. 2001. Studies on the Trichoptera fauna of Yunnan in southwestern China. pp. 117-122. *In: The 21st Century and Aquatic Entomology in east Asia. Proc. 1st Symp. aquat. Entomologists in E. Asia, ed. Y.-j.Bae. Korean Soc. aquat. Ent., Seoul.*
- Yang, L.-f.; Morse, J.C. 2002. *Glossosoma subgenus* Lipoglossa (Trichoptera: Glossosomatidae) of China. *Nova Suppl. ent.* 15: 253-276. ISSN 0948-6038. *BAan* 2002-00207588.
- Yang, L.-f.; Weaver, J.S., III. 2002. The Chinese Lepidostomatidae (Trichoptera). *Tijds. Ent.* 145: 267-352. *BAan* 200300066317; *ZRan* 139-03005834.
- Younes, Y.; Garcia, X.F.; Gagneur, J. 2002. Etude de l'impact des activites touristiques sur la qualite de l'eau et l'organisation des peuplements macrobenthiques au sein des cours d'eau de la Principaute d'Andorre. *Rev. Sci. de l'Eau* 15: 421-424. ISSN 0992-7158. *BAan* 2003-00083771.
- Zavodska, R.; Sauman, I.; Sehnal, F. 2003. Distribution of PER protein, pigment-dispersing hormone, prothoracicotropic hormone, and eclosion hormone in the cephalic nervous system of insects. *J. biol. Rhythms* 18: 106-122. ISSN 0748-7304. *BAan* 2003-00134324; *ZRan* 139-06005958.
- Ziemann, H. 2002. Veränderungen der Besiedlungsstrukturen in einem Flußabschnitt der Gera nach der Abwasserlastsenkung durch den Neubau der Verbandskläranlage Arnstadt. *Abh. Ber. Mus. Nat. Gotha* 22: 81-88. TN.
- Zimmermann, E.M.; Death, R.G. 2002. Effect of substrate stability and canopy cover on stream invertebrate communities. *NZ J. mar. freshw. Res.* 36: 537-545. ISSN 0028-8330.
- Zivic, I.; Markovic, Z.; Brajkovic, M. 2000. A contribution to the study of the Trichoptera (Insecta) fauna in the Toplica River. *Acta ent. Serb.* 5: 35-46. ISSN 0354-9410. Engl., engl., serb. *ZRan* 139-11005989.

Megaloptera

Parley V. Winger

- Aspöck, H.; Hoelzel, H.; Aspöck, U. 2001. An annotated catalogue of the Neuropterida (Raphidioptera, Megaloptera, Neuroptera) of the Western Palaearctic. *Denisia* 2: 5-552. (In German; English Abstract)
- Aspöck, U. 2002. Homology of male genital sclerites in Neuropterida: an adventure. *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hungaricae* 48 (Suppl. 2): 1-51.
- Blasius, B. J.; Merritt, R. W. 2002. Field and laboratory investigations on the effects of road salt (NaCl) on stream macroinvertebrates. *Environ. Pollut.* 120: 219-231.
- Carrieres, E.; Meyer, M. 2003. Cataloguing and revision of dry collections at the Luxembourg Museum of Natural History: Neuropteroidea (Raphidioptera, Megaloptera, Planipennia and Mecoptera). *Bull. Soc. Nat. Luxembourg* 104: 89-94. (In French)
- Duelli, P.; Obrist, M. K. 2003. Biodiversity indicators: the choice of values and measures. *Agricul. Ecosyst. Environ.* 98: 87-98.
- Flint, O. S., Jr. 2002. List of the name-bearing Neuropterida types in the collection of the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, USA. *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hungaricae* 48 (Suppl. 2): 89-98.
- Hogg, I. D.; Willmann-Herner, P.; Stevens, M. 2002. Population genetic structures of two New Zealand stream insects: *Archichauliodes diversus* (Megaloptera) and *Coloburiscus humeralis* (Ephemeroptera). *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwat. Res.* 36: 491-501.
- Iliopoulou-Georgudaki, J.; Kantzaris, V.; Katharios, P.; Kaspiris, P.; Georgiadis, T.; Montesantou, B. 2003. An application of different bioindicators for assessing water quality: a case study in the rivers

- Alfeios and Pineios (Peloponnisos, Greece). *Ecol. Indic.* 2: 345-360.
- Jacobsen, D. 2003. Altitudinal changes in diversity of macroinvertebrates from small streams in the Ecuadorian Andes. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 158: 145-167.
- Konno, Y. 2003. Lentic aquatic insects in the ponds of a palsa bog in Daisetsuzan National Park, Hokkaido. *Japanese J. Limnol.* 64: 145-149. (In Japanese; English Abstract)
- Letardi, A.; Migliaccio, E. 2002. Neuropterida of the Abruzzo National Park, Italy. *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hungaricae* 48 (Suppl. 2): 149-154.
- Nedeau, E. J.; Merritt, R. W.; Kaufman, M. G. 2003. The effect of an industrial effluent on an urban stream benthic community: water quality vs. habitat quality. *Environ. Pollut.* 123: 1-13.
- Neumann, M.; Baumeister, J.; Liess, M.; Schulz, R. 2003. An expert system to estimate the pesticide contamination of small streams using benthic macroinvertebrates as bioindicators. II. The knowledge base of LIMPACT. *Ecol. Indic.* 2: 391-401.
- Niinioja, R.; Holopainen, A. L.; Hamalainen, H.; Heitto, L.; Luotonen, H.; Mononen, P.; Ramo, A. 2003. State of Lake Sysmajarvi, Eastern Finland, after loading with mine water and municipal waste water for several decades. *Hydrobiologia* 506-509: 773-780.
- Olsen, D. A.; Matthaei, C. D.; Townsend, C. R. 2002. Freeze core sampling of the hyporheos: implications of use of electropositioning and different settling periods. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 154: 261-274.
- Pennuto, C. M. 2003. Population dynamics and intraspecific interactions of an ectosymbiotic midge in a river in southern Maine, USA. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 249-262.
- Popov, A. 2002. Neuropterida of Northern Europe. *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hungaricae* 48 (Suppl. 2): 281-291.
- Strange, L. 2003. A checklist and bibliography of the Megaloptera and Neuroptera of Florida. www.fsca-dpi.org/Neuroptera/Neuroptera_of_Florida.htm.
- Takeuchi, Y.; Lizuka, K.; Yamada, T. 2002. Chromosomes of the Japanese dobsonfly *Protohermes grandis* (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). *Chromosome Sci.* 6: 49-51.
- Tierno de Figueroa, J. M.; Derka, T.; Krno, I. 2002. First records of *Sialis moro* Klingstedt, 1932 (Megaloptera, Sialidae) in Slovakia. *Biologia* 57: 572.
- Tierno de Figueroa, J. M.; Palomino-Morales, J. A. 2002. Adult biology of *Sialis nigripes* Pictet, 1865 (Megaloptera, Sialidae). *Boletín de la Asociación Española de Entomología* 26: 59-67.
- Tolonen, K. T.; Hamalainen, H.; Holopainen, I. J.; Mikkonen, K.; Karjalainen, J. 2003. Body size and substrate association of littoral insects in relation to vegetation structure. *Hydrobiologia* 499: 179-190.
- Whittington, A. E. 2002. Resources in Scottish neuropterology. *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hungaricae* 48 (Suppl. 2): 371-387.
- Wichard, W.; Arens, W.; Eisenbeis, G. (eds.). 2002. Biological atlas of aquatic insects. Edition 1. Apollo Books, Stenstrup, Denmark. 339 pp.
- Winter, J. G.; Somers, K. M.; Dillon, P. J.; Paterson, C.; Reid, R. A. 2002. Impacts of golf courses on macroinvertebrate community structure in Precambrian Shield streams. *J. Environ. Qual.* 31: 2015-2025.
- Yoshida, T.; Uenishi, M. 2001. Benthic fauna: c. Insects: Freshwater macroinvertebrate fauna of Nishina Three Lakes. *In: Martens, K. (ed.) Biology of inland waters. Lake Kizaki: Limnology and ecology of a Japanese lake.* Backhuys Publ., Leiden, Netherlands. 325-334 pp.

Aquatic Coleoptera

Sharon Jasper.

This bibliography is on Water Beetle World at <http://www.zo.utexas.edu/faculty/sjasper/beetles/index.htm>. All citations, no matter how old, that are not contained in the complete on-line bibliography may be included each year. I would appreciate receiving copies of all papers on Haliplidae, all papers on North American, including Mexican, water beetles, and all papers on the ecology of water beetles. For the rest, I would appreciate receiving citations in an e-mail message or attachment to an e-mail. Please send them to sjasper@mail.utexas.edu.

- Abe, A.; Obara, Y.; Kudoh, K. 2002. Chromosomes of three species of dytiscids (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Japanese Journal of Entomology* 5: 145-154.
- Ahmed, R.; Angus, R. B.; Zalat, S.; Shaarawi, F. 2000. Chromosomal analysis of some Egyptian diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Egyptian Journal of Biology* 2: 76-84.
- Alarie, Y.; Butera, F. J. 2003. The larva of *Matus leechi* young (Coleoptera: Adephega: Dytiscidae): Implications for the larval ground plan of the genus *Matus* Aubé. *Aquatic Insects* 2563-70.
- Alarie, Y.; Spangler, P. J.; Steiner, W. E. 2002. Larval morphology of *Agabates Crotch* (Coleoptera: Adephega: Dytiscidae): The hypothesis of sister-group relationship with the subfamily Laccophilinae revisited. *Coleopterists Bulletin* 56: 547-567.
- Alarie, Y.; Watts, C. H. S. 2003. Larval morphology of *Allomatus nannup* Watts (Coleoptera: Adephega: Dytiscidae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 57: 255-264.
- Angus, R. 2003. Egyptian Dytiscidae and Noteridae. *Latissimus* 17: 15-17.
- Angus, R. 2003. Lectotype designation for *Rhataticus congestus* (Klug). *Latissimus* 17: 14.
- Arce-Perez, R.; Novelo-Gutierrez, R.; Gomez-Anaya, J. A. 2002. [Aquatic Coleoptera of the influence area of the Hydroelectric Central "Ing. Fernando Hiriart Balderrama" (PH. Zimapan) Hidalgo, Mexico I. (Coleoptera: Adephega: Dytiscidae, Haliplidae, Gyrinidae).] *Folia Entomologica Mexicana* 41: 229-248.
- Archangelsky, M. 2002. New Hydrophilidae larvae (Coleoptera: Hydrophiloidea): *Hemiosus multimaculatus* and *Chaetarhria bruchi*. *Revista de la Sociedad Entomologica Argentina* 61: 89-97.
- Bachmann, A. O.; Torres, P. L. M.; Michat, M. C. 2002. [The female of *Hydrobiomorpha iguazu* Bachmann 1988 (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae).] *Acta Zoologica Lilloana* 46: 141.
- Balke, M. 2003. Dytiscidae: VI. Rediscovery of *Colymbetes minimus* Zaitzev, and description of its male genitalia (Coleoptera). Pages 195-198. *In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.*
- Balke, M.; Bergsten, J. 2003. Dytiscidae: I. *Copelatus (Papudytes) shizong* sp.n. from Yunnan (China), the first member of *Papudytes* Balke found west of the Wallace Line. Pages 89-94. *In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.*
- Balke, M.; Mazzoldi, P. 2003. Dytiscidae: VIII. New records of *Rhantus suturalis* (MacLeay) from China, and report of a melanistic form from Thailand (Coleoptera). Pages 205-210. *In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.*
- Balke, M.; Ribera, I.; Beutel, R. G. 2003. Aspitydidae: On the discovery of a new beetle family: detailed morphological analysis, description of a second species, and key to fossil and extant adephegan families (Coleoptera). Pages 53-66. *In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-*

- Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Balke, M.; Roughley, R. E.; Sondermann, W.; Spangler, P. J. 2002. Diving beetles of the genus *Rhantus* in Costa Rica: Taxonomy and biogeography, with notes on South American species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 37: 263-271.
- Balke, M.; Watts, C. H. S.; Cooper, S. J. B.; Humphreys, W. F.; Vogler, A. P. 2004. A highly stygobiont diving beetle of the genus *Copelatus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae): taxonomy and cladistic analysis based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Systematic Entomology* 29: 59-67.
- Bameul, F. 2003. [Two new *Copelatus* Erichson, 1832, from Malawi (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae).] *Bulletin de la Societe Entomologique de France* 108: 75-79.
- Bameul, F. 2003. [Faunistic note on the presence of *Agabus uliginosus* (L.) in Gironde, France (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae).] *Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux* 30: 9-12.
- Bameul, F. 2002. [*Omicrus subopacus* Smetana new for Guadeloupe (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae).] *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie* 19: 227-228.
- Benetti, C. J.; Hamada, N. 2003. Fauna de coleópteros aquáticos na Amazônia Central, Brasil. *Acta amazonica* 33(4):701-710.
- Benetti, C. J.; Régil Cueto, J. A. 2003. Lista bibliográfico-temática de Hydradephaga (Coleoptera) para o Brasil e regioes próximas. *Acta Biologica Leopoldensia* 25: 29-55.
- Benetti, C. J.; Régil Cueto, J. A. 2003. Primera cita de la tribu Hydroporini Aubé, género *Laccornellus* Roughley & Wolfe (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae) para Brasil. *Boletín de La Sociedad Entomologica Aragonesa* 32:157-159.
- Benetti, C. J.; Fiorentin, G. L.; Régil Cueto, J. A.; Pacho Miguel, R. R. 1998. Coleoptero-fauna aquática na Floresta Nacional de Sao Francisco de Paula, RS. *Acta Biologica Leopoldensia* 20:91-101.
- Benetti, C. J.; Régil Cueto, J. A.; Fiorentin, G. L. 2003. Gêneros de Hydradephaga (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae e Noteridae) citados para o Brasil com chaves de identificação. *Biota Neotropica* 3:1-20.
- Benetti, C. J.; Régil Cueto, J. A.; Garrido González, J. 2003. Estudio faunístico de Hydradephaga (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae) en el municipio de Gramado, sur de Brasil. *Boletín de La Sociedad Entomologica Aragonesa* 32:37-44.
- Beutel, R. G.; Raffaini, G. B. 2003. First record of Sphaeriusidae for Argentina (Sphaeriusidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 73: 1-6.
- Bilton, B. J.; Foster, G. N.; Webb, J. 2003. Genetic studies on *Hydroporus necopinatus* and *H. rufifrons*: A call for material. *Latissimus* 17: 5.
- Biström, O. 2003. *Derovatellus satoi* sp. nov. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) described from Namibia. *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* 6: 87-89.
- Biström, O.; Nilsson, A. N. 2003. Taxonomic revision and cladistic analysis of the genus *Peschetius* Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 25: 125-155.
- Boda, P.; Csabai, Z.; Gidó, Zs.; Móra, A.; Dévai, Gy. 2003. Vízibogarak és vízpoloskák vándorlási ritmusának vizsgálat (Coleoptera, Heteroptera) II. A *Helophorus brevipalpis* (Bedel, 1881) és a *Sigara lateralis* (Leach, 1817) vándorlásának szezonális dinamikája. [Migration activity patterns of aquatic beetles and aquatic bugs II. Seasonal migration dynamics of *Helophorus brevipalpis* and *Sigara lateralis*, in hungarian] *Hidr. Közl.* 83: 20-21.
- Brancucci, M. 2002. New *Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855, from Indonesia, with notes on several poorly-known species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 24: 23-32.
- Brancucci, M. 2003. A review of the genus *Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855 from the Indian subcontinent (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia*. 25: 23-39.
- Brancucci, M. 2003. Dytiscidae: II. Faunistic notes on *Lacconectus* Motschulsky from China and neighbouring countries, and description of new species (Coleoptera). Pages 95-113. *In*: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) *Water Beetles of China Vol. III*. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572.
- Brekhov, O.; Bergsten, J.; Nilsson, A. N. 2003. Adephegan water beetles (Coleoptera: Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae) of the northern part of the Volga-Akhtuba floodplain. *Latissimus* 16:20-24.
- Brown, H. P. 2001. Synopsis of the riffle beetle genus *Zaitzevia* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) in North America, with description of a new subgenus and species. *Entomological News* 112: 201-211.
- Ciegler, J. C., 2003. Water beetles of South Carolina (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae, Hydraenidae, Scirtidae, Elmidae, Dryopidae, Limnichidae, Heteroceridae, Psephenidae, Ptilodactylidae, and Chelonariidae). *Biota of South Carolina, Volume 3*. Clemson University, Clemson, S. C. 207 pp.
- Csabai, Z. 2003. Vízibogarak kishatározója III. (Kiegészítő kötet) [Identification manual to the hungarian water beetles III. supplement band (maps, checklist, etc.), in hungarian] *In*: Vizi Természet és Környezetvédelem sor. 17. köt., Környezetgazdálkodási Intézet, Budapest. 280 pp.
- Csabai, Z. 2003. A csarodai Báb-tava vízibogár-faunája (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae, Gyrinidae, Spercheidae, Hydrochidae, Hydrophilidae) [Water beetle fauna of a peat-bog, Báb-tava, NE Hungary, in Hungarian]. *A Déri Múzeum* 2002-2003. évi Évkönyve: 11-22.
- Csabai, Z. 2003. Ritka és elfelejtett vízibogaráink II. A *Berosus* génusz *Enoplurus* alnemének fajai. [Rare and forgotten water beetles from Hungary, the species of *Enoplurus* subgenus of *Berosus*, in Hungarian] *Folia Hist.-nat. Mus. Matr.* 27: 211-216.
- Csabai, Z.; Boda, P.; Móra, A. 2003. Contribution to the aquatic beetle, aquatic and semiaquatic bug fauna of Hernád and its environments, NE Hungary (Coleoptera: Hydradephaga, Palpicornia; Heteroptera: Nepomorpha, Gerromorpha). *Folia Hist.-nat. Mus. Matr.* 27: 91-100.
- Csabai, Z.; Boda, P.; Móra, A.; Müller, Z. 2003. Aquatic beetles, aquatic and semiaquatic bugs, dragonfly and caddisfly larvae from 32 backwaters in Upper-Tisza-region, NE Hungary (Coleoptera: Hydradephaga, Palpicornia; Heteroptera: Nepomorpha, Gerromorpha; Trichoptera). *Folia Hist.-nat. Mus. Matr.* 27: 217-235.
- Csabai, Z.; Gidó, Zs.; Móra, A.; Boda, P.; Dévai, Gy.; Király, A.; Szilágyi, K.; Varju, T. 2003. Vízibogarak és vízpoloskák vándorlási ritmusának vizsgálat (Coleoptera, Heteroptera) I. Az egyedszám és a fajgazdság változásai. [Migration activity patterns of aquatic beetles and aquatic bugs I. Changing of number of individuals and species richness, in Hungarian] *Hidr. Közl.* 83: 29-32.
- Csabai, Z.; Móra, A. 2003. Adatok a Dél-Alföld vízibogárfaunájának ismeretéhez (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae, Gyrinidae, Spercheidae, Hydrochidae, Hydrophilidae, Elmidae). [Contribution to the aquatic beetle fauna of the south part of the Great Hungarian Plain, SE Hungary, in Hungarian] *Folia Hist.-nat. Mus. Matr.* 27: 145-159.
- Csabai, Z.; Móra, A. 2003. Vízibogarak (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae, Hydrophilidae) a Rakaca-patakvidékről. [Aquatic beetles from the Rakaca-stream and its environment, in Hungarian] *Calandrella* 12: 123-133.
- Challet, G. L. 2003. Update on the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Baja California. *Coleopterists Bulletin* 57: 108-109.
- Choudhary, N.; Ehteshamuddin, S. 2003. Copper sulphate induced changes in carbohydrate contents and lactate dehydrogenase activity in the haemolymph and fatbody of *Hydrophilous olivaceous* Fab. (Hydrophilidae, Coleoptera). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences India Section B (Biological Sciences)* 72: 281-285.
- Ciegler, J. C. 2002 (2001). *Hydrocolus heggienis*, a new species of

- water beetle from Georgia and South Carolina (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insecta Mundi* 15: 217-219.
- Dietz-Brantley, S. E.; Taylor, B. E.; Batzer, D. P.; DeBiase, A. E. 2002. Invertebrates that aestivate in dry basins of Carolina bay wetlands. *Wetlands* 22: 767-775.
- Drotz, M. K. 2003. Speciation and mitochondrial DNA diversification of the diving beetles *Agabus bipustulatus* and *A. wollastoni* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) within Macaronesia. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 79: 653-666.
- Fairchild, G. W.; Cruz, J.; Faulds, A. M.; Short, A. E. Z.; Matta, J. F. 2003. Microhabitat and landscape influences on aquatic beetle assemblages in a cluster of temporary and permanent ponds. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22: 224-240.
- Fernandez, L. A.; Campos, R. E. 2002. Description of immature stages of *Berosus alternans* Brulle (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 128: 255-263.
- Fery, H. 2003. Dytiscidae: IV. The Central Asian and Chinese species of *Deronectes* Sharp (Coleoptera) Pages 125-131. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) *Water Beetles of China Vol. III*. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Fery, H. 2003. Dytiscidae: V. Taxonomic and distributional notes on *Hygrotus* Stephens, with emphasis on the Chinese fauna and a key to the Palearctic species (Coleoptera). Pages 133-193. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) *Water Beetles of China Vol. III*. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Fery, H. 2004. Nomenklatorische Notizen zu *Graptodytes aequalis* (Zimmermann, 1918) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 114(2): 91-93.
- Fish, F. E.; Nicastro, A. J. 2003. Aquatic turning performance by the whirligig beetle: Constraints on maneuverability by a rigid biological system. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 206: 1649-1656.
- Friis, H.; Bauer, T.; Betz, O. 2003. An insect larva with a 'pig-snout': Structure and function of the nasale of *Hyphydrus ovatus* L. (1763) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of Zoology (London)* 261: 59-68.
- Funk, D. H.; Fenstermacher, H. 2002. Description of the aquatic larva and pupa of *Paralichas trivittis* (Coleoptera: Ptilodactylidae), with notes on its biology. *Entomological News* 113: 344-354.
- Gentili, E. 2003. Hydrophilidae: III. Additional notes on the genus *Laccobius* Erichson in China and neighbouring areas (Coleoptera). Pages 411-430. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) *Water Beetles of China Vol. III*. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Gerend, R. 2003. Vorläufiges Verzeichnis der Wasserkäfer Luxemburgs (Coleoptera: Hydradephaga, Hydrophiloidea part., Dryopoidea part., Microsporidae, Hydraenidae, Scirtidae). [Preliminary list of water beetles from Luxembourg (Coleoptera: Hydradephaga, Hydrophiloidea part., Dryopoidea part., Microsporidae, Hydraenidae, Scirtidae).] *Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes Luxembourgeois* 104: 67-78.
- Grant, M.; Scholtens, B.; Kopple, R. V.; Ebbers, B. 2002. Size estimate of a local population of *Brychius hungerfordi* (Coleoptera: Halplidae). *Great Lakes Entomologist* 35: 23-26.
- Grebennikov, V. V.; Beutel, R. G. 2002. Morphology of the minute larva of *Pinella tenella*, with special reference to effects of miniaturisation and the systematic position of Ptilidae (Coleoptera: Staphylinoidea). *Arthropod Structure and Development* 31: 157-172.
- Greenwood, M. T.; Wood, P. J. 2003. Effects of seasonal variation in salinity on a population of *Enochrus bicolor* Fabricius 1792 (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) and implications for other beetles of conservation interest. *Aquatic Conservation* 13: 21-34.
- Hall, W.E. 2003. Sphaeriusidae (Coleoptera). Pages 37-42. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) *Water Beetles of China Vol. III*. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Hansen, M. 2000. On the identity of *Anacaena tepida* Winterbourn (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *New Zealand Entomologist* 31: 85.
- Hájek, J. 2003. Dytiscidae: III. The genus *Laccophilus* Leach in China (Coleoptera). Pages 115-123. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) *Water Beetles of China Vol. III*. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Hebauer, F. 2003. Redescription of *Cercyon hungaricus* and *C. grandis* (Hydrophilidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 73: 147-152.
- Hebauer, F. 2003. A new species of the genus *Helochares* (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae) from Africa. *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* 6: 129-132.
- Hendrich, L. 2003. *Austrodytes plateni* sp.n., and a faunal analysis of the Hydradephaga of the Pilbara region, Western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Gyrididae, Haliplidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 73: 43-58.
- Hendrich, L. 2003. A new species of the genus *Necterosoma* Sharp, 1882, from the Kimberles in north-western Australia. *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 113: 152-154.
- Hendrich, L.; Balke, M. 2003. *Neptosternus arnecornelii* sp. n. from Borneo and notes on other species of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 35: 181-187.
- Hernando, C.; Ribera, I. 2003. *Babalimnichus splendens* sp.n., a new jumping shore beetle from the Tonga Islands (Polynesia) (Limnichidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 73: 269-273.
- Hernando, C.; Aguilera, P.; Ribera, I. 2003. A new species of *Cyphon* from the Anti-Atlas (SW Morocco) (Limnichidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 73: 275-278.
- Hofmann, G.; Flechtner, G. 2003. [*Cercyon alpinus* Vogt, 1968 in the Fichtelgebirge mountains, Germany.] *Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen* 52: 20-23.
- Hofmann, G.; Flechtner, G. 2003. [*Cercyon austriacus* Vogt, 1974 is synonymous to *Cercyon inquinatus* Wollaston, 1854 (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae).] *Entomologische Blätter für Biologie und Systematik der Käfer* 98: 225-229.
- Ikedo, K.; Nakasuji, F. 2003. Seasonal changes in abundance of leaf beetle, *Galerucella nipponensis*, and other insects in a pond with vegetation of *Trapa japonica*. *Japanese Journal of Entomology* 6: 9-18.
- Incekara, U.; Mart, A.; Erman, O. 2003. Check list of the Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera) species of Turkey and a new record for the Turkish fauna. *Turkish Journal of Zoology* 27: 47-53.
- Inoda, T. 2003. Mating and reproduction of predaceous diving beetles, *Dytiscus sharpi*, observed under artificial breeding conditions. *Zoological Science (Tokyo)* 20: 377-382.
- Jäch, M.A. 2003. Fried water beetles Cantonese style. *American Entomologist* 49: 34-37.
- Jäch, M.A. 2003. Hydraenidae: II. Synopsis of *Ochthebius* Leach from Mainland China, with descriptions of 23 new species (Coleoptera). Pages 313-370. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) *Water Beetles of China Vol. III*. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Jäch, M.A. 2003. *Ancyronyx*: new faunistic records, and description of a new species from Sulawesi (Indonesia) (Elmidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 73: 255-260.
- Jäch, M. A.; Balke, M. 2003. Key to adults of Chinese water beetle families (Coleoptera). Pages 21-36. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) *Water Beetles of China Vol. III*. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Jäch, M.A.; Diaz, J. A. 2001. Notes on *Orchymontia* Broun (Coleoptera: Hydraenidae). *New Zealand Entomologist* 24: 15-21.
- Jäch, M.A.; Diaz, J.A. 2003. Hydraenidae: I. *Edaphobates puetzi* gen. et sp.n. from Sichuan (Coleoptera). Pages 301-312. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) *Water Beetles of China Vol. III*. Wien:

- Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Jäch, M.A.; Díaz, J.A. 2003. Hydraenidae: IV. Additional notes on *Hydraena* Kugelann from the Ryukyu Archipelago (Nansei-shoto), Japan (Coleoptera). Pages 379-382. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Jäch, M.A.; Díaz, J.A. 2003. *Hydraena* (s. str.) *masataikai* sp. nov. (Coleoptera, Hydraenidae) from Vietnam. Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology 6: 115-120.
- Jäch, M. A.; Ji, L. 2003. China water beetle survey (1999-2001). Pages 1-20. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Jäch, M.-L.; Kasapoglu, A.; Erman, O. 2003. Revision of the Palearctic species of the genus *Ochthebius* Leach (Coleoptera: Hydraenidae). XX. Description of two species of the subgenus *Asiobates* Thomson from northeastern Turkey. Aquatic Insects 25: 71-74.
- Jeng, M.-L.; Jäch, M.A. 2003. Description of *Heteropsephenoides* gen. n., a new psephenoidine genus from Thailand (Psephenidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 261-268.
- Jeng, M.-L., Lai, J.; Yang, P.-S. 2003. Lampyridae: A synopsis of aquatic fireflies with description of a new species (Coleoptera). Pages 539-562. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Ji, L.; Jäch, M. A. 2003. Amphizoidae: Taxonomic notes and new distributional records (Coleoptera). Pages 49-52. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Ji, L.; Komarek, A. 2003. Hydrophilidae: II. The Chinese species of *Crenitis* Bedel, with descriptions of two new species (Coleoptera). Pages 397-410. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Kamite, Y. 2003. Larvae of the genus *Dytiscus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) of Japan. Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology 6: 103-114.
- Kasapoglu, A.; Erman, O. 2003. A faunistic study on *Asiobates* Thomson, 1859 (Hydraenidae, Polyphaga, Coleoptera) species. Turkish Journal of Zoology 26: 363-366.
- Kehl, S.; Dettner, K. 2003. Predation by pioneer water beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from sandpit ponds, based on crop-content analysis and laboratory experiments. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 158: 109-126.
- Kholin, S. K.; Nilsson, A. N. 2000. Biogeography of the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Kamchatka: Preliminary note. Natural History Research Special Issue (Chiba) 25: 93-99.
- Klausnitzer, B. 2002. [New species of the *Elodes minuta* group from Turkey (Coleoptera, Scirtidae).] Entomologische Blätter für Biologie und Systematik der Käfer 98: 121-136.
- Klausnitzer, B. 2003. Eine neue Art aus der Gattung *Cyphon* Paykull, 1799 (Coleoptera, Scirtidae) aus Myanmar (Birma) (104, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Scirtidae). Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology 6: 233-236.
- Klausnitzer, B. 2003. [Larval collection proves presence of a second species of Scirtidae on the Canary Isles (Coleoptera).] Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichte 46: 165-166.
- Klausnitzer, B. 2003. [A new species and species group of genus *Hydrocyphon* Redtenbacher from Nepal (Col., Scirtidae).] Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichte 46: 259-264.
- Klausnitzer, B. 2003. Eine neue Art aus der Gattung *Elodes* aus China (Scirtidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 279-283.
- Klausnitzer, B.; Yoshitomi, H. 2003. Notes on some homonyms and synonyms of the scirtid species (Coleoptera, Scirtidae). Elytra, Tokyo 31: 93-95.
- Kodada, J.; Jäch, M.A.; Ciampor, F. 2003. Dryopidae: I. *Stenomystax*, a new aquatic genus (Coleoptera). Pages 431-472. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Kodada, J.; Boukal, D.S. 2003. Dryopidae: II. Description of *Ceradryops matei* sp.n. from Hong Kong, and synonymical note on the genus *Uenodryops* Satô (Coleoptera). Pages 473-480. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Komarek, A. 2003. Description of *Ophthalmocycclus* gen. n. from South India (Hydrophilidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 153-160.
- Komarek, A. 2003. Hydrophilidae: I. Check list and key to Palearctic and Oriental genera of aquatic Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera). Pages 383-396. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Konstantinov, A.S. 2003. Chrysomelidae: Aquatic leaf beetles of China (Coleoptera). Pages 563-572. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Lee, C.-F.; Jäch, M.A.; Satô, M. 2003. Psephenidae: Revision of *Mataeopsephus* Waterhouse (Coleoptera). Pages 481-518. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Lee, C.-F.; Philips, T. K.; Yang, P.-S. 2003. *Afrobrianax*, a new genus of the Eubrianacinae, with notes on its phylogenetic position and description of one new species from South Africa (Coleoptera: Psephenidae). African Entomology 11: 1-8.
- Lee, C.-F.; Yang, P.-S.; Jäch, M.A. 2003. Additional notes of the Psephenidae (Coleoptera) from the Asian Region, II. Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology 6: 237-242.
- Lundkvist, E.; Landin, J.; Jackson, M.; Svensson, C. 2003. Diving beetles (Dytiscidae) as predators of mosquito larvae (Culicidae) in field experiments and in laboratory tests of prey preference. Bulletin of Entomological Research 93: 219-226.
- Lundkvist, E.; Landin, J.; Karlsson, F. 2002. Dispersing diving beetles (Dytiscidae) in agricultural and urban landscapes in south-eastern Sweden. Annales Zoologici Fennici 39: 109-123.
- Makhan, D. 2001. A new genus *Rishihydroius* and three new *Hydrochus* species (Coleoptera: Hydrochidae) from Africa. Bangladesh Journal of Zoology 29: 83-95.
- Makhan, D. 2004. Hydrochidae of the world, Dryopidae and Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera). Calodema Volume 2: 11-26.
- Manzo, V. 2003. A new species of *Macrelmis* Motschulsky from Argentina (Coleoptera: Elmidae). Aquatic Insects 25: 169-175.
- Mart, A.; Incekara, U.; Erman, O. 2003. A new species of *Laccobius* Erichson, 1837 (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Hydrophilinae) from Turkey. Aquatic Insects 25: 75-80.
- Mascagni, A. 2003. Descriptions of three new species, and updated checklists of the Heteroceridae of China and neighbouring countries (Heteroceridae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 285-296.
- Mazzoldi, P.; Jäch, M. A. 2003. Gyrinidae: Rediscovery of *Metagyrrinus sinensis* (Ochs) and taxonomic notes on the genus (Coleoptera). Pages 43-47. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Miller, K. B. 2002. Revision of the genus *Eretes* Laporte, 1833 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Aquatic Insects 24: 247-272.
- Miller, K. B. 2001. Revision of the neotropical genus *Hemibidessus* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). Aquatic Insects 23: 253-275.
- Miller, K. B. 2003. The phylogeny of diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and the evolution of sexual conflict. Biological Journal

- of the Linnean Society 79: 359-388.
- Miller, K.B.; Balke, M. 2003. The unusual occurrence of aquatic beetles in amber, *Copelatus aphroditae* Balke, n. sp. and *C. predaveterus* Miller, n. sp., (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington. 105: 809-815.
- Miller, K.B.; Nilsson, A. N. 2003. Homology and terminology: Communicating information about rotated structures in water beetles. Latissimus 17: 1-4.
- Nardi, G. 2003. Notes on two afro-tropical water beetles (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 57: 83-84.
- Nardi, G.; Maltzoff, P. 2003. [Hydradephaga of the Castelporziano Presidential Estate (Coleoptera, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae, Hydrobiidae, Dytiscidae).] Bollettino dell'Associazione Romana di Entomologia 56: 175-232.
- Nilsson, A. N. 2002. Taxonomic and faunistic notes on East Palaearctic *Colymbetes* species, with the description of a new species from the Far East (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologica Fennica 13: 189-193.
- Nilsson, A. N. 2003. The *Agabus lineatus* group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Agabinae). Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology 6: 91-102.
- Nilsson, A. N. 2003. World Catalogue of Dytiscidae - corrections and additions, 1 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 65-74.
- Nilsson, A. N. 2003. Dytiscidae: XI. New species, new synonymies, and new records in *Platambus* Thomson from China (Coleoptera). Pages 261-278. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Nilsson, A. N. 2003. Dytiscidae: XII. A new species of *Hydrotrupes* Sharp from China, an example of Pacific intercontinental disjunction (Coleoptera). Pages 279-284. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572.
- Nilsson, A. N. 2003. The faunistic records of Palearctic Dytiscidae given by G.G. Jacobson in his Beetles of Russia. Latissimus 16: 1-16.
- Pederzani, F. 2003. *Hydaticus satoi dhofarensis* N.ssp. from Oman (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Quaderno di Studi e Notizie de Storia Naturale della Romagna. 17 suppl. 17-24.
- Petrov, P. N. 2002. The aquatic Adephaga beetles (Coleoptera) of Southern Tyumen region. Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 107: 31-38.
- Ribera, I. 2004. Are Iberian endemics Iberias? A case-study using water beetles of family Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Graellsia. 59: 475-502.
- Ribera, I.; Beutel, R. G.; Balke, M.; Vogler, A. P. 2002. Discovery of Aspidytidae, a new family of aquatic Coleoptera. Proceedings of the Royal Society Biological Sciences Series B 269: 2351-2356.
- Ribera, I.; Bilton, D. T.; Balke, M.; Hendrich, L. 2003. Evolution, mitochondrial DNA phylogeny and systematic position of the Macaronesian endemic *Hydrotarsus* Falkenström (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Systematic Entomology 28: 493-508.
- Ribera, I.; Bilton, D. T.; Vogler, A. P. 2003. Mitochondrial DNA phylogeography and population history of Meladema diving beetles on the Atlantic Islands and in the Mediterranean basin (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Molecular Ecology 12: 153-167.
- Ribera, I.; Foster, G. N.; Vogler, A. P. 2003. Does habitat use explain large scale species richness patterns of aquatic beetles in Europe?. Ecography 26: 145-152.
- Ribera, I.; Nilsson, A. N.; Vogler, A. P. 2004. Phylogeny and historical biogeography of Agabinae diving beetles (Coleoptera) inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 30: 545-562.
- Ribera, I.; Vogler, A. P. 2004. Speciation of Iberian diving beetles in Pleistocene refugia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Molecular Ecology 13: 179-193.
- Rocchi, S. 2003. Dytiscidae collected in India during two entomological expeditions (1995, 1997). Atti del Museo di Storia Naturale della Maremma (2001)19: 63-75.
- Rocchi, S.; Terzani. 2003. Analisi dell'alto grado di biodiversità della coleotterofauna acquatica in un piccolo "botro" nella "Macchia della Magona" in Provincia di Livorno (Toscana). Quaderno i Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna 17 supplement. 25-32.
- Ryndevich, S. K. 2003. Some records of Dytiscidae, Helophoridae, Hydrochidae, Hydrophilidae and Hydraenidae in Russia and other regions (Coleoptera). Latissimus 16: 17-20.
- Sánchez-Fernández, D.; Abellán, P.; Velasco, J.; Millán, A. 2003. Los coleópteros acuáticos de la región de Murcia. Catálogo faunístico y áreas prioritarias de conservación. Monografías S.E.A., Sociedad Entomológica Aragonesa 10: 1-71.
- Satō, M. 2003. To my indebted figures. Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology 6: 1-6.
- Satō, M. 2003. A checklist of publications by Masataka Satō. Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology 6: 7-36.
- Shaverdo, H. V. 2003. Adephagous water beetles of Armenia (Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 31-42.
- Shaverdo, H. V. 2003. Dytiscidae: VII. Description of the larvae of *Colymbetes minimus* Zaitzev (Coleoptera). Pages 199-204. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Shaverdo, H. V.; Jäch, M. A. 2003. Case 3274; *Hydroporus foveolatus* Heer, 1839 (Insecta Coleoptera): proposed precedence of the specific name over *Hydroporus nivalis* Heer, 1839. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 60: 284-286.
- Shepard, W. D. 2003. The biology of *Georissus californicus* LeConte (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Georissinae). Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology 6: 121-128.
- Short, A. E. Z. 2003. The lectotype of *Philhydrus fimbriatus* Melsheimer (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Coleopterists Bulletin 57: 358-359.
- Short, A. E. Z. 2003. *Enochrus (Methydus) grossi* sp. n. from the Southeastern United States. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 129: 539-542.
- Sipura, M.; Ikonen, A.; Tahvanainen, J.; Roininen, H. 2002. Why does the leaf beetle *Galerucella lineola* F. attack wetland willows? Ecology 83: 3393-3407.
- Sites, R. W.; Willig, M. R.; Linit, M. J. 2003. Macroecology of aquatic insects: A quantitative analysis of taxonomic richness and composition in the Andes Mountains of Northern Ecuador. Biotropica 35: 226-239.
- Skalicky, S. 2003. Two new species of *Augyles* from India (Heteroceridae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 297-300.
- Snitgen, J. L. 2002. Tarsal anomaly found in an adult *Agabus seriatus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Great Lakes Entomologist 35: 63-64.
- Sondermann, W. 1996. [A contribution to the aquatic Coleoptera and Heteroptera of the Senne area (East Westphalia, Germany) and adjacent regions (Coleoptera: Hydradephaga, Palpicornia, Dryopoidea, Heteroptera: Hydrocorisae, Amphibiocorisae).] Mitteilungen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft ostwestfälisch-lippischer Entomologen 12: 1-17.
- Sondermann, W. 1996. [73.(Col. Dytiscidae) *Ilybius angustior* (Gyllenhal) found in Sylt island, Germany.] Bombus 3: 88.
- Sondermann, W. 1997. [*Oulimnius rivularis* (Rosenhauer 1856), recorded from the upper Lower Rhine valley near Bonn, Germany (Coleoptera: Elmidae).] Mitteilungen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Rheinischer Koleopterologen 7: 171-172.
- Sondermann, W. 2003. [*Gerris (Gerriselloides) asper* Fieber 1860: recorded from Hessischen Ried, Germany (Heteroptera: Gerromorpha).] Hessische Faunistische Briefe 21: 21-26.
- Sondermann, W.; Bohle, H.W. 1996. [*Hydraena excisa* Kiesenwetter 1849, a common species in running waters near Marburg, Germany (Coleoptera: Hydrophiloidea).] Lauterbornia 25: 133-137.

- Sondermann, W.; Erdnuess, F. 2003. [Aquatic Coleoptera (Dytiscoidea, aquat. Hydrophiloidea, Dryopoidea, aquat. Curculionoidea) and Heteroptera (Gerroidea) in Palatinate, Germany - Biogeographical annotations to common and rare species.] Mitteilungen des internationalen Entomologischen Vereins zu Frankfurt a.M. 27: 161-180.
- Sondermann, W. 2003. [*Anacaena lohsei* Berge Henegouwen & Hebauer, 1989: Record in the Bregenzer Wald region (Northern Alps, Voralberg, Austria). (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae).] Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen 52: 36.
- Spangler, P. J.; Steiner, W. E., Jr. 2003. A new species of water scavenger beetle, *Coelostoma* (s. str.) *tina* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae: Sphaeridiinae), from Kenya, eastern Africa. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 105: 1-8.
- Spikkeland, I.; Dolmen, D. 2003. *Stenelmis canaliculata* (Gyllenhal) (Coleoptera, Elmidae) in Norway. Norwegian Journal of Entomology 49: 95-96.
- Springer, M.; Rivas, R. A. 2003. First description of the larva of *Phareconus* Spangler et Santiago-Fragoso, 1992, and new records for the genus (Coleoptera: Elmidae: Larainae). Aquatic Insects 25: 219-223.
- Stastny, J.; Nilsson, A.N. 2003. Dytiscidae: IX. *Agabus suoduogangi* sp.n. from northern Yunnan (Coleoptera). Pages 211-216. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Stastny, J. 2003. Dytiscidae: X. Review of *Platynectes* subgen. *Gueorguievtes* Vazirani from Southeast Asia (Coleoptera). Pages 217-260. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Stastny, S.; Boukal, M. 2003. Haliplidae: III. *Haliplus (Haliplidius) rejseki* sp.n. from Sichuan (Coleoptera). Pages 295-300. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Tarr, T. L.; Babbitt, K. J. 2001. First record of *Dibolocelus ovatus* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) in New Hampshire. Entomological News 112: 331-333.
- Telnov, D. 2003. Latvian News. Latissimus 17: 23.
- Toledo, M. 2003. Noteridae: Synopsis of the Noteridae of China, based mainly on material collected during the China Water Beetle Survey (1993-2001) (Coleoptera). Pages 67-64. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Toledo, M.; Hendrich, L.; Stastny, J. 2003. Two new species of *Laccophilus* from Sulawesi with notes on other Laccophilinae in Southeast Asia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische Beitrage 35: 189-200.
- Toledo, M.; Hosseinie, S. 2003. A new species of *Metaporus* from southern Iran (Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 59-64.
- Vondel, B. J. van. 2003. Review of the Haliplidae of Vietnam with the description of a new species (Coleoptera). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 146: 45-47.
- Vondel, B. J. van. 2003. *Haliplus angusi* van Vondel in Europe!. Latissimus 16: 25
- Vondel, B. J. van. 2003. Haliplidae, pp. 30-33. In: Löbl, I.; Smetana, A. (eds): Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera, Vol. 1. Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 819 pp.
- Vondel, B. J. van. 2003. Haliplidae: I. Three new synonymies (Coleoptera). Pages 285-287. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Vondel. 2003. Haliplidae: II. Additional notes on Chinese Haliplidae, with description of a new species (Coleoptera). Pages 289-294. In: Jäch, M.A.; Ji, L. (eds.) Water Beetles of China Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp. 289-294.
- Vorst, O.; Cuppen, J.G.M. 2003. A third Palearctic species of *Chaetarthria* (Hydrophilidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 161-167.
- Vorst, O.; Cuppen, J.G.M. 2003. Entomofauna van Meinweg en Roerdal - verslag van de 157e zomerbijeenkomst te Herkenbosch. Entomologische Berichten 63: 59-74.
- Waltz, R.D. 2003. Reports of rarely collected or previously unreported Indiana Coleoptera (insecta): Cerambycidae, Cerophytidae, Hydraenidae, Hydrophilidae, Nitidulidae, Scarabaeidae, Staphylinidae, Trogossitidae. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 111: 177-181.
- Watts, C. H. S. 2002. The larvae of some Australian aquatic Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera: Insecta). Records of the South Australian Museum 35: 105-138.
- Watts, C.H.S.; Humphreys, W.F. 2003. Twenty-five new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera *Tjirtudessus* Watts and Humphreys, *Nirripirti* Watts and Humphreys and *Bidessodes* Régimbart from underground waters in Australia. Records of the South Australian Museum 36: 135-187.
- Whiteman, N. K.; Sites, R. 2003. Lentic beetles of the Missouri prairie region: habitat and regional associations, with keys to the Hydradephaga. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 129: 185-243.
- Wolfe, G. W.; Harp, G. L. 2003. A new species of predaceous diving beetle, *Heterosternuta phoebeae* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), from the Ozark Mountains of Arkansas. Coleopterists Bulletin 57: 117-121.
- Yoshitomi, H. 2003. Scirtidae of the Oriental Region Part 1. A new species of the genus *Elodes* (Coleoptera, Scirtidae) from Laos, with a species list of the genus *Elodes* known from the Oriental Region. Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology 6: 227-231.
- Yoshitomi, H. 2003. New record of *Hydrocyphon nakanei* (Coleoptera, Scirtidae) from the Islands of Tsushima. Elytra, Tokyo. 31: 96.
- Yoshitomi, H.; Hori, S. 2003. New record of scirtid species (Coleoptera, Scirtidae) from Hokkaido. Elytra, Tokyo. 31: 360.
- Yoshitomi, H.; Klausnitzer, B. 2003. Scirtidae: World check list of *Hydrocyphon* Redtenbacher, and revision of the Chinese species. Pages 519-537. In: Jäch, M. A., & Ji, L. (eds.): Water Beetles of China. Vol. III. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, ii+vi+ 572 pp.
- Yoshitomi, H.; Satô, M. 2003. Scirtidae of the Oriental Regions, Part 2. The genus *Hydrocyphon* (Coleoptera, Scirtidae) of Laos. Jpn. J. syst. Ent. 9: 223-235.
- Yoshitomi, H.; Satô, M. 2003. Scirtidae of the Oriental Regions, Part 3. A new species of the genus *Prionocyphon* (Coleoptera: Scirtidae) from Laos, with a world check list of the species. Ent. Rev. Japan 58: 187-190.
- Yoshitomi, H.; Satô, M. 2003. Scirtidae of the Oriental Regions, Part 4. Genus *Elodes* (Coleoptera: Scirtidae) of Nepal. Ent. Rev. Japan 58: 191-199.
- Zalat, S.; Saleh, R.; Angus, R.; Kaschef, A. 2003. Diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Noteridae) of Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Natural History 2: 1-107.
- Zawal, A. 2002. Parasitism of water mite larvae (Hydrachnellae) of the genus *Hydrachna* on water beetles in Poland. Acarologia (Paris) 42: 361-370.

Diptera: Ceratopogonidae

Donald W. Webb

- Ascoli, V.; Manno, D.; Guzzinati, S.; Tognazzo, S.; Zambon, P.; Arca, B.; Constantini, C.; Coluzzi, M. 2002. Bloodsucking arthropod bites as a possible cofactor in the transmission of HHV8 (Human Herpes Virus 8) and in the expression of Kaposi's sarcoma. *Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei Classe di Scienze Fisiche Matematiche e Naturali Rendiconti Lincei Scienze Fisiche e Naturali* 13(2): 71-88.
- Beckenbach, A. T.; Borkent, A. 2003. Molecular analysis of the biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae), based on mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase subunit 2. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 27(1): 21-35.
- Bernotiene, R. 2002. New data on the fauna of biting midges (Diptera Ceratopogonidae) from Lithuania. *Acta Zoologica Lituanica* 12(3): 288-293.
- Bonneau, K. R.; DeMaula, C. D.; Mullens, B. A.; Maclachlan, N. J. 2002. Duration of viraemia infectious to *Culicoides sonorensis* in bluetongue virus infected cattle and sheep. *Vet. microbiol. Amsterdam, The Netherlands : Elsevier Science B.V.* 88(2): 115-125.
- Boorman, J.; Ismay, J. 2003. A species of *Dasyhelea* (Dipt., Ceratopogonidae) new to Britain. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 139(1670-1672): 161-162.
- Bose, M.; Das-Gupta, S. K.; Chaudhuri, P. K. 2003. A new biting midge of the genus *Dasyhelea* Kieffer (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from India. *Studia Dipterologica* 9(2): 375-377.
- Braverman, Y.; Davidson, I.; Chizov-Ginzburg, A.; Chastel, C. 2003. Detection of Israel turkey meningo encephalitis virus from mosquito (Diptera: Culicidae) and *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) species and its survival in *Culex pipiens* and *Phlebotomus papatasi* (Diptera: Phlebotomidae). *Journal of Medical Entomology* (40)4: 518-521.
- Braverman, Y., Rechtman, S., Frish, A.; Braverman, R. 2003. Dynamics of biting activity of *C. imicola* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) during the year. *Israeli Journal of Veterinary Medicine* 57: 113-116.
- Brei, B.; Cribb, B. W.; Merritt, D. J. 2003. Effects of seawater components on immature *Culicoides molestus* (Skuse) (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Australian Journal of Entomology* 42(2): 119-123.
- Calistri, P.; Goffredo, M.; Caporale, V.; Meiswinkel, R. 2003. The distribution of *Culicoides imicola* in Italy: Application and evaluation of current Mediterranean models based on climate. *Journal of Veterinary Medicine Series B.* 50(3): 132-138.
- Campbell, C. L.; Wilson, W. C. 2002. Differentially expressed midgut transcripts in *Culicoides sonorensis* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) following orbivirus (Reoviridae) oral feeding. *Insect Molecular Biology* 11(6): 595-604.
- Capela, R.; Purse, B. V.; Pena, I.; Wittman, E. J.; Margarita, Y.; Capela, M.; Romao, L.; Mellorm, P. S.; Baylis, M. 2003. Spatial distribution of *Culicoides* species in Portugal in relation to the transmission of African horse sickness and bluetongue viruses. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 17(2): 165-177.
- Caskey, R. C.; McKeown, J. P. 2003. Evaluating diversity: a baseline study comparing the diversity of the Order Diptera in two distinct sites in the Yucatan Peninsula of Mexico. *Journal of the Mississippi Academy of Sciences* (48)4: 169-173.
- Charlwood, J. D.; Pinto, J.; Sousa, C. A.; Madsen, H.; Ferreira, C.; do-Rosario, V. E. 2002. The swarming and mating behaviour of *Anopheles gambiae* s.s. (Diptera: Culicidae) from Sao Tome Island. *Journal of Vector Ecology* 27(2): 178-183.
- Chenchev, I.; Nedelchev, N.; Sanchez-Vizcaino, J. M.; Romero, L. 2003. Investigation of possibilities for appearance of African horse sickness virus and changes in species of the genus "*Culicoides*" in Bulgaria. *Veterinarski Glasnik* 57(1-2): 23-29.
- Chihota, C. M.; Rennie, L. F.; Kitching, R. P.; Mellor, P. S. 2003. Attempted mechanical transmission of lumpy skin disease virus by biting insects. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 17(3): 294-300.
- Chippaux, A. 2003. Overview of arbovirus and arbovirosis. *Medecine et Maladies Infectieuses* (33)8: 377-384.
- Cilek, J. E.; Kline, D. L. 2002. Adult biting midge response to trap type, carbon dioxide, and an octenol phenol mixture in northwestern Florida. *J. Am. Mosq. Control. Assoc. Lake Charles, La. : The Association* 18(3): 228-231.
- Cilek, J. E.; Kline, D. L.; Hallmon, C. F. 2003. Evaluation of a novel removal trap system to reduce biting midge (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) populations in Florida backyards. *Journal of Vector Ecology* 28(1): 23-30.
- Cohn, B. 2003. Biting midges: Those marauding "no-see-ums". *International Journal of Dermatology/ International Journal of Epidemiology* 32(3): 459-460.
- Conte, A.; Giovannini, A.; Savini, L.; Goffredo, M.; Calistri, P.; Meiswinkel, R. 2003. The effect of climate on the presence of *Culicoides imicola* in Italy. *Journal of Veterinary Medicine Series B* 50(3): 139-147.
- Cribb-Bronwen, W.; Brei, B.; Ridley, A. W.; Merritt, D. J. 2003. Occurrence of immature *Culicoides molestus* (Skuse) (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in relation to habitat characteristics. *Australian Journal of Entomology* 42(2): 114-118.
- Dallas, J. F.; Cruickshank, R. H.; Linton, Y. M.; Nolan, D. V.; Patakakis, M.; Braverman, Y.; Capela, R.; Capela, M.; Pena, I.; Meiswinkel, R.; Ortega, M. D.; Baylis, M.; Mellor, P. S.; Mordue A. J. 2003. Phylogenetic status and matrilineal structure of the biting midge, *Culicoides imicola*, in Portugal, Rhodes and Israel. *Medical & Veterinary Entomology* 17(4): 379-387.
- De Liberato, C.; Purse, B. V.; Goffredo, M.; Scholl, F.; Scaramozzino, P. 2003. Geographical and seasonal distribution of the bluetongue virus vector, *Culicoides imicola*, in central Italy. *Medical & Veterinary Entomology* 17(4): 388-394.
- Delecolle, J. C.; de-La-Rocque, S. 2002. Contribution to the study of the Culicoides of Corsica. Liste of the recensed species in 2000/2001 and redescription of the major vector of the catarrhal ovine fever: *C. imicola* Kieffer, 1913 (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). *Bulletin de la Societe Entomologique de France* 107(4): 371-379.
- Drummond, D. C.; Boorman, J. 2003. Further records of some Arum species and their insect visitors. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 139: 163-166.
- Eitam, A.; Blaustein, L.; Mangel, M. 2002. Effects of *Anisops sardea* (Hemiptera: Notonectidae) on oviposition habitat selection by mosquitoes and other dipterans and on community structure in artificial pools. *Hydrobiologia* 485: 183-189.
- Felippe-Bauer, M. L.; Caceres, A. G.; Silva, C. S.; Valderrama-Bazan, W.; Gonzales-Perez, A. 2003. Two new *Culicoides* of the *paraensis* species group (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from the Amazonian region of Peru. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 98(8): 1051-1058.
- Fukuda, T.; Kline, D. L.; Day, J. F. 2002. An iridescent virus and a microsporidium in the biting midge *Culicoides barbosai*, from Florida. *J. Am. Mosq. Control. Assoc. Lake Charles, La. : The Association* 18(2): 128-130.
- Garvin, M. C.; Greiner, E. C. 2003. Ecology of *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in southcentral Florida and experimental *Culicoides* vectors of the avian hematozoan *Haemoproteus danilewskyi* Kruse. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 39(1): 170-178.
- Garvin, M. C.; Greiner, E. C. 2003. Epizootiology of *Haemoproteus danilewskyi* (Haemosporina: Haemoproteidae) in blue jays (*Cyanocitta cristata*) in southcentral Florida. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 39(1): 1-9.
- Glukhova, V. M. 2002. Autogeny and its significance in the evolution of the lower dipterans (Diptera, Nematocera) and horseflies (Tabanidae). *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 81(3): 547-562.
- Goffredo, M.; Conte, A.; Coccioletto, R.; Meiswinkel, R. 2003. The

- distribution and abundance of *Culicoides imicola* in Italy. *Veterinaria Italiana* (39)47: 22-32.
- Grant, A. J.; Kline, D. L. 2003. Electrophysiological responses from *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) to stimulation with carbon dioxide. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 40(3): 284-293.
- Greenaway, E. C.; Sepulveda, M. F.; Cunningham, F. M.; Goode, N. T. 2003. Protein kinase C (PKC) isotype profile in eosinophils from ponies with sweet itch and role in histamine induced eosinophil activation. *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology* (96)1-2: 53-63.
- Hao, B.-s.; Liu, G.-p.; Yu, Y.-x. 2002. Study of *Culicoides* (*Beltranmyia*) in China. *Zhongguo Meijieshengwuxue Ji Kongzhi Zazhi* 13(5): 360-364.
- Hilali, M.; Abu-Elzein, E. T.; Al-Afaleq, A.; Mellor, P.; Boorman, J.; Alatyia, S.; Alnaeem, A. 2003. *Culicoides* midges (Ceratopogonidae) in some localities of Saudi Arabia and their veterinary significance. *Veterinarski Arhiv*. (73)5: 285-294.
- Hogsette-Jerome, A. 2003. United States Department of Agriculture Agricultural Research Service research on veterinary pests. *Pest Management Science* 59(6-7): 835-841.
- Hu, Y. L.; Li, G. Q. 2003. Sequencing and analysis of ITS2 rDNA sequences of the midge (*Culicoides arakawae*). *Acta Zoologica Sinica* 49(2): 277-280.
- Jesus-Soria, S.; Felipe, B.; Maria, L.; de-Oliveira, S. J. 2002. List of species of Ceratopogonidae (Diptera, Nematocera) of the cocoa agroecosystem, deposited in the entomological collection of Oswaldo Cruz Institute, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Entomologia y Vectores* 9(3): 317-327.
- Johansen, C. A.; Farrow, R. A.; Morrisen, A.; Foley, P.; Bellis, G.; Hurk, A. F. -van-den.; Montgomery, B.; Mackenzie, J. S.; Ritchie, S. A. 2003. Collection of wind borne haematophagous insects in the Torres Strait, Australia. *Med. vet. entomol.* Oxford : Blackwell Science Limited 17(1): 102-109.
- Khabirov, Z. 2001. Ecology and biology of ceratopogonid midges (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) of the western Pamir. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Respubliki Tadjikistan Otdelenie Biologicheskikh i Meditsinskikh Nauk* 145(4): 77-85.
- Khadri-Shahar, M.; Lee, H. L.; Abdullah, A. G.; Azahari, A. H.; Abu-Hassan, A. 2003. A first note on nuisance biting midges *Leptoconops spinosifrons* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) at sandy beaches in Malaysia. *Tropical Biomedicine* 19(1-2): 127-129.
- Koekemoer, J. J. O.; Paweska, J. T.; Pretorius, P. J.; Van-Dijk, A. A. 2003. VP2 gene phylogenetic characterization of field isolates of African horsesickness virus serotype 7 circulating in South Africa during the time of the 1999 African horsesickness outbreak in the Western Cape. *Virus Research* 93(2): 159-167.
- Kolm-Stark, G.; Wagner, R. 2002. Intradermal skin testing in Icelandic horses in Austria. *Equine. vet. j.* Newmarket, Suffolk : Equine Veterinary Journal Ltd. 34(4): 405-410.
- Li, G. Q.; Hu, Y. L.; Kanu, S.; Zhu, X. Q. 2003. PCR amplification and sequencing of ITS1 rDNA of *Culicoides arakawae*. *Vet. parasitol.* Amsterdam, The Netherlands : Elsevier Science B.V. 112(1/2): 101-108.
- Linton, Y. M.; Mordue, A. J.; Cruickshank, R. H.; Meiswinkel, R.; Mellor, P. S.; Dallas, J. F. 2002. Phylogenetic analysis of the mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase subunit I gene of five species of the *Culicoides imicola* species complex. *Med. vet. entomol.* Oxford : Blackwell Science Limited 16(2): 139-146.
- Liu, G. p. 2002. A new species of *Culicoides* (*Oecacta*) (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from Heilongjiang province, China. *Entomotaxonomia* 24(3): 191-193.
- Liu, G. p.; Hao, B. s. 2003. A new species of the genus *Culicoides* (*Jilinocoides*) (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from the Guangxi Zhuang Auton. Reg., China. *Entomologia Sinica* 10(2): 139-141.
- Liu, J.; Tang, B.; Hao, B. 2002. A new subgenus, a new species and a key to subgenera of genus *Forcipomyia*. *Jishengchong Yu Yixue Kunchong Xuebao* 9(4): 230-235.
- Liu, Z. J.; Gong, Z. W. 2003. Description of *Leptoconops* (*Holoconops*) *tuotuoheia* sp. nov. from China (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 28(3): 549-550.
- Liu, Z. J.; Gong, Z. W.; Zhang, J. J.; Shi, S. Z. 2003. Two new species of *Culicoides* (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) from China. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 28(2): 359-361.
- Liu, Z. j.; Shi, S. z. 2002. On a new species and a new record of biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from China. *Entomotaxonomia* 24(3): 187-190.
- Liu, Z. j.; Zhang, J. j.; Luo, Y. q. 2002. A new species and a new record of *Dasyhelea* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from Qinghai Province, China. *Entomotaxonomia* 24(4): 257-260.
- Liu, Z.-j.; Shi, S.-z. 2002. On a new species and a new record of biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from China. *Entomotaxonomia* 24(3): 187-190.
- Lundervold, M.; Milner-Gulland, E. J.; O'-Callaghan, C. J.; Hamblin, C. 2003. First evidence of bluetongue virus in Kazakhstan. *Veterinary Microbiology* 92(3): 281-287.
- Maheshwari, G. 2003. A new human blood-feeding midge from India (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae: *Forcipomyia manasi*). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 100(1): 72-77.
- Manach, A.; Thomas, A.; Brulin, M. 2003. Predation in flight by females of the genus *Palpomyia* (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) on *Serratella ignita* and *Habrophlebia lauta* (Ephemeroptera, Ephemerellidae and Leptophlebiidae). *Ephemera* 3(2): 91-93.
- Mann, D. J.; Turner, C. R. 2003. *Atrichopogon* (*Melohelea*) *winnertzi* Goetghebuer (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) feeding on *Meloe violaceus* Marsham (Coleoptera: Meloidae). *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History* 16(1): 7-9.
- Marino, P. I.; Spinelli, G. R. 2002. A revision of the *Forcipomyia squamitibia* group in the neotropics with the description of three new species (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Insect Science and its Application* 22(4): 307-319.
- Marino, P. I.; Spinelli, G. R. 2003. The Patagonian species of the subgenus *Forcipomyia* (*Metaforcipomyia*) (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae), with a key to the New World species. *Insect Systematics and Evolution* 34(1): 21-28.
- Marques, M. J.; Martinez-Conde, E.; Rovira, J. V. 2003. Effects of zinc and lead mining on the benthic macroinvertebrates of a fluvial ecosystem. *Water Air and Soil Pollution* 148(1-4): 363-388.
- McHolland, L. E.; Mecham, J. O. 2003. Characterization of cell lines developed from field populations of *Culicoides sonorensis* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Journal of Medical Entomology* 40(3): 348-351.
- Meiswinkel, R.; Paweska, J. T. 2003. Evidence for a new field *Culicoides* vector of African horse sickness in South Africa. *Preventive Veterinary Medicine* 60(3): 243-253.
- Mercer, D. R.; Spinelli, G. R.; Watts D. M.; Tesh, R. B. 2003. Biting rates and developmental substrates for biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in Iquitos, Peru. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 40(6): 807-812.
- Miranda, M. A.; Borrás, D.; Rincon, C.; Alemany, A. 2003. Presence in the Balearic Islands (Spain) of the midges *Culicoides imicola* and *Culicoides obsoletus* group. *Med. vet. entomol.* Oxford : Blackwell Science Limited 17(1): 52-54.
- Mordue, J.; Mordue, B. 2003. Biting midge chemical ecology. *Biologist* (London) 50(4): 159-162.
- Nielsen, S. A.; Nielsen, B. O. 2002. The biting midge *Culicoides impunctatus* Goetghebuer, 1920 (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) recorded from the Faroes. *Froedskaparrit* 50: 143-146.
- Nocentini, A. M.; Boggero, A.; De-Margaritis, G.; Gianatti, M. 2001. First phase of macroinvertebrate repopulation of Lake Orta (Buccione Basin) after liming. *Journal of Limnology* 60(1): 110-126.
- O'Toole, D.; Leon, A. A. P.-de; Hearne, C.; McHolland, L.; Yun, L.; Tabachnick, W.; de-Leon, A. A. P. 2003. Papular dermatitis induced in guinea pigs by the biting midge *Culicoides sonorensis* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation* (15)1: 67-71.

- Papavero, N.; Ibanez-Bernal, S. 2003. Contributions to a history of Mexican dipterology. Part II. the Biologia Centrali Americana. Acta Zoologica Mexicana Nueva Serie. 88: 143-232
- Paweska, J. T.; Prinsloo, S.; Venter, G. J. 2003. Oral susceptibility of South African *Culicoides* species to live-attenuated serotype-specific vaccine strains of African horse sickness virus (AHSV). Medical & Veterinary Entomology 17(4): 436-447, 2003.
- Paweska, J. T.; Venter, G. J.; Mellor, P. S. 2002. Vector competence of South African *Culicoides* species for bluetongue virus serotype 1 (BTV-1) with special reference to the effect of temperature on the rate of virus replication in *C. imicola* and *C. bolitinos*. Med. vet. entomol. Oxford : Blackwell Science Limited 16(1): 10-21.
- Proches, S.; Marshall, D. J. 2002. Epiphytic algal cover and sediment deposition as determinants of arthropod distribution and abundance on mangrove pneumatophores. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 82(6): 937-942.
- Rawlings, P.; Meiswinkel, R.; Labuschagne, K.; Welton, N.; Baylis, M.; Mellor, P. S. 2003. The distribution and species characteristics of the *Culicoides* biting midge fauna of South Africa. Ecological Entomology 28(5): 559-566.
- Ronderos, M. M.; Diaz, F. 2003. Rearing *Culicoides bambusicola* (Lutz, 1913) (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) in laboratory. Observations and new records. Boletín del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural del Paraguay 14(1-2): 43-48.
- Ronderos, M. M.; Greco, N. M.; Spinelli, G. R. 2003. Diversity of biting midges of the genus *Culicoides* Latreille (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in the area of the Yacyreta Dam Lake between Argentina and Paraguay. Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz 98(1): 19-24.
- Ronderos, M.; Spinelli, G.; Huerta, H.; Diaz, F. 2003. Immature stages of two neotropical species of Dasyhelea Kieffer, 1911 (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Trans. Am. Entomol. Soc. Philadelphia : The Society at the Academy of Natural Sciences, 1890 129(2): 295-308.
- Rosenstock, S. S.; Ramberg, F.; Collins, J. K.; Rabe, M. J. 2003. *Culicoides mohave* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae): New occurrence records and potential role in transmission of hemorrhagic disease. Journal of Medical Entomology 40(4): 577-579.
- Rosenstock, S. S.; Ramberg, F.; Collins, J. K.; Rabe, M. J. 2003. Detection of Israel turkey meningo-encephalitis virus from mosquito (Diptera: Culicidae) and *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) species and its survival in *Culex pipiens* and *Phlebotomus papatasi* (Diptera: Phlebotomidae). Journal of Medical Entomology 40(4): 518-521.
- Sarto-I-Montes, V.; Saiz-Ardanaz, M. 2003. *Culicoides* midges in Catalonia (Spain), with special reference to likely bluetongue virus vectors. Medical and Veterinary Entomology 17(3): 288-293.
- Saswati, S.; Abhijit, M.; Chaudhuri, P. K.; Sinha, S.; Mazumdar, A. 2003. Biting midges of the genus *Forcipomyia* Meigen (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae) from West Bengal, India. Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology 9(1): 75-80.
- Sinha, S.; Dasgupta, S. K.; Chaudhuri, P. K. 2003. Two new species of the genus *Stilobezzia* Kieffer, 1911 (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from India. Annales Zoologici Warsaw 53(3): 529-532.
- Smith, H.; Mullens, B. A. 2003. Seasonal activity, size, and parity of *Culicoides occidentalis* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in a coastal southern California salt marsh. Journal of Medical Entomology 40(3): 352-355.
- Spinelli, G. R.; Grogan, W. L. Jr. 2003. A revision of the Neotropical biting midges of the genus *Paradasyhelea* Ingram and Macfie (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash. Washington [D.C.]: The Society, 1986 105(3): 568-577.
- Spinelli, G. R.; Schaefer, E. F.; Kehr, A. I. 2002. First record of biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) attacking frogs in the Neotropical region. Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash. Washington D.C.: The Society, 1986 104(2): 527-528.
- Stalknecht, D. E.; Howerth, E. W.; Gaydos, J. K. 2002. Hemorrhagic [Hemorrhagic] disease in white tailed deer: our current understanding of risk. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 67: 75-86.
- Szadziewski, R.; Knoz, J. 2002. New synonyms of European biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Annales Zoologici Warsaw 52(2): 249-251.
- Takamatsu, H.; Mellor, P. S.; Mertens, P. P. C.; Kirkham, P. A.; Burroughs, J. N.; Parkhouse, R. M. E. 2003. A possible overwintering mechanism for bluetongue virus in the absence of the insect vector. Journal of General Virology 84(1): 227-235.
- Tatem, A. J.; Capela, R.; Pena, I.; Mellor, P. S.; Baylis, M.; Purse, B. V.; Rogers, D. J. 2003. Prediction of *Culicoides* borne disease risk in Europe and North Africa using satellite imagery. Proceedings of a meeting Society for Veterinary Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine. Great Britain : The Society, 1983 253-264.
- Valkiunas, G.; Iezhova, T. A. 2004. Detrimental effects of *Haemoproetus* infections on the survival of biting midge *Culicoides impunctatus* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Journal of Parasitology 90(1): 194-196
- Valkiunas, G.; Iezhova, T. A. 2004. The transmission of *Haemoproetus belopolskyi* (Haemosporida: Haemoproteidae) of blackcap by *Culicoides impunctatus* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Journal of Parasitology 90(1): 196-198.
- Valkiunas, G.; Liutkevicius, G.; Iezhova, T. A. 2002. Complete development of three species of *Haemoproetus* (Haemosporida, Haemoproteidae) in the biting midge *Culicoides impunctatus* (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). J. parasitol. Lawrence, Kan.: American Society of Parasitologists, 1914 88(5): 864-868.
- van Niekerk, M.; Freeman, M.; Paweska, J. T.; Howell, P. G.; Guthrie, A. J.; Potgieter, A. C.; van-Staden, V.; Huismans, H. 2003. Variation in the NS3 gene and protein in South African isolates of bluetongue and equine encephalosis viruses. Journal of General Virology 84(3): 581-590.
- Venter, G. J.; Groenewald, D.; Venter, E.; Hermanides, K. G.; Howell, P. G. 2002. A comparison of the vector competence of the biting midges, *Culicoides (Avaritia) bolitinos* and *C. (A.) imicola*, for the Bryanston serotype of equine encephalosis virus. Med. vet. entomol. Oxford : Blackwell Science Limited 16(4): 372-377.
- Venter, G. J.; Hamblin, C.; Paweska, J. T. 2003. Determination of the oral susceptibility of South African livestock associated biting midges, *Culicoides* species, to bovine ephemeral fever virus. Medical and Veterinary Entomology 17(2): 133-137.
- Votycka, J.; Obornik, M.; Volf, P.; Svobodova, M.; Lukes, J. 2002. Trypanosoma avium of raptors (Falconiformes): phylogeny and identification of vectors. Parasitology. Cambridge : Cambridge University Press 125(pt.3): 253-263.
- Walker, I. R.; Levesque, A. J.; Pienitz, R.; Smol, J. P. 2003. Freshwater midges of the Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories: A new tool for reconstructing Beringian paleoenvironments? Journal of the North American Benthological Society 22(2): 323-337.
- Wang, C. M.; Hao, B. S.; Zheng, X. L.; Wang, C. M.; Hao, B. S.; Zheng, X. L. 2003. The distribution of the blood sucking midges species (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in Guangdong Province. Journal of Tropical Medicine Guangzhou 3(3): 327-329.
- Wiesenborn, W. D. 2003. Insects on *Pholisma sonorae* (Lennoaceae) flowers and their conspecific pollen loads. Madrono 50 (2): 110-114.
- Wittmann, E. J.; Mellor, P. S.; Baylis, M. 2002. Effect of temperature on the transmission of orbiviruses by the biting midge, *Culicoides sonorensis*. Med. vet. entomol. Oxford : Blackwell Science Limited 16(2): 147-156.
- Xue, J.; Liu, G.; Yu, Y. 2003. A study of the morphological variability and description of three subspecies of *Culicoides circumscriptus* Kieffer in different areas of China (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Jishengchong Yu Yixue Kunchong Xuebao 10(2): 105-112.
- Ysmar, M.; Yu, Y.; Yu, Y. X. 2003. A new species and two new recorded species of *Dasyhelea* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from Xinjiang, China. Endemic Diseases Bulletin (18)3: 52-54.
- Yu, Y.-x. 2003. A new species of the genus *Dasyhelea* Kieffer (Diptera:

- Ceratopogonidae) from Vietnam. *Entomologia Sinica* 10(1): 69-71.
- Yu, Y. X.; Yan, G. 2003. A new species of the Asian predaceous midge genus *Pseudostilobezza* Wirth and Ratanaworabhan (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from Hainan, China. *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash. Washington D.C. : The Society*, 1986 105(1): 238-239.
- Yu, Y.; Yan, G. 2002. A new generic record and a new species of Ceratopogonidae from China (Diptera). *Jishengchong Yu Yixue Kunchong Xuebao* 9(3): 168-171.
- Diptera: Chironomidae**
Donald W. Webb
- Those citations ending with an asterisk have not been checked for references to chironomids.
- Adams, C. E.; Woltering, C.; Alexander, G. 2003. Epigenetic regulation of trophic morphology through feeding behaviour in Arctic charr, *Salvelinus alpinus*. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 78(1): 43-49.
- Adams, C. E.; Woltering, C.; Alexander, G. 2003. Epigenetic regulation of trophic morphology through feeding behaviour in Arctic charr, *Salvelinus alpinus*. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 78(1): 43-49.
- Aguiaro, T.; Branco, C. W. C.; Verani, J. R.; Caramaschi, E. P. 2003. Diet of the clupeid fish *Platanichthys platana* (Regan, 1917) in two different Brazilian coastal lagoons. *Brazilian Archives of Biology & Technology* 46(2): 215-222.
- Akerblom, N.; Goedkoop, W. 2003. Stable isotopes and fatty acids reveal that *Chironomus riparius* feeds selectively on added food in standardized toxicity tests. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(7): 1473-1480.
- Albertoni, E. F.; Palma-Silva, C.; Esteves, F. D. 2003. Natural diet of three species of shrimp in a tropical coastal lagoon. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology* 46(3): 395-403.
- Alencar, Y. B.; Rios-Velasquez, C. M.; Lichtwardt, R. W.; Hamada, N. 2003. Trichomycetes (Zygomycota) in the digestive tract of arthropods in Amazonas, Brazil. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 98(6): 799-810.
- Aleporou, M. V.; Marinou, H.; Patargias, T. 2003. A mini review of the high mobility group proteins of insects. *Biochemical Genetics* 41(9-10): 291-304.
- Amweg, E. L.; Stuart, D. L.; Weston, D. P. 2003. Comparative bioavailability of selenium to aquatic organisms after biological treatment of agricultural drainage water. *Aquatic Toxicology (Amsterdam)* 63(1): 13-25.
- An, K. G.; Park, S. S.; Shin, J. Y. 2003. An evaluation of a river health using the index of biological integrity along with relations to chemical and habitat conditions. *Environment International* 28(5): 411-420.
- Andersson J. 2003. Effects of diet-induced resource polymorphism on performance in arctic charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*). *Evolutionary Ecology Research* 5(2): 213-228.
- Archer, H. E.; Mara, D. D. 2003. Waste stabilisation pond developments in New Zealand. *Water Science and Technology* 48(2): 9-15.
- Arcott, D. B.; Tockner, K.; Ward, J. V. 2003. Spatio-temporal patterns of benthic invertebrates along the continuum of a braided Alpine river. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 158(4): 431-460.
- Artola, G. E.; Sinnige, T. L.; van Holsteijn, I.; Vaes, W. H. J.; Hermens, J. L. M. 2003. Bioconcentration and acute toxicity of polycyclic musks in two benthic organisms (*Chironomus riparius* and *Lumbriculus variegatus*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(5): 1086-1092.
- Ayuso, R.; Reese, G.; Leong, K. S.; Plante, M.; Lehrer, S. B. 2003. Molecular basis of arthropod cross-reactivity: IgE-binding cross-reactive epitopes of shrimp, house dust mite and cockroach tropomyosins. *International Archives of Allergy and Immunology* 129(1): 38-48.
- Babut, M.; Perrodin, Y.; Bray, M.; Clement, B.; Delolme, C.; Devaux, A.; Durrieu, C.; Garric, J.; Vollat, B.; Becart, D.; Charrier, C. 2003. Ecological risk assessment of dredged materials: A proposed framework for deposits in open gravel quarries. *Revue des Sciences de l'Eau* 15(3): 615-639.
- Back, R. C.; Gorski, P. R.; Cleckner, L. B.; Hurlley, J. P. 2003. Mercury content and speciation in the plankton and benthos of Lake Superior. *Science of the Total Environment* 304(1-3): 349-354.
- Balci, P.; Kennedy, J. H. 2003. Comparison of chironomids and other macroinvertebrates associated with *Myriophyllum spicatum* and *Heteranthera dubia*. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(2): 235-247.
- Balci, P.; Kennedy, J. H. 2003. Comparison of chironomids and other macroinvertebrates associated with *Myriophyllum spicatum* and *Heteranthera dubia*. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 8(2): 235-248.
- Balci, P.; Kennedy, J. H. 2002. Egg to adult development times of five species of chironomids (Diptera). *Entomological News* 113(1): 21-24.
- Balushkina, E. V.; Finogenova, N. P. 2003. Changes in the benthic community structure and assessment of the water quality and the state of the ecosystems of Neva Bay and the eastern Gulf of Finland in 1994-2001. *Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Sciences, Biology, Ecology* 52(4): 365-377.
- Barnes, G. E.; Hicks, B. J. 2003. Brown bullhead catfish (*Ameiurus nebulosus*) in Lake Taupo. *Managing invasive freshwater fish in New Zealand. Proceedings of a workshop hosted by Department of Conservation, Hamilton, New Zealand, 10-12 May, 2001 pp. 27-35.*
- Barrett, S. D.; de Carvalho, C. R. 2003. A software tool to straighten curved chromosome images. *Chromosome Research* 11(1): 83-88.
- Bazzanti, M.; Della Bella, V.; Seminara, M. 2003. Factors affecting macroinvertebrate communities in astatic ponds in central Italy. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(4): 537-548.
- Bear, D. G.; Fomproix, N.; Soop, T.; Bjorkroth, B.; Masich, S.; Daneholt, B. 2003. Nuclear poly(A)-binding protein PABPN1 is associated with RNA polymerase II during transcription and accompanies the released transcript to the nuclear pore. *Experimental Cell Research* 286(2): 332-344.
- Beard, C. E.; Aoler, P. H. 2003. Zygospores of selected Trichomycetes in larval Diptera of the families Chironomidae and Simuliidae. *Mycologica* 95(2): 317-320.
- Beaty, B. J.; Mackie, R. S.; Mattingly, K. S.; Carlson, J. O.; Rayms, Keller, A. 2002. The midgut epithelium of aquatic arthropods: a critical target organ in environmental toxicology. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 110: Supplement 6, 911-914.
- Beckenbach, A. T.; Borkent, A. 2003. Molecular analysis of the biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae), based on mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase subunit 2. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 27(1): 21-35.
- Beier, S.; Traunspurger, W. 2003. Temporal dynamics of meiofauna communities in two small submountain carbonate streams with different grain size. *Hydrobiologia* 498: 107-131.
- Belanger, S. E.; Bowling, J. W.; Lee, D. M.; LeBlanc, E. M.; Kerr, K. M.; McAvoy, D. C.; Christman, S. C.; Davidson, D. H. 2002. Integration of aquatic fate and ecological responses to linear alkyl benzene sulfonate (LAS) in model stream ecosystems. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 52(2): 150-171.
- Belanger, S. E.; Bowling, J. W.; Lee, D. M.; LeBlanc, E. M.; Kerr, K. M.; McAvoy, D. C.; Christman, S. C.; Davidson, D. H. 2002. Integration of aquatic fate and ecological responses to linear alkyl benzene sulfonate (LAS) in model stream ecosystems. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety, Environmental Research, Section B* 52(2): 150-171.

- Belgis, Z. C.; Persoone, G.; Blaise, C. 2003. Cyst based toxicity tests XVI: Sensitivity comparison of the solid phase *Heterocypris incongruens* microbiotest with the *Hyalella azteca* and *Chironomus riparius* contact assays on freshwater sediments from Peninsula Harbour (Ontario, Canada). *Chemosphere* 52(1): 95-101.
- Benbow, M. E.; Burky, A. J.; Way, C. M. 2003. Life cycle of a torrenticolous Hawaiian chironomid (*Telmatogeton torrenticola*): stream flow and microhabitat effects. *Annales de Limnologie-International Journal of Limnology* 39(2): 103-114.
- Berezina, N. A. 2003. Tolerance of freshwater invertebrates to changes in water salinity. *Russian Journal of Ecology* 34(4): 261-266.
- Bervoets, L.; De Bruyn, L.; Van Ginneken, L.; Blust, R. 2003. Accumulation of 137Cs by larvae of the midge *Chironomus riparius* from sediment: Effect of potassium. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(7): 1589-1596.
- Besten, P. J. den.; Naber, A.; Grootelaar, E. M. M.; van de Guchte, C. 2003. In situ bioassays with *Chironomus riparius*: laboratory-field comparisons of sediment toxicity and effects during wintering. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management* 6(2): 217-228.
- Bettinetti, R.; Giarei, C.; Provini, A. 2003. Chemical analysis and sediment toxicity bioassays to assess the contamination of the River Lambro (Northern Italy). *Archives of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology* 45(1): 72-78.
- Bhattacharyya, S.; Klerks, P. L.; Nyman, J. A. 2003. Toxicity to freshwater organisms from oils and oil spill chemical treatments in laboratory microcosms. *Environmental Pollution* 122(2): 205-215.
- Bigler, C.; Hall, R. I. 2003. Diatoms as quantitative indicators of July temperature: a validation attempt at century-scale with meteorological data from northern Sweden. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, and Palaeoecology* 189(3-4): 147-160.
- Bigler, C.; Grahn, E.; Larocque, I.; Jeziorski, A.; Hall, R. 2003. Holocene environmental change at Lake Njulla (999 m a.s.l.), northern Sweden: A comparison with four small nearby lakes along an altitudinal gradient. *Journal of Paleolimnology* 29(1): 13-29.
- Bisthoven, L. J. de.; Gerhardt A.; de Bisthoven, L. J. 2003. Chironomidae (Diptera, Nematocera) fauna in three small streams of Skania, Sweden. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 83(1): 89-102.
- Bjork, P.; Bauren, G.; Gelius, B.; Wrangle, O.; Wieslander, L. 2003. The *Chironomus tentans* translation initiation factor eIF4H is present in the nucleus but does not bind to mRNA until the mRNA reaches the cytoplasmic perinuclear region. *Journal of Cell Science* 116(22): 4521-4532.
- Bojsen, B. H.; Jacobsen, D. 2003. Effects of deforestation on macroinvertebrate diversity and assemblage structure in Ecuadorian Amazon streams. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 158(3): 317-342.
- Bond, J. G.; Marina, C.F.; Williams T. 2004. The naturally derived insecticide spinosad is highly toxic to *Aedes* and *Anopheles* mosquito larvae. *Med. Vet. Entomol.* 18(1): 50-56.
- Boulton, A. J.; Moss, G. L.; Smithyman, D. 2003. Short-term effects of aerially-applied fire-suppressant foams on water chemistry and macroinvertebrates in streams after natural wild-fire on Kangaroo Island, South Australia. *Hydrobiologia* 498(1-3): 177-189.
- Bowen, M. D.; Nelson, S.M. 2003. Environmental variables associated with a chinook salmon redd in Deer Creek, California. *California Fish & Game* 89(4): 176-186.
- Boyero, L. 2003. The quantification of local substrate heterogeneity in streams and its significance for macroinvertebrate assemblages. *Hydrobiologia* 499(1-3): 61-168.*
- Brackenbury, J. 2003. Swimming kinematics and wake elements in a worm-like insect: the larva of the midge *Chironomus plumosus* (Diptera). *Journal of Zoology* 260(2): 195-201.
- Brady, L.; Cowell, B. C. 2003. Colonization of fine particulate organic matter by invertebrates in a Central Florida stream. *Invertebrate Biology* 122(1): 83-92.
- Brodersen, K. P.; Bennike O. 2003. Interglacial Chironomidae (Diptera) from Thule, Northwest Greenland: matching modern analogues to fossil assemblages. *Boreas* 32(4): 560-565.
- Brooks, B. W.; Turner, P. K.; Stanley, J. K.; Weston, J. J.; Glidewell, E. A.; Foran, C. M.; Slattery, M.; La Point, T. W.; Huggett, D. B. 2003. Waterborne and sediment toxicity of fluoxetine to select organisms. *Chemosphere* 52(1): 135-142.
- Brooks, S. J.; Mackay, A.; Battarbee, R.; Birks, J.; Oldfield, F. 2003. Chironomid analysis to interpret and quantify Holocene climate change. *Global change in the Holocene* pp. 328-341.
- Brown, C.; Davidson, T.; Laland, K. 2003. Environmental enrichment and prior experience of live prey improve foraging behaviour in hatchery-reared Atlantic salmon. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63(Suppl A): 187-196.
- Broza M.; Halpern M.; Gahanma L.; Inbar M. 2003. Nuisance chironomids in waste water stabilization ponds: monitoring and action threshold assessment based on public complaints. *Journal of Vector Ecology* 28(1): 31-36.
- Bruyn, A. M. H. de.; Marcogliese, D. J.; Rasmussen J. B. 2003. The role of sewage in a large river food web. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(11): 1332-1344.
- Bubinas, A.; Jagminiene, I. 2002. Bioindication of the Neris River based on the structure of hydrobiocenoses. *Acta Zoologica Lituonica* 12(1): 42-46.
- Burt, J.; Ciborowski, J. J. H.; Reynoldson, T. B. 2003. Baseline incidence of mouthpart deformities in Chironomidae (Diptera) from the Laurentian Great Lakes, Canada. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(1) 172-180.
- Callisto, M.; Barbosa, F. A. R.; Moreno, P. 2002. The influence of *Eucalyptus* plantations on the macrofauna associated with *Salvinia auriculata* in Southeast Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 62(1): 63-68.
- Callisto, M.; Vono, V.; Barbosa, F. A. R.; Santeiro, S. M. 2002. Chironomidae as a food resource for *Leporinus amblyrhynchus* (Teleostei: Characiformes) and *Pimelodus maculatus* (Teleostei: Siluriformes) in a Brazilian reservoir. *Lundiana* 3(1): 67-73.
- Carew, M. E.; Pettigrove, V.; Hoffmann, A. A. 2003. Identifying chironomids (Diptera: Chironomidae) for biological monitoring with PCR-RFLP. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 93(6): 483-490.
- Carthew, K. D.; Taylor, M. P.; Drysdale, R. N. 2002. Aquatic insect larval constructions in tropical freshwater limestone deposits (tufa): preservation of depositional environments. *General and Applied Entomology* 31: 35-41.
- Caseldine, C.; Geirsdottir, A.; Langdon, P. 2003. Efstadalvatn - a multi-proxy study of a Holocene lacustrine sequence from NW Iceland. *Journal of Paleolimnology* 30(1): 55-73.
- Caskey, R. C.; McKeown, J. P. 2003. Evaluating diversity: a baseline study comparing the diversity of the Order Diptera in two distinct sites in the Yucatan Peninsula of Mexico. *Journal of the Mississippi Academy of Sciences* 48(4): 169-173.
- Castro, B. B.; Guilhermino, L.; Ribeiro, R. 2003. In situ bioassay chambers and procedures for assessment of sediment toxicity with *Chironomus riparius*. *Environmental Pollution* 125(3): 325-335.
- Cavalli, L.; Pech, N.; Chappaz, R. 2003. Diet and growth of the endangered *Zingel asper* in the Durance River. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63(2): 460-471.
- Charlwood, J. D.; Pinto, J.; Sousa, C. A.; Madsen, H.; Ferreira, C.; do Rosario, V. E. 2002. The swarming and mating behaviour of *Anopheles gambiae* s.s. (Diptera: Culicidae) from Sao Tome Island. *Journal of Vector Ecology* 27(2): 178-183.
- Cherifi, O.; Loudiki, M. 2002. Trophic variations in the Bin El Ouidane oligotrophic reservoir (Morocco). *Revue des Sciences de l'Eau* 15(1): 193-208.
- Chial, B.; Persoone, G. 2003. Cyst-based toxicity tests XV: Application of ostracod solid phase microbiotest for toxicity monitoring of contaminated soils. *Environmental Toxicology* 18(5): 347-352.
- Choi, J.; Roche, H. 2004. Effect of potassium dichromate and fenitrothion on hemoglobins of *Chironomus riparius* Mg. (Diptera,

- Chironomidae) larvae: Potential biomarker of environmental monitoring. *Environmental Monitoring & Assessment* 92(1-3): 229-239.
- Cilek, J. E.; Kline, D. L. 2002. Adult biting midge response to trap type, carbon dioxide, and an octenol-phenol mixture in northwestern Florida. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association*. 18(3):228-231. \$\$
- Collier, K. J.; Quinn, J. M. 2003. Land-use influences macroinvertebrate community response following a pulse disturbance. *Freshwater Biology* 48(8): 1462-1481.
- Colon-Gaud, J. C.; Kelso, W. E. 2003. A suitcase trap for sampling macroinvertebrates in dense submerged aquatic. *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society*. 76(4): 667-671.
- Coman, F. E.; Connolly, R. M.; Preston, N. P. 2003. Zooplankton and epibenthic fauna in shrimp ponds: factors influencing assemblage dynamics. *Aquaculture Research* 34(5): 359-371.
- Contreras-Lichtenberg, R. 2002. Correction to "Revision of western Palearctic species of the genus *Glyptotendipes* Kieffer, 1913 (Insecta: Diptera, Nematocera, Chironomidae), part 2: Subgenus *Glyptotendipes* s.str. Kieffer, 1913 and subgenus *Trichotendipes* Heyn, 1993". *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien Serie B Botanik und Zoologie* 104B: 339-340.
- Crane, J. L.; MacDonald, D. D.; Ingersoll, C. G.; Smorong, D. E.; Lindskoog, R. A.; Severn, C. G.; Berger, T. A.; Field, L. J. 2002. Evaluation of numerical sediment quality targets for the St. Louis River Area of Concern. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 43(1): 1-10.
- Cranston, P. S. 2003. The oriental genus *Shangomyia* Saether & Wang (Chironomidae: Diptera): Immature stages, biology, putative relationships and the evolution of wood mining in chironomid larvae. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 51(2):179-186.
- Crompton, B.; Thomason, J. C.; McLachlan, A. 2003. Mating in a viscous universe: the race is to the agile, not to the swift. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological Sciences* 270: 1528.
- Crompton, B.; Thomason, J. C.; McLachlan, A. 2003. Mating in a viscous universe: the race is to the agile, not to the swift. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London - Series B: Biological Sciences* 270(1528): 1991-1995.
- Croteau, M. N.; Hare, L.; Marcoux, P. 2003. Feeding patterns of migratory and non-migratory fourth instar larvae of two coexisting *Chaoborus* species in an acidic and metal contaminated lake: Importance of prey ingestion rate in predicting metal bioaccumulation. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 158(1): 57-74.
- Danks, H. V. 2003. Studying insect photoperiodism and rhythmicity: Components, approaches and lessons. *European Journal of Entomology* 100(2): 209-221.
- Dantas, T. N. C.; Dantas, N. A. A.; Moura, M. C. P. A.; Barros, N. E. L.; Forte, K. R.; Leite, R. H. L. 2003. Heavy metals extraction by microemulsions. *Water Research, Oxford* 37(11): 2709-2717.
- Davis, S.; Golladay, S. W.; Vellidis, G.; Pringle, C. M. 2003. Macroinvertebrate biomonitoring in intermittent coastal plain streams impacted by animal agriculture. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 32(3): 1036-1043.
- de Araujo-Coutinho, C. J. P. D.; Viviani, A. D. B.; Serra-Freire, N. M.; de Mello, R. P. 2003. Evaluation of the impact of *Bacillus thuringiensis* serovar *israelensis* and temephos, used for the control of *Simulium (Chirostilbia) pertinax* Kollar, 1832 (Diptera, Simuliidae) on the associated entomofauna, Paraty, State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 98(5): 697-702.
- De Bisthoven, L. J.; Gerhardt, A. 2003. Chironomidae (Diptera, Nematocera) fauna in three small streams of Skania, Sweden. *Environmental Monitoring & Assessment* 83(1): 89-102.
- De Boer, W. J.; den Besten, P. J.; Ter, B.; Cajo F. 2002. Statistical analysis of sediment toxicity by additive monotone regression splines. *Ecotoxicology* 11(6): 435-450.
- Death, R. G. 2003. Spatial patterns in lotic invertebrate community composition: is substrate disturbance actually important? *Canadian Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences* 60(5): 603-611.
- Death, R. G.; Baillie, B.; Fransen, P. 2003. Effect of *Pinus radiata* logging on stream invertebrate communities in Hawke's bay, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine & Freshwater Research* 37(3): 507-520.
- Declerck, S.; Louette, G.; Bie, T de.; Meester, L de. 2002. Patterns of diet overlap between populations of non-indigenous and native fishes in shallow ponds. *Journal of Fish Biology* 61(5): 1182-1197.
- DeFoe, D. L.; Ankley, G. T. 2003. Evaluation of time-to-effects as a basis for quantifying the toxicity of contaminated sediments. *Chemosphere*- 51(1): 1-5.
- Delettre, Y. R.; Frenot, Y.; Vernon, P.; Chown, S. L. 2003. First record of *Telmatogeton* sp (Diptera: Chironomidae) at Heard Island. *Polar Biology* 26(6): 423-426.
- den Besten, P. J.; Naber, A.; Grootelaar, E. M. M.; van de Guchte, C. 2003. In situ bioassays with *Chironomus riparius*: Laboratory-field comparisons of sediment toxicity and effects during wintering. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management* 6(2): 217-228.
- Diggins, T. P.; Snyder, R. J. 2003. Three decades of change in the benthic macroinvertebrate community and water quality in the Buffalo River Area of Concern, 1964-1993. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(4): 652-663.
- Dodds, W. K.; Gido, K.; Whiles, M. R.; Fritz, K. M.; Matthews, W. J. 2004. Life on the edge: The ecology of great plains prairie streams. *Bioscience* 54(3): 205-216.
- Dorner, H.; Berg, S.; Jacobsen, L.; Hulsmann, S.; Brojerg, M.; Wagner, A.; Padisak, J.; Toth, L. G.; Herodek, S.; Maberlyl, S. C.; Tatrai, I.; Voros, L. 2003. The feeding behaviour of large perch *Perca fluviatilis* (L.) in relation to food availability: a comparative study. *Hydrobiologia* 506-509: 427-434.
- Duxbury, C. 2003. The use of previously colonized multiplate artificial substrates in experimental microcosms. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(3): 459-464.
- Dyer, S. D.; Peng, C.; McAvoy, D. C.; Fendinger, N. J.; Masscheleyn, P.; Castillo, L. V. 2003. The influence of untreated wastewater to aquatic communities in the Balatun River, The Philippines. *Chemosphere* 52(1): 43-53.
- Edwards, D. D.; Smith, H. G. 2003. Host sex preferences and transmission success by the water mite *Unionicola foili* (Acari: Unionicolidae) parasitic on the midge *Chironomus tentans* (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Journal of Parasitology* 89(4): 681-685.
- Egeler, P. 2002. Announcement of ring tests for two sediment test methods. *Journal of Soils and Sediments*. 2(4): 210.
- Eggermont, H.; Verschuren, D. 2003. Impact of soil erosion in disturbed tributary drainages on the benthic invertebrate fauna of Lake Tanganyika, East Africa. *Biological Conservation* 113(1): 99-109.
- Eggermont, H.; Verschuren, D. 2003. Subfossil Chironomidae from Lake Tanganyika, east Africa - 2. Chironominae (Chironomina and Tanytarsini). *Journal of Paleolimnology* 29(4): 423-457.
- Eitam, A.; Blaustein, L.; Mangel, M. 2002. Effects of *Anisops sardea* (Hemiptera: Notonectidae) on oviposition habitat selection by mosquitoes and other dipterans and on community structure in artificial pools. *Hydrobiologia* 485: 183-189.
- Adams, M. J.; Pearl, C. A.; Bury, R. B. 2003. Indirect facilitation of an anuran invasion by non-native fishes. *Ecology Letters* 6(4): 343-351.
- Ekrem, T. 2003. Towards a phylogeny of *Tanytarsus* van der Wulp (Diptera: Chironomidae). Is morphology alone sufficient to reconstruct the genealogical relationship? *Insect Systematics & Evolution* 34(2): 199-219.
- Elliott, J. M. 2003. A comparative study of the functional response of four species of carnivorous stoneflies. *Freshwater Biology* 48(2): 191-202.
- Falavigna, D. L. M.; Velho, L. F. M.; Pavanelli, G. C. 2003. Protocephalidean larvae (Cestoda) in naturally infected cyclopoid copepods of the Upper Parana River floodplain, Brazil. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 98(1): 69-72.

- Falugi, C.; Galassi, S.; Guzzella, L.; Lopez, A.; Mingazzini, M.; Pagnotta, R.; Patrolecco, L.; Tartari, G.; Valsecchi, S. 2003. Quality assessment of bed sediments of the Po River (Italy). *Water Research* 37(3): 501-518.
- Fielding, N. J.; MacNeil, I. C.; Dick, J. T. A.; Elwood, R. W.; Riddell, G. E.; Dunn, A. M. 2003. Effects of the acanthocephalan parasite *Echinorhynchus truttae* on the feeding ecology of *Gammarus pulex* (Crustacea: Amphipoda). *Journal of Zoology* 261(Part 3): 321-325.
- Filizadeh, Y.; Karimi, J.; Esfahany, M.; Agahi, K.; Del Re, A.A.M.; Capri, E.; Padovani, L.; Trevisan, M. 2003. Toxicity determination on fish and aquatic invertebrate exposed to the fluridone. Pesticide in air, plant, soil and water system. Proceedings of the XII Symposium Pesticide Chemistry, Piacenza, Italy, 4-6 June, 2003 pp. 715-716.
- Fisher, T.; Crane, M.; Callaghan, A. 2003. Induction of cytochrome P-450 activity in individual *Chironomus riparius* Meigen larvae exposed to xenobiotics. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 54(1): 1-6.
- Fochetti, R.; Amici, I.; Argano, R. 2003. Seasonal changes and selectivity in the diet of brown trout in the River Nera (Central Italy). *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(3): 437-444.
- Fokina, E. S.; Kasumyan, A. O. 2003. The comparison of taste preferences in two different generations of the same population of nine-spined stickleback *Pungitius pungitius* (Gasterosteiformes). *Doklady Akademii Nauk* 389(4): 570-573.
- Forcella, M.; Berra, E.; Giacchini, R.; Hanozet, G. M.; Parenti, P. 2004. Changes in leucine transport activity in *Chironomus riparius* larvae after short-term exposure to potassium dichromate and fenitrothion. *Archives of Insect Biochemistry & Physiology* 55(2): 90-101.
- Fowlkes, M. D.; Michael, J. L.; Crisman, T. L.; Prengel, J. P. 2003. Effects of the herbicide imazapyr on benthic macroinvertebrates in a logged pond cypress dome. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(4): 900-907.
- Foy, R. H.; Lennox, S. D.; Gibson, C. E. 2003. Changing perspectives on the importance of urban phosphorus inputs as the cause of nutrient enrichment in Lough Neagh. *Science of the Total Environment* 310(1-3): 87-99.
- Friis, H.; Bauer, T.; Betz, O. 2003. An insect larva with a 'pig-snout': structure and function of the nasale of *Hyphydrus ovatus* L. (1763) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of Zoology* 261(1): 59-68.
- Frouz, J.; Ali, A.; Lobinska, R. J. 2003. Suitability of morphological parameters for instar determination of pestiferous midges *Chironomus crassicaudatus* and *Glyptotendipes paripes* (Diptera: Chironomidae) under laboratory conditions. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association* 18(3):222-227.
- Frouz, J.; Matena, J.; Ali, A. 2003. Survival strategies of chironomids (Diptera: Chironomidae) living in temporary habitats: a review. *European Journal of Entomology* 100(4): 459-465.
- Furuya, V. R. B.; Hayashi, C.; Furuya, W. M.; Ducatti, C. 2003. Carbon stable isotope (^{13}C) natural abundance of some foods and its contribution to the pintado juvenile growth, *Pseudoplatystoma corruscans* (Agassiz, 1829) (Osteichthyes, Pimelodidae). *Acta Scientiarum Universidade Estadual de Maringá* 24(2): 493-498.
- Fyodorova, M. V.; Azovsky, A. I. 2003. Interactions between swarming *Chironomus annularius* (Diptera: Chironomidae) males role of acoustic behavior. *Journal of Insect Behavior* 16(2) 295-306.
- Garric, J. 2003. Survival tests with *Chironomus riparius* exposed to spiked sediments can profit from DEBtox model. *Water Research* 37(11) 2691-2699.
- Ghatak, D. B.; Konar, S. K. 2003. Field study on the status of pollution caused by industrial effluents in the river Saraswati, West Bengal, India. *Environment and Ecology, Special Publication* 21: 83-85.
- Gido, K. B. 2003. Effects of gizzard shad on benthic communities in reservoirs. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62(6): 1392-1404.
- Gilka, W. 2002. Tanytarsini (Diptera: Chironomidae) of Poland - a faunistic review. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 71(4): 415-428.
- Goedkoop, W.; Peterson, M. 2003. The fate, distribution, and toxicity of lindane in tests with *Chironomus riparius*: effects of bioturbation and sediment organic matter content. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(1): 67-76.
- Goiti, U.; Vecin, P.; Garin, I.; Salona, M.; Aihartza, J. R. 2003. Diet and prey selection in Kuhl's pipistrelle *Pipistrellus kuhlii* (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae) in south-western Europe. *Acta Theriologica* 48(4): 457-468.
- Golygina, V. V.; Martin, J.; Kiknadze, I. I.; Siirin, M.; Ivanchenko, O. V.; Makarchenko, E. A. 2003. *Chironomus suwai*, a new species of the *plumosus* Group (Diptera, Chironomidae) from Japan. *Aquatic Insects* 25(3): 177-190.
- Gong, Z. J.; Xie, P.; Li, Y. L. 2002. Effect of temperature and photoperiod on hatching of eggs of *Tokunagayusurika akamusi* (Tokunaga) (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 17(1): 169-170.
- Gonzalez, J.M.; Basaguren, A.; Pozo, J. 2003. Macroinvertebrate communities along a third-order Iberian stream. *Annales de Limnologie-International Journal of Limnology* 39(4): 287-296.*
- Gorab, E. 2003. Reverse transcriptase-related proteins in telomeres and in certain chromosomal loci of *Rhynchosciara* (Diptera: Sciaridae). *Chromosoma* 111(7): 445-454.
- Green, A. J.; Sanchez, M. I. 2003. Spatial and temporal variation in the diet of Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* in the western Mediterranean. *Bird Study* 50(2): 153-160.
- Greenway M.; Dale, P.; Chapman, H. 2003. An assessment of mosquito breeding and control in four surface flow wetlands in tropical-subtropical Australia. *Water Science & Technology* 48(5):249-256*.
- Grey, J.; Kelly, A.; Jones, R. I. 2004. High intraspecific variability in carbon and nitrogen stable isotope ratios of lake chironomid larvae. *Limnology & Oceanography* 49(1):239-244.
- Grozev, G.; Hubenova, T.; Zaikov, A.; Karanikolov, J. 2002. Feeding of pike (*Esox lucius* L.) reared up to a strong stage in earthen pond. *Bulgarian Journal of Agricultural Science* 8(5-6): 623-628.
- Grzybkowska, M.; Dukowska, M. 2002. Communities of Chironomidae (Diptera) above and below a reservoir on a lowland river: Long-term study. *Annales Zoologici (Warsaw)* 52(2): 235-247.
- Gunderina, L. I. Salina, E. A. 2003. Polymorphism and divergence of multilocus DNA markers in sibling species *Chironomus riparius* Meigen and *Chironomus piger* Strenzke (Diptera, Chironomidae). *Russian Journal of Genetics* 39(8): 890-895.
- Guryev, V. P.; Blinov, A. G. 2002. Phylogenetic relationships among Holarctic populations of *Chironomus tentis* and *Chironomus plumosus* in view of possible horizontal transfer of mitochondrial genes. *Genetika Moskva* 38(3): 310-315.
- Haas, E. M. de.; Reuvers, B.; Moermond, C. T. A.; Koelmans, A. A.; Kraak, M. H. S. 2002. Responses of benthic invertebrates to combined toxicant and food input in floodplain lake sediments. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21(10): 2165-2171.
- Hall, D. L.; Bergthold, B. S.; Sites, R. W. 2003. The influence of adjacent land uses on macroinvertebrate communities of prairie streams in Missouri. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(1): 55-68.
- Halpern, M.; Gancz, H.; Broza, M.; Kashi, Y. 2003. *Vibrio cholerae* hemagglutinin/protease degrades chironomid egg. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 69(7): 4200-4204.
- Hanelt, B.; Janovy, J., Jr. 2003. Spanning the gap: experimental determination of paratenic host specificity of horsehair worms (Nematomorpha: Gordiida). *Invertebrate Biology* 122(1): 12-18.
- Hart, E. A.; Lovvorn, J. R. 2003. Algal vs. macrophyte inputs to food webs of inland saline wetlands. *Ecology* 84(12): 3317-3326.
- Hazra, N.; Nath, Si.; Chaudhuri, P. K. 2003. The genus *Corynoneura* Winnertz (Dipt., Chironomidae) from the Darjeeling-Sikkim Himalayas of India, with descriptions of three new species.: *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 139(1667-1669): 69-82.
- Heino, J.; Muotka, T.; Paavola, R.; Paasivirta, L. 2003. Among-taxon congruence in biodiversity patterns: can stream insect diversity be

- predicted using single taxonomic groups? Canadian Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences 60(9): 1039-1049.
- Heiri, O.; Birks, H. J.; Brooks, S. J.; Velle, G.; Willassen, E. 2003. Effects of within-lake variability of fossil assemblages on quantitative chironomid-inferred temperature reconstruction. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, and Palaeoecology 199(1-2): 95-106.
- Heiri, O.; Lotter, A. F. 2003. 9000 years of chironomid assemblage dynamics in an Alpine lake: long-term trends, sensitivity to disturbance, and resilience of the fauna. Journal of Paleolimnology 30(3): 273-289.
- Heiri, O.; Lotter, A. F.; Hausmann, S.; Kienast, F. 2003. A chironomid-based Holocene summer air temperature reconstruction from the Swiss Alps. Holocene 13(4): 477-484.
- Heiri, O.; Wick, L.; van Leeuwen, J. F. N.; van der Knaap, W. O.; Lotter, A. F. 2003. Holocene tree immigration and the chironomid fauna of a small Swiss subalpine lake (Hinterburgsee, 1515 m asl). Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology 189(1-2): 35-53.
- Henriques, O. A. L.; Nessimian, J. L.; Dorville, L. F. M. 2003. Feeding habits of chironomid larvae (Insecta: Diptera) from a stream in the Floresta da Tijuca, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Brazilian Journal of Biology 63(2): 269-281.
- Hicks, B. J. 2003. Biology and potential impacts of rudd (*Scardinus erythrophthalmus* L.) in New Zealand. Managing invasive freshwater fish in New Zealand. Proceedings of a workshop hosted by Department of Conservation, Hamilton, New Zealand, 10-12 May, 2001 pp. 49-58.
- Hieber, M.; Robinson, C. T.; Uehlinger, U. 2003. Seasonal and diel patterns of invertebrate drift in different alpine stream types. Freshwater Biology 48(6): 1078-1092.
- Higuti, J.; Takeda, A. M. 2002. Spatial and temporal variation in densities of chironomid larvae (Diptera) in two lagoons and two tributaries of the Upper Parana River floodplain, Brazil. Brazilian Journal of Biology 62(4B) 807-818.
- Hirabayashi, K.; Hanazato, T.; Nakamoto, N. 2003. Population dynamics of *Prosilocerus akamusi* and *Chironomus plumosus* (Diptera: Chironomidae) in Lake Suwa in relation to changes in the lake's environment. Hydrobiologia 506(1-3): 381-388.
- Hirabayashi, K.; Hanazato, T.; Ogawara, M.; Sakuma, M.; Nakamoto, N. 2003. Long-term investigation of *Prosilocerus akamusi* (Tokunaga) (Diptera, Chironomidae) from a shallow eutrophic lake, Suwa, in Central Japan -An attempt to forecast the massive emergence of adult midges. Medical Entomology and Zoology 54(1): 89-96.
- Hirabayashi, K.; Yamamoto, M.; Yoshida, N.; Sasa, M. 2003. Newly identified chironomids at Fuji Five Lakes in the fall season. Medical Entomology and Zoology 54(4): 389-394.
- Holmen, J.; Olsen, E. M.; Vollestad, L. A. 2003. Interspecific competition between stream-dwelling brown trout and Alpine bullhead. Journal of Fish Biology 62(6): 1312-1325.
- Hooper, H. L.; Sibly, R. M.; Hutchinson, T. H.; Maund, S. J. 2003. The influence of larval density, food availability and habitat longevity on the life history and population growth rate of the midge *Chironomus riparius*. Oikos 102(3): 515-524.
- Hooper, H. L.; Sibly, R. M.; Maund, S. J.; Hutchinson, T. H. 2003. The joint effects of larval density and 14C-cypermethrin on the life history and population growth rate of the midge *Chironomus riparius*. Journal of Applied Ecology 40(6): 1049-1059.
- Hooper, H. L.; Sibly, R. M.; Maund, S. J.; Hutchinson, T. H. 2003. The joint effects of larval density and 14C-cypermethrin on the life history and population growth rate of the midge *Chironomus riparius*. Journal of Applied Ecology, Oxford 40(6): 1049-1059.
- Horecky, J.; Stuchlik, E.; Chvojka, P.; Bitusik, P.; Liska, M.; Psenakova, P.; Spacek, J. 2002. Effects of acid atmospheric deposition on chemistry and benthic macroinvertebrates of forest streams in the Brdy Mts (Czech Republic). Acta Societatis Zoologicae Bohemicae 66(3): 189-203.
- Hulle, M.; Pannetier, D.; Simon, J. C.; Vernon, P.; Frenot, Y. 2003. Aphids of sub-Antarctic Iles Crozet and Kerguelen: species diversity, host range and spatial distribution. Antarctic Science 15(2): 203-209.
- Hunt, G. W.; Stanley, E. H. 2003. Environmental factors influencing the composition and distribution of the hyporheic fauna in Oklahoma streams: Variation across ecoregions. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie 158(1): 1-23.
- Hunter, J. G.; Burger, J.; Cooper K. R. 2003. Use of an integrated mercury food web model for ecological risk assessment. Journal of Environmental Science & Health Part A-Toxic/Hazardous Substances & Environmental Engineering 38(7): 1201-1214.
- Hwang, H.; Fisher, S. W.; Kim K. Landrum, P. F. 2004. Comparison of the toxicity using body residues of DDE and select PCB congeners to the midge, *Chironomus riparius*, in partial-life cycle tests. Archives of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology 46(1): 32-42.
- Hwang, H.; Fisher, S. W.; Kim, K.; Landrum, P. F.; Larson, R. J.; Versteeg, D. J. 2003. Assessing the toxicity of dodecylbenzene sulfonate to the midge *Chironomus riparius* using body residues as the dose metric. Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry 22(2): 302-312.
- Itomi, A.; Niiyama, T. 2003. Dominant pests and their damage to water shield in Akita. 53rd Annual Report of the Society of Plant Protection of North Japan pp. 256-260.
- Ilyashuk, B.; Ilyashuk, E.; Dauvalte, R. V. 2003. Chironomid responses to long-term metal contamination: a paleolimnological study in two bays of Lake Imandra, Kola Peninsula, northern Russia. Journal of Paleolimnology 30(2): 217-230.
- Jacobsen, D. 2003. Altitudinal changes in diversity of macroinvertebrates from small streams in the Ecuadorian Andes. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie 158(2): 145-167.
- Jin-Clark, Y.; Lydy, M.J.; Zhu, K.Y. 2003. Effects of atrazine and cyanazine on chlorpyrifos toxicity in *Chironomus tentans* (Diptera: Chironomidae). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 21(3): 598-603.
- Johnson, A. A.; Kleve, M. G. 2003. *Strelkovimermis papillosus* n. sp. (Nematoda: Mermithidae), a parasite of chironomid (Insecta: Diptera) adults from the headwaters of the Mississippi River in Northern Minnesota. Journal of Parasitology 89(6): 1186-1190.
- Johnson, B. R. Cross, W. F. Wallace, J. B. 2003. Long-term resource limitation reduces insect detritivore growth in a headwater stream. Journal of the North American Benthological Society. 22(4):565-574
- Johnson, Z. B.; Kennedy, J. H. 2003. Macroinvertebrate assemblages of submerged woody debris in the Elm Fork of the Trinity River, Texas. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 18(2): 187-197.
- Jones, N. E.; Tonn, W.M.; Scrimgeour, G. J. 2003. Selective feeding of age-0 Arctic grayling in lake-outlet streams of the Northwest Territories, Canada. Environmental Biology of Fishes 67(2): 169-178.
- Juttner, F.; Wessel, H. P. 2003. Isolation of di(hydroxymethyl)dihydroxypyrrrolidine from the cyanobacterial genus *Cylindrospermum* that effectively inhibits digestive glucosidases of aquatic insects and crustacean grazers. Journal of Phycology 39(1): 26-32.
- Kaczorowska, E. 2002. New locality of *Telmatogeton japonicus* Tokunaga, 1933 (Diptera: Chironomidae) in Poland. Wiadomosci Entomologiczne 21(3): 190.
- Kaczorowska, E.; Gilka, W. 2002. The first record of *Bryophaenocladus vernalis* (Goetghebuer, 1921) (Diptera: Chironomidae) in Poland. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 71(4): 355-358.
- Kajak, Z.; Prus, P. 2003. Seasonal and year-to-year variation of numbers of *Chironomus plumosus* L. and Tubificidae in a lowland reservoir: Regularities, causes, mechanisms. Polish Journal of Ecology 51(3): 339-351.
- Kamimura, S.; Matsuoka, A.; Imai, K.; Shikama, K. 2003. The

- swinging movement of the distal histidine residue and the autoxidation reaction for midge larval hemoglobins. *European Journal of Biochemistry* 270(7): 1424-1433.
- Kanetoh, T.; Sugikawa, T.; Sasaki, I.; Muneoka, Y.; Minakata, H.; Takabatake, I.; Fujimoto, M. 2003. Identification of a novel frog RFamide and its effect on the latency of the tail-flick response of the newt. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C Toxicology and Pharmacology* 134C(2): 259-266.
- Karouna, R. N. K.; Yang, W. J.; Rao, K. R. 2003. Cloning and characterization of a 70 kDa heat shock cognate gene (HSC70) from two species of *Chironomus*. *Insect Molecular Biology* 12(1): 19-26.
- Karouna-Renier, N. K.; Yang, W. J.; Rao, K. R. 2003. Cloning and characterization of a 70 kDa heat shock cognate gene (HSC70) from two species of *Chironomus*. *Insect Molecular Biology* 12(1): 19-26.
- Karouna-Renier, N. K.; Zehr, J. P. 2003. Short-term exposures to chronically toxic copper concentrations induce HSP70 proteins in midge larvae (*Chironomus tentans*). *Science of the Total Environment* 312(1-3): 267-272.
- Katano, O.; Hosoya, K.; Iguchi, K.; Yamaguchi, M.; Aonuma, Y.; Kitano, S. 2003. Species diversity and abundance of freshwater fishes in irrigation ditches around rice fields. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 66(2): 107-121.
- Kawai, K.; Imabayashi, H. 2003. Differences in conditions for collecting fertilized eggs in the laboratory among some Japanese chironomid species. *Medical Entomology and Zoology* 54(1): 125-131.
- Kawai, K.; Inoue, E.; Imabayashi, H. 2002. Temporal changes in male chironomid midges attracted to black-light in the Yoshiki River. *Medical Entomology and Zoology* 53(4): 281-284.
- Kawai, K.; Kawai, T.; Imabayashi, H. 2003. A comparison of improvement ability of water quality among five chironomid species of the genus *Chironomus*. *Medical Entomology and Zoology* 54(1): 37-42.
- Kawai, K.; Suitsu, K.; Imabayashi, H. 2002. Chironomid fauna in the Lake Biwa area. *Medical Entomology and Zoology* 53(4): 273-280.
- Kayser, H.; Ertl, P.; Eilinger, P.; Spindler, B. M.; Winkler, T. 2002. Diastereomeric ecdysteroids with a cyclic hemiacetal in the side chain produced by cytochrome P450 in hormonally resistant insect cells. *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics* 400(2): 180-187.
- Kehl, S.; Dettner, K. 2003. Predation by pioneer water beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from sandpit ponds, based on crop-content analysis and laboratory experiments. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 158(1): 109-126.
- Kelaker, B. P.; Levinton, J. S.; Oomen, J.; Allen, B. J.; Wong, W. H. 2003. Changes in benthos following the clean-up of a severely metal-polluted cove in the Hudson River estuary: Environmental restoration or ecological disturbance? *Estuaries* 26(6): 1505-1516.
- Khan, R. A. 2002. Diversity of freshwater macro-invertebrate communities associated with macrophytes. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 100(1-2): 211-228.
- Khan, T. A. 2003. Limnology of four saline lakes in western Victoria, Australia - II. Biological parameters. *Limnologica* 33(4): 327-339.
- Kiesler, E.; Miralles, F.; Farrants, A. K. O.; Visa, N. 2003. The Hrp65 self-interaction is mediated by an evolutionarily conserved domain and is required for nuclear import of Hrp65 isoforms that lack a nuclear localization signal. *Journal of Cell Science* 116(19): 3949-3956.
- Kiesler, E.; Miralles, F.; Visa, N. 2002. HEL/UAP56 binds cotranscriptionally to the Balbiani ring pre-mRNA in an intron-independent manner and accompanies the BR mRNP to the nuclear pore. *Current Biology* 12(10): 859-862.
- Kiffney, P. M.; Richardson, J. S.; Bull, J. P. 2003. Responses of periphyton and insects to experimental manipulation of riparian buffer width along forest streams. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 40(6): 1060-1076.
- Kiknadze, I. I.; Golygina, V. V.; Filippova, M. A. 2002. Evidence of species-specific pericentric inversion in the karyotype of the midge *Chironomus balatonicus*. *Tsitologiya* 44(1): 97-101.
- Kiknadze, I. I.; Istomina, A. G.; Makarchenko, E. A.; Katokhin, A. V.; Golygina, V. V. 2003. Karyotype and chromosomal polymorphism in the midge *Chironomus yoshimatsui* (Diptera, Chironomidae). *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 82(10): 1215-1221.
- Kiknadze, I. I.; Istomina, A. G.; Salova, T. A. 2002. The functional morphology of polytene chromosomes in the midge *Chironomus pilicornis* F. (Diptera, Chironomidae) from the permafrost zone reservoirs. *Tsitologiya* 44(1): 89-96.
- Kirkagac, M. U.; Pulatsu, S.; Koksak, G. 2003. Effects of land-based trout farms on the benthic macroinvertebrate community in a Turkish Brook. *Israeli Journal of Aquaculture. Bamidgheh* 55(4): 59-67.
- Kleeberg, A. 2003. Re-assessment of Wundsch's (1940) 'H2S-Oscillatoria-Lake' type using the eutrophic Lake Scharmutzel (Brandenburg, NE Germany) as an example. *Hydrobiologia* 501: 1-5.
- Klemetsen, A.; Elliott, J. M.; Knudsen, R.; Sorensen, P. 2002. Evidence for genetic differences in the offspring of two sympatric morphs of Arctic charr. *Journal of Fish Biology* 60(4): 933-950.
- Klemetsen, A.; Knudsen, R.; Staldivik, F. J.; Amundsen, P. A. 2003. Habitat, diet and food assimilation of Arctic charr under the winter ice in two subarctic lakes. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62(5): 1082-1098.
- Kobayashi, T. 2003. New record of the genus in Tanypodinae (Chironomidae) from Japan, *Hayesomyia tripunctata* (Goetghebuer, 1922). *Medical Entomology and Zoology* 54(2): 173-176.
- Kobayashi, T.; Kubota, K. 2002. A revision of male adult *Ablabesmyia* (Diptera: Chironomidae: Tanypodinae) from Japan, with a description of *A. prorasha*, new species, and a key to adult male species of the genus. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 50(2): 317-326.
- Kolar, C. S.; Fullerton, A. H.; Martin, K. M.; Lamberti, G. A. 2002. Interactions among zebra mussel shells, invertebrate prey, and Eurasian ruffe or yellow perch. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 28(4): 664-673.
- Kolobov, M. Y.; Burkovsky, I. V. 2002. Winter state of community as phase of annual cycle in development of invertebrates in the White Sea littoral. *Uspekhi Sovremennoi Biologii* 122(3): 222-226.
- Kone, T.; Teugels, G. G. 2003. Food habits of brackish water tilapia *Sarotherodon melanotheron* in riverine and lacustrine environments of a West African coastal basin. *Hydrobiologia* 490(1-3): 75-85.
- Kornijow, R.; Radwan, S.; Tarkowska-Kukuryk, M.; Kahlan, G. 2003. Zoobenthos of ecotonal zones in several lakes of different trophic status (the region Polesie Lubelskie, Eastern Poland). *Polish Journal of Ecology* 51(2): 237-246.
- Kozfkay, J. R.; Scarnecchia, D. L. 2002. Year-class strength and feeding ecology of age-0 and age-1 paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) in Fort Peck Lake, Montana, USA. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6): 601-607.
- Krawchuk, M. A.; Taylor, P. D. 2003. Changing importance of habitat structure across multiple spatial scales for three species of insects. *Oikos* 103(1): 153-161.
- Kukkonen, J. V. K. 2002. Lethal body residue of chlorophenols and mixtures of chlorophenols in benthic organisms. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 43(2): 214-220.
- Kurek, J.; Cwynar, L. C.; Spear, R. W. 2004. The 8200 cal yr BP cooling event in eastern North America and the utility of midge analysis for Holocene temperature reconstructions. *Quat. Sci. Rev.* 23(5-6): 627-639.
- Kutschera, U. 2003. The feeding strategies of the leech *Erpobdella octoculata* (L.): a laboratory study. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88(1): 94-101.
- Lahr, J.; Maas-Diepeveen, J. L.; Stuijzand, S. C.; Leonards, P. E. G.; Druke, J. M.; Lucker, ?.; Espeldoorn, A.; Kerkum, L. C. M.; van Stee, L. L. P.; Hendriks, A. J. 2003. Responses in sediment bioassays used in the Netherlands: Can observed toxicity be

- explained by routinely monitored priority pollutants? *Water Research* 37(8): 1691-1710.
- Laine, A. O.; Luodekari, K.; Poikonen, M.; Viitasalo, M. 2003. A comparison between 1928 and 2000 indicates major changes in the macrozoobenthos species composition and abundance on the SW coast of Finland (Baltic Sea). *Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Sciences Biology Ecology* 52(1): 3-16.
- Lamb, H.; Darbyshire, I.; Verschuren, D. 2003. Vegetation response to rainfall variation and human impact in central Kenya during the past 1100 years. *Holocene* 13(2): 285-292.
- Lang, B.; Bedford, A. P.; Richardson, N.; Brooks, S. 2003. The use of ultra-sound in the preparation of carbonate and clay sediments for chironomid analysis. *Journal of Paleolimnology* 30(4): 451-460.
- LaPerriere, J. D. 2003. Limnology of Harding Lake, Alaska: A deep, subarctic lake. *Lake and Reservoir Management* 19(2): 93-107.
- Larocque, I.; Hall, R. I. 2003. Chironomids as quantitative indicators of mean July air temperature validation by comparison with century-long meteorological records from northern Sweden. *Journal of Paleolimnology* 29(4): 475-493.
- Lazaridou-Dimitriadou, M.; Koukoumidis, C.; Lekka, E.; Gaidagis, G. 2004. Integrative evaluation of the ecological quality of metalliferous streams (Chalkidiki, Macedonia, Hellas). *Environmental Monitoring & Assessment* 91(1-3): 59-86.*
- Legssyer, B.; Chergui, H.; Maamri, A. 2003. Invertebrate dynamics during the decomposition of dry and fresh willow leaves in Oued Zegzel (Eastern Morocco). *Annales de Limnologie* 39(1): 27-33.
- Leppa, M.; Hamalainen, H.; Karjalainen, J. 2003. The response of benthic macroinvertebrates to whole-lake biomanipulation. *Hydrobiologia* 498(1-3): 97-105.
- Leppanen, M. T.; Landrum, P. F.; Kukkonen, J. V. K.; Greenberg, M. S.; Burton, G. A., Jr.; Robinson, S. D.; Gossiaux, D. C. 2003. Investigating the role of desorption on the bioavailability of sediment-associated 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in benthic invertebrates. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(12): 2861-2871.
- Leslie, H. A.; Ter-Laak, T. L.; Busser, F. J. M.; Kraak, M. H. S.; Hermens, J. L. M. 2002. Bioconcentration of organic chemicals: Is a solid-phase microextraction fiber a good surrogate for biota? *Environmental Science and Technology* 36(24): 5399-5404.
- Leslie, H. A.; Oosthoek, A. J. P.; Busser, F. J. M.; Kraak, M. H. S.; Hermens, J. L. M. 2003. Biomimetic solid-phase microextraction to predict body residues and toxicity of chemicals that act by narcosis. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21(2): 229-234.
- Lessard, J. L.; Hayes, D. B. 2003. Effects of elevated water temperature on fish and macroinvertebrate communities below small dams. *River Research & Applications* 19(7): 721-732.*
- Liu, Y.-fang; Zhang, G.-R.; Gu, De.xiang.; Wen, R.-Z. 2002. Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay used to detect the food relationships of the arthropods in paddy fields. *Acta Entomologica Sinica* 45(3): 352-358.
- Ljunggren, L.; Staffan, F.; Falk, S.; Mendes, J. 2003. Weaning of juvenile pikeperch, *Stizostedion lucioperca* L., and perch, *Perca fluviatilis* L., to formulated feed. *Aquaculture* 34(4): 281-287.
- Llan, R. J. Scott, L. C. Hylund, J. L. Dauer, D. M. Russell, D. E. Kutz, F. W. 2002. An estuarine benthic index of biotic integrity for the Mid-Atlantic region of the United States. II. Index development. *Estuaries* 25(6A): 1231-1242.
- Luczkovich, J. J.; Ward, G. P.; Johnson, J. C.; Christian, R. R.; Baird, D.; Neckles, H.; Rizzo, W. M. 2002. Determining the trophic guilds of fishes and macroinvertebrates in a seagrass food web. *Estuaries* 25(6A): 1143-1163.
- Lukashevich, E. D.; Mostovski, M. B. 2003. Hematophagous insects in the fossil record. *Paleontological Journal* 37(2): 153-161.
- Lukin, V. B. 2002. Changes in phytoperiphyton community during seasonal succession: Influence of plankton sedimentation and grazing by chironomid larvae. *Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii* 63(5): 418-425.
- Lyytikainen, M.; Rantalainen, A. L.; Mikkelsen, P.; Hamalainen, H.; Paasivirta, J.; Kukkonen, J. V. K. 2003. Similarities in bioaccumulation patterns of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and furans and polychlorinated diphenyl ethers in laboratory-exposed oligochaetes and semipermeable membrane devices and in field-collected chironomids. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(10): 2405-2415.
- MacKenzie, R. A. 2003. Northern range extension for *Goeldichironomus devineyae* (Insecta: Diptera). *Northeastern Naturalist* 10(4): 465-467.
- MacKenzie, R. A.; Kaster, J. L. 2003. A preservative-free emergent trap for the isotopic and elemental analysis of emergent insects from a wetland system. *Great Lakes Entomologist* 35(1): 47-51.
- MacNeil, C.; Bigsby, E.; Dick, J. T. A.; Hynes, H. B. N.; Hatcher, M. J.; Dunn, A. M. 2003. Temporal changes in the distribution of native and introduced freshwater amphipods in Lough Neagh, Northern Ireland. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 157(3): 379-395.
- Maenpaa, K. A.; Sormunen, A. J.; Kukkonen, J. V. 2003. Bioaccumulation and toxicity of sediment associated herbicides (ioxynil, pendimethalin, and bentazone) in *Lumbriculus variegatus* (Oligochaeta) and *Chironomus riparius* (Insecta). *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 56(3): 398-410.
- Maezono, Y.; Miyashita, T. 2003. Community-level impacts induced by introduced largemouth bass and bluegill in farm ponds in Japan. *Biological Conservation* 109(1): 111-121.
- Makarova, O. L. 2002. Acarocenoses (Acariformes, Parasitiformes) in polar deserts. 2. Cenotic relations. Structure of communities. Proportion of suborders. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 81(10): 1222-1238.
- March, J. G.; Benstead, J. P.; Pringle, C. M.; Luckymis, M. 2003. Benthic community structure and invertebrate drift in a Pacific island stream, Kosrae, Micronesia. *Biotropica* 35(1): 125-130.
- Marques, M. J.; Martinez-Conde, E.; Rovira, J. V. 2003. Effects of zinc and lead mining on the benthic macroinvertebrates of a fluvial ecosystem. *Water Air and Soil Pollution* 148(1-4): 363-388.
- Martin, P.; Haniffa, M. A. 2002. Distribution of aquatic insects in the South Indian river Tamiraparani. *Insect Environment* 8(1): 19-20.
- Martinez, E. A.; Moore, B. C.; Schaumlöffel, J.; Dasgupta, N. 2003. Morphological abnormalities in *Chironomus tentans* exposed to cadmium-and copper-spiked sediments. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 55(2): 204-212.
- Mathooko, J. M. Otiemo, C. O. 2002. Does surface textural complexity of woody debris in lotic ecosystems influence their colonization by aquatic invertebrates? *Hydrobiologia* 489(1-3): 11-20.
- Maycock, D. S.; Prenner, M. M.; Kheir, R.; Morris, S.; Callaghan, A.; Whitehouse, P.; Morritt, D.; Crane, M. 2003. Incorporation of in situ and biomarker assays in higher-tier assessment of the aquatic toxicity of insecticides. *Water Research* 37(17): 4180-4190.
- McCarthy, D. 2003. The trans-Pacific zipper effect: disjunct sister taxa and matching geological outlines that link the Pacific margins. *Journal of Biogeography* 30(10): 1545-1561.
- McLachlan, A.; Ladle, R.; Crompton, B. 2003. Predator-prey interactions on the wing: aerobatics and body size among dance flies and midges. *Animal Behaviour* 66(5): 911-915.
- Menendez, M.; Carlucci, D.; Pinna, M.; Comin, F. A.; Basset, A.; Padisak, J.; Toth, L. G.; Herodek, S.; Maberlyl, S. C.; Tatrai, I.; Voros, L. 2003. Effect of nutrients on decomposition of *Ruppia cirrhosa* in a shallow coastal lagoon. *Hydrobiologia* 506-509: 729-735.
- Menendez, M.; Hernandez, O.; Comin, F. A. 2003. Seasonal comparisons of leaf processing rates in two Mediterranean rivers with different nutrient availability. *Hydrobiologia* 495: 159-169.
- Meregalli, G.; Bettinetti, R.; Plumers, L.; Vermeulen, A.C.; Rossaro, B.; Ollevier, F. 2003. Mouthpart deformities and nucleolus activity in field-collected *Chironomus riparius* larvae. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 42(4): 405-409.
- Merilainen, J. J.; Hynynen, J.; Palomaki, A.; Mantykoski, K.; Witick,

- A. 2003. Environmental history of an urban lake: a palaeolimnological study of Lake Jyvasjarvi, Finland. *Journal of Paleolimnology* 30(4): 387-406.
- Merz, J. E. 2002. Seasonal feeding habits, growth, and movement of steelhead trout in the lower Mokelumne River, California. *California Fish and Game* 88(3): 95-111.
- Metcalfe, S. J. L.; Holtze, K. E.; Sirota, G. R.; Reid, J. J.; de Solla, S. R. 2003. Toxicity of aqueous and sediment-associated fluoride to freshwater organisms. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(1): 161-166.
- Meyer, A.; Meyer, E. I.; Meyer, C. 2003. Lotic communities of two small temporary karstic stream systems (East Westphalia, Germany) along a longitudinal gradient of hydrological intermittency. *Limnologia* 33(4):271-279.*
- Michailova, P. V.; Ilkova, J.; White, K. 2003. Cytogenetic alterations in Prodiamesinae species (Diptera, Chironomidae) from different polluted regions. *Folia Biologica* 51(1-2): 69-79.
- Michailova, P.; Ilkova, J.; White, K. N. 2003. Functional and structural rearrangements of salivary gland polytene chromosomes of *Chironomus riparius* Mg. (Diptera, Chironomidae) in response. *Environmental Pollution* 123(2): 193-207.
- Michailova, P.; Krastanov, B.; Kownacki, A. 2002. Cytotaxonomical characteristics of genus *Chironomus* Meigen (Diptera: Chironomidae) from different localities of Poland. *Annales Zoologici (Warsaw)* 52(2): 215-225.
- Milani, D.; Reynoldson, T. B.; Borgmann, U.; Kolasa, J. 2003. The relative sensitivity of four benthic invertebrates to metals in spiked-sediment exposures and application to contaminated field sediment. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(4): 845-854.
- Millet, L.; Verneaux, V. 2003. Evolution of Chironomidae assemblages (Insecta: Diptera) during the Late Glacial period in Lake Lautrey (Jura, France) - Essay on Paleo-Environmental Reconstruction [French]. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 96(Suppl 1): S99-S107.
- Millet, L.; Verneaux, V.; Magny, M. 2003. Lateglacial paleoenvironmental reconstruction using subfossil chironomid assemblages from Lake Lautrey (Jura, France). *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 156(3): 405-429.
- Miserendino, M. L.; Pizzolon, L. A. 2003. Distribution of macroinvertebrate assemblages in the Azul-Quemqueantreu river basin, Patagonia, Argentina. *New Zealand Journal of Marine & Freshwater Research* 37(3): 525-539.
- Miyake, Y.; Hiura, T.; Kuhara, N.; Nakano, S. 2003. Succession in a stream invertebrate community: A transition in species dominance through colonization. *Ecological Research* 18(5): 493-501.
- Moore, B. C.; Martinez, E.; Gay, J. M.; Rice, D. H. 2003. Survival of *Salmonella enterica* in freshwater and sediments and transmission by the aquatic midge *Chironomus tentans* (Chironomidae: Diptera). *Applied & Environmental Microbiology* 69(8): 4556-4560.
- Moreira, S. S.; Zu Anon, J. 2002. The diet of *Retroculis lapidifer* (Perciformes: Cichlidae), a rheophilic cichlid fish from Araguaia River, Tocantins State, Brazil. *Acta Amazonica* 32(4): 691-705.
- Moretti, M. da S.; Goulart, M. D. C.; Callisto, M.; da S.-Moretti, M. 2003. Rapid assessment of the macrofauna associated with *Eichhornia azurea* (Swartz) Kunth, 1843 and *Pontederia lanceolata* Nutt., 1818 (Pontederiaceae) in Coqueiro Bay, Pantanal de Pocone (MT/Brazil). *Revista Brasileira de Zoociencias* 5(1): 7-2.
- Mousavi, S. K.; Primmerio, R.; Amundsen, P. A. 2003. Diversity and structure of Chironomidae (Diptera) communities along a gradient of heavy metal contamination in a subarctic watercourse. *Science of the Total Environment* 307: 1-3, 93-110. .
- Murray, D. A.; Murray, W. A. 2003. A reassessment of Chironomidae (Diptera) of Clare Island, Co. Mayo, with first records of *Acamptocladus reissi* Cranston and Saether and *Limnophyes angelicae* Saether (Orthocladinae) for the Irish faunal checklist. *Bulletin of the Irish Biogeographical Society* 27: 255-269.
- Nalepa, T. F.; Fanslow, D. L.; Lansing, M. B.; Lang, G. A. 2003. Trends in the benthic macroinvertebrate community of Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, 1987 to 1996: Responses to phosphorus abatement and the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(1): 14-33.
- Nessimian, J. L.; Amorim, R. M.; Henriques, O. A. L.; Sanseverino, A. M. 2003. Chironomidae (Diptera) from Rio de Janeiro State. A survey of the genera and habitats of occurrence. *Publicacoes Avulsas do Museu Nacional* 98: 3-16.
- Niitsuma, H. 2003. Redescription of the larva of *Larsia miyagasensis* (Diptera, Chironomidae). *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* 9(1): 43-45.
- Niladri, H.; Abhijit, M.; Chaudhuri, P. K.; Hazra, N.; Mazumdar, A. 2003. Life stages of four species of *Polypedilum* Kieffer (Diptera Chironomidae) with a new species of the genus from the Darjeeling-Sikkim Himalayas of India. *Belgian Journal of Entomology* 5(1-2): 125-137.
- Niladri, H.; Saha, G. K.; Chaudhuri, P. K.; Hazra, N. 2002. Records of orthoclad species from the Darjeeling-Sikkim Himalayas of India (Diptera: Chironomidae), with notes on their ecology. *Hydrobiologia* 474: 41-55.
- Niladri, H.; Saswati, N.; Chaudhuri, P. K.; Hazra, N.; Nath, S. 2003. The genus *Corynoneura* Winnertz (Dipt., Chironomidae) from the Darjeeling-Sikkim Himalayas of India, with descriptions of three new species. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 139(1667-1669): 69-82.
- Nilsson, T.; Sparring, S.; Bjorklund, E. 2003. Selective supercritical fluid extraction to estimate the fraction of PCB that is bioavailable to a benthic organism in a naturally contaminated sediment. *Chemosphere* 53: 8, 1049-1052.
- Niswati, A.; Yamazaki, M.; Ikenaga, M.; Kimura, M. 2002. Bacterial communities associated with aquatic organisms in the floodwater of a Japanese paddy field estimated by RFLP pattern analysis. *Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* 48(2): 185-193.
- O'Connell, M. T. 2003. Direct Exploitation of prey on an inundated floodplain by Cherryfin Shiners (*Lythrurus roseipinnis*) in a low order, blackwater stream. *Copeia* 2003(3) 635-645.
- Okolelov, A. Y.; Shubin, A. O. 2003. Effects of environmental factors on numbers and distribution of waders (Charadriiformes, Charadrii) in anthropogenic landscapes of the Oka-Don Plain. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 82(3): 388-401.
- Olsen, A.; Bale, J. S.; Leadbeater, B. S.; Callow, M. E.; Holden, J. B. 2003. Developmental thresholds and day-degree requirements of *Paratanytarsus grimmii* and *Corynoneura scutellata* (Diptera: Chironomidae): two midges associated with potable water treatment. *Physiological Entomology* 28(4): 315-322.
- Olson, N. W.; Paukert, C. P.; Willis, D. W.; Klammer, J. A. 2003. Prey selection and diets of bluegill *Lepomis macrochirus* with differing population characteristics in two Nebraska natural lakes. *Fisheries Management and Ecology* 10(1): 31-40.
- Opsahl, R. W.; Wellnitz, T.; Poff, N. L. 2003. Current velocity and invertebrate grazing regulate stream algae: results of an in situ electrical exclusion. *Hydrobiologia* 499(1-3): 135-145.*
- Orendt, C. 2003. A classification of semi-natural northern prealpine river stretches based on chironomid communities. *Annales de Limnologie-International Journal of Limnology* 39(3): 219-237.
- Orendt, C. 2003. A classification of semi-natural northern prealpine river stretches based on chironomid communities. *Annales de Limnologie* 39(3): 219-238.
- Owens, R. W.; Dittman, D. E. 2003. Shifts in the diets of slimy sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*) and lake whitefish (*Coregonus clupeaformis*) in Lake Ontario following the collapse of the burrowing amphipod Diporeia. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management* 6(3): 311-323.
- Palmer, C. G.; Williams, M. L.; Gordon, A. K. 2003. Riverine macroinvertebrate responses to chlorine and chlorinated sewage effluents - Community structure in the Umsunduze and Umbilo Rivers, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Water SA*. 29(4):473-481.
- Palmer, T. A.; Montagna, P. A.; Kalke, R. D.; Montagna, P. A.; Alber, M.; Doering, P. H. 2002. Downstream effects of restored freshwater inflow to Rincon Bayou, Nueces Delta, Texas, USA. *Freshwater*

- inflow: science, policy, management. *Estuaries* 25(6B): 1448-1456.
- Papoucheva, E.; Proviz, V.; Lambkin, C.; Goddeeris, B.; Blinov, A. 2003. Phylogeny of the endemic Baikalian *Sergentia* (Chironomidae, Diptera). *Molecular Phylogenetics & Evolution* 29(1): 120-125.
- Paweska, J. T.; Prinsloo, S.; Venter, G. J. 2003. Oral susceptibility of South African *Culicoides* species to live-attenuated serotype-specific vaccine strains of African horse sickness virus (AHSV). *Medical & Veterinary Entomology* 17(4): 436-447, 2003.
- Pennuto, C. M. 2003. Population dynamics and intraspecific interactions of an ectosymbiotic midge in a river in southern Maine, USA. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22(2): 249-262.
- Pennuto, C. M.; Wooster-Brown, C. L.; Belisle, C. A. 2002. Infestation intensity and prevalence of an ectosymbiotic midge under variable environmental and host conditions. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80(12): 2061-2071.
- Percipalle, P.; Fomproix, N.; Kylberg, K.; Miralles, F.; Bjorkroth, B.; Daneholt, B.; Visa, N. 2003. An actin-ribonucleoprotein interaction is involved in transcription by RNA polymerase II. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 100(11): 6475-6480.
- Perry, R. W.; Bradford, M. J.; Grout, J. A. 2003. Effects of disturbance on contribution of energy sources to growth of juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in boreal streams. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(4): 390-400.
- Pery, A. R. R.; Ducrot, V.; Mons, R.; Garric, J. 2003. Modelling toxicity and mode of action of chemicals to analyse growth and emergence tests with the midge *Chironomus riparius*. *Aquatic toxicology* 65(3): 281-292.
- Pery, A. R. R.; Ducrot, V.; Mons, R.; Miegge, C.; Gahou, J.; Gorini, D.; Garric, J. 2003. Survival tests with *Chironomus riparius* exposed to spiked sediments can profit from DEBtox model. *Water Research* 37(11): 2691-2699.
- Pery, A. R. R.; Sulmon, V.; Mons, R.; Flammarion, P.; Lagadic, L.; Garric, J. 2003. A model to understand the confounding effects of natural sediments in toxicity tests with *Chironomus riparius*. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(10): 2476-2481.
- Petänen, T.; Lyytikäinen, M.; Lappalainen, J.; Romantschuk, M.; Kukkonen, J. V. K. 2003. Assessing sediment toxicity and arsenite concentration with bacterial and traditional methods. *Environmental Pollution* 122(3): 407-415.
- Peters, A. J.; Armitage, P. D.; Everett, S. J.; House, W. A. 2003. Control of nuisance chironomid midge swarms from a slow sand filter. *Journal of Water Supply Research and Technology-Aqua* 52(2): 109-118.
- Petrova, N. A.; Rakisheva, A. 2003. Karyotype and morphology of the larvae of *Chironomus anthracinus* Zett. (Diptera, Chironomidae) from Eastern Kazakhstan. *Tsitologiya* 45(4): 428-433.
- Petrova, N.; Michailova, P. 2002. Cytogenetic characteristics of *Chironomus bernensis* Klotzli (Diptera: Chironomidae) from a heavy metal polluted station in Northern Italy. *Annales Zoologici (Warsaw)* 52(2): 227-233.
- Petrova, N. A.; Michailova, P.; Ilkova, J. 2004. Comparative cytogenetic variation of the salivary gland polytene chromosomes in *Chironomus riparius* Mg., 1804 (Diptera, Chironomidae) from two polluted biotopes of Bulgaria and Russia. *Russian Journal of Genetics* 40(1): 40-48.
- Phillips, E. C.; Washek, M. E.; Hertel, A. W.; Niebel, B. M. 2003. The round goby (*Neogobius melanostomus*) in Pennsylvania tributary streams of Lake Erie. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(1): 34-40.
- Plant, W.; Ciborowski, J. J. H.; Corkum, L. D. 2003. Do tube-dwelling midges inhibit the establishment of burrowing mayflies? *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(3): 521-528.
- Poepperl, R. 2003. A quantitative food web model for the macroinvertebrate community of a Northern German lowland stream. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88(5): 433-452.
- Poinar, G. O.; Poinar, R. 2003. Description and development of *Gastromermis anisotis* sp. n. (Nematoda: Mermithidae), a parasite in a quadrifid system involving a cyanobacterium, midge and virus. *Nematology* 5(3): 325-338.
- Polukonova, N. V. 2003. Females of the midge genus *Chironomus* Mg. (Diptera, Chironomidae). II. *Chironomus balatonicus* Devai et al., *Ch. muratensis* Ryser et al., *Ch. nudiventris* Ryser et al., and *Ch. entis* Shobanov of the plumosus group. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 82(2): 487-499.
- Poppels, A. 2003. Peculiarities and changes of benthic communities in the reservoirs of small HPP in Latvia. *Acta Biologica Universitatis Daugavpiliensis* 3(1): 21-23.
- Porinchu, D. F.; MacDonald, G. M.; Bloom, A. M.; Moser, K. A. 2003. Late Pleistocene and early Holocene climate and limnological changes in the Sierra Nevada, California, USA inferred from midges (Insecta: Diptera: Chironomidae). *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* 198(3-4): 403-422.
- Postma, J. F.; de Valk, S.; Dubbeldam, M.; Maas, J. L.; Tonkes, M.; Schipper, C. A.; Kater, B. J. 2002. Confounding factors in bioassays with freshwater and marine organisms. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 53(2): 226-237.
- Quinlan, R.; Paterson, A. M.; Hall, R. I.; Dillon, P. J.; Wilkinson, A. N.; Cumming, B. F.; Douglas, M. S. V.; Smol, J. P. 2003. A landscape approach to examining spatial patterns of limnological variables and long-term environmental change in a southern Canadian lake district. *Freshwater Biology* 48(9): 1676-1697.
- Quist, M. C.; Guy, C. S.; Bernot, R. J.; Stephen, J. L. 2002. Seasonal variation in condition, growth and food habits of walleye in a Great Plains reservoir and simulated effects of an altered thermal regime. *Journal of Fish Biology* 61(6): 1329-1344.
- Rajagopal, T.; Thangamani, A.; Baskaran, S. 2002. Density and relative abundance of insects in a pond in Tamil Nadu. *Bionotes* 4(3): 71-72.
- Rand, G. M.; Wheat, J. V.; Carriger, J. F.; Lee, T. A. 2003. An automated overlying water-renewal system for sediment toxicity studies. *Environmental Pollution* 122(2): 169-175.
- Reed, T. 2003. Macroinvertebrate assemblage change in a small eastern Oregon stream following disturbance by grazing cattle. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(2): 315-319.
- Rikardsen, A. H.; Amundsen, P. A.; Bodin, P. J. 2003. Growth and diet of anadromous Arctic charr after their return to freshwater. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish* 12(1): 74-80.
- Rincon, H. M. E. 2002. Aquatic insect community from the Mamarramos stream (Boyaca, Colombia). *Revista Colombiana de Entomologia* 28(1): 101-108.
- Robinson, C. T.; Tockner, K.; Burgherr, P. 2002. Seasonal patterns in macroinvertebrate drift and seston transport in streams of an alpine glacial flood plain. *Freshwater Biology* 47(5): 985-993.
- Robinson, C. T.; Uehlinger, U.; Monaghan, M. T. 2003. Effects of a multi-year experimental flood regime on macroinvertebrates downstream of a reservoir. *Aquatic Sciences* 65(3): 210-222.
- Robson, B. J.; Sherwood, J.; Mckay, S. F.; Kelly, L. M. 2002. Floodplain wetlands of the Gellibrand estuary: what type of invertebrate community? *Ecological Management and Restoration* 3(2): 139-141.
- Romanuk, T. N.; Levings, C. D. 2003. Associations between arthropods and the supralittoral ecotone: dependence of aquatic and terrestrial taxa on riparian vegetation. *Environmental Entomology* 32(6): 1343-1353.
- Roque, F. de O.; Trivinho-Strixino, S. 2003. *Guassutanypus oliveirai*, a new genus and species of Macropelopiini from Brazil (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae). *Spixiana* 26(2): 159-164.
- Rosario, R. B. del.; Betts, E. A.; Resh, V. H.; del Rosario, R. B. 2002. Cow manure in headwater streams: tracing aquatic insect responses to organic enrichment. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 21(2): 278-289.
- Rosen, M.; Castillejo Lopez, C.; Edstrom, J. E. 2003. Telomere

- terminating with centromere-specific repeats is closely associated with a transposon derived gene in *Chironomus pallidivittatus*. *Chromosoma* 110(8): 532-541.
- Rosen, P.; Segerstrom, U.; Eriksson, L.; Renberg, I. 2003. Do diatom, chironomid, and pollen records consistently infer Holocene July air temperature? A comparison using sediment cores from four alpine lakes in northern Sweden. *Arctic Antarctic & Alpine Research* 35(3): 279-290.
- Ross, S. W.; Rohde, F. C. 2003. Life history of the swampfish from a North Carolina stream. *Southeastern Naturalist* 2(1): 105-120.
- Rowe, D. K.; Dean, T. L.; Williams, E.; Smith, J. P. 2003. Effects of turbidity on the ability of juvenile rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, to feed on limnetic and benthic prey in laboratory tanks. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37(1): 45-52.
- Ruetz, C. R., III; Hurford, A. L.; Vondracek, B. 2003. Interspecific interactions between brown trout and slimy sculpin in stream enclosures. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132(3): 611-618.
- Ruse, L. 2002. Chironomid pupal exuviae as indicators of lake status. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 153(3): 367-390.
- Saether, O. A. 2003. A review of *Orthocladius* subgen. *Symposiocladius* Cranston (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Aquatic Insects* 25(4): 281-317.
- Sanford, M. R.; Keiper, J. B.; Walton, W. E. 2003. The impact of wetland vegetation drying time on abundance of mosquitoes and other invertebrates. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association* 19(4): 361-366.
- Sanseverino, A. M.; Wiedenburg, S.; Fittkau, E. J. 2002. Marauia group: a new species group in the genus *Tanytarsus* van der Wulp, 1874, from the Neotropics (Diptera, Chironomidae). *Studia Dipterologica* 9(2): 453-468.
- Sarkar, S. K. 2002. Studies on the soil characteristic features of sodic soil fish pond ecosystem and their management practices. *Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology* 22(1): 109-111.
- Schroer, A. F. W.; Belgers, J. D. M.; Brock, T. C. M.; Matser, A. M.; Maund, S. J.; Van den Brink, P. J. 2004. Comparison of laboratory single species and field population-level effects of the pyrethroid insecticide lambda-cyhalothrin on freshwater invertebrates. *Archives of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology* 46(3): 324-335, 2004.
- Schuler, L. J.; Wheeler, M.; Bailer, A. J.; Lydy, M. J. 2003. Toxicokinetics of sediment-sorbed benzo[a]pyrene and freshwater invertebrates *Hyalella azteca*, *Chironomus tentans*, and *Lumbriculus variegatus*. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(2): 439-449.
- Schuler, L. J.; Wheeler, M.; Bailer, A. J.; Lydy, M. J. 2003. Toxicokinetics of sediment-sorbed benzo[a]pyrene and hexachlorobiphenyl using the freshwater invertebrates *Hyalella azteca*, *Chironomus tentans*, and *Lumbriculus variegatus*. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(2): 439-449.
- Schulz, R.; Moore, M. T.; Bennett, E. R.; Farris, J. L.; Smith, S.; Cooper, C. M. 2003. Methyl parathion toxicity in vegetated and nonvegetated wetland mesocosms. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(6): 1262-1268.
- Segner, H.; Caroll, K.; Fenske, M.; Janssen, C. R.; Maack, G.; Pascoe, D.; Schaefer, C.; Vandenberg, G. F.; Watts, M.; Wenzel, A. 2003. Identification of endocrine-disrupting effects in aquatic vertebrates and invertebrates: Report from the European IDEA project. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 54(3): 302-314.
- Seredszus, F.; Wichard, W. 2002. Buchonomyiinae (Diptera, Chironomidae) in Baltic amber. *Studia Dipterologica* 9(2): 393-402.
- Sergeeva, I. V. 2003. Midges of the subfamily Tanytopodinae (Diptera, Chironomidae) of Kuril Islands. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 82(4): 846-849.
- Sherfy, M. H.; Kirkpatrick, R. L. 2003. Invertebrate response to snow goose herbivory on moist-soil vegetation. *Wetlands*. 23(2): 236-249.
- Shieh, S. H.; Ward, J. V.; Kondratieff, B. C. 2003. Longitudinal changes in macroinvertebrate production in a stream affected by urban and agricultural activities. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 157(4): 483-503.
- Shobanov, N. A. 2002. Evolution of the genus *Chironomus* (Diptera, Chironomidae). 1. Ancestral form and main trends of phylogeny. *Entomological Review* 82(4): 487-493.
- Shobanov, N. A. 2002. Evolution of the genus *Chironomus* (Diptera, Chironomidae). 2. Phylogenetic Model. *Entomological Review* 82(5): 584-592.
- Shobanov, N. A. 2003. Morphological differentiation of species of the *plumosus* group, genus *Chironomus* Mg. (Diptera, Chironomidae). Pupae. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* 82(2): 472-486.
- Siirin, M. T. 2003. *Chironomus arcustylus* sp. n. of the group *obtusidens* (Diptera, Chironomidae). *Zoologicheskoy Zhurnal* 82(5): 613-622.
- Siirin, M. T.; Rubtzov, N. B.; Karamysheva, T. V.; Katokhin, A. V.; Karagodin, D. A.; Kiknadze, I. I. 2003. Molecular cytogenetic characteristics of chironomid B-chromosome (Diptera, Chironomidae). *Tsitologiya* 45(6): 582-589.
- Silver, P.; Wooster, D. Palmer MA. 2004. Chironomid responses to spatially structured, dynamic, streambed landscapes. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 23(1): 69-77.
- Silverman, E.; Edwards-Gilbert, G.; Lin, R. J. 2003. DEXD/H-box proteins and their partners: Helping RNA helicases unwind. *Gene (Amsterdam)* 312: 1-16.
- Singh, R. P.; Gupta, N.; Singh, S.; Singh, A.; Suman, R.; Annie, K. 2002. Toxicity of ionic and nonionic surfactants to six macrobes found in Agra, India. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 69(2): 265-270.
- Smart, A. C.; Harper, D. M.; Malaisse, F.; Schmitz, S.; Coley, S.; Beauregard, A. C. G. de.; de Beauregard, A. C. G.; Harper, D. M.; Boar, R. R.; Everard, M.; Hickley, P. 2002. Feeding of the exotic Louisiana red swamp crayfish, *Procambarus clarkii* (Crustacea, Decapoda), in an African tropical lake: Lake Naivasha, Kenya. *Hydrobiologia* 488: 129-142.
- Smith, P. A. 2002. The relationship between stock and catch and the effect of bait on catch as determined for a UK recreational catch and release fishery. *Fisheries Management and Ecology* 9(5): 261-266.
- Smolders, A. J. P.; Lock, R. A. C.; Van der Velde, G.; Hoyos, R. I. M.; Roelofs, J. G. M. 2003. Effects of mining activities on heavy metal concentrations in water, sediment, and macroinvertebrates in different reaches of the Pilcomayo River, South America. *Archives of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology* 44(3): 314-323.
- Soop, T.; Nashchekin, D.; Zhao, J.; Sun, X.; Alzhanova, E. A. T.; Bjorkroth, B.; Ovchinnikov, L.; Daneholt, B.; Zhao, J.; Sun, X. 2003. A p50-like Y-box protein with a putative translational role becomes associated with pre-mRNA concomitant with transcription. *Journal of Cell Science* 116: 8, 1493-1503.
- Staiber, W.; Wahl, S. 2002. Painting analysis of meiotic metaphase I configurations of the germ line-limited chromosomes in *Acrivotopus*. *Chromosome Research* 10(2): 101-108.
- Stefanova, I.; Ognjanova-Rumenova, N.; Hofmann, W.; Ammann, B. 2003. Late Glacial and Holocene environmental history of the Pirin Mountains (SW Bulgaria): a paleolimnological study of Lake Dalgoto (2310 m). *Journal of Paleolimnology* 30(1): 95-111.
- Stefanova, I.; Ognjanova-Rumenova, N.; Hofmann, W.; Ammann, B. 2003. Late Glacial and Holocene environmental history of the Pirin Mountains (SW Bulgaria): a paleolimnological study of Lake Dalgoto (2310 m). *Journal of Paleolimnology* 30(1): 95-111.
- Steinman, A. D.; Conklin, J.; Bohlen, P. J.; Uzarski, D. G. 2003. Influence of cattle grazing and pasture land use on macroinvertebrate communities in freshwater wetlands. *Wetlands* 23(4): 877-889.

- Stevens, M. M.; Warren, G. N.; Braysher, B. D. 2003. Oviposition response of *Chironomus tepperi* to nitrogenous compounds and bioextracts in two-choice laboratory tests. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 29(4): 911-920.
- Stewart, T. W.; Shumaker, T. L.; Radio, T. A. 2003. Linear and nonlinear effects of habitat structure on composition and abundance in the macroinvertebrate community of a large river. *American Midland Naturalist* 149(2): 293-305.
- Stief, P.; de Beer, D. 2002. Bioturbation effects of *Chironomus riparius* on the benthic N-cycle as measured using microsensors and microbiological assays. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 27(2): 175-185.
- Stocker, A. J.; Gorab, E. 2003. Local enrichment with homopolymeric (dA/dT) DNA in genomes of some lower dipterans and *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Chromosoma (Berlin)* 111(7): 455-460.
- Stoffels, R. J.; Karbe, S.; Paterson, R. A. 2003. Length-mass models for some common New Zealand littoral-benthic macroinvertebrates, with a note on within-taxon variability in parameter. *New Zealand Journal of Marine & Freshwater Research* 37(2): 449-460.
- Su, T. Y.; Webb, J. R.; Meyer, R. R.; Mulla, M. S. 2003. Spatial and temporal distribution of mosquitoes in underground storm drain systems in Orange County, California. *Journal of Vector Ecology* 28(1): 79-89.
- Sushchik, N. N.; Gladyshev, M. I.; Moskvichova, A. V.; Makhutoba, O. N.; Kalachova, G. S. 2003. Comparison of fatty acid composition in major lipid classes of the dominant benthic invertebrates of the Yenisei river. *Comparative Biochemistry & Physiology, Part B, Biochemistry & Molecular Biology* 134(1): 111-122.
- Sushchik, N. N.; Gladyshev, M. I.; Moskvichova, A. V.; Makhutova, O. N.; Kalachova, G. S. 2003. Comparison of fatty acid composition in major lipid classes of the dominant benthic invertebrates of the Yenisei river. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part B, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 134B(1): 111-122.
- Tanaka, H. 2002. List of publications on Chironomidae (Diptera) by Manabu SASA. *Medical Entomology and Zoology* 53(4): 285-299.
- Tanaka, N.; Hashizume, S.; Onogawa, M.; Sasa, M. 2003. Studies on chironomid midges in winter from the Tone River, Gunma Prefecture. *Medical Entomology and Zoology* 54(3): 299-303.
- Tanaka, N.; Sasa, M.; Hashizume, S. 2003. Studies on chironomid midges in a rice paddy area in the suburbs of Maebashi City, Gunma Prefecture. *Medical Entomology and Zoology* 54(1): 121-124.
- Tanaka, N.; Hashizume, S.; Onogawa, M.; Sasa, M. 2003. Studies on chironomid midges in winter from the Tone River, Gunma Prefecture. *Medical Entomology and Zoology* 54(3): 299-303.
- Taylor, R.C.; Ewers, R.M. 2003. The invertebrate fauna inhabiting tree holes in a red beech (*Nothofagus fusca*) tree. *Weta* 25: 24-27.
- Thiery, A.; Puente, L. 2002. Crustacean assemblage and environmental characteristics of a man-made solar saltwork in southern France, with emphasis on anostracan (Branchiopoda) population dynamics. *Hydrobiologia* 486: 191-200.
- Thompson, J. E.; Ankney, C. D. 2002. Role of food in territoriality and egg production of Buffleheads (*Bucephala albeola*) and barrow's goldeneyes (*Bucephala islandica*). *Auk* 119(4): 1075-1090.
- Tolonen K. T.; Hamalainen H.; Holopainen I. J.; Mikkonen K.; Karjalainen J. 2003. Body size and substrate association of littoral insects in relation to vegetation structure. *Hydrobiologia* 499(1-3): 179-190
- Trivinho, S. S.; Strixino, G. 2003. The immature stages of two *Caladomyia* Sawedall, 1981 species, from Sao Paulo State, Brazil (Chironomidae, Chironominae, Tanytarsini). *Revista Brasileira de Entomologia* 47(4): 597-602.
- Trzcinski, M. K.; Walde, S. J.; Taylor, P. D. 2003. Colonisation of pitcher plant leaves at several spatial scales. *Ecological Entomology* 28(4): 482-489.
- Uberto, F.; Valeria, L. 2003. *Acamptocladus reissi* Cranston & Saether, 1982 (Diptera, Chironomidae): The first Italian records. *Societa Veneziana di Scienze Naturali Lavori* 28: 77-78.
- van Lieverloo, J. H. M.; Bosboom, D. W.; Bakker, G. L.; Brouwer, A. J.; Voogt, R.; De Roos, J. E. M. 2004. Sampling and quantifying invertebrates from drinking water distribution mains. *Water Res.* 38(5): 1101-1112.
- Verberk, W. C. E. P.; van Duinen, Gert. Jan. A.; Moller-Pillot, H. K. M.; Esselink, H. 2003. *Lasiodiamesa gracilis* (Chironomidae: Podonominae) new for the Dutch fauna. *Entomologische Berichten (Amsterdam)* 63(2): 40-42.
- Viswaranjan, S.; Somanath, V. 2002. Toxicity of tannery effluent to some aquatic animals. *Journal of Ecotoxicology and Environmental Monitoring* 12(4): 277-284.
- Waite, I. R.; Herlihy, A. T.; Larsen, D. P.; Urquhart, N. S.; Klemm, D. J. 2004. The effects of macroinvertebrate taxonomic resolution in large landscape bioassessments: an example from the Mid-Atlantic Highlands, USA. *Freshwater Biology* 49(4):474-489.
- Walker, I. R. Levesque, A. J. Pienitz, R. Smol, J. P. 2003. Freshwater midges of the Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories: a new tool for reconstructing Beringian paleoenvironments? *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22(2): 323-337.
- Wantzen K. M. 2003. Cerrado streams - characteristics of a threatened freshwater ecosystem type on the Tertiary Shields of Central South America. *Amazoniana-Limnologia et Oecologia Regionalis Systemae Fluminis Amazonas* 17(3-4): 481-502.*
- Watanabe, M.; Kikawada, T.; Okuda, T. 2003. Increase of internal ion concentration triggers trehalose synthesis associated with cryptobiosis in larvae of *Polypedilum vanderplanki*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 206: 13, 2281-2286.
- Watts, M. M.; Pascoe, D.; Carroll, K. 2003. Exposure to 17alpha-ethinylestradiol and bisphenol A-effects on larval moulting and mouthpart structure of *Chironomus riparius*. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 54(2): 207-215.
- Weigel, B. M.; Wang, L. Z.; Rasmussen, P. W.; Butcher, J. T.; Stewart, P. M. Simon, T. P.; Wiley, M. J. 2003. Relative influence of variables at multiple spatial scales on stream macroinvertebrates in the Northern Lakes and Forest ecoregion, USA. *Freshwater Biology* 48(8): 1440-1461.
- Weigel, B. M. 2003. Development of stream macroinvertebrate models that predict watershed and local stressors in Wisconsin. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22(1): 123-142.
- Werner D.; Pont A. C. 2003. Dipteran predators of Simuliid blackflies: a worldwide review. *Medical & Veterinary Entomology* 17(2): 115-132.
- Williams, M. L. Palmer, C. G. Gordon, A. K. 2003. Riverine macroinvertebrate responses to chlorine and chlorinated sewage effluents - Acute chlorine tolerances of *Baetis harrisoni* (Ephemeroptera) from two rivers in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Water SA*. 29(4):483-488
- Wipfli, M. S.; Gregovich, D. P. 2002. Export of invertebrates and detritus from fishless headwater streams in southeastern Alaska: implications for downstream salmonid production. *Freshwater Biology* 47(5): 957-969.
- Wolnicki, J.; Myszkowski, L.; Kaminski, R. 2003. Effect of supplementation of a dry feed with natural food on growth, condition and size distribution of juvenile tench *Tinca tinca* (L.). *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 19(3): 157-160.
- Wright, J. F. Clarke, R. T. Gunn, R. J. M. Winder, J. M. Kneebone, N. T. Davy-Bowker, J. 2003. Response of the flora and macroinvertebrate fauna of a chalk stream site to changes in management. *Freshwater Biology* 48(5): 894-911.
- Wymer, D. A.; Cook, S. B. 2003. Effects of Chironomidae (Diptera) taxonomic resolution on multivariate analyses of aquatic insect communities. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 8(2): 179-186
- Yafe, A.; Loureiro, M.; Scasso, F.; Quintans, F. 2002. Feeding of two Cichlidae species (Perciformes) in an hypertrophic urban lake. *Iheringia Serie Zoologia* 92(4): 73-79.

- Yard, H. K.; Van Riper C.; Brown, B. T. Kearsley M. J. 2004. Diets of insectivorous birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Condor* 106(1): 106-115.
- Younes, Y.; Garcia, X. F.; Gagneur, J. 2002. Study of the mountain tourism impact on water quality and assemblage of macrobenthic populations in the Andorran rivers. *Revue des Sciences de l'Eau* 15(1): 421-424.

Diptera: Other

Ben A. Foote

- Anderson, M. S.; Gaimari, S. D. 2003. Raman-atomic force microscopy of the ommatidial surfaces of Dipteran compound eyes. *J. Struct. Biol.* 142: 364-368.
- Andreeva, R. V.; Zeynalova, Z. A. 2003. The larvae of endemic and rare horse flies species (Diptera, Tabanidae) from Talysh. *Vestnik Zool.* 37: 75-79.
- Artmann-Graf, G.; Chvala, M.; Naglis, S. 2003. Six Diptera species new to Switzerland (Tabanidae, Empididae, Dolichopodidae) and remarks on the nomenclature of a Syrphidae species. *Mitt. Entomol. Gesell. Basel* 53: 74-78.
- Bartak, M. 2003. Revision of Palaearctic species of *Rhamphomyia* (*Megacyttarus*) *argentata* group (Diptera: Empididae). *Acta Univ. Carol. Biol.* 47: 197-245.
- Byers, G. W. 2003. A new species of *Tipula* (*Lunatipula*) from Louisiana (Diptera: Tipulidae). *J. Kans. Entomol. Soc.* 76: 630-633.
- Byers, G. W. 2003. A new *Dactylolabis* Osten Sacken (Diptera: Tipulidae) from North Carolina. *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash.* 105: 70-72.
- Chatzimanolis, L. 2003. Notes on the mating behavior of *Ptecticus nigrifrons* (Diptera: Stratiomyidae). *J. Kans. Entomol. Soc.* 76: 663-666.
- Clemons, L. 2003. A note on the apparent rarity of *Orthoceratium lacustre* (Scopoli) (Dipt.: Dolichopodidae) in Kent. *Entomol. Rec. J. Var.* 115: 70-71.
- Clemons, L. 2003. *Astiosoma rufifrons* Duda (Dipt.: Asteiidae) in East Kent. *Entomol. Rec. J. Var.* 115: 71-72.
- Clemons, L. 2003. *Stratiomys longicornis* (Scopoli) (Dipt.: Stratiomyidae) in East Sussex, VC 14. *Entomol. Rec. J. Var.* 115: 108.
- Coscaron, S.; Lide, P. 2003. The subgenus *Scaptia* (*Lepmia*) Fairchild: redescription of females and description of a male (Diptera: Tabanidae: Pangoniinae). *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz* 98: 757-760.
- Daugeron, C.; Grootaert, P. 2003. Assessment of monophyly of species-groups within Afrotropical Empidini (Diptera: Empididae: Empidinae), with a cladistic analysis of the *Empis setitarsus* group. *Syst. Entomol.* 28: 339-360.
- Daugeron, C.; Grootaert, P. 2003. The *Empis* (*Coptophlebia*) *hyalea*-group from Thailand, with a discussion of the worldwide distribution of the this species-group. *Eur. J. Entomol.* 100: 167-179.
- Duty, I. 2003. Check list of the soldier flies (Diptera, Stratiomyidae) of Mecklenberg- West Pomerania, Germany. *Entomol. Nachr. Berich.* 47: 203-204.
- Fedorova, M. V.; Zhantiev, R. D. 2003. Fine structure of the Johnston's organ in *Tipula fulvipennis* (Diptera, Tipulidae). *Entomol. Obozr.* 82: 33-39.
- Ferrington, L. C.; White, M. M.; Lichtwardt, R. W. 2003. A new genus of Trichomyctes (*Pseudharpella arcolamylica*) from *Dixa fluvica* Peters (Diptera: Dixidae). *Aquatic Insects* 25: 85-94.
- Foote, B. A. 2003. The acalyprate Diptera of a fen at the J. Arthur Herrick State Nature Preserve in Portage County, Ohio. *Great Lakes Entomol.* 35: 131-148.
- Foster, G. A.; Mathis, W. N. 2003. A revision of the genera *Pelomyia* Williston and *Masoniella* Vockeroth (Diptera: Tethinidae). *Smiths. Contr. Zool.* 619: 1-63.
- Gatt, P. 2003. New species and records of *Microphorella* Becker (Diptera: Empidoidea) from the Mediterranean Region. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 110: 669-684.
- Gatt, P.; Ebejer, M. J. 2003. The Ephydriidae (Diptera: Brachycera, Muscomorpha) of the Maltese Islands. *Studia Dipterol.* 10: 199-214.
- Gokce, A.; Er, M. K. 2003. First description of the disease by *Conidiobolous osmodes* on *Tipula paludosa* larvae with the report of a natural epizootic. *J. Invert. Pathol.* 84: 83-89.
- Greve, L.; Hansen, L. O.; Rognes, K. 2003. *Notiphila* (*Dichaeta*) *caudata* Fallén, 1813 (Diptera, Ephydriidae) in Norway. *Nor. J. Entomol.* 50: 137-138.
- Halgos, J.; Bulkanova, E. 2003. First record of the species of the genus *Dixella* Dyar & Shannon, 1924 (Diptera: Dixidae) from Slovakia. *Biologia* 58: 178.
- Gbedjissi, L. G.; Vala, J.-C.; Knutson, L.; Dossou, C. 2003. Predation by larvae of *Sepedon ruficeps* (Diptera: Sciomyzidae) and population dynamics of the adult flies and their freshwater prey. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* 110: 817-832.
- Green, A. J.; Sanchez, M. I. 2003. Spatial and temporal variation in the diet of Marbled Teal *Marmaronetta angustirostris* in the western Mediterranean. *Bird Study* 50: 153-160.
- Horasakova, J. 2003. Biology and immature stages of the clam-killing fly, *Renocera pallida* (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). *Eur. J. Entomol.* 100: 143-151.
- Kim, D. S.; Lee, J. E. 2003. Immature stages of *Tipula aino* (Diptera: Tipulidae) from Korea. *Korean J. Entomol.* 33: 241-245.
- Kim, D. S.; Lee, J. E. 2003. Immature stages of *Tipula nova* (Diptera: Tipulidae) from Korea. *Korean J. Syst. Zool.* 19: 277-282.
- Kucherov, E. V. 2003. On the tabanid fauna (Diptera, Tabanidae) of the Zilair Plateau. *Zool. J.*, 118-119.
- Krivosheina, M. G. 2003. To the biology of flies of the genus *Ephydra* Fallén, 1810, with the descriptions of larvae of seven Palaearctic species (Diptera: Ephydriidae). *Russian Entomol. J.* 12: 79-86.
- Krcmar, S.; Durbesic, P.; Mikuska, J. 2003. New data on the distribution of *Hybomitra ukrainica* (Diptera, Tabanidae). *Frag. Entomol.* 35: 69-74.
- Krcmar, S.; Leclercq, M.; Dufresne, P. 2003. The horse-fly (Diptera: Tabanidae) of the Vis Island (Croatia) with notes on the status of *Tabanus marianii* (Leclercq, 1956). *Acta Zool. Cracoviensia* 46: 313-317.
- Laamanen, T. R.; Peterson, F. T.; Meier, R. 2003. Kelp flies and species concepts: the case of *Coelopa frigida* (Fabricius, 1805) and *C. nebulorum* Aldrich, 1929. *J. Syst. Evol. Res.* 41: 127-136.
- Lepori, F.; Barbieri A.; Ormerod, S. J. 2003. Effects of episodic acidification on macroinvertebrate assemblages in Swiss alpine streams. *Freshw. Biol.* 48: 1873-1885.
- McLachlan, A. Ladle, R.; Compton, B. 2003. Predator-prey interactions on the wing: aerobatics and body size among dance flies and midges. *Anim. Behav.* 66: 911-915.
- Marques, M. J.; Martinez-Conde, E' Rovira, J. V. 2003. Effects of zinc and lead mining on the benthic invertebrates of a fluvial system. *Air Soil Poll.* 148: 363-388.
- Marshall, S. A.; Reeve, W. K. 2003. A new cavernicolous *Spelobia* (Diptera: Sphaeroceridae: Limosiniinae) from the eastern United States. *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash.* 105: 149-153.
- Marshall, S. A.; Rohacek, J. 2003. *Podiomitra*, new genus of Homalomitriinae (Diptera: Sphaeroceridae) from Costa Rica. *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash.* 105: 709-714.
- Martins-Neto, R. G. 2003. The fossil tabanids (Diptera: Tabanidae): when they began to appreciate warm blood and when they began to transmit diseases? *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz* 98 (Suppl. 1): 29-34.
- Mathis, W. N.; Trautwein, M. D. 2003. A revision and phylogenetic study of *Lipochaeta* Coquillett (Diptera: Ephydriidae). *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash.* 105: 30-49.
- Mathis, W. N.; Winkler, I. S. 2003. A review of the Neotropical species

- of *Brachydeutera* Loew (Diptera: Ephydriidae). Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash. 407-424.
- Menin, M.; Giaretta, A. A. 2003. Predation on foam nests of lepto-dactylid frogs (Anura: Leptodactylidae) by larvae of *Beckeriella niger* (Diptera: Ephydriidae). J. Zool. 261: 239-243.
- Mostovski, M. B.; Jarzembowski, E. A.; Coram, R. 2003. Horseflies and athericids (Diptera: Tabanidae, Athericidae) from the Lower Cretaceous of England and Transbaikalia. Paleontol. Zhur. (2): 57-64.
- Munari, L.; Merz, B. 2003. Contribution to the knowledge of the fauna and taxonomy of Mediterranean beach flies (Diptera, Tethinidae). Mitt. Schweiz. Entomol. Gesell. 76: 221-233.
- Nagatomi, A.; Sutou, M.; Tamaki, N. 2003. *Oxycera tangi* (Lindner) (Diptera, Stratiomyidae) previously known from China and new to Japan. Jap. J. Syst. Entomol. 9: 69-73.
- Naglis, S. M. 2003. Revision of the Neotropical Neurigoninae (Diptera: Dolichopodidae). V: *Neurigona* Rondani. Studia Dipterol. 10: 267-314.
- Nartshuk, E. P. 2003. Chloropidae (Diptera, Muscomorpha) of the Swedish Lapland. Entomol. Tidskr. 124: 241-244.
- Negrobov, O. P.; Tsurikov, M. N.; Maslova, O. O. 2003. A revision of the Palaearctic species of the genus *Chrysotus* Meigen (Diptera: Dolichopodidae). Entomol. Obozr. 82: 223-238.
- Olejnický, J. 2003. Some Dolichopodidae (Diptera) from Laos. Biologia 58: 191-200.
- Papp, L. 2003. New Oriental species and records of Sphaerocerinae and Copromyzinae (Diptera: Sphaeroceridae). Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung. 49: 71-85.
- Petersson, E.; Sivinski, J. 2003. Mating status and choice of group size in the phoretic fly *Norrbomia frigipennis* (Spuler) (Diptera: Sphaeroceridae). J. Insect Behav. 16: 411-423.
- Podenas, S. 2003. First fossil *Dolichocheza* Curtis, 1825 (Diptera: Tipulidae) from Baltic amber (Eocene). Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 153: 73-75.
- Robinson, H. 2003. Five new species of *Xanthina* (Diptera: Dolichopodidae) from Mexico and Central America. Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash. 105: 352-361.
- Rohacek, J.; Baez, M.; Buck, M. 2003. Sphaeroceridae (Diptera) of the Canary Islands and their biogeography. Studia Dipterol. 10: 51-76.
- Rotheray, G. 2003. The predatory larvae of two *Nepenthosyrphus* species living in pitcher plants (Diptera, Syrphidae). Studia Dipterol. 10: 219-226.
- Rozkosny, R.; De Jong, H. 2003. Taxonomic and distributional notes on the little known Australasian species of *Ptecticus* Loew (Diptera, Stratiomyidae). Tijdschr. Entomol. 146: 241-258.
- Rozkosny, R.; Kovac, D. 2003. Seven new species of *Ptecticus* including new distributional records and a key to the Oriental species (Insecta, Diptera, Stratiomyidae). Senck. Biol. 82: 191-211.
- Runyon, J. B.; Hurley, R. L. 2003. Revision of the Nearctic species of *Nepalomyia* Hollis (= *Neurigonella* Robinson) (Diptera: Dolichopodidae: Peloropecodinae) with a world catalog. Ann. Entomol. Soc. Am. 96: 403-414.
- Salmela, J. 2003. New records of the families Psychodidae, Dixidae and Thaumaleidae (Diptera, Nematocera) from Finland 10: 143-152.
- Shabana, Y. M.; Cuda, J. P.; Charudatran, R. 2003. Combining plant pathogenic fungi and the leaf-mining fly, *Hydrellia pakistanae*, increased damage to hydrilla. J. Aquat. Plant Manag. 41: 76-81.
- Stuke, J. 2003. Stratiomyidae and Xanthomyidae (Diptera) from Lower Saxony of Bremen. Braunsch. Naturk. Schr. 6: 831-856.
- Sueyoshi, M. 2003. A taxonomic review of Japanese *Asteia* (Diptera: Acalyptrata: Asteiidae). Eur. J. Entomol. 100: 609-623.
- Sueyoshi, M.; Rohacek, J. 2003. Anthomyzidae (Diptera: Acalyptrata) from Japan and adjacent areas. Entomol. Sci. 6: 17-36.
- Sueyoshi, M.; Maeto, K.; Makihara H.; Shun'ichi, I. 2003. Changes in dipteran assemblages with secondary succession of temperate deciduous forests following clear-cutting. Forest Prod. Res. Inst. 2: 171-191.
- Suh Sang Jae; Choi, K. S.; Kwon, J. 2003. Taxonomy of *Tabanus cordiger* species group (Diptera: Tabanidae) in Korea. J. Entomol. 33: 1-3.
- Traugott, 2003. The prey spectrum of larval and adult *Cantharis* species in arable land: an electrophoretic approach. Pedobiologia 47: 161-169.
- Ulrich, H. 2003. How recent are the Empidoidea of Baltic amber. Studia Dipterol. 10: 321-327.
- Ustuner, A.; Hasbenli, A. 2003. First record of the subfamily Beridinae (Diptera: Stratiomyidae) from Turkey. Studia Dipterol. 10: 186-188.
- Vanninen, I.; Koskula, H. 2003. Biological control of the shore fly (*Scatella tenuicosta*) with steinernematid nematodes and *Bacillus thuringiensis* var *thuringiensis* in peat and rockwool. Biocont. Sci. Tech. 13: 47-63.
- Viana, G. G.; Pujol-Luz, J. R.; Xerez, R. de. 2003. Description of the larva and puparium of *Aulooceromyia vespiformis* (Diptera: Stratiomyidae, Clitellariinae). Neotr. Entomol. 32: 69-74.
- Wagner, R. 2003. Remarkable abdominal appendages of female Empididae and male Dolichopodidae (Diptera: Empidoidea). Entomol. General. 26: 253-258.
- Walker, I. R.; Levesque, A. J.; Pienitz, R.; Smol, J. P. 2003. Freshwater midges of the Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories: a new tool for reconstructing Beringian paleoenvironments? J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc. 22: 323-337.
- Watson, E. J.; Carlton, C. E. 2003. Spring succession of necrophilous insects on wildlife carcasses in Louisiana. J. Med. Entomol. 40: 338-347.
- Werner, D.; Pont, A. C. 2003. Dipteran predators of simuliid blackflies: a worldwide review. Med. Veter. Entomol. 17: 115-132.
- Wheeler, T. A.; Forrest, J. 2003. The Chloropidae (Diptera) of the Galapagos Islands, Ecuador. Ins. Syst. Evol. 34: 265-280.
- Wishart, M. J.; Hughes, J. M. 2003. Genetic population structure of the net-winged midge, *Elporia barnardi* (Diptera: Blephariceridae) in streams of the south-western Cape, South Africa: implications for dispersal. Freshw. Biol. 48: 28-38.
- Yamagishi, K.; Okadome, T.; Ino, M. 2003. Biological notes on the flies emerging from the feces of great cormorant in Japan (Diptera). Med. Entomol. Zool. 54: 253-256.
- Young, C. W.; Hynes, C. D. 2003. Biology and immature stages of the crane-fly *Ptilogyne herroni* (Alexander) (Diptera: Tipulidae) from New Caledonia, with discussion of its phylogenetic placement. Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash. 105: 452-459.
- Xerez, R de; Pujol-Luz, J. R.; Viana, G. G. 2003. Description of the larva of *Psephiocera modesta* (Lindner, 1949) (Diptera: Stratiomyidae: Pachygastrinae). Studia Dipterol. 10: 189-193.
- Young, J.; Merritt, D. J. 2003. The ultrastructure and function of the silk-producing basitarsus in the Hilarini (Diptera: Empididae). Arth. Struct. Devel. 32: 157-162.
- Zimmer, M.; Diestelhorst, O.; Lunau, K. 2003. Courtship in long-legged flies (Diptera: Dolichopodidae): function and evolution of signals. Behav. Ecol. 14: 526-530.
- Zwick, P.; Sary, J. 2003. *Ptychoptera delmastroi* sp. n. (Diptera: Ptychopteridae) from Italy. Aquatic Insects 25: 241-246.

Mollusca

Kevin S. Cummings

The following section lists papers dealing with freshwater mollusks that have been published up to and including 2003 and have not appeared in previous NABS bibliographies. Citations for Aquatic Mollusca will be split into five groups for the convenience of researchers: Unionoida, Sphaeriidae, Corbiculidae, Dreissenoida (and other bivalves), and Gastropoda. Those papers which list taxa from more than one of the above categories will be included in each group. A web searchable database of over 14,300 references on freshwater mollusks (including all previous NABS bibliographies on freshwater mollusks) can be found at:

<http://ellipse.inhs.uiuc.edu:591/mollusk/biblio.html>.

To insure that papers are cited correctly, researchers are encouraged to send reprints to:

Kevin S. Cummings, Illinois Natural History Survey, 607 E. Peabody Drive, Champaign, Illinois 61820. email: ksc@inhs.uiuc.edu

UNIONOIDA (FRESHWATER MUSSELS)

- Aboul-Dahab, H.M. 2001. Ecological and histopathological [histopathological] studies on two freshwater mussels infected by the trematode *Aspidogaster niloticus* with reference to the host-parasite relationships. *Egyptian Journal of Zoology* 36: 49-65.
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M. 2001. Host-parasite interactions between the molluscan bivalve *Caelatura aegyptiaca* and a haplosporidian [haplosporidian] parasite. *Egyptian Journal of Zoology* 37: 295-314.
- Aboul-Dahab, H.M. 2002. Cellular responses of the molluscan host, *Unio abyssinicus* infected by two new haplosporidian parasites with emphasis on the morphological characteristics of the host haemolymph. *Egyptian Journal of Zoology* 38: 149-170.
- Abrazewska-Kowalczyk, A. 2002. Unionid bivalves of the Pilica river catchment area. *Folia Malacologica* 10(3): 99-173.
- Afanasjev, S.A.; Zdanowski, B.; Kraszewski, A. 2001. Growth and population structure of the mussel *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834) (Bivalvia, Unionidae) in the heated Konin Lakes system. *Archiwum Rybactwa Polskiego* 9(1): 123-131.
- Aldridge, D.C.; McIvor, A.L. 2003. Gill evacuation and release of glochidia by *Unio pictorum* and *Unio tumidus* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) under thermal and hypoxic stress. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(1): 55-59.
- Allen, G.T.; Blackford, S.H.; Tabor, V.; Cringan, M.S. 2001. Metals, boron, and selenium in Neosho madtom habitats in the Neosho River in Kansas, U.S.A. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*. 61: 1-21.
- Altaba, C.R. 2000. La ultima oportunidad de *Margaritifera auricularia* nuestro bivalvo de agua dulce mas amenazado. [The last chance for *Margaritifera auricularia* our most threatened freshwater bivalve.] *Quercus* 170: 16-23.
- Altaba, C.R.; Lascurain, J. 2001. Una poblacion superviviente del genero *Anodonta* (Bivalvia: Unionoida) a la conca de la Tordera. [A surviving population of the genus *Anodonta* (Bivalvia: Unionoida) in the Tordera drainage.] *Butlleti de la Institucio Catalana d'Historia Natural* 69: 71-76.
- Altaba, C.R.; Lopez, M.A. 2001. Experimental demonstration of viability for the endangered giant pearl mussel *Margaritifera auricularia* (Bivalvia: Unionoida) in its natural habitat. *Bolleti de la Societat d'Historia Natural de les Balears* 44: 15-21.
- Alvarez-Halcon, R.M.; Araujo, R.; Delvene, G. 2000. *Margaritifera auricularia*, un bivalvo de agua dulce amenazado en Aragon. [*Margaritifera auricularia*, an endangered softwater bivalve in Aragon.] *Naturaleza Aragonesa* 5: 29-37.
- Angelo, R.T.; Cringan, M.S. 2003. Rediscovery of the black sandshell, *Ligumia recta* (Barnack, 1819), in Kansas. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 106(3-4): 111-113.
- Anon. 2003. Moving mussels. *Wildlife in North Carolina* 67(2): 41.
- Antunes, C.; Magalhaes-Cardoso, T.; Moura, G.; Goncalves, D.; Machado, J. 2002. Effects of Al, Ni, Co, Zn, Cd, and Cu metals on the outer mantle epithelium of *Anodonta cygnea* (Unionidae). *Haliotis* 31: 71-84.
- Araujo, R. 1999. Bivalvos de agua dulce de la peninsula Iberica. [Freshwater bivalves from the Iberian Peninsula.] *Quercus* 160: 26-30.
- Araujo, R.; Ramos, A. 2001. Action plans for *Margaritifera auricularia* and *Margaritifera margaritifera* in Europe. *Council of Europe Nature and Environment Series* 117: 1-66.
- Araujo, R.; Quiros, M.; Ramos, M.A. 2003. Laboratory propagation and culture of juveniles of the endangered freshwater mussel *Margaritifera auricularia* (Spengler, 1793). *Journal of Conchology* 38(1): 53-60.
- Augspurger, T.; Keller, A.E.; Black, M.C.; Cope, W. G.; Dwyer, F.J. 2003. Water quality guidance for protection of freshwater mussels (Unionidae) from ammonia exposure. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(11): 2569-2575.
- Auti, R.G.; Patwari, J.M.; Patil, S.S. 2001. Acute toxicity of mercury on the fresh water bivalve molluscs, *Lamellidens corrianus* (Lee) from Nandrabad Pond M.S. Dr Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University *Journal of Science* 31(8): 1-5.
- Bába, K.; Sári, D. Tóth, T. 2002. Bivalve biocoenoses on different substrates, the 2000-year heavy metal contamination. *Soosiana* 23: 37-48.
- Baer, O. 2002. Die Vorkommen von *Unio pictorum* (L.) in der Elbe bei Dresden (Bivalvia: Unionidae). [The Elbe river population of *Unio pictorum* (L.) near Dresden (Bivalvia: Unionidae).] *Malakologische Abhandlungen-(Dresden)* 20(2): 357-366.
- Baker, A.M.; Bartlett, C.; Bunn, S.E.; Goudkamp, K.; Sheldon, F.; Hughes, J.M. 2003. Cryptic species and morphological plasticity in long-lived bivalves (Unionoida: Hyriidae) from inland Australia. *Molecular Ecology* 12(10): 2707-2717.
- Baker, S.M.; Levinton, J.S. 2003. Selective feeding by three native North American freshwater mussels implies food competition with zebra mussels. *Hydrobiologia* 505(1-3): 97-105.
- Barnhart, M.C. 2000. Fish hosts and culture of mussel species of special concern. Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Missouri Department of Conservation 39 pp.
- Barnhart, M.C. 2000. Neosho mucket restoration project. *Kansas Pearly Mussel Newslines* 5: 1-2.
- Barnhart, M.C. 2001. Fish hosts and culture of mussel species of special concern. Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Missouri Department of Conservation 41 pp.
- Barnhart, M.C. 2001. *Venustaconcha* in the Spring River are something special. *Kansas Pearly Mussel Newslines* 6: 1-2.
- Barnhart, M.C. 2002. Propagation and culture of mussel species of special concern. Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Missouri Department of Conservation 42 pp.
- Barnhart, M.C. 2003. Culture and restoration of mussel species of concern. Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Missouri Department of Conservation 56 pp.
- Barsiene, J.; Barsyte-Lovejoy, D. 2000. Environmental genotoxicity in Klaipeda port area. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 85(5-6): 663-672.
- Barsiene, J.; Bucinskiene, R.; Jokas, K. 2002. Cytogenetic damage and heavy metal bioaccumulation in molluscs inhabiting different sites of the Neris River. *Ekologija* 2: 52-57.
- Bartsch, M.R.; Newton, T.J.; Allran, J.W.; O'Donnell, J.A.; Richardson, W.B. 2003. Effects of pore-water ammonia on in situ survival and growth of juvenile mussels (*Lampsilis cardium*) in the St. Croix Riverway, Wisconsin, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(11): 2561-2568.
- Baskakov, A.V.; Polevshchikov, A.V.; Kharazova, A.D. 2000. [An evaluation of the ligand specificity of haemagglutinins and haemolysins in the haemolymph of gastropod and bivalve

- molluscs.] Zhurnal Evolyutsionnoi Biokhimii i Fiziologii 36(4): 281-285.
- Baskay, I.; Dobo, Z.; Penzes, B. 1996. Az amuri kagylo okozta glochidiozis vizsgalata. [Glochidiosis caused by the mussel, *Anodonta woodiana woodiana* Lea, 1834.] Allattani Közlemenyek 81: 9-14.
- Beasley, C.R.; Miranda, L.D.; Alves, S.T.M.; Tagliaro C.H. 2003. Evaluation of methods for assessing brood size in freshwater mussels (Hyriidae). Journal of Molluscan Studies 69(2): 159-161.
- Beck, K.; Neves, R.J. 2003. An evaluation of selective feeding by three age-groups of the rainbow mussel *Villosa iris*. North American Journal of Aquaculture 65: 203-209.
- Begum, A.; Khan, S.I. 2001. Abundance of *Vibrio cholerae* non-01 and *Vibrio mimicus* in various aquatic components of the pond ecosystem in Matlab, Bangladesh. Microbes and Environments 16(1): 19-23.
- Begum, S.; Sinha, A.K. 2000. Length-weight relationship of *Parreysia favidens* of freshwater drainage systems of Burhi Gandak, north Bihar (India). Records of the Zoological Survey of India 98(3): 61-66.
- Beran, L.; Horsak, M. 1999. Mollusca. Folia Facultatis Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Masarykianae Brunensis Biologia 101: 79-87.
- Bergbauer, M. 2001. Kaltwasserfische. Der Bitterling hat ein aussergewöhnliches Fortpflanzungsverhalten entwickelt. [Cold water fish. The bitterling has developed an extraordinary reproductive strategy.] Aquarium (Bornheim) 381: 20-23.
- Bergman, S.M.; Eberle, M.E.; Obermeyer, B.K. 2000. Freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionoidea) in streams of northwestern Kansas. Prairie-Naturalist 32(1): 1-15.
- Bhamre, P.R.; Desai, A.E.; Deoray, B.M. 2001. Effect of mercuric chloride on glycogen content of the freshwater mussel *Parreysia favidens*. Pollution Research 20(1): 13-15.
- Bigham, S. 2002. Host specificity of freshwater mussels: a critical factor in conservation. MS Thesis, Southwest Missouri State University
- Biswas, A.; Raut, S.K. 2000. Bioindicators for freshwater mussel, *Lamellidens marginalis* (Lamarck) farming. Pp. 38-53 in Aditya, A.K.; Haldar, P. [Eds]. Biodiversity and environment: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Environmental Biology, April 03-05, 1998. Daya Publishing House, Delhi. i-xiii, 1-249.
- Blaise, C.; Gagne, F.; Salazar, M.; Salazar, S.; Trottier, S.; Hansen, P.D. 2003. Experimentally-induced feminisation of freshwater mussels after long-term exposure to a municipal effluent. Fresenius Environmental Bulletin 12(8): 865-870.
- Blaise, C.; Trottier, S.; Gagne, F.; Lallement, C.; Hansen, P.D. 2002. Immunocompetence of bivalve hemocytes as evaluated by a miniaturized phagocytosis assay. Environmental Toxicology 17(3): 160-169.
- Blanchard, M.; Teil, M.J.; Carru, A.M.; Garban, B.; Ollivon, D.; Chesterikoff, A.; Chevreuil, M. 1999. Biota contamination by PCBs and trace metals in the freshwater estuary of the River Seine (France). Hydrobiologia 400: 149-154.
- Boessneck, U. 2001. Extensiv genutzte Fischteiche als Refugial-Lebensraume fuer hochgradig bestandsbedrohte Arten - der Juteteich bei Triebes (Lkr. Greiz). [Extensively used fish ponds as refuges for highly endangered species - the Jute pond near Triebes (Gera District).] Landschaftspflege und Naturschutz in Thuringen 38(2): 50-54.
- Boessneck, U. 2002. Lebendnachweise von *Microcondylaea bonellii* (A. Ferussac 1827) und *Pisidium tenuilineatum* Stelfox 1918 aus Istrien (Kroatien) (Bivalvia: Unionidae et Sphaeriidae). [Recent records of living *Microcondylaea bonellii* (A. Ferussac 1827) and *Pisidium tenuilineatum* Stelfox 1918 from Istria (Croatia) (Bivalvia: Unionidae et Sphaeriidae).] Malakologische Abhandlungen-(Dresden) 20(2): 313-317.
- Bogatov, V.V. 2000. The first of *Middendorffinaia* (Bivalvia, Unionoidea) in Okhotsk region. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 79(7): 861-862.
- Bogatov, V.V. 2001. New data on Unioniformes of Sakhalin Island. Byulleten' Dal'nevostochnogo Malakologicheskogo Obschestva 5: 71-77.
- Bogatov, V.V.; Starobogatov, Y.I. 2001. Anodontinae (Bivalvia) of the genus *Beringiana*. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 80(1): 26-31.
- Bogatov, V.V.; Sayenko, E.M. 2002. The history of investigation of Anodontinae and Pseudanodontinae in the Russian Far East. Byulleten' Dal'nevostochnogo Malakologicheskogo Obschestva 6: 102-112.
- Bogatov, V.V.; Saenko, E.M.; Starobogatov, Ya.I. 2002. On taxonomic position of the genus *Kunashiria* (Bivalvia, Unioniformes). Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 81(5): 521-528.
- Bogatov, V.V.; Prozorova, L.A.; Starobogatov, Y.I. 2003. The family Margaritiferidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in Russia. Ruthenica 13(1): 41-52.
- Bolden, S.R.; Brown, K.M. 2002. Role of stream, habitat, and density in predicting translocation success in the threatened Louisiana pearlshell, *Margaritifera hembeli* (Conrad). Journal of the North American Benthological Society 21(1): 89-96.
- Brim-Box, J.; Dorazio, R.M. Liddell, W.D. 2002. Relationships between streambed substrate characteristics and freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) in Coastal Plain streams. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 21(2): 253-260.
- Bucinskiene, R. 2001. Studies of aneugenic effects in molluscan tissues. Ekologija 3: 23-27.
- Burch, J.B. 2003. Virginia's James River basin project. Walkerana 12(29-30): 109-112.
- Burch, P.R. 2003. Mollusks. [Reprinted - a preliminary list of the land and freshwater mollusks of the James River Basin, Virginia]. Walkerana 12(29-30): 113-122.
- Burton, K. 2003. Sending surrogates to the rescue. Endangered Species Bulletin 28(2): 22-23.
- Butler, R.S.; Biggins, R.G. 2003. Agency draft recovery plan for Cumberland elktoe, oyster mussel, Cumberland combshell, purple bean, and rough rabbitsfoot. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia. 176 pp.
- Butler, R.S.; Kessler, R.; Harrel, J.B. 2003. Down by the Green River. Endangered Species Bulletin 28(2): 20-21.
- Buttstedt, L. 2000. Ein aktuelles Vorkommen der Bachmuschel im suedwestlichen Sachsen-Anhalt. [The current distribution of the brook mussel in south west Saxony-Anhalt.] Naturschutz im Land Sachsen Anhalt 37(2): 57-60.
- Byrne, M. 2000. Calcium concretions in the interstitial tissues of the Australian freshwater mussel *Hyridella depressa* (Hyriidae). Geological Society Special Publication 177: 329-337.
- Carpentier, A.; Paillisson, J.M. Marion, L. Feunteun, E. Baisez, A. Rigaud, C. 2003. Trends of a bitterling (*Rhodeus sericeus*) population in a man-made ditch network. Comptes Rendus Biologies 326(Suppl 1): S166-S173.
- Carretero, M.A.; Altaba, C.R.; Bassols, E.; Giraldez, S. Rosell, C. 2000. El plan de recuperacion de la nayade *Unio aleroni* en la comarca catalana de la Garrotxa. [A recuperation plan for *Unio aleroni* in the Catalan district of Garrotxa.] Quercus 170: 24-30.
- Cartwright, C. 2003. Unusual use of freshwater mussel (*Unio sp.*) shells during the Early Bronze Age at Tell es-Sa'idiyeh, Jordan. Environmental Archaeology 8(1): 85-89.
- Cencetti, E.; Castagnolo, L. 1997. Systematica e distribuzione di *Microcondylaea compressa* Menke, 1828 (Bivalvia: Unionidae), una specie ormai rara in Italia. Nota breve. [Systematic and distribution of *Microcondylaea compressa* Menke, 1828 (Bivalvia: Unionidae), a rare species in Italy. A brief note.] Quaderni ETP 26: 115-117.
- Checa, A. 2000. A new model for periostracum and shell formation in Unionidae (Bivalvia, Mollusca). Tissue and Cell 32(5): 405-416.
- Checa, A.G.; Rodriguez-Navarro, A. 2001. Geometrical and crystallographic constraints determine the self-organization of shell

- microstructures in Unionidae (Bivalvia: Mollusca). Proceedings Royal Society of London Series B Biological Sciences 268(1468): 771-778.
- Chen, Jing-Chun; An-Jing, Shi. 1998. Cytological observation on the fertilization of *Anodonta woodiana elliptica*. Journal of Fisheries of China 22(1): 78-80.
- Chen, -Jing- Chun, and Shi, -An-jing. 2002. Study on oogenesis of *Anodonta woodiana elliptica* (Heude). Sichuan Daxue Xuebao (Ziran-Kexueban) 39(3): 546-551.
- Chen, Jinhua; Hitoshi, Tanaka. 2001. *Jiangxiella*, an Upper Triassic non-marine bivalve, found from southwest Japan. Dizhi Xuebao. 75(4): 446-450.
- Cheney, M.A.; Birdsall, K.; Kukor, J.J. 2001. Uptake and diverse effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on the metabolic activity of *Elliptio complanata* measured by calorimetry. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 20(5): 1031-1036.
- Chernomaz, T.V. 2001. Ciliary activity of outliving cells of the glimmeral epithelium of gill and leg of Unionidae invaded by the trematodes *Aspidogaster conchicola* and *Bucephalus polymorphus*. Parazitologiya (St.-Petersburg) 35(5): 443-448.
- Chernomaz, T.V. 2002. Ciliary activity of the glimmeral epithelium of gill and leg *Unio conus* (in vitro) as test-function at ecologically physiological investigations. Visnyk Zhytomyrskoho Pedahohichnoho Universytetu 10: 159-162.
- Chittick, B.; Stoskopf, M.; Law, M.; Overstreet, R.; Levine, J. 2001. Evaluation of potential health risks to eastern elliptio (*Elliptio complanata*) (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unionida: Unionidae) and implications for sympatric endangered freshwater mussel species. Journal of Aquatic Ecosystem Stress and Recovery 9(1): 35-42.
- Chu, S.G.; Covaci, A.; Voorspoels, S.; Schepens, P. 2003. The distribution of octachlorostyrene (OCS) in environmental samples from Europe. Journal of Environmental Monitoring 5(4): 619-625.
- Cicerello, R.R.; Schuster, G.A. 2003. A guide to the freshwater mussels of Kentucky. Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission Scientific & Technical Series Number 7. 62 pp.
- Cisotto, P. 2003. Primo rinvenimento in Italia di *Anodonta suborbiculata* Say, 1831 e di *Anodonta grandis* Say, 1829. First record in Italy of *Anodonta suborbiculata* Say, 1831 and *Anodonta grandis* Say, 1829. Societa Veneziana di Scienze Naturali Lavori 28: 11-15.
- Cochet, G. 2000. Impact des aménagements des cours d'eau et des activités agrosylvicoles sur les populations françaises de *Margaritifera margaritifera*. Proposition pour une reconquête des cours d'eau par l'espece. [Impact of the planning of rivers and the agricultural and forestry activities on the French population of *Margaritifera margaritifera*. Proposal for a reconquest of the rivers by the species.] Council of Europe Environmental Encounters Series 45: 123-127.
- Cope, W.G.; Hove, M.C.; Waller, D.L.; Hornbach, D.J.; Bartsch, M.R.; Cunningham, L.A.; Dunn, H.L.; Kapuscinski, A.R. 2003. Evaluation of relocation of unionid mussels to in situ refugia. Journal of Molluscan Studies 69(1): 27-34.
- Copley, L.; McCarthy, T.K. 2001. The first record of the monogenean gill fluke *Pseudodactylogyx bini* (Kikuchi 1929) in Ireland, with observations on other ectoparasites of River Erne eels. Irish Naturalists' Journal 26(11): 405-413.
- Cordeiro, J.R. 2003. Case 3223. *Unio ochraceus* Say, 1817 (currently *Ligumia ochracea*; Mollusca, Bivalvia): Proposed precedence of the specific name over *Mytilus fluviatilis* Gmelin, 1791. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 60(1): 20-22.
- Cosgrove, P.J.; Hastie, L.C. 2001. Conservation of threatened freshwater pearl mussel populations: river management, mussel translocation and conflict resolution. Biological Conservation 99(2): 183-190.
- Cummings, K.S.; Anderson, R.V. 2003. Freshwater mussels: "aquatic canaries in the coal mine." Wetland Matters. . Newsletter of the Wetlands Initiative 8(2): 1-7.
- Danilin, I.A.; Synzynyns, B.; Koz'min, G.V. Rott, G.M. 2002. Experimental substantiation of a new method for biotesting freshwater bodies by determining metallothionein contents in the organs and tissues of bivalve mollusks. Ekologiya (Moscow) 5: 397-400.
- Das, S.; Jana B.B. 2003. In situ cadmium reclamation by freshwater bivalve *Lamellidens marginalis* from an industrial pollutant-fed river canal. Chemosphere 52(1): 161-173.
- Davis, L.G.; Muehlenbachs, K. 2001. A Late Pleistocene to Holocene record of precipitation reflected in *Margaritifera falcata* shell [$\delta^{18}O$] from three archaeological sites in the Lower Salmon River Canyon, Idaho. Journal of Archaeological-Science 28(5): 291-303.
- Delp, A. 2002. Rhabdocoel flatworms as predators of juvenile freshwater mussels. MS Thesis, Southwest Missouri State University
- Deng, Dao-gui; Rui-zhi, Li. 2002. Histological and scanning electron microscopic observations on the gill of *Cristaria plicata*. Journal of Fisheries of China 26(4): 301-306.
- Deng, Dao-gui; Qi-kun, Tan. 2001. Studies on ultrastructure of the sperm of freshwater mussel, *Cristaria plicata*. Acta Hydrobiologica Sinica 25(5): 481-485.
- Dettman, D.L.; Kohn, M.J.; Quade, J.; Ryerson, F.J.; Ojha, T.P.; Hamidullah, S. 2001. Seasonal stable isotope evidence for a strong Asian monsoon throughout the past 10.7 m.y. Geology (Boulder) 29(1): 31-34.
- Diamond, J.M.; Serveiss, V.B. 2001. Identifying sources of stress to native aquatic fauna using a watershed ecological risk assessment framework. Environmental Science and Technology 35(24): 4711-4718.
- Diamond, J.M.; Bressler, D.W.; Serveiss, V.B. 2002. Assessing relationships between human land uses and the decline of native mussels, fish, and macroinvertebrates in the Clinch and Powell River watershed, USA. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 21(6): 1147-1155.
- Dickson, T.L. 2000. A comparison of stream segment and quadrat mussel sampling techniques. Bios 71(2): 42-49.
- Didonato, G.T.; Stiven, A.E. 2000. Three year variation in shell growth of the mussel, *Elliptio waccamawensis* (Lea), in Lake Waccamaw, a Bay Lake in North Carolina. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society 116(4): 324-333.
- Diggins, T.P.; Snyder, R.J. 2003. Three decades of change in the benthic macroinvertebrate community and water quality in the Buffalo River area of concern, 1964-1993. Journal of Great Lakes Research 29(4): 652-663.
- Dobrowolski, R.; Skowronska, M. 2001. Distribution and environmental mobility of selected trace metals in the Zemborzyce Reservoir. Polish Journal of Environmental Studies 10(5): 383-388.
- Dobrowolski, R.; Skowronska, M. 2002. Concentration and discrimination of selected trace metals by freshwater mollusks. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 69(4): 509-515.
- Dore, B.; Donna, D.; Andreoletti, G.E.; Lodi, G.; Pattono, P.; Savardi, L.; Olivero, M. 2001. Il tegumento degli anfibi proposto come modello per lo studio del mantello dei molluschi lamellibranchi. [Proposal of the integument of amphibians as a model for the study of lamellibranch mollusc mantle.] Pianura 13: 69-71.
- Dreher-Mansur, M.C.; de Campos-Velho, N.M.R. 2000. The glochidium of *Castalia martensi* (Ihering 1891) (Bivalvia, Unionoida: Hyriidae). Heldia 3(1): 6-10.
- Dudgeon, D. 2003. Clinging to the wreckage: unexpected persistence of freshwater biodiversity in a degraded tropical landscape. Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 13(2): 93-97.
- Duncan, J.R., and J.L. Lockwood. 2001. Spatial homogenization of the aquatic fauna of Tennessee: extinction and invasion following land use change and habitat alteration. Pp. 245-257 in Lockwood, Julie L.; McKinney, Michael L. (eds). Biotic homogenization. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, Boston etc. i-x,

- 1-289.
- Dzika, E. 2002. The parasites of bream *Abramis brama* (L.) from Lake Kortowskie. *Archiwum Rybactwa Polskiego* 10(1): 85-96.
- Eckert, N. 2003. Reproductive biology and host requirement differences among isolated populations of *Cyprogenia aberti* (Conrad, 1850). MS Thesis, Southwest Missouri State University
- Edlinger, K.; Daubal, W. 2000. Ein Fund der ostasiatischen Chinesischen Flussperlmuschel *Sinanodonta woodiana* (Lea 1834) in Oesterreich. [A find of the eastern asiatic freshwater clam *Sinanodonta woodiana* (Lea 1834) in Austria.] *Club Conchylia Informationen* 32(4-6): 51-53.
- Edwards, D.D.; Labhart, M. 2000. Genetic differences among host-associated populations of water mites (Acari: Unionicolidae: Unionicola): allozyme variation supports morphological differentiation. *Journal of Parasitology* 86(5): 1008-1011.
- Essl, F. 2000. Beitrag zur aktuellen und ehemaligen Verbreitung der gemeinen Flussmuschel - *Unio crassus cytherea* Kuester 1836 - und der gemeinen Teichmuschel - *Anodonta anatina* (Linnaeus 1758) - im oestlichen Alpenvorland von Oberoesterreich. [Contribution to the recent and former distribution of the freshwater mussels *Unio crassus cytherea* Kuester 1836 and *Anodonta anatina* (Linnaeus 1758) in the eastern part of the Upper Austrian foothills.] *Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft* 8: 34-43.
- Focarelli, R.; La Sala, G.B.; Balasini, M.; Rosati, F. 2001. Carbohydrate-mediated sperm-egg interaction and species specificity: A clue from the *Unio elongatulus* model. *Cells Tissues Organs* 168(1-2): 76-81.
- Focarelli, R.; Capone, A.; Ermini, L.; Del-Buono, F.; La Sala, G.B.; Balasini, M.; Rosati, F. 2003. Immunoglobulins against gp273, the ligand for sperm-egg interaction in the mollusc bivalve *Unio elongatulus*, are directed against charged O-linked oligosaccharide chains bearing a Lewis-like structure and interact with epitopes of the human zona pellucida. *Molecular Reproduction and Development* 64(2): 226-234.
- Franke, G.; Klupp, R. 1998. Schwanemuschel und Kleine Teichmuschel in Oberfranken. [The swan mussel and the small pond mussel in Upper Franconia.] *Fischer und Teichwirt* 49(6): 218, 220-224, 226.
- Freitag, H. 2003. Proxydaten zur Bestimmung der meteorologisch-hydrologisch gesteuerten Variabilitaeten des alpinen und nicht-alpinen Abflusses im Rheineinzugsgebiet waehrend der letzten 150 Jahre. [Meteorological and hydrological controlled variability of the alpine and non-alpine discharge evolution in the Rhine catchment area during the last 150 years.] *Koelner Forum fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie* 13: 1-108.
- Frest, T.J.; Johannes, E.J. 2002. Biogeography, endemism, and ecology of an ancient lake mollusk fauna: Upper Klamath Lake drainage, south-central Oregon. pp 3: 11-3: 25 in Proceedings of the 2001 Klamath Basin Fish & Water Management Symposium.
- Frest, T.J.; Johannes, E.J.; Clark, W.H.; Stephens, F.; Plew, M.G. 2001. A bibliography of Idaho terrestrial and freshwater mollusks. *Journal of the Idaho Academy of Science* 37(2): 9-120.
- Gagne, F.; Blaise, C. 2003. Effects of municipal effluents on serotonin and dopamine levels in the freshwater mussel *Elliptio complanata*. *Comparative Biochemistry & Physiology. C, Toxicology & Pharmacology* 136(2): 117-125.
- Gagne, F.; Blaise, C.; Salazar, M.; Salazar, S.; Hansen, P.D. 2001. Evaluation of estrogenic effects of municipal effluents to the freshwater mussel *Elliptio complanata*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C Pharmacology Toxicology and Endocrinology* 128C(2): 213-225.
- Gatenby, C.M.; Orcutt, D.M.; Kreeger, D.A.; Parker, B.C.; Jones, V.A.; Neves, R.J. 2003. Biochemical composition of three algal species proposed as food for captive freshwater mussels. *Journal of Applied Phycology* 15(1): 1-11.
- Geist, J.; Rottmann, O.; Schroder, W.; Kuhn, R. 2003. Development of microsatellite markers for the endangered freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* L. (Bivalvia : Unionioidea). *Molecular Ecology Notes* 3(3): 444-446.
- Gerke, N.; Tiedemann, R. 2001. A PCR-based molecular identification key to the glochidia of European freshwater mussels (Unionidae). *Conservation Genetics* 2(3): 287-289.
- Gewurtz, S.B.; Lazar, R.; Haffner, G.D. 2003. Biomonitoring of bioavailable PAH and PCB water concentrations in the Detroit River using the freshwater mussel, *Elliptio complanata*. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(2): 242-255.
- Giguere, A.; Couillard, Y.; Campbell, J.P.G.C.; Perceval, O.; Hare, L.; Pinel-Alloul, B.; Pellerin, J. 2003. Steady-state distribution of metals among metallothionein and other cytosolic ligands and links to cytotoxicity in bivalves living along a polymetallic gradient. *Aquatic Toxicology (Amsterdam)* 64(2): 185-200.
- Gillies, R.R.; Brim Box, J.; Symanzik, J.; Rodemaker, E.J. 2003. Effects of urbanization on the aquatic fauna of the Line Creek watershed, Atlanta—a satellite perspective. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 86: 411-422.
- Girotti, O.; Barbato, L.C.; Esu, D.; Gliozzi, E.; Kotsakis, T.; Martinetto, E.; Petronio, C.; Sardella, R.; Squazzini, E. 2003. The section of Torre Picchio (Terni, Umbria, Central Italy): A villafranchian site rich in vertebrates, molluscs, ostracods and plants. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia* 109(1): 77-98.
- Yuan, Gong-Shi; Zhu, Zi-Yi; Zhang, Xun-Pu; Wang, Ming-Xue; Yang, Xue-Fen. 1998. Gametogenesis of *Lamprolula fibrosa*. *Journal of Fisheries of China* 22(1): 81-84.
- Grabow, K.; Martens, A.; Eggers, T.O.; Wimmer, W. 2000. Die Grossmuscheln (Bivalvia: Unionidae) in den Fließgewässern der Stadt Braunschweig - heute und vor einhundert Jahren. [Unionidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in running waters of Braunschweig (Germany) - today and a hundred years ago.] *Braunschweiger-Naturkundliche-Schriften* 6(1): 39-55.
- Greseth, S.L.; Cope, W.G.; Rada, R.G.; Waller, D.L.; Bartsch, M.R. 2003. Biochemical composition of three species of unionid mussels after emersion. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(2): 101-106.
- Griffiths, H.; Reed, J.M.; Leng, M.J.; Ryan, S.; Petkovski, S. 2002. The recent palaeoecology and conservation status of Balkan Lake Dojran. *Biological-Conservation* 104(1): 35-49.
- Gu, Zhiwei; Yu, Jingshan. 1999. Cretaceous bivalves of the region of Songhuajiang and Liaohe Rivers in northeast China. *Palaeontologia Sinica Series B* 32: 1-115.
- Gumpinger, C. 2001. Grundlagen zum Erhalt der Flussperlmuschel (*Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.)) im Einzugsgebiet des Kleinen Koesslbaches. [Fundamentals in the conservation of the pearl mussel (*Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.)) in its distribution area in Kleiner Koesslbach.] *Oeko L* 23(1): 10-16.
- Gumpinger, C. 2003. 5 Jahre FLUP: Das Artenschutzprojekt Flussperlmuschel (*Margaritifera margaritifera* L.) aktueller Stand und Perspektiven. [5 years of the freshwater pearl mussel (*Margaritifera margaritifera* L.) protection project - current status and perspectives.] *Oesterreichs Fischerei* 56(7): 184-190.
- Guo, Yan-Ping; Tan, Qi-Kun; Chen, Shi-Chao. 2002. The morphology and ultrastructure of the spermatoozon of fresh-water mussel, *Hyriopsis cumingii*. *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 37(2): 10-13.
- Guo, Yan-Ping; Tan, Qi-Kun. 2002. Ultrastructural studies on spermatogenesis of the fresh water mussel, *Hyriopsis cumingii*. *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 37(1): 2-5.
- Haag, W.R. 2002. Spatial, temporal, and taxonomic variation in population dynamics and community structure of freshwater mussels. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Mississippi, Department of Biology, Oxford, MS. 128 pp.
- Haag, W.R.; Staton, J.L. 2003. Variation in fecundity and other reproductive traits in freshwater mussels. *Freshwater Biology* 48(12): 2218-2130.
- Haag, W.R.; Warren, Jr., M.L. 2003. Host fishes and infection strategies of freshwater mussel in large Mobile Basin streams, USA. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22(1): 78-91.

- Halmetoja, A.; Valtonen, E.T.; Koskenniemi, E. 2000. Perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) parasites reflect ecosystem conditions: A comparison of a natural lake and two acidic reservoirs in Finland. *International Journal for Parasitology* 30(14): 1437-1444.
- Hamilton, S.D. 2003. Jewels in our waters. *Endangered Species Bulletin* 28(2): 4-5.
- Hanlon, S.D. 2003. Releasing mussels to recovering waters. *Endangered Species Bulletin* 28(2): 8-9.
- Hartman, J.H.; Bingle. 2003, M. Preservation of underrepresented freshwater mollusks in the uppermost Hell Creek Formation of Montana. (Abstract). *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science* 57: 27
- Hastie, L.C.; Young, M.R. 2003. Timing of spawning and glochidial release in Scottish freshwater pearl mussel (*Margaritifera margaritifera*) populations. *Freshwater Biology* 48(12): 2107-2117.
- Hastie, L.C.; Cooksley, S.L.; Scougall, F.; Young, M.R.; Boon, P.J.; Gaywood, M.J. 2003. Characterization of freshwater pearl mussel (*Margaritifera margaritifera*) riverine habitat using River Habitat Survey data. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13(3): 213-224.
- Hastie, L.C.; Boon, P.J.; Young, M.R. 2000. Physical microhabitat requirements of freshwater pearl mussels, *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.). *Hydrobiologia* 429(1-3): 59-71.
- Hastie, L.C., Cosgrove, P.J.; Ellis, N.; Gaywood, M.J. 2003. The threat of climate change to freshwater pearl mussel populations. *Ambio* 32(1): 40-46.
- Helms, D. 2002. Mussel survey at Saline Branch drainage ditch and Salt Fork Vermilion River located in Champaign and Vermilion counties in Illinois. Final Report prepared for Huff & Huff, Inc., La Grange, Illinois. 13 pp + appendices.
- Hine, P.M. 1978. Distribution of some parasites of freshwater eels in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 12(2): 179-187.
- Hove, M.C., Medland, J.R.; Hornbach, D.J.; Cliff, M.P.; Haas, M.G.; Kapuscinski, A.R.; Whaley, R.K.; Karns, B.N.; Allen, D.C.; Derhak, R.S.; Swenson, K.M.; Thomas, J.E. 2002. Federally endangered winged mapleleaf mussels cultured and placed in the St. Croix River, Minnesota. *Endangered Species Update* 19(1): 3-4.
- Howard, J.K.; Cuffey, K.M. 2003. Freshwater mussels in a California North Coast Range river: occurrence, distribution, and controls. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22(1): 63-77.
- Howard, J.K.; Cuffey, K.M. 2003. Freshwater mussels in a California North Coast Range river: occurrence, distribution, and controls. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22(1): 63-77.
- Howe, J.; Franklin, C. 2000. A survey of the depressed river mussel (*Pseudanodonta complanata*) in the River Waveney: population structure and environment. *Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists Society Transactions* 33(1): 30-39.
- Hu, Xiao; Zhang, Hong-yuan; Shi, An-jing; Zhou, Xiang. 2002. Preliminary study [study] of serum immunoglobulin-like proteins from *Anodonta woodiana elliptica* Heude. *Sichuan Daxue Xuebao (Ziran-Kexueban)* 39(3): 552-556.
- Hua, D.; Neves, R.J.; Jones, J. 2001. Age determination of freshwater mussels using the method of thin section. *Journal of Fisheries of China* 25(5): 413-418.
- Huang, -Bao-Yu., and Li, -Yu-Cheng. 2003. Bivalves in the Zhengyanguan part of the Huai River, Shou County, Anhui Province. *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 38(4): 80-85.
- Huang, -Yan-Yan, Ouyang, -Shan, Wu, -Xiao-Ping, and Liu, -Huan-Zhang. 2003. Phylogeny of the Unionidae based on partial mitochondrial 16S rRNA sequences. *Acta Hydrobiologica Sinica* (3): 258-263.
- Hubbs, D.W. 2000. 2000 statewide commercial mussel report. Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency, Fisheries Report 02-02: iv-32.
- Hubbs, D.W. 2001. 2001 statewide commercial mussel report. Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency, Fisheries Report 02-26: iii-32.
- Hutter, G. 2000. Ueber Schalenfunde von *Unio crassus* (Philipsson 1788) (Bivalvia, Unionidae) im Vorarlberger Rheintal (Austria). [Shell records of *Unio crassus* (Philipsson 1788) (Bivalvia, Unionidae) in the Vorarlberg Rhine valley (Austria).] *Vorarlberger Naturschau Forschen und Entdecken* 8: 153-158.
- Hwang, Soon-Jin; Kim, Ho-Sub; Choi, Kwang-Hyun; Park, Jung-Hwan; Shin, Jae-Ki. 2002. Comparison of filtering abilities of Korean freshwater bivalves and their filtering effects on water quality. *Korean Journal of Limnology* 35(2): 92-102.
- Jakubik, B. 2003. Molluscs (Mollusca) of the River Muchawka (South Podlasia Lowland, Siedlce Plateau, Poland). *Fragmenta Faunistica (Warsaw)* 46: 239-247.
- Jeffrey, P.A. 1999. Late Miocene swan mussels from the Baynunah Formation, Emirate of Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates. pp. 11-115 in Whybrow, Peter J.; Hill, Andrew (eds). *Fossil vertebrates of Arabia: with emphasis on the Late Miocene faunas, geology, and palaeoenvironments of the Emirate of Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates*. Yale University Press, New Haven & London i-xxx, 1-566.
- Jiang, Xin-nong; Li, Jing-zhi; Xu, Xue-hong. 2001. The orientation of CaCO₃ aragonite crystals from several organisms. *Acta Hydrobiologica Sinica* 25(2): 123-127.
- Johnson, R.I. 2003. Molluscan taxa and bibliographies of William James Clench and Ruth Dixon Turner. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 158(1): 1-46.
- Jupiter, S.D.; Byrne, M. 1997. Light and scanning electron microscopy of the embryos and glochidia larvae of the Australian freshwater bivalve *Hyridella depressa* (Hyriidae). *Invertebrate Reproduction and Development* 32(2): 177-186.
- Kaandorp, R.J.G.; Vonhof, H.B.; Busto, C.D.; Wesselingh, F.P.; Ganssen, G.M.; Marmol, A.E.; Romero-Pittman, L.; van Hinte, J.E. 2003. Seasonal stable isotope variations of the modern Amazonian freshwater bivalve *Anodontites trapesia*lis. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* 194(4): 339-354.
- Kanth, I. 2000. 'Feinschmecker - Kraehen' in Celle. Rabenkraehen (*Corvus corone corone* L.) erbeuten Teichmuscheln (*Anodonta cygnaea cellensis* (Schroeter)). ['Gourmet crows' in Celle. A carrion crow (*Corvus corone corone* L.) capturing a swan mussel (*Anodonta cygnaea cellensis* (Schroeter))]. *Beitraege zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens* 53(4): 209-211.
- Karatayev, A.Y.; Burlakova, L.E.; Kesterson, T.; Padilla, D.K. 2003. Dominance of the Asiatic clam, *Corbicula fluminea* (Müller), in the benthic community of a reservoir. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 22(1): 487-493.
- Karl, H.V. 2000. Ueber praehistorische Molluskenfunde von Erfurt. [On prehistorical mollusc finds from Erfurt.] *Mauritiana* 17(3): 492-493.
- Kharchenko, T.A.; Zorina-Sakharova, Y.Y. 2000. Consortium of bivalves in littoral of lowland reservoir as structural-functional assemblages of hydrobionts. *Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal* 36(5): 9-18.
- Kihira, H.; Kondo, T. 1999. Age structure of *Oguranodonta ogurae* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) in a small pond. *Venus the Japanese Journal of Malacology* 58(3): 145-149.
- Kiss, A. 1996. A balatoni kagylok novekedese, kulonos tekintettel az *Unio pictorum* es *U. tumidus* fajra. [Growth of *Unio pictorum* and *U. tumidus* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in Lake Balaton.] *Allattani Közlemenyek* 81: 183-191.
- Knudsen, J.; Jensen, K.R.; Nielsen, C.; Johnson, R.I. 2003. Lorentz Spengler's descriptions of freshwater mussels (Mollusca: Unionacea): translation and notes. *Steenstrupia*. 27(2): 263-279.
- Komatsu, T.; Jin-hua, C. 2000. Habitat of the Early Cretaceous non-marine bivalve *Nippononaia yanjiensis* in northeast China. *Cretaceous Research* 21(4): 563-570.
- Kondo, T.; Yamada, M.; Kusano, Y.; Sakai, K. 2000. Fish hosts of the

- freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera laevis* (Bivalvia: Margaritiferidae) in the Furebetsu River, Hokkaido. *Venus the Japanese Journal of Malacology* 59(2): 177-179.
- Korobov, V.P.; Lemkina, L.M.; Karnaukhova, I.V.; Polyudova, T.V.; Solovykh, G.N.; Pavlova, M.M. 2003. Lysozyme of bivalve mollusc *Unio pictorum*. *Doklady Akademii Nauk* 391(1): 120-122.
- Kosel, V. 1999. The mass occurrence of bivalve clams *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834) in Slovakia. *Folia faunistica Slovaca* 4: 25.
- Kotsyuba, E.P.; Kotsyubam A.E. 2003. [NO-synthase in the central nervous system of the freshwater bivalve mollusc *Nodularia vladivostokensis* under normal conditions and during hypoxia.]. *Zhurnal Evolyutsionnoi Biokhimii i Fiziologii* 39(2): 179-183.
- Kraszewski, A.; Zdanowski, B. 2001. The distribution and abundance of the Chinese mussel *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834) in the heated Konin lakes. *Archiwum Rybactwa Polskiego* 9(2): 253-265.
- Krebs, R.A.; Vlasceanu, R.N.; Tevesz, T.J.S. 2003. An analysis of diversity in freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) of the Cuyahoga and Rocky river watersheds (Ohio, USA) based on the 16S rRNA gene. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(2): 307-316.
- Krolak, E.; Zdanowski, B. 2001. The bioaccumulation of heavy metals by the mussels *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834) and *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in the heated Konin lakes. *Archiwum Rybactwa Polskiego* 9(2): 229-237.
- Kurth, S.; Kurth, E. 1999. A Pleistocene mollusk assemblage from Cooper River, New Jersey. *Mosasaurs* 6: 81-83.
- Kuznetsova, L.A.; Plesneva, S.A. 2001. [The influence of biogenic amines and polypeptide hormones on the activity of protein kinase and adenylate cyclase in the muscles of the mollusc *Anodonta cygnea*.]. *Zhurnal Evolyutsionnoi Biokhimii i Fiziologii* 37(5): 395-400.
- Kwon, O.K. 1981. The ecological studies on the molluscs in the Lake Uiam (1) - on the attachment of the glochidia of *A. fukudai* to the fish. *Korean Journal of Limnology* 14(2): 21-25.
- Kwon, O.K. 1983. The studies on the molluscs in the Lake Uiam (3). A study on the morphology and embryonic development of glochidia of *Anodonta fukudai* (Bivalvia: Unionidae). *Korean-Journal-of-Limnology Korean Journal of Limnology* 16(1-2): 27-32.
- Kwon, O.K. 1984. Studies on the molluscs in the Lake Uiam (4). A study on the morphology and embryonic development of glochidia of *Lanceolaria acrorhyncha* (Bivalvia: Unionidae). *Korean Journal of Limnology* 17(1-2): 51-56.
- Labieniec, M.; Gabryelak, T.; Falcioni, G. 2003. Antioxidant and pro-oxidant effects of tannins in digestive cells of the freshwater mussel *Unio tumidus*. *Mutation Research-Genetic Toxicology & Environmental Mutagenesis* 539(1-2): 19-28.
- Lake, J.L.; R.A.; Osterman, F.A.; Pruett, R.J.; Kiddon, J.; Ryba, S.A.; Libby, A.D. 2001. Stable nitrogen isotopes as indicators of anthropogenic activities in small freshwater systems. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 58(5): 870-878.
- Lande, A.; Lande, E. 2001. Water quality and population state of the freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* L. in Boelva River, Telemark, Norway. *Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie Verhandlungen* 27(2): 971-975.
- Larsen, B.M.; Eken, M. Harsakerr, K. 2002. Elvemusling *Margaritifera margaritifera* og fiskeutsettinger i Hoenselva og Bingselva, Buskerud. [Freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* and stocking of fish in the river Hoenselva and Bingselva, Buskerud county in Norway.] *NINA Fagrapport* 56: 1-33.
- Last, L.L.; Whitman, R.L.. 2002. Aquatic macroinvertebrates of the Grand Calumet River. *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science* 108/109: 45-81.
- Lawler, J.J.; White D.; Sifneos, J.C.; Master, L.L. 2003. Rare species and the use of indicator groups for conservation planning. *Conservation Biology* 17(3): 875-882.
- Layzer, J.B.; Adair, B.; Saha, S.; Woods, L.M. 2003. Glochidial hosts and other aspects of the life history of the Cumberland pigtoe (*Pleurobema gibberum*). *Southeastern Naturalist* 2(1): 73-84.
- Leibush, B.N.; Chistyakova, O.V. 2003. [Receptor of insulin homologue growth factor I in the tissues of the mollusc *Anodonta cygnea*]. *Zhurnal Evolyutsionnoi Biokhimii i Fiziologii* 39(2): 128-133.
- Levine, C.; Cheney, M.A.. 2000. Metabolic responses to acute toxicity of alkylphenols and alkylphenol polyethoxylates in *Elliptio complanata* measured by calorimetry. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19(7): 1906-1910.
- Jing, Li; An-jing, Shi; Qiang, Li. 2000. Phagocytic activity of macrophages from injured *Anodonta woodiana pacifica*. *Journal of Fisheries of China* 24(5): 399-402.
- Jing, Li; An-jing, Shi; Shang-wu, Mo; Ke-wu, Liu; Hui-fang, Zhang. 2002. Metabolism and distribution of calcium in *Anodonta woodiana* [*woodiana pacifica* (Heuda)] traced by ⁴⁵Ca. *Acta Hydrobiologica Sinica* 26(2): 188-191.
- Yu-cheng, Li; Bao-yu, Huang; Yong-chang, Xu. 2001. Palaeoclimatic and palaeoenvironmental information using stable isotope profiles from the Late Pleistocene Lamprotula in Dingcun area, Shanxi. *Acta Sedimentologica Sinica* 19(4): 648-651.
- Lipina, T.V.; Shornikova, M.V.; Chentsov, Yu.S. 2002. Mitochondrion [Mitochondrion] ultrastructure in cardiomyocytes of some invertebrate species. II. The mitochondrion [Mitochondrion] in ventricle cardiomyocytes of some gastropod molluscs. *Tsitologiya* 44(2): 131-139.
- Locke, A.; Hanson, J.M.; Klassen, G.J.; Richardson, S.M.; Aubé, C.I.. 2003. The damming of the Petitcodiac River: species, populations, and habitats lost. *Northeastern Naturalist* 10(1): 39-54.
- Loganathan, B.G.; Senthikumar, K.; Iseki, N.; Masunaga, S. 2001. Polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin/furan and dioxin-like PCB concentrations in sediments and mussel tissues from Kentucky Lake, USA. *Organohalogen Compounds* 51: 158-161.
- Lukashov, D.V. 2001. Age-specific peculiarities of ¹³⁷Cs accumulation by freshwater bivalves under conditions of Chernobyl NPP cooling water body and the Prypiat river. *Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal* 37(6): 81-88.
- Machordom, A.; Araujo, R.; Erpenbeck, D.; Ramos, M.A. 2003. Phylogeography and conservation genetics of endangered European Margaritiferidae (Bivalvia: Unionoidea). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 78(2): 235-252.
- Manolache, V.; Popescu-Marinescu, V.; Nastasescu, M.; Teodorescu, D.; Neagu, E. 2001. Structural changes caused by lead action on the hepatopancreas of *Anodonta cygnaea* L. (Mollusca, Lamellibranchiata). *Revue Roumaine de Biologie Serie de Biologie Animale* 44(2): 175-180.
- Manolache, V.; Popescu-Marinescu, V.; Natesescu, M.; Marinescu, C. 1997. Structural changes induced by copper intoxication in *Anodonta cygnaea* Linne (Lamellibranchiata) gills and hepatopancreas. *Revue Romaine de Biologie. Serie de Biologie Animale* 42(1): 41-48.
- Markich, S.J. 2003. Influence of body size and gender on valve movement responses of a freshwater bivalve to Uranium. *Environmental Toxicology* 18(2): 126-136.
- Markich, S.J.; Brown, P.L.; Jeffree, R.A.; Lim, R.P. 2003. The effects of pH and dissolved organic carbon on the toxicity of cadmium and copper to a freshwater bivalve: Further support for the extended free ion activity model. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 45(4): 479-491.
- Markich, S.J.; Jeffree, R.A.; Burke, P.T. 2002. Freshwater bivalve shells as archival indicators of metal pollution from a copper-uranium mine in tropical northern Australia. *Environmental Science and Technology* 36(5): 821-832.
- Martel, P.; Kovacs, T.; Voss, R.; Megraw, S. 2003. Evaluation of caged freshwater mussels as an alternative method for environmental effects monitoring (EEM) studies. *Environmental Pollution* 124(3): 471-483.

- Martinez-Orti, A.; Carrasco, A.P. 2002. Nuevos datos de distribución de unionidos en la Comunidad Valenciana. [New data on the distribution of unionids in Valencia.] *Noticiario de la Sociedad Española de Malacología* 38: 48-49.
- Matos, E.; Corral, L.; Azevedo, C. 1998. Fine structure of spermiogenesis with special reference to the spermatid morulae of the freshwater mussel *Prisodon alatus* (Bivalvia, Unionoidea). *Journal of Morphology* 238(1): 63-70.
- Matsuoka, K. 2002. *Cristaria plicata* (Leach, 1815) from the Pleistocene Tsunozu Formation of Yunotsu-machi, Shimane Prefecture, Japan. *Science Report of the Toyohashi Museum of Natural History* 12: 37-39.
- McDowell, B. 2003. What is killing the kakahi? *New Zealand Geographica* 159(5): 16-17.
- McGregor, M. 2003. The great pretenders. *Kentucky Afield* 59(4): 20-21.
- McGregor, S.W.; Garner, J.T. 2003. Results of qualitative sampling for protected mussel species at selected stations in the Coosa River, Alabama, 2003. Geological Survey of Alabama, Water Investigations Program and the Alabama Dept. of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries. 8 pp.
- McGregor, S.W.; Garner, J.T. 2003. Results of an analysis of freshwater mussel (Bivalvia: Unionidae) communities at selected stations in the Tombigbee River, Alabama, 2003. Geological Survey of Alabama, Water Investigations Program and the Alabama Dept. of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries. 14 pp.
- Melnychenko, R.K. 2002. The peculiarities of karyotypes Unionidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia) of Ukrainian fauna. *Visnyk Zhytomyrskoho Pedahohichnoho Universytetu* 10: 33-36.
- Melnychenko, R.K.; Janovich, L.N. 2000. Reproduction and peculiarities of karyotypes of species of the genus I (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Unionidae) in Ukrainian fauna. *Vestnik Zoologii Supplement* 14(2): 26-33.
- Melnychenko, R.K.; Janovich, L.N.; Kornishin, A.V. 2001. Peculiarities of ecology and morphology of *Pseudanodonta* (Bivalvia, Unionidae) in the fauna of Ukraine. *Vestnik Zoologii* 35(3): 61-70, 102.
- Metcalfe-Smith, J.L.; Di Maio, J.; Staton, S.K.; DeSolla, S.R. 2003. Status of the freshwater mussel communities of the Sydenham River, Ontario, Canada. *American Midland Naturalist* 150(1): 37-50.
- Mienis, H.K. 2000. Over het voorkomen van *Pseudunio* in de Levant. [On the presence of *Pseudunio* in the Levant.] *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging* 317: 136-137.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. Molluscs from the excavation of Tel Kabri. *Triton* 7: 28-37.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. Additions concerning the mollusc fauna of the 'Heitje van Katham'. *Spirula* 330: 13
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. Een eerste malacologische verkenning van het "landje van naber". *De Kreukel* 39(2): 37-39.
- Mikulas, R.; Dvorak, Z. 2001. Fossil biogenic structures (?invertebrate eggs) attached to mollusc shells (Miocene; north Bohemian Brown Coal Basin, Czech Republic). *Journal of the Czech Geological Society* 46(3-4): 375-378.
- Miller, A.C.; Payne, B.S. 2002. Effects of increased commercial navigation traffic on freshwater mussels in the Upper Mississippi River: Ten-year evaluation. US Army Corps of Engineers Engineer Research and Development Center Environmental Laboratory Technical Report 02-32: i-ix, 1-33, A1-A3, B1-B5, C1-C6, D1-D4, i-ii.
- Miller, A.C.; Payne, B.S. 2002. Effects of channel modification and flow augmentation on freshwater mussels in the Bayou Meto Area, Arkansas. US Army Corps of Engineers Engineer Research and Development Center Environmental Laboratory Technical Report 02-34: i-vi, 1-37, i-ii.
- Mills, S.C.; Reynolds, J.D. 2002. Mussel ventilation rates as a proximate cue for host selection by bitterling, *Rhodeus sericeus*. *Oecologia* (Berlin) 131(3): 473-478.
- Mills, S.C.; Reynolds, J.D. 2003. Operational sex ratio and alternative reproductive behaviours in the European bitterling, *Rhodeus sericeus*. *Behavioral Ecology & Sociobiology* 54(2): 98-104.
- Mills, S.C.; Reynolds, J.D. 2003. The bitterling-mussel interaction as a test case for co-evolution. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63(Suppl A): 84-104.
- Minyuk, M.E. 2001. Aspidogasters - the parasites of unionids in the Zhitomir Polesye. *Parazitologiya* (St.-Petersburg) 35(6): 552-555.
- Minyuk, M.E. 2002. The effect of aerial exposure on the heart rate of the freshwater mussel, *Colletopterum piscinale* (Bivalvia: Unionidae). *Visnyk Zhytomyrskoho Pedahohichnoho Universytetu* 10: 156-158.
- Mironova, A.P. 2002. The response of acclimated isolated gill epithelium of the mollusc *Anodonta anatina* L. to a short-term superoptimal heating. *Tsitologiya* 44(1): 61-68.
- Moolenbeek, R.G. 2000. Een levende *Pseudunio auricularius* (Spengler, 1793) in een zijrivier van de Loire. [A living example of *Pseudunio auricularius* (Spengler, 1793) in a tributary of the Loire.] *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging* 317: 132-133.
- Morton, L.S.; Herbst, R. 2001. Nuevas especies del genero *Diplodon* Spix (Bivalvia, Unionidea [Unionoidea]) del Jurásico Medio (Formación La Matilde), provincia de Santa Cruz, Argentina. [New species of *Diplodon* Spix (Bivalvia, Unionidea [Unionoidea]) from the Middle Jurassic (La Matilde Formation), of Santa Cruz Province, Argentina.] *Revista del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales* 3(2): 159-164.
- Mouabad, A.; Fdil, M.A.; Maarouf, A.; Pihan, J.C. 2001. Pumping behaviour and filtration rate of the freshwater mussel *Potomida littoralis* as a tool for rapid detection of water contamination. *Aquatic Ecology* 35(1): 51-60.
- Moura, G.; Vilarinho, L.; Carvalho-Santos, A.; Machado, J. 2000. Organic compounds in the extrapallial fluid and haemolymph of *Anodonta cygnea* (L.) with emphasis on the seasonal biomineralization process. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 125B(3): 293-306.
- Moura, G.; Vilarinho, L.; Machado, J. 2000. The action of Cd, Cu, Cr, Zn, and Pb on fluid composition of *Anodonta cygnea* (L.): organic components. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 127B(1): 105-112.
- Muhs, K. 2000. Drei neuere Trias-Geschiefefunde im Bereich der Kieler Bucht. [Three new records from Triassic deposits in the region of Kiel Bay.] *Geschiebe Sammler* 33(2): 71-75.
- Mummert, A.K.; Neves, R.J.; Newcomb, T.J.; Cherry, D.S. 2003. Sensitivity of juvenile freshwater mussels (*Lampsilis fasciola*, *Villosa iris*) to total and un-ionized ammonia. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(11): 2545-2553.
- Mussel Coordination Team. 2003. Saving the Higgins' Eye Pearlymussel (*Lampsilis higginsii*) from extinction: 2002 status report on the accomplishments of the mussel coordination team. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service 14 pp. + tables and figures.
- Myers-Kinzie, M.; Spacie, A.; Rich, C.; Doyle, M. 2002. Relationship of unionid mussel occurrence to channel stability in urban streams. *Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28(2): 822-826.
- Myers, J.L.; Barnhart, M.C. 2002. Effects of hypoxia on survivorship and growth of juvenile mussels. (Abstract). *Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science* 36: 90.
- Naformita, G.; Postolache, C.; Vadineanu, A. 1999. The role of benthic bivalve mollusc populations in the nitrogen and phosphorus cycles: preliminary results. *Revue Romaine de Biologie. Serie de Biologie Animale* 44(1): 77-83.
- Nagel, K.O. 2002. Muschel, Mensch und Landschaft: Zusammenhaenge zwischen Landnutzung und Bestandsentwicklung bei Flussmuscheln. [Mussel, man and

- landscape - relationship between land use and population development of freshwater mussels.] *Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung* 34(9): 261-268.
- Nakagawa, S.; Deno, T.; Kondo, T. 1998. Growth and development of glochidia of *Pseudodon omiensis* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) during the parasitic period. *Memoirs of Osaka Kyoiku University Series III Natural Science and Applied Science* 46(2): 181-186.
- Nastasescu, M.; Manolache, V.; Popescu-Marinescu, V.; Teodorescu, D.; Neagu, E. 2001. Structural changes caused by lead action at the level of *Anodonta cygnaea* L. (Mollusca, Lamellibranchiata) mantle. *Revue Roumaine de Biologie Serie de Biologie Animale* 44(2): 189-195.
- Nedeau, E.J.; Victoria, J. 2003. A field guide to the freshwater mussels of Connecticut. Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the Bureau of Natural Resources - Wildlife Division 31 pp.
- Nesemann, H.; Gopal, S.; Ravindra, K.S. 2003. The *Bivalvia* species of the Ganga River and adjacent stagnant water bodies in Patna (Bihar, India) with special reference on Unionacea. *Acta Conchyliorum* 7: 1-43.
- Neumann, D.; Kappes, H. 2003. On the growth of bivalve gills initiated from a lobule-producing budding zone. *Biological Bulletin* 205(1): 73-82.
- Newton, T.J. 2003. The effects of ammonia on freshwater unionid mussels. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(11): 2543-2544.
- Newton, T.J.; Allran, J.W.; O'Donnell, J.A.; Bartsch, M.R.; Richardson, W.B. 2003. Effects of ammonia on juvenile unionid mussels (*Lampsilis cardium*) in laboratory sediment toxicity tests. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(11): 2554-2560.
- Nienhuis, J.A.J.H. 2001. Over de bescherming van de zoetwaterparelmossel *Pseudunio auricularius* (Spengler, 1793) in Marokko, bezien vanuit een antropologisch perspectief. [On the protection of the freshwater mussel *Pseudunio auricularius* (Spengler, 1793) in Morocco [Morocco], as seen from an anthropological [anthropological] point of view.] *Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging* 320: 50-51.
- Nienhuis, J.A.J.H. 2003. The rediscovery of Spengler's freshwater pearl mussel *Pseudunio auricularius* (Spengler, 1793) (Bivalvia, Unionoidea, Margaritiferidae) in two river systems in France, with an analysis of some factors causing its decline. *Basteria* 67(1-3): 67-86.
- Niero, I. 2003. Sulla presenza in venteto e cento Italia di *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834) (Mollusca, Bivalvia). *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Venezia* 54: 29-33.
- O'Brien, C.A.; Williams, J.D.; Hoggarth, M.A. 2003. Morphological variation in glochidial shells of six species of *Elliptio* from Gulf of Mexico and Atlantic Coast drainages in the southeastern United States. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 116(3): 719-731.
- Ofenböck, T.; Miesbauer, H.; Heinisch, W. 2001. Ecological studies on the freshwater pearl mussel (*Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.), Margaritiferidae, Bivalvia, Mollusca) in the River Waldai (Austria). *Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 27(7): 3867-3871.
- Ogawa, Rikiya; Yoshikazu, Nagata; Hajimu, Kihira. 2000. Reviews of researches [researches] on habitats of the bitterling, *Acheilognathus longipinnis* in the Yodo River. *Memoirs of Osaka Kyoiku University Series III Natural Science and Applied Science* 49(1): 33-55.
- Oskolskaya, O.; Nesterova, R.A.; Timofeyev, V.A. 2002. The effect of economic activities, on morpho-physiological characteristics of *Unio stevenianus* from different regions of the Chorna River (Western Crimea). *Visnyk Zhytomyrskoho Pedahohichnoho Universytetu* 10: 179-181.
- Ostroumov, S.A. 2001. Responses of *Unio tumidus* under the effect of a product that is a mix of chemicals and the hazard of a synecological summation of anthropogenic impacts. *Doklady Akademii Nauk* 380(5): 714-717.
- Ostroumov, S.A. 2002. Inhibitory analysis of top-down control: new keys to studying eutrophication, algal blooms and water self-purification. *Hydrobiologia* 469: 117-129.
- Ostroumov, S.A.; Kolesnikov, M.P. 2001. The pellets of some molluscs in the biogeochemical flows of C, N, P, Si, Al. *Doklady Akademii Nauk* 379(3): 426-429.
- Otero-Schmitt, J. 2001. El bivalvo dulceacuicola *Margaritifera margaritifera* (Bivalvia: Margaritiferidae) y su declive en relacion con pequenos embalses en Galicia. *Problematica sobre su conservacion*. [The freshwater bivalve *Margaritifera margaritifera* (Bivalvia: Margaritiferidae) and its decline in connection with small dams in Galicia. Problems relating to conservation.]. *Noticiario de la Sociedad Espanola de Malacologia* 35: 40-44.
- Panigrahi, A. 1998. Occurrence of pearl-bearing mussels *Lamellidens marginalis* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) at Standeshkhali, West Bengal, India. *Research Bulletin of the Panjab University Science* 47(1-4): 107-109.
- Papaianopol, I.; Popescu, D.C. 1997. La faune des mollusques du Roumanien de Greaca (Plate-Forme Moesienne, Bassin Dacique, Roumanie). [The molluscan fauna of Romanian of Greaca (Moesian Platform, Dacian Basin, Romania).] *Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae* 1: 197-210.
- Park, G.M.; Kwon, O.K. 1995. Seasonal gonadal cycle of the seven species of freshwater Unionidae (Pelecypoda: Unionoidea). *Korean Journal of Malacology* 11(2): 147-163.
- Park, Ho-Dong; Atsushi, Yokoyama; Tokio, Okino. 2001. Fate of microcystin in Lake Suwa. *Japanese Journal of Limnology* 62(3): 229-248.
- Patil, D.G. 2003. Occurrence of freshwater bivalves (Bivalvia: Unionida) in Pusad, Yavatmal District, Maharashtra. *Zoos' Print Journal* 18(9): 1195.
- Patil, S.S.; Mane, U.H. 2000. Changes in hepatopancreas of the bivalve *Lamellidens marginalis* due to acute mercury stress. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences India Section B (Biological-Sciences)* 70(2): 133-138.
- Payne, B.S., and A.C. Miller. 2002. Mussels associated with floodplain channels connected to the Apalachicola River. *US Army Corps of Engineers Engineer Research and Development Center Environmental Laboratory Technical Report 02-13: i-v, 1-30*.
- Payne, B.S., Miller, A.C. 2002. Freshwater mussels in the Lower Ohio River in relation to the Olmsted Locks and Dam Project: Update through 2001 studies. *US Army Corps of Engineers Engineer Research and Development Center Environmental Laboratory Technical Report 02-31: i-ix, 1-52*.
- Peebles, G. 2003. Bringing back mussels and fish in the upper Tennessee watershed. *Tennessee Conservationist* 70(1): 30-32.
- Peharda, M.; Hrs-Brenko, M.; Bogner, D.; Lucic, D.; Onofri, V.; Benovic, A. 2002. Spatial distribution of live and dead bivalves in saltwater lake Malo jezero (Mljet National Park). *Periodicum Biologorum* 104(2): 115-122.
- Peredo, S.; Jara-Seguel, P.; Parada, E.; Palma-Rojas, C. 2003. Comparative karyology of lentic and lotic populations of *Diplodon chilensis chilensis* (Bivalvia: Hyriidae). *Veliger* 46(4): 314-319.
- Perles, S.J.; Christian, A.D.; Berg, D.J. 2003. Vertical migration, orientation, aggregation, and fecundity of the freshwater mussel *Lampsilis siliquoidea*. *Ohio Journal of Science* 103(4): 73-78.
- Petushok, N.; Gabryelak, T.; Palecz, D.; Zvodnik, L.; Varga, I.S.; Deer, K.A.. 2002. Comparative study of the xenobiotic metabolising system in the digestive gland of the bivalve molluscs in different aquatic ecosystems and in aquaria experiments. *Aquatic Toxicology (Amsterdam)* 61(1-2): 65-72.
- Pfeifer, M. 2002. Chinesische Teichmuschel, *Sinanodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834), nun auch in der Oberlausitz. [The freshwater clam *Sinanodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834), newly discovered in the Oberlausitz region.] *Berichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft der Oberlausitz* 10: 67-71.

- Piechocki, A. 1999. Reproductive biology of *Unio pictorum* (Linnaeus) and *U. tumidus* Philipsson in the Pilica River (Central Poland). *Heldia* 4: 53-60.
- Piechocki, A. 2000. The freshwater pearl mussel in Europe: Population status and conservation strategies. *Folia Malacologica* 8(4): 299-301.
- Pilate D.; Greke, K. 2002. Die Mollusken des Slitere-Nationalparks und angrenzender Gebiete (Nordwest-Lettland). *Malak. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 20(30): 283-293.
- Pinder, M.J.; Wilhelm, E.S.; Jones, J.M. 2003. Status survey of the freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) in the New River drainage, Virginia. *Walkerana* 12(29-30): 189-223.
- Poepferl, R. 2003. A quantitative food web model for the macroinvertebrate community of a Northern German lowland stream [Review]. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88(5): 433-452.
- Popescu-Marinescu, V.; Neagu, E. 2000. Contributions to the study of Mollusca from the Romanian stretch of the Danube. *Revue Roumaine de Biologie. Serie de Biologie Animale* 45(2): 113-123.
- Popescu-Marinescu, V.; Nastasescu, M.; Manolache, V.; D. Teodorescu, D.; Neagu, E. 2001. Structural changes caused by lead action on gills of *Anodonta cygnaea* L. (Mollusca, Lamellibranchiata). *Revue Roumaine de Biologie Serie de Biologie Animale* 44(2): 181-188.
- Pravdukhina, O.Ju.; Kodolova, O.P. 2002. On genetical variety of freshwater molluscs *Unio tumidus* Phil (Bivalvia, Unionidae). *Visnyk Zhytomyrskoho Pedahohichnoho Unversytetu* 10: 12-15.
- Prozorova, L.A.; Sayenko, E.M. 2001. On the biology of the anodontine genus *Cristaria* (Bivalvia, Unionidae). *Ruthenica* 11(1): 33-36.
- Qian, R.-H.; Dong, Z.-G.; Zheng, H.-F.; Li, Y.-S.; Yuan, W.-K.. 2003. Morphological variations analysis among populations of *Hyriopsis cumingii* in five large lakes of China. *Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica* 34(4): 436-443.
- Qian, W.-p. 2002. Studies on the mantle tissue and protein character of *Cristaria plicata* Leach. *Journal of Jilin Agricultural University* 24(3): 92-95.
- Qiu, A.-D.; Shi, A.-J., 1999. The secreting activities of the pearl-sac cells of *Hyriopsis cumingii*. *Journal of Fisheries of China* 23(2): 115-121.
- Ramadan, S.A. 2002. On the distribution and population density of the water mite *Unionicola tetrafurcatus* inside two molluscan hosts from the river Nile, Sohag, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Zoology* 39: 541-559.
- Ramadan, S.A.; Aboul-Dahab, H.M. 1999. Life history of freshwater mite *Unionicola niloticus* (Unionicolidae) parasitizing on the molluscan host, *Anodonta rubens*. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assiut University E Zoology* 28(2): 141-158.
- Ramadan, S.A.; Aboul-Dahab, H.M. 2002. Scanning electron microscopic study of two new species of water mites collected from unionid mussels in Egypt. *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology* 37(D): 9-22.
- Ravera, O.; Beone, G.M.; Cenci, R.; Lodigiani, P. 2003. Metal concentrations in *Unio pictorum manicus* (Mollusca, Lamellibranchia) from 12 Northern Italian lakes in relation to their trophic level. *Journal of Limnology* 62(2): 121-138.
- Ravera, O.; R. Cenci, G.M. Beone, M. Dantas, and P. Lodigiani. 2003. Trace element concentrations in freshwater mussels and macrophytes as related to those in their environment. *Journal of Limnology* 62(1): 61-70.
- Reichling, H.J. 1999. Erstnachweis der Chinesischen Teichmuschel *Sinanodonta woodiana* in Deutschland - Bemerkenswerte Molluskenfunde in Seilersee der Stadt Iserlohn. *NABU Märkischer Kreis, Infoheft* 1999: 24-32
- Reichling, H.J. 2003. Mollusken im kleinen Seilersee. *NABU Märkischer Kreis, Infoheft* 2003: 21-23.
- Reis, J. 2003. The freshwater pearl mussel [*Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.)] (Bivalvia, Unionoida) rediscovered in Portugal and threats to its survival. *Biological Conservation* 114(3): 447-452.
- Reischuetz, A.; Reischuetz, P.L. 2000. Die Chinesische Teichmuschel *Sinanodonta woodiana* (Lea 1834) in Oesterreich. [*Sinanodonta woodiana* (Lea 1834) in Austria.]. *Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft* 8: 67.
- Reischuetz, A.; Reischuetz, P.L. 2001. Zur moeglichen Gefaehrung von Muscheln durch den Bisam. (*Ondatra zibethica* (Linne)). [The possible endangering of molluscs by the muskrat (*Ondatra zibethica* (Linne)).] *Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft* 9: 18-20.
- Reischuetz, A.; Reischuetz, P.L. 2002. Noch einmal zu *Microcondylaea bonellii* (A. Ferussac 1827) (= *Microcondylaea compressa* (Menke 1828)), nebst einer kurzen Reflexion ueber den Sinn der Naturschutzgesetzgebung. [Once more on *Microcondylaea bonellii* (A. Ferussac 1827) (= *Microcondylaea compressa* (Menke 1828)), together with a reflection on the significance of conservation legislation.] *Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft* 10(1-4): 26-30.
- Reynolds, J.D.; Guillaume, H.P. 1998. Effects of phosphate on the reproductive symbiosis between bitterling and freshwater mussels: implications for conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 35: 575-581.
- Ricken, W.; Steuber, T.; Freitag, H.; Hirschfeld, M.; Niedenzu, B. 2003. Recent and historical discharge of a large European river system - oxygen isotopic composition of river water and skeletal aragonite of Unionidae in the Rhine. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* 193(1): 73-86.
- Riffeser, M.; Hock, B. 2002. Vitellogenin levels in mussel hemolymph - a suitable biomarker for the exposure to estrogens? *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C Pharmacology Toxicology and Endocrinology* 132C(1): 75-84.
- Robillard, S.; Beauchamp, G.; Laulier, M. 2003. The role of abiotic factors and pesticide levels on enzymatic activity in the freshwater mussel *Anodonta cygnea* at three different exposure sites. *Comparative Biochemistry & Physiology. C, Toxicology & Pharmacology* 135(1): 49-59.
- Roe, K.J.; Hoeh, W.R. 2003. Systematics of freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionoida). pp. 91-122 in C. Lydeard & D.R. Lindberg (eds.). *Molecular Systematics and Phylogeography of Mollusks*. Smithsonian Books, Washington and London 312 pp.
- Rogers, C.L.; Dimock, R.V. 2003. Acquired resistance of bluegill sunfish *Lepomis macrochirus* to glochidia larvae of the freshwater mussel *Utterbackia imbecillis* (Bivalvia : Unionidae) after multiple infections. *Journal of Parasitology* 89(1): 51-56.
- Rogers, S.O. 1999. Population biology of the tan riffleshell (*Epioblasma florentina walkeri*) and the effects of substratum and light on juvenile mussel propagation. MS Thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA. 103 pp.
- Rolan, E.; Troncoso, J.S. 2002. Seguimiento de una poblacion de *Margaritifera margaritifera* en el rio Umia (Pontevedra). [Monitoring of a population of *Margaritifera margaritifera* in Umia river (Pontevedra).] *Noticiario de la Sociedad Espanola de Malacologia* 38: 46-47.
- Rudzite, M. 2001. Strategy for conservation of the freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* L. populations in Latvia. *Acta Biologica Universitatis Daugavpiliensis* 1(1): 38-44.
- Rumyantsev, E.A.; Ieshko, E.P. 1997. [Parazity ryb vodoemov Karelii: sistematiceskii katalog.] Parasite of fishes in water bodies of Karelia: systematics review. *Karelskii nauchnyi tsentr RAN, Petrozavodsk* 1997: 1-119.
- Saarinen M.; Taskinen, J. 2003. Burrowing and crawling behaviour of three species of unionidae in Finland. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(Part 1): 81-86.
- Sabik, H.; Gagne, F.; Blaise, C.; Marcogliese, D.J.; Jeannot, R. 2003. Occurrence of alkylphenol polyethoxylates in the St. Lawrence River and their bioconcentration by mussels (*Elliptio complanata*). *Chemosphere* 51(5): 349-356.

- Sablon, R. 2002. Exotic mussel species invasions in Belgian freshwater systems (Mollusca Bivalvia). *Bulletin de L'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* 72(Supplement): 65-66.
- Saenko, E.M.; Shed'ko, M.B.; Kholin, S.K. 2001. Morphology and feature of bionomics of glochidia mollusks of the genus *Beringiana* (Bivalvia, Unionidae) of Kamchatka and northern Kuriles. *Vestnik Zoologii* 35(4): 59-68, 104.
- Sarkany-Kiss, A. 1997. The present-day situation of the Unionidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the Transylvanian tributaries of the Tisa River (Romania). *Travaux du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore-Antipa"* 37: 213-223.
- Sayenko, E.M. 2000. Morphology of the glochidia of *Kunashiria haconensis* (Iher.) (Bivalvia, Unionidae). *Byulleten' Dal'nevostochnogo Malakologicheskogo Obshchestva* 3: 31-37.
- Sayenko, E.M. 2001. The minute shell structure of the glochidium of three species of Unionidae (Bivalvia) from the Kurile Islands. *Ruthenica* 11(1): 47-50.
- Schainost, S.C. 2003. A live collection of a pistolgrip from Nebraska. *Prairie Naturalist* 35(4): 277-280.
- Scheller, J.L. 1997. The effect of dieoffs of Asian clams (*Corbicula fluminea*) on native freshwater mussels (Unionidae). M.S. Thesis. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. Blacksburg, Virginia. 87 pp.
- Schloesser, D.W.; masteller, E.C. 1999. Mortality of unionid bivalves (Mollusca) associated with dreissenid mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha* and *D. bugensis*) in Presque Isle Bay, Lake Erie. *Northeastern Naturalist* 6(4): 341-352.
- Semenas, L.; Brugini, N. 2002. Características poblacionales y ciclo de vida de *Diplodon chilensis* (d'Orbigny, 1835) (Hyriidae, Bivalvia) en el lago Gutierrez (Patagonia, Argentina). Population characteristics and life cycle of *Diplodon chilensis* (d'Orbigny, 1835) (Hyriidae, Bivalvia) in Gutierrez lake (Patagonia, Argentina). *Ecologia-Austral*. 12(1): 29-40.
- Serb, J.M.; Lydeard, C. 2003. Complete mtDNA Sequence of the North American freshwater mussel, *Lampsilis ornata* (Unionidae): An examination of the evolution and phylogenetic utility of mitochondrial genome organization in Bivalvia (Mollusca). *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 20(11): 1854-1866.
- Serb, J.M.; Buhay, J.E.; Lydeard, C. 2003. Molecular systematics of the North American freshwater bivalve genus *Quadrula* (Unionidae: Ambleminae) based on mitochondrial ND1 sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Systematics* 28(1): 1-11.
- Shi, A.-j.; Qiu, A.-d.; Tang, M.; Yu, Y.-p.; Zhang, H.-y.; Machii, A. 2001. Hemoculture of *Anodonta woodiana pacifica*. *Acta Hydrobiologica Sinica* 25(2): 116-122.
- Shi, Z.-y.; Li, W.; Li, S.-r.; Lou, Y.-d. 2002. Comparison of the tissue culture and cell culture from the mantle epithelium of *Hyriopsis cumingii*. *Shanghai Shuichan Daxue Xuebao* 11(1): 27-30.
- Shiver, M. 2002. Reproductive biology of the Neosho mucket, *Lampsilis rafinesqueana*. MS Thesis, Southwest Missouri State University
- Sietman, B.E. 2003. Field guide to the freshwater mussels of Minnesota. State of Minnesota, Department of Natural Resources 143 pp.
- Sietman, B.E.; Kelner, D.E.; Hart, R.A.; Davis, M. 2003. *Ligumia subrostrata* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) in Minnesota and its status in the Upper Midwest. *Prairie Naturalist* 35(3): 187-195.
- Sietman, B.E.; Dunn, H.L.; Tucker, J.K.; Kelner, D.E. 2003. Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) predation on zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) attached to unionid bivalves. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(1): 25-32.
- Sinitsyna, O.O.; Kraszewski, A.; Zdanowski, B. 2002. On population characteristics of bivalve mollusks in the lakes of Koninskie District - the cooling system of two thermal power stations. *Visnyk Zhytomyrskoho Pedahohichnoho Unversytetu* 10: 125-127.
- Sivaramakrishna, B.; Radhakrishnaiah, K. 2000. Mercury induced alterations in the energetics of hepatopancreas of two freshwater molluscs, *Pila globosa* and *Lamellidens marginalis*. *Trace Metals in the Environment* 4: 389-409.
- Skarlato, O.A.; Starobogatov, Y.I. 1979. General evolutionary patterns and the system of the class Bivalvia. *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta* 80: 5-38.
- Smiddy, P. 2000. The status of the freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) in East Cork and part of Waterford, Ireland. *Irish Biogeographical Society Bulletin* 24: 153-158.
- Smith, C.; A. Douglas, A.; Jurajda, P. 2002. Sexual conflict, sexual selection and sperm competition in the spawning decisions of bitterling, *Rhodeus sericeus*. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*. 51(5): 433-439.
- Smith, C.; Reichard, M.; Jurajda, P. 2003. Assessment of sperm competition by European bitterling, *Rhodeus sericeus*. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 53(4): 206-213.
- Smith, D.G.; Lang, B.K.; Gordon, M.E. 2003. Gametogenetic cycle, reproductive anatomy, and larval morphology of *Popenaias popeii* (Unionoida) from the Black River, New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 48(3): 333-340.
- Soares da Silva, I.M.; Ribeiro, J.; Valongo, C.; Pinto, R.; Vilanova, M.; Bleher, R.; Machado, J. 2002. Cytometric, morphologic and enzymatic characterisation of haemocytes in *Anodonta cygnea*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A Molecular and Integrative Physiology* 132A(3): 541-553.
- Soroka, M. 2000. Age structure and sex ratio of *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834) (Bivalvia: Unionidae) from Konin reservoirs (C Poland). *Folia Malacologica* 8(3): 239-244.
- Soroka, M.; Zdanowski, B. 2001. Morphological and genetic variability of the population of *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834) occurring in the heated Konin lakes system. *Archiwum Rybactwa Polskiego* 9(2): 239-252.
- Soucek, D.J.; Cherry, D.S.; Zipper, C.E. 2003. Impacts of mine drainage and other nonpoint source pollutants on aquatic biota in the upper Powell River System, Virginia. *Human & Ecological Risk Assessment* 9(4): 1059-1073.
- Southwick, R.I.; Loftus, A.J. 2003. Investigation and monetary values of fish and freshwater mussel kills. *American Fisheries Society, Special Publication* 30: xv + 177 p. + CD.
- Staton, S.K.; Dextrase, A.; Metcalfe-Smith, J.L.; Di Maio, J.; Nelson, M.; Parish, J.; Kilgour, B.; Holm, E. 2003. Status and trends of Ontario's Sydenham River ecosystem in relation to aquatic species at risk. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 88(1-3): 283-310.
- Steffek, J.; Lucivjanská, V. 2002. The mollusk fauna of the Slovakian part of the River Danube (Supplement to the work of Frank, C., Jungbluth, J., Richnovszky, A. (1990) entitled "Die Mollusken der Donau von Schwarzwald bis zum Schwarzen Meer"). *Soosiana* 23: 49-73 + appendix.
- Sun, Q.-z.; Shi, A.-j. 2000. Effects of calcium hypochloride on mucous cells of mantle and pearl-sac epithelial [epithelial] cells in *Hyriopsis cumingii* (Lea). *Sichuan Daxue Xuebao (Ziran-Kexueban)* 37(6): 937-943.
- Syvokiene, J.; Mickeniene, L. 2002. Change in the intestinal microflora of molluscs from the Neris River depending on pollution. *Acta Zoologica Lituanica* 12(1): 76-81.
- Syvokiene, J.; Mickeniene, L. 2002. Bioindication of the ecotoxicity of the Nemunas River according to the functional changes in bacteriocoenoses of the sediments and the digestive tract of molluscs. *Acta Zoologica Lituanica* 12(2): 110-118.
- Szentesi, G.; Domokos, T. 1998. A Sr-90 izotop aktivitásanak vizsgálata *Helicigona banatica* (Gastropoda) es *Unio crassus* (Bivalvia) meszvazakon - Csernobil utóhatásának indikálása. [Investigations of Sr-90 isotope activity on the shells of *Helicigona banatica* (Gastropoda) and *Unio crassus* (Bivalvia) - the aftermath of the Chernobyl accident.] *Allattani Kozlemenyek* 83: 83-86.
- Szerkowski, C. 2002. De rivierparelmossel, *Pseudunio auricularia* (Spengler, 1793), levend in het Centrale Loiregebied in Frankrijk. [*Pseudunio auricularia* living in the Central Loire-area, France.]

- Spirula Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging 328: 88-89.
- Tang, M.; Shi, A.-j. 2000. Studies of environmental calcium concentration effect on the calcium metabolism of the mantle and pearl sac of the freshwater pearl mussel. *Sichuan Daxue Xuebao (Ziran-Kexueban)* 37(5): 741-747.
- Tevesz, M.J.S.; Rundo, L.; Krebs, R.A. 2002. Freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) of the Ohio & Erie Canal, Cuyahoga Valley National Park, Ohio. *Kirtlandia* 53: 35-36.
- Tomazelli, A.C.; Martinelli, L.A.; Avelar, W.E.P.; de Camargo, P.B.; Fostier, A.H.; Ferraz, E.S.B.; Krug, F.J.; Junior, D.S. 2003. Biomonitoring of Pb and Cd in two impacted watersheds in southeast Brazil, using the freshwater mussel *Anodontites trapesialis* (Lamarck, 1819) (Bivalvia: Mycetopodidae) as a biological monitor. *Brazilian Archives of Biology & Technology* 46(4): 673-684.
- Tripathi, A.; Zachos, J.; Marinovich, L. Jr.; Bice, K. 2001. Late Paleocene Arctic coastal climate inferred from molluscan stable and radiogenic isotope ratios. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* 170(1-2): 101-113.
- Uthaiwan, K.; Pakkong, P.; Noparatnaraporn, N.; Vilarinho, L.; Machado, J. 2003. Studies on the plasma composition of fish hosts of the freshwater mussel, *Hyriopsis myersiana*, with implications for improvement of the medium for culture of glochidia. *Invertebrate Reproduction & Development* 44(1): 53-61.
- Valledor de Lozoya, A. 2000. Nayades del Canal Imperial de Aragon. [The mussels from the Imperial Canal of Aragon.] *Quercus* 176: 26-30.
- van der Velde, G. 2002. Meerkoet bevrijdt Unionidae van driehoeksmosselen. [Coot removes zebra mussels from unionids.] *Spirula Correspondentieblad van de Nederlandse Malacologische Vereniging* 326: 54.
- Vandre, R.; Schmidt, C.; Wenz, G. 2001. Contributes modern agriculture to the decline of the freshwater pearl mussel? A historical review. *Zeitschrift fuer Oekologie und Naturschutz* 9(3): 129-137.
- Vasilev, A.N. 2001. Biogeochemical indication of the hydrocarbon contamination of river water by the chemical composition of Unionidae shells. *Dopovidni Natsional'noyi Akademiyni Nauk Ukrayini* 1: 198-202.
- Vasseur, P.; Cossu-Leguille, C. 2003. Biomarkers and community indices as complementary tools for environmental safety. *Environment International* 28(8): 711-717.
- Verbeeck, F. 2003. *Anodonta cygnaea* zwanemossel. [*Anodonta cygnaea*, the swan mussel.] *Aquariumwereld* 56(2): 48-50.
- Viozzi, G.P.; Brugini, N.L. 2001. Relacion parasitaria y nuevos registros de gloquidios de *Diplodon chilensis* (Unionacea: Hyriidae) en peces de la Patagonia argentina. Parasitic relationships and new records of glochidia of *Diplodon chilensis* (Unionacea: Hyriidae) in fishes of Argentinean Patagonia. *Neotropica-(La-Plata)* 47: 3-12.
- Wang, X.-j.; Wang, Y.-j.; Shi, A.-j.; Wang, X.-z. 2000. Research on chromosomes of *Hyriopsis [Hyriopsis] cumingii*. *Sichuan Daxue Xuebao (Ziran-Kexueban)* 37(2): 252-256.
- Wang, Y.-f.; Wei, Q.-s.; Peng, Y. 2001. Fish host requirements of *Lamprotula scripta* Hude (Mollusca: Unionidae). *Journal of Central China Normal University (Natural-Sciences)* 35(1): 72-76.
- Watters, G.T. 2002. The kinetic conglutinate of the creeper freshwater mussel, *Sirophitus undulatus* (Say, 1817). *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 68(2): 155-158.
- Waykar, B.; Lomte, V.S. 2001. Total protein alteration in different tissues of fresh water bivalve, *Parreysia cylindrica* after cypermethrin exposure. *Ecology Environment and Conservation* 7(4): 465-469.
- Webb, D.E. 1999. A comparison of arsenic and lead concentrations in the freshwater bivalves *Corbicula fluminea* (Corbiculidae) and *Quadrula apiculata* (Unionidae) from the Concho River, Texas using energy dispersive x-ray fluorescence. *Texas Conchologist* 35(2): 98-108.
- Wei, K.-j.; Xiong, B.-x.; Zhao, X.-h. Long, L.-q.; Wang, M.-x.; Wang, W.-m.; Zhao, Z.-s. 2003. Morphological variations and discriminant analysis of five freshwater unionid species (Bivalvia: Unionidae). *Journal of Fisheries of China* 27(1): 13-18.
- Wei, W.; Zhang, H.-y.; Shi, A.-j. 2002. Some properties and functional groups study of acid phosphatase from *Anodonta woodiana* (Heude). *Sichuan Daxue Xuebao (Ziran-Kexueban)* 39(1): 111-114.
- White, R.D.; Skorina, L.K. 2003. A type catalogue of fossil invertebrates (Mollusca: Bivalvia and Rostroconchia) in the Yale Peabody Museum. *Postilla* 227: 1-175.
- Widarto, T.H. 2001. Aspects of the glochidial stage of a freshwater mussel living in tropical areas (*Velesunio ambiguus*, Philippi). *Tropical-Biodiversity* 7(2-3): 121-135.
- Williams, E.H., Jr.; Bunkley-Williams, L.; Lilyestrom, C.G.; Ortiz-Corps, E.A.R. 2001. A review of recent introductions of aquatic invertebrates in Puerto Rico and implications for the management of nonindigenous species. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 37(3-4): 246-251.
- Wu, X.; Liang, Y.; Wang, H.; Ou, Y. 2000. A comparative study on glochidial morphology of Unionidae (Bivalvia). 2. *Lanceolaria*, *Lamprotula*, *Hyriopsis* and *Cristaria*. *Acta Hydrobiologica Sinica* 24(3): 252-256.
- Wu, X.; Liang, Y.; Wang, H.; Ouyang, S. 1999. Morphological characters of glochidia of Unionidae and the taxonomic significance. *Acta Hydrobiologica Sinica* 23: 139-147 (Supplement).
- Xiang, L.-x.; Shao, J.-z. 2002. Decontamination and absorption of water Cr, Pb, and Cd pollution by mussel *Hyriopsis cumingii* Lea. *Journal of Zhejiang University Science Edition* 29(5): 569-572.
- Xue, J.-n.; An, j.; Shi, A.-j. 2000. Preliminary study on the hemolymph lectins of two species of freshwater bivalve of *Anodonta woodiana* and *Hyriopsis [Hyriopsis] cumingii*. *Sichuan Daxue Xuebao (Ziran-Kexueban)* 37(2): 242-246.
- Yang, X.; Shiyuan, G.; Xunpu, Z.; Mingxue, W.; Ziyi, Z. 2000. Parasitic metamorphosis development of *Lamprotula fibrosa*. *Yingyong Shengtai Xuebao* 11(1): 131-134.
- Yanovich, L.M.; Chernyshova, A.O. 2002. The influence of toxicant ("Round-up", ammonium nitrate) on the gonads of mollusks of the family Unionidae. *Visnyk Zhytomyrskoho Pedahohichnoho Universytetu* 10: 193-196.
- Yanovich, L.N. 2000. Effect of ammonium nitrate on quick behavior and other physiological reactions of unionides. *Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal* 36(1): 75-81.
- Yokoyama, A.; Park, H. D. 2003. Depuration kinetics and persistence of the cyanobacterial toxin microcystin-LR in the freshwater bivalve *Unio douglasiae*. *Environmental Toxicology* 18(1): 61-67.
- Yurishinets, V.I.; Kornushin, A.V. 2001. The new species in the fauna of Ukraine *Sinanodonta woodiana* (Bivalvia, Unionidae), its diagnostics and possible ways of introduction. *Vestnik Zoologii* 35(1): 79-84, 102.
- Zatravkin, M.N.; Starobogatov Y.I. 1984. New species of the superfamily Unionoidea (Bivalvia, Unioniformes) from the Soviet Far East. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 63(12): 1785-1791.
- Zeissler, H. 1999. Lebendfund einer Muschel in den Leipziger Fließgewässern. [Living record of a mussel in Leipzig flowing waters.] *Veroeffentlichungen Naturkundemuseum Leipzig* 18: 109.
- Zhang, G.-s.; Xie, X.-d.; Wang, D.-q.; Tong, Y.-h. 2003. Scanning electron microscope study of nacre in pearl-culturing mollusc shells of China. *Journal of Tropical Oceanography* 22(1): 55-61.
- Zhang, G.-S.; Xie, X.-D.; Wen, G.-L.; Peng, J.-L.. 2003. Manganese and its electron paramagnetic resonance spectra in nacre of shells. *Marine Sciences (Beijing)* 27(4): 44-48.
- Zheng, G.; Wei, Q.. 2000. Studies on the reproductive characteristics of female *Anodonta woodiana pacifica* (Heude) in South Lake, Wuhan. *Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University* 19(5): 490-493.

Zimmerman, L.L.; Neves, T.J.; Smith, D.H. 2003. Control of predacious flatworms *Macrostomum sp.* in culturing juvenile freshwater mussels. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 65(1): 28-32.

SPHAERIIDAE (FINGERNAIL AND PILL CLAMS)

- Armitage, P.D.; Szoszkiewicz, K.; Blackburn, J.H.; Nesbitt, I. 2003. Ditch communities; a major contributor to floodplain biodiversity. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13(2): 165-185.
- Bass, J.; Blackburn, J.; Giraudy, C. 2003. Range extension of the 'Witham ORB Mussel' *Sphaerium solidum* (Normand) (Bivalvia: Sphaeriidae) or an overlooked resident of the great ouse? *Journal of Conchology* 38(Part 1): 61-65.
- Bazzanti, M.; Della Bella, V.; Seminara, M. 2003. Factors affecting macroinvertebrate communities in astatic ponds in central Italy. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(4): 537-548.
- Beekey, M.A.; Karlson, R.H. 2003. Effect of food availability on reproduction and brood size in a freshwater brooding bivalve. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 81(7): 1168-1173.
- Boessneck, U. 2002. Lebendnachweise von *Microcondylaea bonellii* (A. Ferussac 1827) und *Pisidium tenuilineatum* Stelfox 1918 aus Istrien (Kroatien) (Bivalvia: Unioniidae et Sphaeriidae). [Recent records of living *Microcondylaea bonellii* (A. Ferussac 1827) and *Pisidium tenuilineatum* Stelfox 1918 from Istria (Croatia) (Bivalvia: Unioniidae et Sphaeriidae).] *Malakologische Abhandlungen-(Dresden)* 20(2): 313-317.
- Burch, J.B. 2003. Virginia's James River basin project. *Walkerana* 12(29-30): 109-112.
- Burch, P.R. 2003. Mollusks. [Reprinted - a preliminary list of the land and freshwater mollusks of the James River Basin, Virginia]. *Walkerana* 12(29-30): 113-122.
- Diggins, T.P.; Snyder, R.J. 2003. Three decades of change in the benthic macroinvertebrate community and water quality in the Buffalo River area of concern, 1964-1993. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(4): 652-663.
- Eldredge, L.G.; Evenhuis, N.L. 2003. Hawaii's biodiversity: A detailed assessment of the numbers of species in the Hawaiian Islands. *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 76: 1-28.
- Frest, T.J.; Johannes, E.J. 2002. Biogeography, endemism, and ecology of an ancient lake mollusk fauna: Upper Klamath Lake drainage, south-central Oregon. pp 3: 11-3: 25 in *Proceedings of the 2001 Klamath Basin Fish & Water Management Symposium*.
- Frest, T.J.; Johannes, E.J.; Clark, W.H.; Stephens, F.; Plew, M.G. 2001. A bibliography of Idaho terrestrial and freshwater mollusks. *Journal of the Idaho Academy of Science* 37(2): 9-120.
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Korniushin, A.V.; Gray, D.K.; Duggan, I.C.; Colautti, R.I.; H.J. MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. Lake Superior: an invasion coldspot? *Hydrobiologia* 499(1-3): 191-210.
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Colautti, R.I.; Mills, E.L.; Holock, K.; Ballert, A.G.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. Ballast-mediated animal introductions in the Laurentian Great lakes: retrospective and prospective analyses. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(6): 740-756.
- Hartman, J.H.; Bingle, M. 2003. Preservation of underrepresented freshwater mollusks in the uppermost Hell Creek Formation of Montana. (Abstract). *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science* 57: 27
- Heinonen, J.; Penttinen, O.P.; Holopainen, I.J.; Kukkonen, NS J.V.K. 2003. Sublethal energetic responses by *Pisidium amnicum* (Bivalvia) exposed to pentachlorophenol at two temperatures. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(2): 433-438.
- Horsakova, J. 2003. Biology and immature stages of the clam-killing fly, *Renocera pallida* (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). *European Journal of Entomology* 100(1): 143-151.
- Jakubik, B. 2003. Molluscs (Mollusca) of the River Muchawka (South Podlasia Lowland, Siedlce Plateau, Poland). *Fragmenta Faunistica (Warsaw)* 46: 239-247.
- Lee, T.; O'Foighil, D. 2003. Phylogenetic structure of the Sphaeriinae, a global clade of freshwater bivalve molluscs, inferred from nuclear (ITS-1) and mitochondrial (16S) ribosomal gene sequences. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 137(2): 245-260.
- Leppa, M.; Hamalainen, H.; Karjalainen, J. 2003. The response of benthic macroinvertebrates to whole-lake biomanipulation. *Hydrobiologia* 498(1-3): 97-105.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. Additions concerning the mollusc fauna of the 'Heitje van Katham'. *Spirula* 330: 13
- Nalepa, T.F.; Fanslow, D.L.; Lansing, M.B.; Lang, G.A. 2003. Trends in the benthic macroinvertebrate community of Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, 19987 to 1996: Response to phosphorus abatement and the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(1): 14-33.
- Pilate D.; Greke, K. 2002. Die Mollusken des Slitere-Nationalparks und angrenzender Gebiete (Nordwest-Lettland). - *Malak. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 20(30): 283-293.
- Popescu-Marinescu, V.; Neagu, E. 2000. Contributions to the study of Mollusca from the Romanian stretch of the Danube. *Revue Romaine de Biologie. Serie de Biologie Animale* 45(2): 113-123.
- Ratti, C.; Barton, D.R. 2003. Decline in the diversity of benthic invertebrates in the wave-zone of eastern Lake Erie, 1974-2001. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(4): 608-615.
- Sietman, B.E. 2003. Field guide to the freshwater mussels of Minnesota. State of Minnesota, Department of Natural Resources 143 pp.
- White, R.D.; Skorina, L.K. 2003. A type catalogue of fossil invertebrates (Mollusca: Bivalvia and Rostroconchia) in the Yale Peabody Museum. *Postilla* 227: 1-175.
- Wright, J.F.; Clarke, R.T.; Gunn, R.J.M.; Winder, J.M.; Kneebone, N.T.; Davy-Bowker, J. 2003. Response of the flora and macroinvertebrate fauna of a chalk stream site to changes in management. *Freshwater Biology* 48(5): 894-911.

CORBICULIDAE (ASIAN CLAMS)

- Arkush, K.D.; Miller, M.A.; Leutenegger, C.M.; Gardner, I.A.; Packham, A.E.; Heckerth, A.R.; Tenter, A.M.; Barr, B.C.; Conrad, P.A. 2003. Molecular and bioassay-based detection of *Toxoplasma gondii* oocyst uptake by mussels (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*). *International Journal for Parasitology* 33(10): 1087-1097.
- Aucour, A.M.; Sheppard, S.M.F.; Savoye, R. 2003. Delta C-13 of fluvial mollusk shells (Rhône River): A proxy for dissolved inorganic carbon? *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(6): 2186-2193.
- Baudrimont, M.; Andres, S.; Durrieu, G.; Boudou, A. 2003. The key role of metallothioneins in the bivalve *Corbicula fluminea* during the depuration phase, after in situ exposure to Cd and Zn. *Aquatic Toxicology (Amsterdam)* 63: 89-102.
- Beasley, C.R.; Tagliaro, C.H.; Figueiredo, W.B. 2003. The occurrence of the Asian clam *Corbicula fluminea* in the lower Amazon basin. *Acta Amazonica* 33(2): 317-324.
- Chapman, P.M.; Wang, F.Y.; Janssen, C.R.; Goulet, R.R.; Kamunde, C.N. 2003. Conducting ecological risk assessments of inorganic metals and metalloids: Current status [Review]. *Human & Ecological Risk Assessment* 9(4): 641-697.
- Ciutat, A.; Boudou, A. 2003. Bioturbation effects on cadmium and zinc transfers from a contaminated sediment and on metal bioavailability to benthic bivalves. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(7): 1574-1581.
- Counts, C.L., III; Villaz, J.R.; Gomez, J.A. 2003. Occurrence of *Corbicula fluminea* (Bivalvia: Corbiculidae) in Panama. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(3): 497-498.
- de Koning, A.J. 2003. Phospholipids of marine origin: a review of research in southern Africa 1963-2003 [Review]. *South African Journal of Science* 99(11-12): 521-525.

- Descy, J.P.; Everbecq, E.; Gosselain, V.; Viroux, L.; Smits, J.S. 2003. Modelling the impact of benthic filter-feeders on the composition and biomass of river plankton. *Freshwater Biology* 48(3): 404-417.
- Eldredge, L.G.; Evenhuis, N.L. 2003. Hawaii's biodiversity: A detailed assessment of the numbers of species in the Hawaiian Islands. *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 76: 1-28.
- Frest, T.J.; Johannes, E.J.; Clark, W.H.; Stephens, F.; Plew, M.G. 2001. A bibliography of Idaho terrestrial and freshwater mollusks. *Journal of the Idaho Academy of Science* 37(2): 9-120.
- Frischer, M.E.; Hansen, A.S.; Wyllie, J.A.; Wimbush, J.; Murray, J.; Nierzwick-Bauer, S.A. 2002. Specific amplification of the S-18 rRNA gene as a method to detect zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) larvae in plankton samples. *Hydrobiologia* 487(1): 33-44.
- Glaubrecht, M.; von Rintelen, T.; Korniusshin, A.V. 2003. Toward a systematic revision of brooding freshwater Corbiculidae in Southeast Asia (Bivalvia, Veneroidea): On shell morphology, anatomy and molecular phylogenetics of endemic taxa from islands in Indonesia. *Malacologia* 45(1): 1-40.
- Graczyk, T.K.; Conn, D.B.; Marcogliese, D.J.; Graczyk, H.; de Lafontaine, Y. 2003. Accumulation of human waterborne parasites by zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and Asian freshwater clams (*Corbicula fluminea*). *Parasitology Research* 89(2): 107-112.
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Colautti, R.I.; Mills, E.L.; Holock, K.; Ballert, A.G.; MacIssac, H.J. 2003. Ballast-mediated animal introductions in the Laurentian Great lakes: retrospective and prospective analyses. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(6): 740-756.
- Haas, G.; Brunke, M.; Streit, B. 2002. Fast turnover in dominance of exotic species in the Rhine River determines biodiversity and ecosystem function: An affair between amphipods and mussels. pp. 426-432 in E. Leppäkoski, S. Gollasch, & S. Olenin (eds.). *Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe: Distribution, Impacts and Management* ix + 583 pp.
- Hull, M.S.; Cherry, D.S.; Soucek, D.J.; Currie, R.J.; Neves, R.J. 2002. Comparison of Asian clam field bioassays and benthic community surveys in quantifying effects of a coal-fired power plant effluent on Clinch River biota. *Journal of Aquatic Ecosystem Stress and Recovery* 9(4): 271-283
- Inaba, Y.; Hamada-Sato, N.; Kobayashi, T.; Imada, C.; Watanabe, E. 2003. Determination of D- and L-alanine concentrations using a pyruvic acid sensor. *Biosensors & Bioelectronics* 18(8): 963-971.
- Ishibashi R.; Ookubo, K.; Aoki, M.; Utaki, M.; Komaru, A.; Kawamura, K. 2003. Androgenic reproduction in a freshwater diploid clam *Corbicula fluminea* (Bivalvia : Corbiculidae). *Zoological Science* 20(6): 727-732.
- Karatayev, A.Y.; Burlakova, L.E.; Kesterson, T.; Padilla, D.K. 2003. Dominance of the Asiatic clam, *Corbicula fluminea* (Müller), in the benthic community of a reservoir. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 22(1): 487-493.
- Kennedy, A.J.; Cherry, D.S.; Currie, R.J. 2003. Field and laboratory assessment of a coal processing effluent in the Leading Creek Watershed, Meigs County, Ohio. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 44(3): 324-331.
- Korniusshin, A.V.; Glaubrecht, M. 2003. Novel reproductive modes in freshwater clams: brooding and larval morphology in Southeast Asian taxa of *Corbicula* (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Corbiculidae). *Acta Zoologica* 84(4): 293-315.
- Matsuda, H.; Nishimori, K. 2003. A size-structured model for a stock-recovery program for an exploited endemic fisheries resource. *Fisheries Research* 60(2-3): 223-236.
- McKone, M.J.; Halpern, S.L. 2003. The evolution of androgenesis. *American Naturalist* 161(4): 641-656.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. About the washing ashore of freshwater molluscs from the Nile on the Mediterranean coast of Israel and some problems related to it. *Spirula* 33(2): 64-66.
- Morgan, D.E.; Keser, M.; Swenarton, J.T.; Foertch, J.F. 2003. Population dynamics of the Asian clam, *Corbicula fluminea* (Müller) in the lower Connecticut River: establishing a foothold in New England. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 22(1): 193-203.
- Mouthon, J. 2003. Longitudinal and temporal variations of density and size structure of *Corbicula fluminea* (Bivalvia) populations in the Saone and Rhone rivers (France). *Annales de Limnologie - International Journal of Limnology* 37(4): 277-280.
- Neumann, D.; Kappes, H. 2003. On the growth of bivalve gills initiated from a lobule-producing budding zone. *Biological Bulletin* 205(1): 73-82.
- Ortmann, C.; Grieshaber, M.K. 2003. Energy metabolism and valve closure behaviour in the Asian clam *Corbicula fluminea*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 206(22): 4167-4178.
- Ozawa, K.; Yokoyama, A.; Ishikawa, K.; Kumagai, M.; Watanabe, M.F.; Park, H.D. 2003. Accumulation and depuration of microcystin produced by the cyanobacterium *Microcystis* in a freshwater snail. *Limnology* 4(3): 131-138.
- Park, G.-M.; Chung, E.-Y. 2003. Molecular phylogenetics of five *Corbicula* species determined by Partial 28S ribosomal RNA gene sequences. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 22(1): 481-485.
- Park, J.K.; Kim, W. 2003. Two *Corbicula* (Corbiculidae : Bivalvia) mitochondrial lineages are widely distributed in Asian freshwater environment. *Molecular Phylogenetics & Evolution* 29(3): 529-539.
- Phillips, E.C. 2003. Habitat preference of aquatic macroinvertebrates in an east Texas sandy stream. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(1): 1-12.
- Scheller, J.L. 1997. The effect of die-offs of Asian clams (*Corbicula fluminea*) on native freshwater mussels (Unionidae). M.S. Thesis. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. Blacksburg, Virginia. 87 pp.
- Scherwass, A.; Eimer, A.; Arndt, H. 2001. Selective influence of filter-feeding planktonic bivalves (*Corbicula* sp., *Mytilus* sp.) on planktonic ciliates. *Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 27(6): 3315-3318.
- Shaw-Allen, P.; Elliott, M.; Jagoe, C.H. 2003. A microscaled mercury saturation assay for metallothionein in fish. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(9): 2005-2012.
- Sietman, B.E. 2003. Field guide to the freshwater mussels of Minnesota. State of Minnesota, Department of Natural Resources 143 pp.
- Simon, O.; Boudou, A. 2002. Use of the biological model, the crayfish as a biomarker of pollution. Consequences in term of cadmium trophic transfer rates. *Bulletin Francais de la Peche et de la Pisciculture*. 367: 795-803.
- Stewart, T.W.; Shumaker, T.L.; Radio, T.A. 2003. Linear and nonlinear effects of habitat structure on composition and abundance in the macroinvertebrate community of a large river. *American Midland Naturalist* 149(2): 293-305.
- Suzuki, T.; Tomoyuki, T.; Uda, K. 2003. Kinetic properties and structural characteristics of an unusual two-domain arginine kinase of the clam *Corbicula japonica*. *FEBS (Federation of European Biochemical Societies) Letters* 533(1-3): 95-98.
- Tomazelli, A.C.; Martinelli, L.A.; Avelar, W.E.P.; de Camargo, P.B.; Fostier, A.H.; Ferraz, E.S.B.; Krug, F.J.; Junior, D.S. 2003. Biomonitoring of Pb and Cd in two impacted watersheds in southeast Brazil, using the freshwater mussel *Anodontites trapesialis* (Lamarck, 1819) (Bivalvia: Mycetopodidae) as a biological monitor. *Brazilian Archives of Biology & Technology* 46(4): 673-684.
- Tran, D.; Fournier, E.; Durrieu, G.; Massabuau, J.C. 2003. Copper detection in the Asiatic clam *Corbicula fluminea*: optimum valve closure response. *Aquatic Toxicology* 65(3): 317-327.
- Tran, D.; Ciret, P.; Ciutat, A.; Durrieu, G.; Massabuau, J.C. 2003. Estimation of potential and limits of bivalve closure response to detect contaminants: Application to cadmium. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 22(4): 914-920.

- Vasseur, P.; Cossu-Leguille, C. 2003. Biomarkers and community indices as complementary tools for environmental safety. *Environment International* 28(8): 711-717.
- Versteeg, D.J.; Rawlings, J.M. 2003. Bioconcentration and toxicity of dodecylbenzene sulfonate (C(12)LAS) to aquatic organisms exposed in experimental streams. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 44(2): 237-246.
- Vrabec, V.; Cejka, T.; Sporka, F.; Hamerlik, L.; Kral, D. 2003. First records of *Corbicula fluminea* (Mollusca, Bivalvia) from Slovakia with a note about its dispersion in Central Europe. *Biologia* 58(5): 942.
- Williams, E.H., Jr.; Bunkley-Williams, L.; Lilyestrom, C.G.; Ortiz-Corps, E.A.R. 2001. A review of recent introductions of aquatic invertebrates in Puerto Rico and implications for the management of nonindigenous species. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 37(3-4): 246-251.
- DREISSENOIDEA**
(ZEBRA, MUSSELS AND OTHER BIVALVES)
- Aucour, A.M.; Sheppard, S.M.F.; Savoye, R. 2003. Delta C-13 of fluvial mollusk shells (Rhône River): A proxy for dissolved inorganic carbon? *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(6): 2186-2193.
- Baker, S.M., Levinton, J.S. 2003. Selective feeding by three native North American freshwater mussels implies food competition with zebra mussels. *Hydrobiologia* 505(1-3): 97-105.
- Baldwin, B.S.; Mayer, M.S.; Dayton, J.; Pau, N.; Mendillo, J.; Sullivan, M.; Moore, A.; Ma, A.; Mills, E.L. 2002. Comparative growth and feeding in zebra and quagga mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha* and *Dreissena bugensis*): implications for North American lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 59: 680-694.
- Barnard, C.; Frenette, J.J.; Vincent, W.F. 2003. Planktonic invaders of the St. Lawrence estuarine transition zone: environmental factors controlling the distribution of zebra mussel veligers. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences* 60(10): 1245-1257.
- Barnard, C.; Frenette, J.J.; Vincent, W.F. 2003. Planktonic invaders of the St. Lawrence estuarine transition zone: environmental factors controlling the distribution of zebra mussel veligers. [ERRATA] *Canadian Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences* 60(12): 1575.
- Barton, D.R. 2003. Environmental factors controlling the distributions of benthic invertebrates on rocky shores of Lake Malawi, Africa. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(Suppl 2): 202-215.
- Berny, P.; Veniat, A.; Mazallon, M. 2003. Bioaccumulation of lead, cadmium, and lindane in zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and associated risk for bioconcentration in tufted duck (*Aythya fuligula*). *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 71(1): 90-97.
- Binelli, A.; Provini, A. 2003. DDT is still a problem in developed countries: the heavy pollution of Lake Maggiore. *Chemosphere* 52(4): 717-723.
- Bortoli, A.; Troncon, A.; Dariol, S.; Pellizzato, F.; Pavoni, B. 2003. Butyltins and phenyltins in biota and sediments from the Lagoon of Venice. *Oceanologia* 45(1): 7-23.
- Buschini, A.; Carboni, P.; Martino, A.; Poli, P.; Rossi, C. 2003. Effects of temperature on baseline and genotoxicant-induced DNA damage in haemocytes of *Dreissena polymorpha*. *Mutation Research-Genetic Toxicology & Environmental Mutagenesis* 537(1): 81-92.
- Cataldo, D.; Boltovskoy, D. 2000. Yearly reproduction activity of *Limnoperna fortunei* (Bivalvia) as inferred from the occurrence of its larvae in the plankton of the lower Parana River and the Rio de la Plata estuary. *Aquatic Ecology* 34(3): 307-317.
- Cataldo, D.; Boltovskoy, D.; Pose, M. 2003. Toxicity of chlorine and three nonoxidizing molluscicides to the pest mussel *Limnoperna fortunei*. *Journal American Water Works Association* 95(1): 66-69.
- Cavaletto, J.F.; Nalepa, T.F.; Fanslow, D.L.; Schloesser, D.W. 2003. Temporal variation of energy reserves in mayfly nymphs (*Hexagenia* spp.) from Lake St Clair and western Lake Erie. *Freshwater Biology* 48(10): 1726-1738.
- Chapman, J.W.; Miller, T.W.; Coan, E.V. 2003. Live seafood species as recipes for invasion. *Conservation Biology* 17(5): 1386-1395.
- Chornesky, E.A., and J.M. Randall. 2003. The threat of invasive alien species to biological diversity: Setting a future course. *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 90(1): 67-76.
- Cope, W.G.; Hove, M.C.; Waller, D.L.; Hornbach, D.J.; Bartsch, M.R.; Cunningham, L.A.; Dunn, H.L.; Kapuscinski, A.R. 2003. Evaluation of relocation of unionid mussels to in situ refugia. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(1): 27-34.
- Cope, W.G.; Newton, T.J.; Gatenby, C.M. 2003. Review of techniques to prevent introduction of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) during native mussel (Unionoidea) conservation activities. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 22(1): 177-184.
- Czarnoleski, M.; Kozłowski, J.; Stanczykowska, A.; Lewandowski, K. 2003. Optimal resource allocation explains growth curve diversity in zebra mussels. *Evolutionary Ecology Research* 5(4): 571-587.
- Darrigan, G.; Damborenea, C.; Penchaszedeh, P.; Taraborelli, C. 2003. Adjustments of *Limnoperna fortunei* (Bivalvia: Mytilidae) after ten years of invasion in the Americas. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 22(1): 177-184.
- Dawson, V.K. 2003. Environmental fate and effects of the lampricide Bayluscide: a review. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(Suppl 1): 475-492.
- Descy, J.P.; Everbecq, E.; Gosselain, V.; Viroux, L.; Smits, J.S. 2003. Modelling the impact of benthic filter-feeders on the composition and biomass of river plankton. *Freshwater Biology* 48(3): 404-417.
- Devin, S.; Piscart, C.; Beisel, J.N.; Morete, J.C. 2003. Ecological traits of the amphipod invader *Dikerogammarus villosus* on a mesohabitat scale. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 158(1): 43-56.
- Diggins, T.P.; Snyder, R.J. 2003. Three decades of change in the benthic macroinvertebrate community and water quality in the Buffalo River area of concern, 1964-1993. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(4): 652-663.
- Eriksen, N.T. 2003. Accuracy and precision of aquatic respirometers with emphasis on monophasic oxystats. *Fish Physiology & Biochemistry* 26(2): 139-147.
- Fokin, S.I.; Giamberini, L.; Molloy, D.P.; de Vaate, A.B. 2003. Bacterial endocytobionts within endosymbiotic ciliates in *Dreissena polymorpha* (Lamellibranchia : Mollusca). *Acta Protozoologica* 42(1): 31-39.
- Frischer, M.E.; Hansen, A.S.; Wyllie, J.A.; Wimbush, J.; Murray, J. Nierzwick-Bauer, S.A. 2002. Specific amplification of the S-18 rRNA gene as a method to detect zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) larvae in plankton samples. *Hydrobiologia* 487(1): 33-44.
- Fry, B.; Allen, Y.C. 2003. Stable isotopes in zebra mussels as bioindicators of river-watershed linkages. *River Research & Applications* 19(7): 683-696.
- Gagne, F.; Blaise, C. 2003. Effects of municipal effluents on serotonin and dopamine levels in the freshwater mussel *Elliptio complanata*. *Comparative Biochemistry & Physiology. C, Toxicology & Pharmacology* 136(2): 117-125.
- Gelda, R.K.; Effler, S.W. 2003. Application of a probabilistic ammonia model: Identification of important model inputs and critique of a TMDL analysis for an urban lake. *Lake & Reservoir Management* 19(3): 187-199.
- Graczyk, T.K.; Conn, D.B.; Marcogliese, D.J. Graczyk, H.; de Lafontaine, Y. 2003. Accumulation of human waterborne parasites by zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and Asian freshwater clams (*Corbicula fluminea*). *Parasitology Research* 89(2): 107-112.
- Gregory, T.R. 2003. Genome size estimates for two important freshwater molluscs, the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and the schistosomiasis vector snail (*Biomphalaria glabrata*). *Genome* 46(5): 841-844.

- Greseth, S.L.; Cope, W.G.; Rada, R.G.; Waller, D.L.; Bartsch, M.R. 2003. Biochemical composition of three species of unionid mussels after emersion. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(2): 101-106.
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Kornushin, A.V.; Gray, D.K.; Duggan, I.C.; Colautti, R.I.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. Lake Superior: an invasion coldspot? *Hydrobiologia* 499(1-3): 191-210.
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Colautti, R.I.; Mills, E.L.; Holock, K.; Ballert, A.G.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. Ballast-mediated animal introductions in the Laurentian Great lakes: retrospective and prospective analyses. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(6): 740-756.
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Therriault, T.W.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. History of aquatic invertebrate invasions in the Caspian Sea. *Biological Invasions* 5(1-2): 103-115.
- Haas, G.; Brunke, M.; Streit, B. 2002. Fast turnover in dominance of exotic species in the Rhine River determines biodiversity and ecosystem function: An affair between amphipods and mussels. pp. 426-432 in E. Leppäkoski, S. Gollasch, & S. Olenin (eds.). *Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe: Distribution, Impacts and Management* ix + 583 pp.
- Hall, S.R.; Pauliukonis, N.K.; Mills, E.L.; Rudstam, L.G.; Schneider, C.P.; Lary, S.J.; Arrhenius, F. 2003. A comparison of total phosphorus, chlorophyll a, and zooplankton in embayment, nearshore, and offshore habitats of Lake Ontario. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(1): 54-69.
- Hebert, C.R.; Morrison, H.A. 2003. Consumption of fish and other prey items by Lake Erie waterbirds. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(2): 213-227.
- Heinonen, J.; Penttinen, O.P.; Holopainen, I.J.; Kukkonen, NS J.V.K. 2003. Sublethal energetic responses by *Pisidium amnicum* (Bivalvia) exposed to pentachlorophenol at two temperatures. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(2): 433-438.
- Juhel, G.; Culloty, S.C.; O'Riordan, R.M.; O'Connor, J.; De Faioite, L.; McNamara, R. 2003. A histological study of the gametogenic cycle of the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas, 1771) in Lough Derg, Ireland. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 69(4): 365-373.
- Kahlert, M.; Pettersson, K. 2003. The impact of substrate and lake trophy on the biomass and nutrient status of benthic algae. *Hydrobiologia* 489(1-3): 161-169.
- Karatayev, A.Y.; Burlakova, L.E.; Padilla, D.K. 2002. Impacts of zebra mussels on aquatic communities and their role as ecosystem engineers. pp. 433-446 in E. Leppäkoski, S. Gollasch, & S. Olenin (eds.). *Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe: Distribution, Impacts and Management* ix + 583 pp.
- Karatayev, A.Y.; Burlakova, L.E.; Padilla, D.K.; Johnson, L.E. 2003. Patterns of spread of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas)) the continuing invasion of Belarussian lakes. *Biological Invasions* 5(3): 213-221.
- Karatayev, A.Y.; Burlakova, L.E.; Kesterson, T.; Padilla, D.K. 2003. Dominance of the Asiatic clam, *Corbicula fluminea* (Müller), in the benthic community of a reservoir. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 22(1): 487-493.
- Karatayev, A.Y.; Mastitsky, S.E.; Molloy, D.P.; Burlakova, L.E. 2003. Patterns of emergence and survival of *Conchophytirus acuminatus* (Ciliophora: Conchophthiridae) from *Dreissena polymorpha* (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae). *Journal of Shellfish Research* 22(1): 495-500.
- Karatayev, A.Y.; Mastitsky, S.E.; Burlakova, L.E.; Molloy, D.P.; Vezhnovets, G.G. 2003. Seasonal dynamics of endosymbiotic ciliates and nematodes in *Dreissena polymorpha*. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 83(1): 73-82.
- Kavouras, J.H.; Maki, J.S. 2003. Effects of biofilms on zebra mussel postveliger attachment to artificial surfaces. *Invertebrate Biology* 122(2): 138-151.
- Kim, J.B.; Hobbs, B.F.; Koonce, J.F. 2003. Multicriteria Bayesian analysis of lower trophic level uncertainties and value of research in Lake Erie. *Human & Ecological Risk Assessment* 9(4): 1023-1057.
- Klobucar, G.I.V.; Pavlica, M.; Erben, R.; Papes, D.E. 2003. Application of the micronucleus and comet assays to mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* haemocytes for genotoxicity monitoring of freshwater environments. *Aquatic Toxicology* 64(1): 15-23.
- Krolak, E.; Zdanowski, B. 2001. The bioaccumulation of heavy metals by the mussels *Anodonta woodiana* (Lea, 1834) and *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pall.) in the heated Konin lakes. *Archiwum Rybactwa Polskiego* 9(2): 229-237.
- Kwan, K.H.M.; Chan, H.M.; de LaFontaine, Y. 2003. Metal contamination in zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) along the St. Lawrence River. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*. 88(1-3): 193-219.
- Lajewski, C.K.; Mullins, H.T.; Patterson, W.P.; Callinan, C.W. 2003. Historic calcite record from the Finger Lakes, New York: Impact of acid rain on a buffered terrain. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 115(3): 373-384.
- Larned, S.T.; Kinzie, R.A.; Covich, A.P. Chong, C.T. 2003. Detritus processing by endemic and non-native Hawaiian stream invertebrates: a microcosm study of species-specific effects. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 156(2): 241-254.
- Legler, J.; Leonards, P.; Spenkelnik, A.; Murk, A.J. 2003. In vitro biomonitoring in polar extracts of solid phase matrices reveals the presence of unknown compounds with estrogenic activity. *Ecotoxicology* 12(1-4): 239-249.
- Mantecca, P.; Vailati, G.; Garibaldi, L. Bacchetta, R. 2003. Depth effects on zebra mussel reproduction. *Malacologia* 45(1): 109-120.
- Mantecca, P.; Vailati, G.; Bacchetta, R. 2003. Histological studies on the zebra mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* reproduction from a DDT contaminated area in Lake Maggiore (N. Italy). *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 158(2): 233-248.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. The land- and freshwater molluscs of Pampus. *Spirula* 330: 8-11.
- Milke, L.M.; Ward, J.E. 2003. Influence of diet on pre-ingestive particle processing in bivalves II. Residence time in the pallial cavity and handling time on the labial palps. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology & Ecology* 293(2): 151-172.
- Mills, E.L.; Casselman, J.M.; Dermott, R.; Fitzsimons, J.D.; Gal, G.; Holeck, K.T.; Hoyle, J.A.; Johannsson, O.E.; Lanry, B.F.; Makarewicz, J.C.; Millard, E.S.; Munawar, I.F.; Munawar, M.; O'Gorman, R.; Owens, R.W.; Rudstam, L.G.; Schaner, T.; Stewart, T.J. 2003. Lake Ontario: food web dynamics in a changing ecosystem (1970-2000) [Review]. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences* 60(4): 471-490.
- Minchin, D. 2000. Dispersal of zebra mussels in Ireland. *Verhandlungen Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 27(3): 1576-1579
- Minchin, D.; Lucy, F.; Sullivan, M. 2002. Zebra mussel: Impacts and spread. pp. 135-146 in E. Leppäkoski, S. Gollasch, & S. Olenin (eds.). *Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe: Distribution, Impacts and Management* ix + 583 pp.
- Montalto, L.; de Drago, I.E. 2003. Tolerance to desiccation of an invasive mussel, *Linnoperna fortunei* (Dunker, 1857) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae), under experimental conditions. *Hydrobiologia* 498(1-3): 161-167.
- Mortl, M.; Rothhaupt, K.O. 2003. Effects of adult *Dreissena polymorpha* on settling juveniles and associated macroinvertebrates. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88(6): 561-569.
- Nalepa, T.F.; Fanslow, D.L.; Lansing, M.B.; Lang, G.A. 2003. Trends in the benthic macroinvertebrate community of Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, 19987 to 1996: Response to phosphorus abatement and the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(1): 14-33.
- Neumann, D.; Kappes, H. 2003. On the growth of bivalve gills initiated from a lobule-producing budding zone. *Biological Bulletin* 205(1): 73-82.
- Niimi, A.J.; Reid, D.M. 2003. Low salinity residual ballast discharge

- and exotic species introductions to the North American Great Lakes. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46(10): 1334-1340.
- Noonburg, E.G.; Shuter, B.J.; Abrams, P.A. 2003. Indirect effects of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) on the planktonic food web. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(11): 1353-1368.
- Orlova, M.I. 2002. *Dreissena (D.) polymorpha*: Evolutionary origin and biological peculiarities as prerequisites of invasion success. pp. 127-134 in E. Leppäkoski, S. Gollasch, & S. Olenin (eds.). *Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe: Distribution, Impacts and Management* ix + 583 pp.
- Pain, S.; Parant, M. 2003. Multixenobiotic defence mechanism (MXDM) in bivalves. *Comptes Rendus Biologies* 326(7): 659-672.
- Pires, L.M.D.; Kusserow, R.; Van Donk, E. 2003. Influence of toxic and non-toxic phytoplankton on feeding and survival of *Dreissena polymorpha* (Pallas) larvae. *Hydrobiologia* 491(1-3): 193-200.
- Poepperl, R. 2003. A quantitative food web model for the macroinvertebrate community of a Northern German lowland stream [Review]. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88(5): 433-452.
- Pollux, B.; Minchin, D.; Van Der Velde, G.; Van Alen, T.; Moon-Van der Staay, S.Y. Hackstein, J. 2003. Zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in Ireland, AFLP-fingerprinting and boat traffic both indicate an origin from Britain. *Freshwater Biology* 48(6): 1127-1139.
- Popescu-Marinescu, V.; Neagu, E. 2000. Contributions to the study of Mollusca from the Romanian stretch of the Danube. *Revue Roumaine de Biologie. Serie de Biologie Animale* 45(2): 113-123.
- Ratti, C.; Barton, D.R. 2003. Decline in the diversity of benthic invertebrates in the wave-zone of eastern Lake Erie, 1974-2001. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(4): 608-615.
- Ravera, O.; Cenci, R.; Beone, G.M.; Dantas, M.; Lodigiani, P. 2003. Trace element concentrations in freshwater mussels and macrophytes as related to those in their environment. *Journal of Limnology* 62(1): 61-70.
- Rehmann, C.R.; Stoeckel, J.A.; Schneider, D.W. 2003. Effect of turbulence on the mortality of zebra mussel veligers. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 81(6): 1063-1069.
- Ricciardi, A. 2003. Predicting the impacts of an introduced species from its invasion history: an empirical approach applied to zebra mussel invasions. *Freshwater Biology* 48(6): 972-981.
- Schloesser, D.W.; Masteller, E.C. 1999. Mortality of unionid bivalves (Mollusca) associated with dreissenid mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha* and *D. bugensis*) in Presque Isle Bay, Lake Erie. *Northeastern Naturalist* 6(4): 341-352.
- Schludermann, C.; Konecny, R.; Laimgruber, S.; Lewis, J.W.; Schiemer, F.; Chovanec, A.; Sures, B. 2003. Fish macroparasites as indicators of heavy metal pollution in river sites in Austria. *Parasitology* 126(Suppl S): S61-S69.
- Schneider, D.W.; Stoeckel, J.A.; Rehmann, C.R.; Blodgett, K.D.; Sparks, R.E.; Padilla, D.K. 2003. A developmental bottleneck in dispersing larvae: implications for spatial population dynamics. *Ecology Letters* 6(4): 352-360.
- Sietman, B.E. 2003. Field guide to the freshwater mussels of Minnesota. State of Minnesota, Department of Natural Resources 143 pp.
- Sietman, B.E.; Dunn, H.L.; Tucker, J.K.; Kelner, D.E. 2003. Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) predation on zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) attached to unionid bivalves. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(1): 25-32.
- Simon, K.S.; Townsend, C.R. 2003. Impacts of freshwater invaders at different levels of ecological organisation, with emphasis on salmonids and ecosystem consequences. *Freshwater Biology* 48(6): 982-994.
- Smital, T.; Sauerborn, R.; Hackenberger, B.K. 2003. Inducibility of the P-glycoprotein transport activity in the marine mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* and the freshwater mussel *Dreissena polymorpha*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 65(4): 443-465.
- Somers, C.M.; Lozer, M.N.; Kjoss, V.A.; Quinn, J.S. 2003. The invasive round goby (*Neogobius melanostomus*) in the diet of nestling double-crested cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) in Hamilton Harbour, Lake Ontario. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(3): 392-399.
- Stepien, C.A.; Taylor, C.D.; Grigorovich, I.A.; Shirman, S.V.; Wei, R.; Kornushin, A.V.; Dabrowska, K.A. 2001. DNA and systematic analysis of invasive and native dreissenid mussels: Is *Dreissena bugensis* really *D. rostriformis*? *Aquatic Invaders* 14(2): 1, 8-11, 14-18.
- Stoeckmann, A.M. 2003. Physiological energetics of Lake Erie dreissenid mussels: a basis for the displacement of *Dreissena polymorpha* by *Dreissena bugensis*. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(2): 126-134.
- Sures, B. 2003. Accumulation of heavy metals by intestinal helminths in fish: an overview and perspective. *Parasitology* 126(Suppl S): S53-S60.
- Sures, B.; Reimann, N. 2003. Analysis of trace metals in the Antarctic host-parasite system *Notothenia coriiceps* and *Aspersentis megarhynchus* (Acanthocephala) caught at King George Island, South Shetland Islands. *Polar Biology* 26(10): 680-686.
- Sures, B.; Dezfuli, B.S.; Krug, H.F. 2003. The intestinal parasite *Pomphorhynchus laevis* (Acanthocephala) interferes with the uptake and accumulation of lead (Pb-210) in its fish host chub (*Leuciscus cephalus*). *International Journal for Parasitology* 33(14): 1617-1622.
- Sures, B.; Zimmermann, S.; Sonntag, C.; Stuben, D.; Taraschewski, H. 2003. The acanthocephalan *Paratenuisentis ambiguus* as a sensitive indicator of the precious metals Pt and Rh from automobile catalytic converters. *Environmental Pollution* 122(3): 401-405.
- Sutherland, T.F.; Levings, C.D.; Petersen, S.; Hesse, W.W. 2003. Mortality of zooplankton and invertebrate larvae exposed to cyclonic pre-treatment and ultraviolet radiation. *Marine Technology Society Journal* 37(2): 3-12.
- Szalai, E.B.; Fleischer, G.W.; Bence, J.R. 2003. Modeling time-varying growth using a generalized von Bertalanffy model with application to bloater (*Coregonus hoyi*) growth dynamics in Lake Michigan. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(1): 55-66.
- Thorp, J.H.; Casper, A.F. 2003. Importance of biotic interactions in large rivers: An experiment with planktivorous fish, dreissenid mussels and zooplankton in the St Lawrence River. *River Research & Applications*. 19(3): 265-279.
- Tomazelli, A.C.; Martinelli, L.A. Avelar, W.E.P.; de Camargo, P.B.; Fostier, A.H.; Ferraz, E.S.B.; Junior, D.S. 2003. Biomonitoring of Pb and Cd in two impacted watersheds in southeast Brazil, using the freshwater mussel *Anodontites trapesialis* (Lamarck, 1819) (Bivalvia: Mycetopodidae) as a biological monitor. *Brazilian Archives of Biology & Technology* 46(4): 673-684.
- Turner, A.; Millward, G.E. 2003. Suspended particles: Their role in estuarine biogeochemical cycles [Review]. *Estuarine Coastal Shelf Science* 55(6): 857-883.
- Van Overdijk, C.D.A.; Grigorovich, I.A.; Mabee, T.; Ray, W.J.; Ciborowski, J.J.H.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. Microhabitat selection by the invasive amphipod *Echinogammarus ischnus* and native *Gammarus fasciatus* in laboratory experiments and in Lake Erie. *Freshwater Biology* 48(4): 567-578.
- Vasarhelyi, C.; Thomas, V.G. 2003. Analysis of Canadian and American legislation for controlling exotic species in the Great Lakes [Review]. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine & Freshwater Ecosystems* 13(5): 417-427.
- Wacker, A.; von Elert, E. 2003. Food quality controls reproduction of the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*). *Oecologia* 135(3): 332-338.
- Wacker, A., and E. von Elert. 2003. Settlement pattern of the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*, as a function of depth in Lake

- Constance. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie*. 158(3): 289-301.
- Wang, Y.Y.; Fan, Y.Z.; Gu, J.D. 2003. Aerobic degradation of phthalic acid by *Comamonas acidovorans* Fy-1 and dimethyl phthalate ester by two reconstituted consortia from sewage sludge at high concentrations. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 19(8): 811-815.
- Weitere, M.; Schmidt-Denter, K.; Arndt, H. 2003. Laboratory experiments on the impact of biofilms on the plankton of a large river. *Freshwater Biology* 48(11): 1983-1992.
- Wilson, A.E. 2003. Effects of zebra mussels on phytoplankton and ciliates: a field mesocosm experiment. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(8): 905-915.
- Wong, W.H.; Levinton, J.S.; Twining, B.; Fisher, N. 2003. Assimilation of micro- and mesozooplankton by zebra mussels: a demonstration of the food web link between zooplankton and benthic suspension feeders. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(1): 308-312.
- Zemly, P.; Daunys, D.; Razinkovas, A. 2003. Revision pre-ingestive selection efficiency definition for suspension feeding bivalves: facilitating the material fluxes modelling. *Ecological Modelling* 166(1-2): 67-74.
- Zupan, I., and M. Kalafatic. 2003. Histological effects of low Atrazine concentration on zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha* Pallas). *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 70(4): 688-695.
- ### GASTROPODS (SNAILS)
- Abd Allah, A.T.; M.Q.A. Wanas, M.Q.A.; Thompson, S.N. 2003. Dissolved heavy metals, lead, cadmium and mercury, accumulate in the body of the schistosome vector, *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Gastropoda : Pulmonata). *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(1): 35-41.
- Alonso, A.; Camargo, J.A. 2003. Short-term toxicity of ammonia, nitrate, and nitrite to the aquatic snail *Potamopyrgus antipodarum* (Hydrobiidae, Mollusca). *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 70(5): 1006-1012.
- Amweg, E.L.; Stuart, D.L.; Weston, D.P. 2003. Comparative bioavailability of selenium to aquatic organisms after biological treatment of agricultural drainage water. *Aquatic Toxicology* (Amsterdam) 63(1): 13-25.
- Anderson, R. 2003. *Physella* (*Costatella*) *acuta* Draparnaud in Britain and Ireland - Its taxonomy, origins and relationships to other introduced Physidae. *Journal of Conchology* 38(1): 7-21.
- Armitage, P.D.; Szoszkiewicz, K.; Blackburn, J.H.; Nesbitt, I. 2003. Ditch communities; a major contributor to floodplain biodiversity. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13(2): 165-185.
- Arndt, M.H.L.; de Oliveira, C.L.P.; Regis, W.C.B.; Torriani, I.L.; Santoro, M.M. 2003. Small angle X-ray scattering of the hemoglobin from *Biomphalaria glabrata*. *Biopolymers* 69(4): 470-479.
- Attwood, S.W.; Ambu, S.; Meng, X.H.; Upatham, E.S.; Xu, F.S.; Southgate, V.R. 2003. The phylogenetics of triculine snails (Rissooidea: Pomatiopsidae) from south-east Asia and southern China: Historical biogeography and the transmission of human schistosomiasis. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(Part 3): 263-271.
- Aucour, A.M.; Sheppard, S.M.F.; Savoye, R. 2003. Delta C-13 of fluvial mollusk shells (Rhône River): A proxy for dissolved inorganic carbon? *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(6): 2186-2193.
- Baskakov, A.V.; Polevshchikov, A.V.; Kharazova, A.D. 2000. [An evaluation of the ligand specificity of haemagglutinins and haemolysins in the haemolymph of gastropod and bivalve molluscs.] *Zhurnal Evolyutsionnoi Biokhimii i Fiziologii* 36(4): 281-285.
- Bazzanti, M.; Della Bella, V.; Seminara, M. 2003. Factors affecting macroinvertebrate communities in astatic ponds in central Italy. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(4): 537-548.
- Bernot, R.J.; Whittinghill, K. 2003. Population differences in effects of fish on *Physa integra* refuge use. *American Midland Naturalist* 150(1): 51-57.
- Briers, R.A.; Biggs, J. 2003. Indicator taxa for the conservation of pond invertebrate diversity. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13(4): 323-330.
- Brodersen, J.; Madsen, H. 2003. The effect of calcium concentration on the crushing resistance, weight and size of *Biomphalaria sudanica* (Gastropoda: Planorbidae). *Hydrobiologia* 490(1-3): 181-186.
- Brosse, S.; Arbuckle, C.J.; Townsend, C.R. 2003. Habitat scale and biodiversity: influence of catchment, stream reach and bedform scales on local invertebrate diversity. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 12(10): 2057-2075.
- Burch, J.B. 2003. Virginia's James River basin project. *Walkerana* 12(29-30): 109-112.
- Burch, P.R. 2003. Mollusks. [Reprinted - a preliminary list of the land and freshwater mollusks of the James River Basin, Virginia]. *Walkerana* 12(29-30): 113-122.
- Clark, S.A.; Miller, A.C.; Ponder, W.F. 2003. Revision of the snail genus *Austropyrgus* (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae): a morphostatic radiation of freshwater gastropods in Southeastern Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum Supplement* 28: 1-109.
- Coeurdassier, M.; de Vaufleury, A.; Badot, P.M. 2003. Bioconcentration of cadmium and toxic effects on life-history traits of pond snails (*Lymnaea palustris* and *Lymnaea stagnalis*) in laboratory bioassays. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 45(1): 102-109.
- Collier, K.J.; Quinn, J.M. 2003. Land-use influences macroinvertebrate community response following a pulse disturbance. *Freshwater Biology* 48(8): 1462-1481.
- Cowie, R.H.; Thiengo, S.C. 2003. The apple snails of the Americas (Mollusca : Gastropoda : Ampullariidae : *Asolene*, *Felipponea*, *Marisa*, *Pomacea*, *Pomella*): A nomenclatural type catalog [Review]. *Malacologia* 45(1): 41-100.
- Crews-Oyen, A.E.; Valentine, M.L. 2003. Seasonal prevalence of two larval trematodes of *Physella gyrina* in a spring in northwestern Alabama. *Journal of the Alabama Academy of Science* 73(4): 180-187.
- Culver, D.C.; Christman, M.C.; Elliot, W.R.; Hobbs III, H.H.; Reddell, J.R. 2003. The North American obligate cave fauna: Regional patterns. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 12: 441-468.
- Darby, P.C.; Valentine-Darby, P.L.; Percival, H.F. 2003. Dry season survival in a Florida apple snail (*Pomacea paludosa* Say) population. *Malacologia* 45(1): 179-184.
- DeJong, R.J.; Morgan, J.A.T.; Wilson, W.D.; Al-Jaser, M.H.; Appleton, C.C.; Coulbaly, G.; D'Andrea, P.S.; Doenhoff, M.J.; Haas, W.; Idris, M.A.; Magalhaes, L.A.; Mone, H.; Mouahid, G.; Mubila, L.; Pointier, J.P.; Webster, J.P.; Zanotti-Magalhaes, E.M.; Paraense, W.L.; Mkoji, G.M.; Loker, E.S. 2003. Phylogeography of *Biomphalaria glabrata* and *B. Pfeifferi*, important intermediate hosts of *Schistosoma mansoni* in the New and Old World tropics. *Molecular Ecology* 12(11): 3041-3056.
- DeVries, D.R.; Armstrong, D.L., Jr.; Topolski, M.; Pine, W.E., III; Johnson, J.A.; Dunham, R.A.; Robison, L.; DiBona, J.; Norgren, K.; Hartfield, P.; Cook, S. 2003. Distribution, habitat use, and genetics of *Tulotoma magnifica* (Gastropoda: Viviparidae). *Southeastern Naturalist* 2(1): 35-58.
- Diggins, T.P.; Snyder, R.J. 2003. Three decades of change in the benthic macroinvertebrate community and water quality in the Buffalo River area of concern, 1964-1993. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(4): 652-663.
- Distler, D.A. 2003. Occurrence of the mystery snail *Cipangopaludina chinensis* (Gastropoda: Viviparidae) in the Walnut River basin, Kansas. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 106(3-4): 215.
- Duft, M.; Schulte-Oehlmann, U.; Weltje, L.; Tillmann, M.; Oehlmann, J. 2003. Stimulated embryo production as a parameter of estrogenic

- exposure via sediments in the freshwater mudsnail *Potamopyrgus antipodarum*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 64(4): 437-449.
- Eldblom, C.; T.K. 2003. A revision of the genus *Melanoides* (Gastropoda : Thiariidae) in Lake Malawi. *African Zoology* 38(2): 357-369.
- Eldredge, L.G.; Evenhuis, N.L. 2003. Hawaii's biodiversity: A detailed assessment of the numbers of species in the Hawaiian Islands. *Bishop Museum Occasional Papers* 76: 1-28.
- Emery, A.M.; Loxton, N.J.; Stothard, R.; Jones, C.S.; Spinks, J.; Llewellyn-Hughes, J.; Noble, L.R.; Rollinson, D. 2003. Microsatellites in the freshwater snail *Bulinus globosus* (Gastropoda : Planorbidae) from Zanzibar. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 3(1): 108-110.
- Erben, R.; McGuire, I.; Lajtner, J.; Barcot, M.; Pisl, Z. 2003. Effect of some monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on freshwater invertebrates. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 70(1): 124-130.
- Estebenet, A.L.; Martin, P.R. 2003. Shell interpopulation variation and its origin in *Pomacea canaliculata* (Gastropoda : Ampullariidae) from Southern Pampas, Argentina. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(4): 301-310.
- Facon, B.; Pointier, J.P.; Glaubrecht, M.; Poux, C.; Jarne, P.; David, P. 2003. A molecular phylogeography approach to biological invasions of the New World by parthenogenetic Thiarid snails. *Molecular Ecology* 12(11): 3027-3039.
- Fenoglio, S.; Badino, G.; Bona, F. 2003. Benthic macroinvertebrate communities as indicators of river environment quality: an experience in Nicaragua. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 50(3/4): 1125-1131.
- Fernandez, M.A.; Thiengo, S.C.; Simone, L.R.L. 2003. Distribution of the introduced freshwater snail *Melanoides tuberculatus* (Gastropoda: Thiariidae) in Brazil. *Nautilus* 117(3): 78-82.
- Ferreira, M.V.R.; Alencastro, A.C.R.; Hermes-Lima, M. 2003. Role of antioxidant defenses during estivation and anoxia exposure in the freshwater snail *Biomphalaria tenagophila* (Orbigny, 1835). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 81(7): 1239-1248.
- Fischer, W. 2002. Die Süßwassergastropoden Nord- und Mitteleuropas. *Berträge zur Kenntnis der rezenten und fossilen Melanopsidae VII. Nachr. bl. Erste Vorarlberger Malak. Ges.* 10: 5-7.
- Frest, T.J. 2002. Native Snails. Indicators of ecosystem health. pp. 211-215 in G. Wuerthner and M. Matteson (eds.). *Welfare Ranching: The Subsidized Destruction of the American West* 368 pp.
- Frest, T.J.; Johannes, E.J. 2002. Biogeography, endemism, and ecology of an ancient lake mollusk fauna: Upper Klamath Lake drainage, south-central Oregon. pp 3: 11-3: 25 in *Proceedings of the 2001 Klamath Basin Fish & Water Management Symposium*.
- Frest, T.J.; Johannes, E.J.; Clark, W.H.; Stephens, F.; Plew, M.G. 2001. A bibliography of Idaho terrestrial and freshwater mollusks. *Journal of the Idaho Academy of Science* 37(2): 9-120.
- Fried, B.; Kim, Y. 2003. Effects of larval *Echinostoma caproni* and *Schistosoma mansoni* infection on the heart rate of *Biomphalaria glabrata* snails. *Veliger* 46(2): 182-183.
- Fukuda, H.; Ponder, W.F. 2003. Australian freshwater assimineids, with a synopsis of the Recent genus-group taxa of the Assimineidae (Mollusca: Caenogastropoda: Rissosoidea). *Journal of Natural History* 37(16): 1977-2032.
- Garbar, A.V.; Korniushin, A.V. 2003. Karyotypes of European species of *Radix* (Gastropoda : Pulmonata : Lymnaeidae) and their relevance to species distinction in the genus. *Malacologia* 45(1): 141-148.
- Gayraud, S.; Statzner, B.; Bady, P.; Haybachhp, A.; Scholl, F.; Usseglio-Polatera, P.; Bacchi, M. 2003. Invertebrate traits for the biomonitoring of large European rivers: an initial assessment of alternative metrics. *Freshwater Biology* 48(11): 2045-2064.
- Genger, M.J.; Michel, E. 2003. Fine-scale habitat associations of soft-sediment gastropods at Cape Maclear, Lake Malawi. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(Part 4): 325-328.
- Gérard, C.; Le Lannic, J. 2003. Establishment of a new host-parasite association between the introduced invasive species *Potamopyrgus antipodarum* (Smith) (Gastropoda) and *Sanguinicola* sp. Plehn (Trematoda) in Europe. *Journal of Zoology (London)* 261(2): 213-216.
- Gregory, T.R. 2003. Genome size estimates for two important freshwater molluscs, the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) and the schistosomiasis vector snail (*Biomphalaria glabrata*). *Genome* 46(5): 841-844.
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Korniushin, A.V.; Gray, D.K.; Duggan, I.C.; Colautti, R.I.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. Lake Superior: an invasion coldspot? *Hydrobiologia* 499(1-3): 191-210.
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Colautti, R.I.; Mills, E.L.; Holock, K.; Ballert, A.G.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. Ballast-mediated animal introductions in the Laurentian Great lakes: retrospective and prospective analyses. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(6): 740-756.
- Grigorovich, I.A.; Therriault, T.W.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. History of aquatic invertebrate invasions in the Caspian Sea. *Biological Invasions* 5(1-2): 103-115.
- Haase, M. 2003. A new spring snail of the genus *Graziana* (Caenogastropoda : Hydrobiidae) from Switzerland. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(2): 107-112.
- Hall, R.O., Jr.; Tank, J.L.; Dybdahl, M.F. 2003. Exotic snails dominate nitrogen and carbon cycling in a highly productive stream. *Front. Ecol. Environ.* 1(8): 407-411.
- Hartman, J.H.; Bingle, M. 2003. Preservation of underrepresented freshwater mollusks in the uppermost Hell Creek Formation of Montana. (Abstract). *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science* 57: 27
- Hausdorf, B.; Ropstorf, P.; Riedel, F. 2003. Relationships and origin of endemic Lake Baikal gastropods (Caenogastropoda : Rissosoidea) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 26(3): 435-443.
- Hershler, R.; Frest, T.J.; Liu, H.P.; Johannes, E.J. 2003. Rissosoidean snails from the Pit River basin, California. *Veliger* 46(4): 275-304.
- Howells, R.G. 2003. *Pomacea canaliculata*: Channeled Apple Snail releases threaten U.S. agriculture and aquatic environments. *Aquatic Nuisance Species Digest* 5(1): 1, 3-5, 9.
- Hyslop, E.J. 2003. Additions to the freshwater malacofauna of Jamaica. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 51(1): 262-263.
- Ittiprasert, W.; Rowe, C.; Patterson, C.; Miller, A.; Raghavan, N.; Bandoni, S.; Lewis, F.; Knight, M. 2003. Assessment of genetic heterogeneity within laboratory-maintained *Schistosoma mansoni*-resistant stocks of *Biomphalaria glabrata* snails by RAPD-PCR. *Malacologia* 45(1): 101-108.
- Jakubik, B. 2003. Molluscs (Mollusca) of the River Muchawka (South Podlasia Lowland, Siedlce Plateau, Poland). *Fragmenta Faunistica (Warsaw)* 46: 239-247.
- Jelnes, J.E.; Thiongó, F.W.; Lwambo, N.J.S.; Ouma, J.H. 2003. The *Bulinus nasutus* complex (*Bulinus nasutus* (Martens, 1879) and *Bulinus productus* Mandahl-Barth, 1960) (Gastropoda: Planorbidae) in the Lake Victoria area elucidated by enzyme-profile electrophoresis and natural infections with *Schistosoma* spp. (Trematoda: Schistosomatidae). *Steenstrupia*. 27(2): 257-262.
- Johnson, P.T.; Lunde, K.B.; Thurman, E.M.; Ritchie, E.G.; Wray, S.N.; Sutherland, D.R.; Kapfer, J.M.; Frest, T.J.; Bowerman, J.; Blaustein, A.R. 2002. Parasite (*Ribeiroia ondatrae*) infection linked to amphibian malformations in the western United States. *Ecological Monographs* 72(2): 151-168.
- Johnson, P.T.J.; Sutherland, D.R. 2003. Amphibian deformities and *Ribeiroia* infection: an emerging helminthiasis. *Trends in Parasitology* 19(8): 332-335.
- Johnson, R.I. 2003. Molluscan taxa and bibliographies of William James Clench and Ruth Dixon Turner. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 158(1): 1-46.
- Kano, Y.; Kase, T. 2003. Systematics of the *Neritilia rubida* complex

- (Gastropoda : Neritiliidae): Three amphidromous species with overlapping distributions in the Indo-Pacific. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(Part 3): 273-284.
- Köhler, F.; Glaubrecht, M. 2003. Morphology, reproductive biology and molecular genetics of ovoviviparous freshwater gastropods (Cerithioidea, Pachychilidae) from the Philippines, with description of a new genus *Jagora*. *Zoologica Scripta* 32(1): 35-59.
- Leung, K.M.Y.; Ibrahim, H.; Dewhurst, R.E.; Morley, N.J.; Crane, M.; Lewis, J.W. 2003. Concentrations of Metallothionein-like proteins and heavy metals in the freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis* exposed to different levels of waterborne Cadmium. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 71(5): 1084-1090.
- Lipina, T.V.; Shornikova, M.V.; Chentsov, Yu.S. 2002. Mitochondrion [Mitochondrion] ultrastructure in cardiomyocytes of some invertebrate species. II. The mitochondrion [mitochondrion] in ventricle cardiomyocytes of some gastropod molluscs. *Tsitologiya* 44(2): 131-139.
- Maldonado, A.; G.O. Vieira, G.O.; Lanfredi, R.M. 2003. *Echinostoma luisreyi* n. sp (Platyhelminthes: Digenea) by light and scanning electron microscopy. *Journal of Parasitology* 89(4): 800-808.
- Marxen, J.C.; Becker, W.; Finke, D.; Hasse, B.; Epple, M. 2003. Early mineralization in *Biomphalaria glabrata*: Microscopic and structural results. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(2): 113-121.
- Medakovic, D.; Slapnik, R.; Popovic, S.; Grzeta, B. 2003. Mineralogy of shells from two freshwater snails *Belgrandiella fontinalis* and *B. kuesteri*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. Molecular and Integrative Physiology* 134(1): 123-129.
- Melo, A.S.; Niyogi, D.K.; Matthaei, C.D.; Townsend, C.R. 2003. Resistance, resilience, and patchiness of invertebrate assemblages in native tussock and pasture streams in New Zealand after a hydrological disturbance. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(6): 731-739.
- Michiels, N.K.; Kuhl, A. 2003. Altruistic sperm donation in a sperm-dependent parthenogenetic hermaphrodite is stabilized by reciprocal sperm exchange. *Journal of Zoology* 259(1): 77-82.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. *Physella acuta* with a bifurcated tentacle. *Triton* 7: 26.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. Molluscs from the excavation of Tel Kabri. *Triton* 7: 28-37.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. Additions concerning the mollusc fauna of the 'Heitje van Katham'. *Spirula* 330: 13
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. The land- and freshwater molluscs of Pampus. *Spirula* 330: 8-11.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. About the washing ashore of freshwater molluscs from the Nile on the Mediterranean coast of Israel and some problems related to it. *Spirula* 332: 64-66.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. Molluscs on waterlilies, 3. Snails on *Nymphaea* in Oostzaan. *Spirula* 332: 54-55.
- Mienis, H.K. 2003. Een eerste malacologische verkenning van het "landje van naber". *De Kreukel* 39(2): 37-39.
- Mihalcic, E.L.; Thompson, F.G. 2003. A taxonomic revision of the freshwater snails referred to as *Elimia curvicastrata*, and related species. *Walkerana* 12(29-30): 1-108.
- Minton, R.L.; Bogan, A.E. 2003. *Lithasia* Haldeman, 1840 (Mollusca, Gastropoda): proposed conservation. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 60(2): 103-108.
- Minton, R.L.; Lydeard, C. 2003. Phylogeny, taxonomy, genetics and global heritage ranks of an imperilled, freshwater snail genus *Lithasia* (Pleuroceridae). *Molecular Ecology* 12(1): 75-87.
- Minton, R.L.; Garner, J.T.; Lydeard, C. 2003. Rediscovery, systematic position, and re-description of "*Leptoxis melanoides* (Conrad, 1834) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cerithioidea: Pleuroceridae) from the Black Warrior River, Alabama, U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 116(3): 531-541.
- Mitchell, A.J. 2002. A copper sulfate-citric acid pond shoreline treatment to control the rams-horn snail *Planorbella trivolvis*. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 64: 182-187.
- Mitchell, A.J.; Hobbs, M.S. 2003. Effect of citric acid, copper sulfate concentration, and temperature on a pond shoreline treatment for control of the marsh rams-horn snail *Planorbella trivolvis* and the potential toxicity of the treatment to channel catfish. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 65(4): 306-313.
- Morgan, J.A.T.; DeJong, R.J.; Kazibwe, F.; Mkoji, G.M.; Loker, E.S. 2003. A newly-identified lineage of *Schistosoma*. *International Journal for Parasitology* 33(9): 977-985.
- Nalepa, T.F.; Fanslow, D.L.; Lansing, M.B.; Lang, G.A. 2003. Trends in the benthic macroinvertebrate community of Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, 19987 to 1996: Response to phosphorus abatement and the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(1): 14-33.
- Ozawa, K.; Yokoyama, A.; Ishikawa, K.; Kumagai, M.; Watanabe, M.F.; Park, H.D. 2003. Accumulation and depuration of microcystin produced by the cyanobacterium *Microcystis* in a freshwater snail. *Limnology* 4(3): 131-138.
- Paraense, W.L. 2003. A bird's eye survey of Central American Planorbid molluscs. *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro* 98(1): 51-67.
- Paraense, W.L. 2003. *Plesiophysa guadeloupensis* ("Fischer" Maze, 1883). *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro* 98(4): 519-521.
- Paraense, W.L. 2003. Planorbidae, Lymnaeidae and Physidae of Peru (Mollusca: Basommatophora). *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro* 98(6): 767-771.
- Paraense, W.L.; Pointier, J.P. 2003. *Physa acuta* Draparnaud, 1805 (Gastropoda: Physidae): a study of topotypic specimens. *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro* 98(4): 513-517.
- Peltzer, P.M.; Lajmanovich, R.C. 2003. *Hyla pulchella* (NCN). Predation. *Herpetological Review* 34(3): 231.
- Pfenninger, M.; Staubach, S.; Albrecht, C.; Streit, B.; Schwenk, K. 2003. Ecological and morphological differentiation among cryptic evolutionary lineages in freshwater limpets of the nominal form-group *Ancylus fluviatilis* (O.F. Müller, 1774). *Molecular Ecology* 12(10): 2731-2745.
- Phillips, E.C. 2003. Habitat preference of aquatic macroinvertebrates in an east Texas sandy stream. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(1): 1-12.
- Pilate D.; Greke, K. 2002. Die Mollusken des Slitere-Nationalparks und angrenzender Gebiete (Nordwest-Lettland). *Malak. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 20(30): 283-293.
- Popescu-Marinescu, V.; Neagu, E. 2000. Contributions to the study of Mollusca from the Romanian stretch of the Danube. *Revue Roumaine de Biologie. Serie de Biologie Animale* 45(2): 113-123.
- Preece, R.C. 2003. Two species of *Gyraulus* (Pulmonata : Planorbidae) new to the British Pleistocene. *Journal of Conchology* 38(1): 47-51.
- Prepelitchi, L.; Kleinman, F.; Pietrovsky, S.M.; Moriena, R.A.; Racioppi, O.; Alvarez, J.; Wisnivesky-Colli, C. 2003. First report of *Lymnaea collumella* Say, 1817 (Pulmonata: Lymnaeidae) naturally infected with *Fasciola hepatica* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Trematoda: Digenea) in Argentina. *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro* 98(7): 889-891.
- Pyron, M.; Covich, A.P. 2003. Migration patterns, densities, and growth of *Neritina punctulata* snails in Rio Espiritu Santo and Rio Mameyes, Northeastern Puerto Rico. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 39(3): 338-347.
- Ratti, C.; Barton, D.R. 2003. Decline in the diversity of benthic invertebrates in the wave-zone of eastern Lake Erie, 1974-2001. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(4): 608-615.
- Rondelaud, D.; Vignoles, P.; Dreyfuss, G. 2003. First field observations on the aestivation of *Omphiscola glabra* (Gastropoda, Lymnaeida) uninfected or infected with *Fasciola hepatica*. *Annales de Limnologie - International Journal of Limnology* 39(2): 129-133.
- Roth, B. 2003. Introduction to Physidae (Gastropoda : Hygrophila); biogeography, classification, morphology. (Review). *Veliger* 46(4):

- 364-365.
- Rowe, C.; Ittiprasert, W.; Patterson, C.; Eliff, C.; Page, K.; Bandoni, S.; Wilke, T.; Minchella, D.; Lewis, F.; Knight, M. 2003. Use of microsatellite variation and RAPD-PCR to assess genetic polymorphism in *Biomphalaria glabrata* snails from a single locale in a schistosomiasis endemic area. *Malacologia* 45(1): 149-166.
- Schneck, J.L.; Fried, B.; Sherma, J. 2003. Thin layer chromatographic analysis of neutral lipids and phospholipids in *Helisoma trivolvis* (Colorado Strain) maintained on a high fat diet. *Veliger* 46(4): 325-328.
- Schreiber, E.S.G.; Quinn, G.P.; Lake, P.S. 2003. Distribution of an alien aquatic snail in relation to flow variability, human activities and water quality. *Freshwater Biology* 48(6): 951-961.
- Sivaramakrishna, B.; Radhakrishnaiah, K. 2000. Mercury induced alterations in the energetics of hepatopancreas of two freshwater molluscs, *Pila globosa* and *Lamellidens marginalis*. *Trace Metals in the Environment* 4: 389-409.
- Szentesi, G.; Domokos, T. 1998. A Sr-90 izotop aktivitásanak vizsgálata *Helicigona banatica* (Gastropoda) es *Unio crassus* (Bivalvia) meszvazakon - Csernobil utóhatásának indikálása. [Investigations of Sr-90 isotope activity on the shells of *Helicigona banatica* (Gastropoda) and *Unio crassus* (Bivalvia) - the aftermath of the Chernobyl accident.] *Allattani Közlemények* 83: 83-86.
- Takaichi, S.; Mizuhira, V.; Hasegawa, H.; Suzuki, T.; Notoya, M.; Ejiri, S.; Ozawa, H.; van Wyk, J.H. 2003. Ultrastructure and early embryonic shell formation in the terrestrial pulmonate snail, *Euhadra hickonis*. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(Part 3): 229-244.
- Taylor, D.W. 2003. Introduction to Physidae (Gastropoda : Hygrophila); biogeography, classification, morphology. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 51(suppl. 1): 1-287.
- Thiriot-Quievreux, C. 2003. Advances in chromosomal studies of gastropod molluscs [Review]. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(Part 3): 187-202.
- Thompson, F.G.; Mihalcik, E.L. 2003. *Melania curvirostrata* Reeve, 1861 and *Goniobasis pauperula* Lea, 1862 (Currently *Elimia curvirostrata* and *E. pauperula*; Mollusca, Gastropoda): proposed conservation by designation of a neotype for *M. curvirostrata*. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 60(2): 109-112.
- Tripathi, P.K.; Singh, A. 2003. Toxic effects of dimethoate and carbaryl pesticides on reproduction and related enzymes of the freshwater snail *Lymnaea acuminata*. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 71(3): 535-542.
- Trouvé, S.; Degen, L.; Renaud, F.; Goudet, J. 2003. Evolutionary implications of a high selfing rate in the freshwater snail *Lymnaea truncata*. *Evolution* 57(10): 2303-2314.
- Van Damme, D.; Pickford, M. 2003. The late Cenozoic Thiaridae (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Cerithioidea) of the Albertine Rift Valley (Uganda-Congo) and their bearing on the origin and evolution of the Tanganyikan thalassoid malacofauna [Review]. *Hydrobiologia* 498(1-3): 1-83.
- Vinarski, M.V. 2003. The systematic position of *Lymnaea vulnerata* (Küster, 1862) and *L. occulta* (Jackiewicz, 1959) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Lymnaeidae). *Zoosystematica Rossica* 12(1): 23-27.
- von Rintelen, T.; Glaubrecht, M. 2003. New discoveries in old lakes: Three new species of *Tylomelania* Sarasin & Sarasin, 1897 (Gastropoda: Cerithioidea: Pachychilidae) from the Malili lake system on Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(1): 3-17.
- White, J.; K. Irvine, K. 2003. The use of littoral mesohabitats and their macroinvertebrate assemblages in the ecological assessment of lakes. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13(4): 331-351.
- Williams, E.H., Jr.; Bunkley-Williams, L.; Lilyestrom, C.G.; Ortiz-Corps, E.A.R. 2001. A review of recent introductions of aquatic invertebrates in Puerto Rico and implications for the management of nonindigenous species. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 37(3-4): 246-251.
- Wright, J.F.; Clarke, R.T.; Gunn, R.J.M.; Winder, J.M.; Kneebone, N.T.; Davy-Bowker, J. 2003. Response of the flora and macroinvertebrate fauna of a chalk stream site to changes in management. *Freshwater Biology* 48(5): 894-911.
- Zakikhani, M.; Smith, J.M. 2003. Effects of *Plagiorchis elegans* (Digenea : Plagiorchiidae) infection of *Biomphalaria glabrata* (Pulmonata : Planorbidae) on a challenge infection with *Schistosoma mansoni* (Digenea : Schistosomatidae). *Journal of Parasitology* 89(1): 70-75.

Acarina

Thomas W. Simmons

FRESHWATER

- Biesiadka, E.; Cichocka, M.; Moroz, M. D.; Mukhin, Y. F. 2002. Fauna of water mites (Acari: Hydracarina) of the biological reserve Sporovski. *Vestn. Belorusskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta Seriya 2 Khimiya Biologiya Geografiya* 3: 32-36. (In Russian; English Summary.)
- Bisht, R. C.; Mohan, M.; Saklani, C. S. 2001. Two new records of freshwater parasitic mites from Garhwal Hills. *Indian J. Entomol.* 63: 484-486.
- Boyero, L.; DeLope, J. L. 2002. Short-term recolonization of stones in a tropical island stream. *Marine Freshwater Res.* 53: 993-998.
- Bursali, A.; Ozkan, M. 2002. A new record of a water mite (Acari, Hydrachnellae) for the Turkish fauna: *Gnaphiscus setosus* Koenike, 1898. *Turkish J. Zool.* 26: 377-380.
- Bursali, A.; Ozkan, M. 2002. A new record of water mites (Acari: Hydrachnellae) for the Turkish Fauna: *Krendowskia latissima* Piersig, 1895. *Turkiye Entomol. Dergisi* 26: 135-140. (In Turkish.)
- Cassano, C. R.; Castilho-Noll, M. S. M.; Arcifa, M. S. 2002. Water mite predation on zooplankton of a tropical lake. *Brazilian J. Biol.* 62: 565-571.
- Cook, D. R. 2003. Three new genera and species of water mites (Acari: Hydrachnida: Hygrobatidae) from South Africa. *Int. J. Acarol.* 29: 237-242.
- Di Sabatino, A.; Cicolani, B.; Miccoli, F. P. 2000. The distribution and ecology of water mites (Acari, Hydrachnida) in Friuli-Venezia Giulia (northeastern Italy): an update. *Gortania Atti Mus. Friulano Storia Natur.* 22: 211-222. (In Italian; English Summary.)
- Di Sabatino, A.; Gerecke, R.; Smit, H.; Pescic, V.; Panesar, A. 2003. Water mites of the family Torrenticolidae (Acari, Actinedida, Hydrachnida) from the Eastern Mediterranean. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 139: 393-431.
- Di Sabatino, A.; Martin, P.; Gerecke, R.; Cicolani, B. 2002. Hydrachnida (water mites). Pages 105-133. *In: Rundle, S. D.; Robertson, A. L.; Schmid-Araya, J. M. (eds.). Freshwater meiofauna: biology and ecology.* Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. 369 pp.
- Edwards, D. D.; Smith, H. G. 2003. Host sex preferences and transmission success by the water mite *Unionicola foili* (Acari: Unionicolidae) parasitic on the midge *Chironomus tentans* (Diptera: Chironomidae). *J. Parasitol.* 89: 681-685.
- Erman, O.; Ozkan, M.; Asci, F. 2002. Investigations on the species of Arrenuridae (Hydrachnellae: Acari) IV. *Turkiye Entomol. Dergisi* 26: 169-179. (In Turkish)
- Fernandez, H. R. 2001. Hyporheic watermites from Argentina: New data on Neomamersinae Lundblad (Limnesiidae). *Physis Secc. A B y C (Buenos Aires)* 58: B21-B28 (In Spanish; English Summary.)
- Fernandez, H. R. 2002. Interstitial water mites of Argentina: *Omartacarus* Cook (Omartacaridae) and *Meramecia* Cook (Limnesiidae) (Acari: Hydrachnida). *Zootaxa* 73: 1-6.
- Fernandez, H. R. 2003. Structure of water mite taxocoenoses in two northwestern Argentinian subtropical sub-catchments. *Syst. Appl. Acarol.* 8: 55-66.

- Fernandez, H. R.; De Ferradas, B. R. 2001. Water mites from bolivian high plains: The Suchez river upper catchment. *Physis Secc. A B y C* (Buenos Aires) 58: B29-B36. (In Spanish; English Summary.)
- Gerecke, R. 2002. The water mites (Acari, Hydrachnidia) of a little disturbed forest stream in southwest Germany - a study on seasonality and habitat preference, with remarks on diversity patterns in different geographical areas. Pages 69-89. *In*: Bernini, F.; Nannelli, R.; Nuzzaci, G.; de Lillo, E. (eds.). Proceedings of the IV Symposium of the European Association of Acarologists. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston & London. 451 pp.
- Gerecke, R. 2003. Water mites of the genus *Atractides* Koch, 1837 (Acari: Parasitengona: Hygrobatidae) in the western Palaearctic region: A revision. *Zool. J. Linnean Soc.* 138: 141-378.
- Goldschmidt, T. 2002. The biodiversity of Neotropical water mites. Pages 91-99. *In*: Bernini, F.; Nannelli, R.; Nuzzaci, G.; de Lillo, E. (eds.). Proceedings of the IV Symposium of the European Association of Acarologists. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston & London. 451 pp.
- Goldschmidt, T.; Gerecke, R.; Alberti, G. 2002. *Hygrobatas salamandarum* sp. nov. (Acari, Hydrachnidia, Hygrobatidae) from China: The first record of a freshwater mite parasitizing newts (Amphibia, Urodela). *Zool. Anz.* 241: 297-304.
- Growns, J. E. 2001. Aquatic mites as bioindicators, with an Australian example. Pages 136-142. *In*: Halliday, R. B.; Walter, D. E.; Proctor, H. C.; Norton, R. A.; Colloff, M. J. (eds.). *Acarology: proceedings of the 10th International Congress.* CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood. 657 pp.
- Ihle, D. T.; McCreddie, J. W. 2003. Spatial distribution of the water scorpion *Ranatra nigra* Herrich-Schaeffer (Hemiptera: Nepidae) in the Mobile/Tensaw Delta and the temporal distribution of the associated water mite *Hydrachna magniscutata* Marshall (Acari: Hydrachnidae). *Ann. Entomol. Soc. Amer.* 96: 532-538.
- Jantsch, W. 2001. Dauerpreparate mit Glyzeringelatine. *Mikrokosmos* 90: 341-343. (In German)
- Jin, D.-c. 2001. First record of water mite subfamily Aturinae Thor 1900 from China with description of a new species (Acari: Hygrobatidae, Aturidae). *Acta Entomol. Sinica* 44: 231-234.
- Kornijow, R.; Stryjecki, R.; Kuoppamaki, K.; Horppila, J.; Luokkanen, E.; Kairesalo, T. 2002. Do water mites benefit from benthivorous fish in vegetated lake areas? *Int. Ver. Theor. Angew. Limnol. Verh.* 27: 3291-3294.
- Kowalik, W. 2002. The occurrence of water mites (Hydrachnidia, Acari) in saline waters from a stone coal-mine in Bogdanka (south-eastern Poland). Pages 119-124. *In*: Bernini, F.; Nannelli, R.; Nuzzaci, G.; de Lillo, E. (eds.). *Acarid phylogeny and evolution: adaptation in mites and ticks.* Proceedings of the IV Symposium of the European Association of Acarologists. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Boston & London. 451 pp.
- Lee, J.-Y.; Yoshioka, T.; Hanazato, T. 2002. Faunal trophic interaction in an oligotrophic-dystrophic lake (Shirakoma-ike, Japan). *Limnol.* 3: 151-158.
- Martin, P.; Davids, C. 2002. Life history strategies of *Hygrobatas nigromaculatus*, a widespread Palaearctic water mite (Acari, Hydrachnidia, Hygrobatidae). Pages 101-110. *In*: Bernini, F.; Nannelli, R.; Nuzzaci, G.; de Lillo, E. (eds.). Proceedings of the IV Symposium of the European Association of Acarologists. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Boston & London. 451 pp.
- Olsen, D. A.; Townsend, C. R. 2003. Hyporheic community composition in a gravel-bed stream: Influence of vertical hydrological exchange, sediment structure and physicochemistry. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1363-1378.
- Pesic, V. 2002. *Hydrodroma reinhardi* sp. n., a new species of water mite (Acari, Actinedida, Hydrodromidae) from the Mediterranean area. *Aquat. Insects* 24: 317-323.
- Pesic, V. 2002. Two interesting species of the genus *Atractides* Koch 1837 (Acari, Actinedida) from Crna Gora (Balkan Peninsula). *Lauterbornia* 44: 65-71.
- Pesic, V. M. 2000. Water mites (Acari, Actinedida) of the stagnant waters from the Skadar Lake Drainage Basin (Crna Gora, Yugoslavia). *Acta Entomol. Serbica* 5: 131-152.
- Pesic, V. M. 2001. *Stygohydracarus karanovici* sp. n., and *Atractides inflatipes* Lundblad, 1956, two water mites species (Acari: Hydrachnidia) from Montenegro (SE Europe). *Zootaxa* 17: 1-7.
- Pesic, V. M. 2002. New records of water-mites (Acari, Hydrachnidia) based on the material collected by T. Petkovski in Croatia, including a check-list of species recorded in Croatia. *Nat. Croatica* 11: 447-453.
- Pesic, V. M. 2003. New records of the water mite genera *Atractides* Koch and *Sperchon* Kramer from the Balkan, with the description of one new species. *Zootaxa* 168: 1-12.
- Pesic, V. M.; Asadi, M. 2002. Two new water mite species from Iran of the water mite families Torrenticolidae and Hygrobatidae (Acari: Hydrachnidia). *Zootaxa* 127: 1-7.
- Petzold, F.; Wildermuth, H. 2002. Heavy infestation by water mites in *Cordulia aenea* (Hydrachnida: Arrenurus; Odonata: Corduliidae). *Libellula* 21: 167-173. (In German.)
- Proctor, H.; Wilkinson, K. 2001. Coercion and deceit: water mites (Acari: Hydrachnida) and the study of intersexual conflict. Pages 155-169. *In*: Halliday, R. B.; Walter, D. E.; Proctor, H. C.; Norton, R. A.; Colloff, M. J. (eds.). *Acarology: proceedings of the 10th International Congress.* Collingwood. 657 pp.
- Ramadan, S. A. 2002. On the distribution and population density of the water mite *Unionicola tetrafurcatus* inside two molluscan hosts from the river Nile, Sohag, Egypt. *Egyptian J. Zool.* 39: 541-559.
- Ramadan, S. A. 2002. Two new species of rheophilic water mites (Hydrachnellae: Arrenuridae) collected from the River Nile at Sohag, Upper Egypt. *J. Egyptian German Soc. Zool.* 37: 23-39.
- Ramadan, S. A. 2003. On the occurrence of a protozoan parasite inside the water mite *Unionicola anodontae* with emphasis on histopathological changes of the host. *J. Egyptian German Soc. Zool.* 40: 101-113.
- Ramadan, S. A.; Abou-Dahab, H. M. 2002. Scanning electron microscopic study of two new species of water mites collected from unionid mussels in Egypt. *J. Egyptian German Soc. Zool.* 37: 9-22.
- Rosso de Ferradas, B.; Fernandez, H. R. 2001. Phytotelmic *Arrenurus* Duges (Acari: Prostigmata: Parasitengona) of Venezuela. *Entomotropica* 16: 53-60.
- Serra-Freire, N. M.; Lobo Peralta, A. S.; Matos, E.; Guimaraes, D.; Marta, H. 2001. Mites of the freshwater *Unionicola formosa* (Dana & Whelpley, 1836) (Acari, Hygrobatidae, Unionicolidae) parasites of the mussels *Anodontites obtusus* (Spix, 1840) and *Anodontites crispatus* (Bruguieres, 1792) (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Mycetopodidae) in Para state, Brazil. *Entomol. y Vectores* 8: 331-340. (In Portuguese; English Summary.)
- Smit, H. 2002. Rheophilic water mites from southern Argentina, with the description of one new genus and three new species (Acari: Hydrachnidia). *Zootaxa* 103: 1-23.
- Smit, H. 2002. Two new species of the water mite family Pontarachnidae (Acari: Hydrachnidia), with a discussion of the taxonomic status of *Pontarachna hinumaensis* Imamura. *Zootaxa* 22: 1-8.
- Smit, H. 2002. Two new water mite species from New Zealand (Acari: Hydrachnidia). *Zootaxa* 61: 1-10.
- Smit, H. 2002. Water mites from New Caledonia (Acari: Hydrachnidia). *Mem. Mus. Nat. d'Histoire Natur.* 187: 161-206.
- Smit, H. 2003. A new species of the water mite genus *Kawamuraecarus* Uchida from Oman (Acari: Hydrachnidia). *Zootaxa* 135: 1-4.
- Smit, H. 2003. Water mites from Fiji (Acari: Hydrachnidia). *Acarol. (Paris)* 42: 351-360.
- Smit, H.; Erman, O. 2003. New species of water mites of the genus *Arrenurus* from Eastern Turkey (Acari: Hydrachnidia: Arrenuridae). *Aquat. Insects* 25: 233-240.
- Smit, H.; van Maanen, B.; van den Hoek, T. H.; Wiggers, R.; Knol, B. 2003. New records of rare water mites from the Netherlands (Acari:

- Hydrachnidia). *Nederlandse Faunistische Mededelingen* 18: 123-136.
- Smith, B. P.; Hagman, J. 2002. Experimental evidence for a female sex pheromone in *Arrenurus manubriator* (Acari: Hydrachnida; Arrenuridae). *Exp. Appl. Acarol.* 27: 257-263.
- Stryjecki, R. 2002. The impact of human activity on the water mite fauna (Acari, Hydrachnidia) on the 'Lasy Janowskie' Landscape Park (south-eastern Poland). Pages 111-117. *In*: Bernini, F.; Nannelli, R.; Nuzzaci, G.; de Lillo, E. (eds.). *Proceedings of the IV Symposium of the European Association of Acarologists*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston & London. 451 pp.
- Tolstikov, A. V. 1998. Oribatid mites (Acariformes, Oribatei) in the west Siberian south fresh-water lake periphyton communities. Pages 314-316. *In*: Utkin, N. A. (eds.). *Invertebrates of the Southern Transurals and adjacent territories: materials of the All-Russian Conference*. Izd-vo Kurganskogo Universiteta, Kurgan. 375 pp.
- Tuzovskij, P.; Benfatti, D.; Gerecke, R. 2001. The water mite family Acherontacaridae Cook, 1967 nov. stat. and diagnosis of the superfamily Hydrovolzioidea Thor. 1905 (Acariformes, Hydrachnidia). *Acarol.* 41: 451-473.
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2001. Description of a new water mite species of the genus *Pionacercus* Piersig, 1894 from NE Russia (Acariformes: Pionidae). *Zoosyst. Rossica* 10: 55-62.
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2001. Description of larva of the water mite *Oxus* (*Gnaphiscus*) *ekmani* (Acariformes, Oxidae). *Acarina* 9: 121-124.
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2001. Morphology of larva and systematic status of the water mite *Lebertia saxonica* Thor (Acariformes, Lebertiidae). *Acarina* 9: 163-166.
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2001. A new species of the water mite genus *Mideopsis* Neuman from Japan (Acariformes: Mideopsidae). *Zoosyst. Rossica* 10: 63-65.
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2001. A new species of water mite of the genus *Pseudohydrphantus* (Hydryphantoidea, Acariformes). *Acarina* 9: 247-252.
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2002. A new species of the water mite genus *Oxus* from Primorsk Territory of Russia (Acariformes: Oxidae). *Zoosyst. Rossica* 10: 299-302.
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2002. A new species of the water mite genus *Frontipoda* from Magadan Province of Russia (Acariformes: Oxidae). *Zoosyst. Rossica* 10: 293-297.
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2002. A new species of the water mite genus *Sperchon* Kramer from Primorsk Territory of Russia (Acariformes: Sperchonidae). *Zoosyst. Rossica* 11: 105-108.
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2002. A new species of water mite of the genus *Mideopsis* Neuman (Acariformes, Mideopsidae) from Russia. *Acarina* 10: 161-165.
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2002. To systematics of water mite *Sperchonopsis minutiporus* Tuzovskij, 1990 (Acariformes, Sperchontidae). *Biologiya Vnutrennikh* 2: 33-37. (In Russian; English Summary.)
- Tuzovskij, P. V. 2003. A new species of water mite of the genus *Pionopsis* (Acariformes, Pionidae). *Zool. Zh.* 82: 735-743. (In Russian, English Summary.)
- Valdecasas, A. G. 2001. Water mites new for the Iberian Peninsula (Acari, Hydrachnellae). *Graellsia* 57: 91-98.
- Valdecasas, A. G. 2002. Some water mites (Acari, Hydrachnidia) from Caldera de Taburiente National Park (La Palma, Canary islands). *Graellsia* 58: 69-74.
- Valdecasas, A. G. C., A. 2003. Conservation to the rescue of taxonomy. *Biodiversity Conservation* 12: 1113-1117.
- Yourth, C. P.; Forbes, M. R.; Baker, R. L. 2002. Sex differences in melanotic encapsulation responses (immunocompetence) in the damselfly *Lestes forcipatus* Rambur. *Can. J. Zool.* 80: 1578-1583.
- Zawal, A. 2002. Parasitism of water mite (Hydrachnellae) larvae of the genus *Eylais* on water beetles in Poland. *Acarol. (Paris)* 43: 39-47.
- Zawal, A. 2002. The role of insects in the dispersion of water mites. *Acta Biol. Univ. Daugvp.* 3: 9-14.
- Zawal, A. 2003. Parasitism of water mite larvae (Hydrachnellae) of the genus *Hydrachna* on water beetles in Poland. *Acarol. (Paris)* 42: 361-370.
- Zhavoronkova, O. D. 2001. The construction of gnathema in the adult water mite *Hydrodroma despiciens* (Muller, 1776) (Acariformes, Hydrodromidae). *Acarina* 9: 143-147.
- Zhavoronkova, O. D. 2001. The structure of the chelicerae in water mites of the genus *Eylais* Latreille, 1796 (Acariformes). *Acarina* 9: 271-276.

MARINE

- Abe, H. 2001. Phylogenetic taxonomy of the marine mite genus *Rhombognathides* (Acari: Halacaridae: Rhombognathinae). *Hydrobiologia* 464: 79-88.
- Abe, H.; Shirato, K.; Sato, M. 2002. Aquatic mites of Rishiri Island, northern Japan. *Rishiri Stud.* 21: 29-34. (In Japanese; English Summary.)
- Bartsch, I. 2001. Black Sea Copidognathinae (Arachnida, Acari, Halacaridae); a review. *Mitt. Mus. Natur. Berlin Zool. Reihe* 77: 247-275.
- Bartsch, I. 2002. Halacaridae (Acari) from the Great Meteor Seamount (northeastern Atlantic): Description of two new *Copidognathus* species. *Entomol. Mitt. Zoologischen Mus. Hamburg* 14: 71-82.
- Bartsch, I. 2002. Halacarids from the Great Meteor Seamount (Northeastern Atlantic). Description of new species of the genera *Agauopsis*, *Atelopsalis* and *Halacarus* and redescription of *H. spiniger* Bartsch. (Arachnida: Acari: Halacaridae). *Mitt. Hamburgischen Zool. Mus. Inst.* 99: 29-45.
- Bartsch, I. 2003. Mangrove halacarid fauna (Halacaridae, Acari) of the Dampier region, Western Australia, with description of five new species. *J. Nat. Hist.* 37: 1855-1877.
- Gelmgolt, M. V. 2001. Species composition and numbers of marine acarids (Halacaridae: Acari) in Odessa Bay. *Gidrobiol. Zh.* 37: 22-26. (In Russian; English Summary.)
- Marshall, D. J.; Chown, S. L. 2003. Marine hyadesiid mites from Gough Island. *Hydrobiol.* 495: 119-126. Marshall, D. J.; Perissinotto, R.; Nozais, C.; Haines, C.-J. 2001. Occurrence of the astigmatid mite *Tyrophagus* in estuarine benthic sediments. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. United Kingdom* 81: 889-890.
- Marshall, D. J.; Pugh, P. J. A. 2002. *Fortunyia* (Acari: Oribatida: Ameronothroidea) from the marine littoral of southern Africa. *J. Nat. Hist.* 36: 173-183.
- Otto, J. C. 2001. Two new species of the *Copidognathus tricorneatus* group (Arachnida: Acari: Halacaridae) from the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. *Species Diversity* 6: 347-354.
- Proches, S. 2002. *Halacaropsis praecognita* n. sp. (Acari: Halacaridae) from southern Africa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa* 56: 41-43.
- Proches, S.; Marshall, D. J. 2002. Epiphytic algal cover and sediment deposition as determinants of arthropod distribution and abundance on mangrove pneumatophores. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. United Kingdom* 82: 937-942.

General Aquatic Ecology**Barry N. Brown**

- Adams, J.; Vaughan, M. 2003. Macroinvertebrates of the Pacific Northwest: a field guide. Xerces Society, Portland, Or. 15pp.
- Adams, J. A.; Tuchman, N. C.; and Moore, P. A. 2003. Atmospheric CO₂ enrichment alters leaf detritus: impacts on foraging decisions of crayfish (*Orconectes virilis*). *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 410-422.
- Ali, A.; Lobinske, R. J.; Frouz, J.; Leckel, R. J. Jr. 2003. Spatial and temporal influences of environmental conditions on benthic macroinvertebrates in northeast Lake Jesup, central Florida. *Fla. Sci.* 66: 69-83.
- Alimov, A. F. 2003. Towards a theory of the functioning of aquatic ecosystems. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. 130pp.
- Ambasht, R. S.; Ambasht, N. K. 2003. Modern trends in applied aquatic ecology. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York. 379pp.
- Angelier, E. 2003. Ecology of streams and rivers. Science Publishers, Enfield, NH. 215pp.
- Baattrup-Pedersen, A.; Larsen, S. E.; Riis, T. 2003. Composition and richness of macrophyte communities in small Danish streams – influence of environmental factors and weed cutting. *Hydrobiologia* 495: 171-179.
- Balushkina, E. V. 2003. Structure of benthic animal communities and assessment of ecological state of the Izhora River: impact of water hydrological and hydrochemical parameters. *Biologiya Vnutrennikh Vod* 1: 74-80.
- Barlocher, F.; Corkum, M. 2003. Nutrient enrichment overwhelms diversity effects in leaf decomposition by stream fungi. *Oikos* 101: 247-252.
- Baron, J. 2003. Sustaining healthy freshwater ecosystems. Ecological Society of America, Washington, D.C. 16pp.
- Bass, D. 2003. A comparison of freshwater macroinvertebrate communities on small Caribbean islands. *Bioscience* 53: 1094-1100.
- Battin, T. J.; Kaplan, L. A.; Newbold, J. D.; Hendricks, S. P. 2003. A mixing model analysis of stream solute dynamics and the contribution of a hyporheic zone to ecosystem function. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 995-1014.
- Bazzanti, M.; Della Bella, V.; Seminara, M. 2003. Factors affecting macroinvertebrate communities in astatic ponds in central Italy. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18: 537-548.
- Beauchard, O.; Gagneur, J.; Brosse, S. 2003. Macroinvertebrate richness patterns in North African streams. *J. Biogeography* 30: 1821-1833.
- Bel, k. N. L.; Parfenova, V. V.; Kostornova, T. Y.; Denisova, L. Y.; Zaichikov, E. F. 2003. Microbial biodiversity in the water of Lake Baikal. *Mikrobiologiya* 72: 239-249.
- Bennett, J. D.; Novak, M. A. 2003. Biological stream assessment, Poentic Kill, Schenectady County, New York. Stream Biomonitoring Unit, Bureau of Water Assessment and Management Division of Water NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N.Y. 34pp.
- Bisson, P. A.; Rieman, B. E.; Luce, C.; Hessburg, P. F.; Lee, D. C.; Kershner, J. L.; Reeves, G. H.; Gresswell, R. E. 2003. Fire and aquatic ecosystems of the western USA: Current knowledge and key questions. *Forest Ecol. Manage.* 178: 213-229.
- Blenckner, T.; Chen, D. 2003. Comparison of the impact of regional and North Atlantic atmospheric circulation on an aquatic ecosystem. *Climate Res.* 23: 131-136.
- Blood, E. R.; Holland, M. M.; Shaffer, L. R. 2003. Achieving sustainable freshwater systems: a web of connections. Island, Washington. 351 pp.
- Bociag, K. 2003. The impact of acidic organic matter on the diversity of underwater vegetation in soft water lakes. *Acta Soc. Bot. Pol.* 72: 221-229.
- Bode, R. W. 2003. Oil Creek biological assessment, Allegheny River basin, Cattaraugus County, New York. Stream Biomonitoring Unit, Bureau of Water Assessment and Management Division of Water NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N.Y. 33pp.
- Bode, R. W. 2003. Rondout Creek biological assessment, lower Hudson River basin, Sullivan and Ulster counties, New York. Stream Biomonitoring Unit, Bureau of Water Assessment and Management Division of Water NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N.Y. 47pp.
- Bode, R. W. 2003. Cassadaga Creek biological assessment, Chautauqua County, New York. Stream Biomonitoring Unit, Bureau of Water Assessment and Management Division of Water NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N.Y. 33pp.
- Bode, R. W. 2003. Kelsey Creek biological assessment, Black River basin, Jefferson County, New York. Stream Biomonitoring Unit, Bureau of Water Assessment and Management Division of Water NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N.Y. 44pp.
- Bode, R. W. 2003. Wappinger Creek biological assessment, Dutchess County, New York. Stream Biomonitoring Unit, Bureau of Water Assessment and Management Division of Water NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N.Y. 36pp.
- Bode, R. W. 2003. Bronx River biological assessment, Atlantic Ocean-Long Island Sound Basin, Westchester and Bronx counties, New York. Stream Biomonitoring Unit, Bureau of Water Assessment and Management Division of Water NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N.Y. 33pp.
- Bode, R. W. 2003. Biological stream assessment, Indian River, Hamilton County, New York. Stream Biomonitoring Unit, Bureau of Water Assessment and Management Division of Water NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N.Y. 30pp.
- Bode, R. W. 2003. Biological stream assessment, Schuylers Creek, Saratoga County, New York. Stream Biomonitoring Unit, Bureau of Water Assessment and Management Division of Water NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N.Y. 34pp.
- Bohonak, A. J.; Jenkins, D. G. 2003. Ecological and evolutionary significance of dispersal by freshwater invertebrates. *Ecol. Letters* 6: 783-796.
- Bond, N. R.; Downes, B. J. 2003. The independent and interactive effects of fine sediment and flow on benthic invertebrate communities characteristic of small upland streams. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 455-465.
- Bond, N. R.; Lake, P. S. 2003. Local habitat restoration in streams: constraints on the effectiveness of restoration for stream biota. *Ecol. Manage. Restor.* 4: 193-198.
- Boulton, A. J. 2003. Parallels and contrasts in the effects of drought on stream macroinvertebrate assemblages. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1173-1185.
- Boyero, L. 2003. The effect of substrate texture on colonization by stream macroinvertebrates. *Ann. Limnol.* 39: 211-218.
- Boyero, L. 2003. Multiscale patterns of spatial variation in stream macroinvertebrate communities. *Ecol. Res.* 18: 365-379.
- Boyero, L. 2003. The quantification of local substrate heterogeneity in streams and its significance for macroinvertebrate assemblages. *Hydrobiologia* 499: 161-168.
- Boyle, T. P.; Fraleigh, H. D. Jr. 2003. Natural and anthropogenic factors affecting the structure of the benthic macroinvertebrate community in an effluent-dominated reach of the Santa Cruz River, AZ. *Ecol. Indicators* 3: 93-117.
- Bradley, C. M.; Kelly Quinn, M.; Tierney, D.; Murray, D. A.; Ashe, P. J. 2003. Preliminary analysis of the longitudinal patterns occurring in macroinvertebrate assemblages in river catchments in Ireland. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1576-1580.
- Brady, L.; Cowell, B. C. 2003. Colonization of fine particulate organic matter by invertebrates in a central Florida stream. *Invert. Biol.* 122: 83-92.
- Brammer, C. A.; Macdonald, J. F. 2003. Benthic insect fauna of a clean-water stream on Utah's Colorado Plateau, USA. *West. N. Amer. Natur.* 63: 21-34.

- Brasher, A. M. D. 2003. Impacts of human disturbances on biotic communities in Hawaiian streams. *Bioscience* 53: 1052-1061.
- Bretschko, G.; Leichtfried, M. 2003. Advances in river bottom ecology 2003. Wiley, New York. 190pp.
- Briers, R. A.; Biggs, J. 2003. Indicator taxa for the conservation of pond invertebrate diversity. *Aquat. Conserv.* 13: 323-330.
- Brookshire, E. N. J.; and Dwire, K. A. 2003. Controls on patterns of coarse organic particle retention in headwater streams. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 17-34.
- Brosse, S.; Arbuckle, C. J.; Townsend, C. R. 2003. Habitat scale and biodiversity: Influence of catchment, stream reach and bedform scales on local invertebrate diversity. *Biodiversity Conserv.* 12: 2057-2075.
- Brunke, M.; Hoehn, E.; Gonser, T. 2003. Patchiness of river-groundwater interactions within two floodplain landscapes and diversity of aquatic invertebrate communities. *Ecosystems* 6: 707-722.
- Bunn, S. E.; Davies, P. M.; Winning, M. 2003. Sources of organic carbon supporting the food web of an arid zone floodplain river. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 619-635.
- Burneo, P. C.; Gunkel, G. 2003. Ecology of a high Andean stream, Rio Itambi, Otavalo, Ecuador. *Limnologica* 33: 29-43.
- Callisto, M.; Moreno, P.; Goulart, M.; Medeiros, A. O.; Petrucio, M.; Moretti, M.; Mayrink, N.; Rosa, C. A. 2003. The assessment of aquatic biodiversity along an altitudinal gradient at the Serra do Cipo (south-eastern Brazil). *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1814-1817.
- Canwell, S. Macroinvertebrate study of the Little Spokane River and its tributaries. MS Thesis. Eastern Washington University. 85pp.
- Carpenter, S. R. 2003. Regime shifts in lake ecosystems in lake ecosystems: pattern and variation. *Excellence in Ecology* 15: 1-199.
- Cason, C. 2003. Black Otter Lake : comprehensive survey results and management plan. *Aquatic Biologists*, Fond du Lac, WI.
- Cereghino, R.; Park, Y. S.; Compin, A.; Lek, S. 2003. Predicting the species richness of aquatic insects in streams using a limited number of environmental variables. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 442-456.
- Chadwick, M. A.; and Hurny, A. D. 2003. Effect of a whole-catchment N addition on stream detritus processing. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 194-206.
- Chanson, H. 2003. A Hydraulic, environmental and ecological assessment of a sub-tropical stream in eastern Australia: Eprapah Creek, Victoria Point Qld on 4 April 2003. Dept. of Civil Engineering, University of Queensland, Brisbane, Qld.
- Chase, J. M. 2003. Experimental evidence for alternative stable equilibria in a benthic pond food web. *Ecol. Letters* 6: 733-741.
- Chernoff, B. 2003. A biological assessment of the aquatic ecosystems of the Caura River Basin, Bolívar State, Venezuela. Conservation International, Washington, D.C. 284pp.
- Cioc, M. 2003. The Rhine : an eco-biography, 1815-2000. University of Washington Press, Seattle. 272pp.
- Cole, M. B.; Russell, K. R.; Mabee, T. J. 2003. Relation of headwater macroinvertebrate communities to in-stream and adjacent stand characteristics in managed second-growth forests of the Oregon Coast Range mountains. *Canadian J. Forest Res.* 33: 1433-1443.
- Collier, K. J.; Quinn, J. M. 2003. Land-use influences macroinvertebrate community response following a pulse disturbance. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1462-1481.
- Collin, S. P.; Marshall, N. J. 2003. Sensory processing in aquatic environments. Springer, New York. 465pp.
- Compin, A.; Cereghino, R. 2003. Sensitivity of aquatic insect species richness to disturbance in the Adour-Garonne stream system (France). *Ecol. Indicators* 3: 135-142.
- Covich, A. P.; Crowi, T. A. 2003. Reorganization of benthic stream food webs in response to drought-altered population densities: effects on rainforest streams. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1172-1175.
- Crisman, T. L. 2003. Conservation, ecology, and management of African fresh waters. University Press of Florida, Gainesville. 514pp.
- Dahm, C. N.; Baker, M. A.; Moore, D. I.; Thibault, J. R. 2003. Coupled biogeochemical and hydrological responses of streams and rivers to drought. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1219-1231.
- Davis, A. S. 2003. A limnology and macroinvertebrate study of Squaw Spring at the Indio Mountains Research Station, Hudspeth County, Texas. MS Thesis. University of Texas at El Paso. 54pp.
- Dawson, T. P.; Berry, P. M.; Kampa, E. 2003. Climate change impacts on freshwater wetland habitats. *J. Natur. Conserv.* Jena 11:25-30.
- Death, R. G.; Baillie, B.; Fransen, P. 2003. Effect of *Pinus radiata* logging on stream invertebrate communities in Hawke's Bay, New Zealand. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 37: 507-520.
- Decker, R. C. 2003. The Newfoundland small stream buffer study. Phase I, Impacts of current forest harvesting practices on stream habitat and biota. Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, St. John's, N.L. 77pp.
- Deemer, M. T.; Brenner, F. J.; Bodamer, M.; Jenkins, S. P. 2003. Relationships between agricultural nutrient enrichment and habitat characteristics on stream metabolism and macroinvertebrate communities in a first order stream. *J. Pa. Acad. Sci.* 77: 69-74.
- Dobrin, M.; Giberson, D. J. 2003. Life history and production of mayflies, stoneflies, and caddisflies (Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera) in a spring-fed stream in Prince Edward Island, Canada: Evidence for population asynchrony in spring habitats? *Canadian J. Zool.* 81:1083-1095.
- Donohue, I.; Irvine, K. 2003. Effects of sediment particle size composition on survivorship of benthic invertebrates from Lake Tanganyika, Africa. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 157: 131-144.
- dos Santos, E. M.; Stenert, C.; Oliva, T. D.; Malchik, L. 2003. Macroinvertebrate stability in a shallow lake associated to a floodplain system in the rio dos Sinos (RS - Brazil). *Acta Biol. Leopoldensia* 25: 205-219.
- Douglas, M. M.; O'Connor, R. A. 2003. Effects of the exotic macrophyte, para grass (*Urochloa mutica*), on benthic and epiphytic macroinvertebrates of a tropical floodplain. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 962-971.
- Dudgeon, D. 2003. Clinging to the wreckage: unexpected persistence of freshwater biodiversity in a degraded tropical landscape [Editorial] *Aquat. Conserv. Mar. Freshwater Ecol.* 13: 93-97.
- Dudgeon, D.; Caley, K. J. 2003. Hillstreams. The Department of Ecology & Biodiversity, The University of Hong Kong, Wan Li Book Co. Ltd., Hong Kong. 133pp.
- Dwire, K. A.; Kauffman, J. B. 2003. Fire and riparian ecosystems in landscapes of the western USA. *Forest Ecol. Manage.* 178:61-74.
- Dykaar, B. B.; Schrom, D. A. 2003. Public ownership of US streambeds and floodplains: A basis for ecological stewardship. *Bioscience* 53: 428-433.
- Earl, S. R.; Blinn, D. W. 2003. Effects of wildfire ash on water chemistry and biota in South-Western U.S.A. streams. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1015-1030.
- Eggert, S. L.; Wallace, J. B. 2003. Litter breakdown and invertebrate detritivores in a resource-depleted Appalachian stream. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 156: 315-338.
- Ellery, W. N.; Dahlberg, A. C.; Strydom, R.; Neal, M. J.; Jackson, J. 2003. Diversion of water flow from a floodplain wetland stream: An analysis of geomorphological setting and hydrological and ecological consequences. *J. Environ. Manage.* 68: 51-71.
- Elliott, J. M. 2003. A comparative study of the dispersal of 10 species of stream invertebrates. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1652-1668.
- Englund, R. A. 2003. Systematic inventory of rare and alien aquatic species in selected O'ahu, Maui, and Hawai'i Island streams: final report. Hawaii Biological Survey, Bishop Museum, Honolulu. 14pp.
- Fenoglio, S.; Badino, G.; Bona, F. 2003. Benthic macroinvertebrate communities as indicators of river environment quality: an experience in Nicaragua. *Rev. Biol. Trop.* 50: 1125-1131.

- Findlay, S.; Sinsabaugh, R. L. 2003. Aquatic ecosystems: interactivity of dissolved organic matter. Academic Press, San Diego. 512pp.
- Fleituch, T. 2003. Structure and function organization of benthic invertebrates in a regulated stream. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 88: 332-344.
- Foggo, A.; Rundle, S. D.; Bilton, D. T. 2003. The net result: Evaluating species richness extrapolation techniques for littoral pond invertebrates. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1756-1764.
- Fox, M. J. 2003. Spatial organization, position, and source characteristics of large woody debris in natural systems. PhD Dissertation. University of Washington. 120pp.
- Frost, P. C.; Tank, S. E.; Turner, M. A.; and Elser, J. J. 2003. Elemental composition of littoral invertebrates from oligotrophic and eutrophic Canadian lakes. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 51-62.
- Fuchs, S. A.; Hinch, S. G.; Mellina, E. 2003. Effects of streamside logging on stream macroinvertebrate communities and habitat in the sub-boreal forests of British Columbia, Canada. *Canadian J. Forest Res.* 33: 1408-1415.
- Fuereider, L.; Welter, C.; Jackson, J.K. 2003. Dietary and stable isotope ($\delta^{13}C$, $\delta^{15}N$) analyses in alpine stream insects. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 88: 314-331.
- Gaberscik, A.; Urbanc Bercic, O.; Krzic, N.; Kosi, G.; Brancelj, A. 2003. The intermittent Lake Cerknica: Various faces of the same ecosystem. *Lakes Reservoirs Res. Manage.* 8: 159-168.
- Galas, J.; Dumnicka, E. 2003. Organic matter dynamics and invertebrate functional groups in a mountain stream in the west Tatra Mountains, Poland. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 88: 362-371.
- Gayraud, S.; Philippe, M. 2003. Influence of bed-sediment features on the interstitial habitat available for macroinvertebrates in 15 French streams. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 88: 77-93.
- Gillies, R. R.; Box, J. B.; Symanzik, J.; Rodemaker, E. J. 2003. Effects of urbanization on the aquatic fauna of the Line Creek watershed, Atlanta: A satellite perspective. *Remote Sensing Environ.* 86: 411-422.
- Gjerlov, C.; Hildrew, A. G.; Jones, J. I. 2003. Mobility of stream invertebrates in relation to disturbance and refugia: A test of habitat templet theory. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 207-223.
- Gleason, R. A.; Euliss, N. H. Jr.; Hubbard, D. E.; Duffy, W. G. 2003. Effects of sediment load on emergence of aquatic invertebrates and plants from wetland soil egg and seed banks. *Wetlands* 23: 26-34.
- Goebel, P. C.; Pregitzer, K. S.; Palik, B. J. 2003. Geomorphic influences on large wood dam loadings, particulate organic matter and dissolved organic carbon in an old-growth northern hardwood watershed. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18: 479-490.
- Goulding, M.; Barthelm, R.; Ferreira, E. J. G. 2003. The Smithsonian atlas of the Amazon. Smithsonian Books, Washington, D.C. 253pp.
- Greulich, S.; Bornette, G. 2003. Being evergreen in an aquatic habitat with attenuated seasonal contrasts: A major competitive advantage? *Plant Ecol.* 167: 9-18.
- Gulis, V.; Suberkropp, K. 2003. The effect of excluding plant litter on the aquatic hyphomycete conidia in a headwater stream. *Czech Mycol.* 54: 249-260.
- Gulis, V.; Suberkropp, K. 2003. Leaf litter decomposition and microbial activity in nutrient-enriched and unaltered reaches of a headwater stream. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 123-134.
- Haapala, A.; Muotka, T. 2003. Stream macroinvertebrate communities in leaf bags versus benthos does leaf type matter? *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1804-1809.
- Haapala, A.; Muotka, T.; Laasonen, P. 2003. Distribution of benthic macroinvertebrates and leaf litter in relation to streambed retentivity: Implications for headwater stream restoration. *Boreal Environ. Res.* 8: 19-30.
- Habdija, I.; Radanovic, I.; Primc, H. B.; Matonickin, R.; Kucinic, M. 2003. River discharge regime as a factor affecting the changes in community and functional feeding group composition of macroinvertebrates on a cobble substrate in the Sava river. *Biologia Bratislava* 58: 217-229.
- Hall, D. L.; Bergthold, B. S.; Sites, R. W. 2003. The influence of adjacent land uses on macroinvertebrate communities of prairie streams in Missouri. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18: 55-68.
- Hallock, J. L. 2003. Effects of a recently-licensed hydroelectric project and channel gradient on benthic macroinvertebrates in the Salmon River, New York. MS Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse, NY. 140pp.
- Harding, J. S. 2003. Historic deforestation and the fate of endemic invertebrate species in streams. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 37: 333-345.
- Harper, D. M. 2003. Lake Naivasha, Kenya: papers submitted by participants at the conference "Science and sustainable management of shallow tropical waters", 11-16 April 1999. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston. 203pp.
- Harper, D. M.; Childress, R. B.; Harper, M. M.; Boar, R. R.; Hickley, P.; Mills, S. C.; Otieno, N.; Drane, T.; Vareschi, E.; Nasirwa, O.; Mwatha, W. E.; Darlington, J. P. E. C.; Escuté-Gasulla, X. 2003. Aquatic biodiversity and saline lakes: Lake Bogoria National Reserve, Kenya. *Hydrobiologia* 500: 259-276.
- Haugerud, N. J. 2003. Macroinvertebrate biomonitoring criteria and community composition in seasonal floodplain wetlands of the upper Missouri River. MS Thesis. South Dakota State University. 77pp.
- Hazell, D.; Osborne, W.; Lindenmayer, D. 2003. Impact of post-European stream change on frog habitat: Southeastern Australia. *Biodiversity Conserv.* 12: 301-320.
- Heckman, C. W. 2003. Encyclopedia of South American aquatic insects: illustrated keys to known families, genera, and species in South America Plecoptera. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston. 329pp.
- Hein, T.; Baranyi, C.; Herndl, G. J.; Wanek, W.; Schiemer, F. 2003. Allochthonous and autochthonous particulate organic matter in floodplains of the River Danube: the importance of hydrological connectivity. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 220-232.
- Heino, J.; Muotka, T.; Mykra, H.; Paavola, R.; Hamalainen, H.; Koskeniemi, E. 2003. Defining macroinvertebrate assemblage types of headwater streams: Implications for bioassessment and conservation. *Ecol. Applications* 13: 842-852.
- Heitler, B.; Hacking, T.; Leskiw, T.; Thomas, S. 2003. Lower-Middle Klamath Watershed analysis, Six Rivers National Forest, Orleans Ranger District : version 1.0. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Six Rivers National Forest, Orleans Ranger District, Eureka, CA
- Helbling, E.W.; Zagarese, H. 2003. UV effects in aquatic organisms and ecosystems. Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge. 575pp.
- Hickler, M. G. 2003. Vegetation patterns and species diversity in floodplain ponds of the Nashua River, north central Massachusetts. PhD Dissertation. University of Massachusetts Amherst. 131 pp.
- Hieber, M.; Robinson, C. T.; Uehlinger, U. 2003. Seasonal and diel patterns of invertebrate drift in different alpine stream types. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1078-1092.
- Hieber, M.; Robinson, C. T.; Uehlinger, U.; Ward, J. V. 2003. Habitat characteristics of alpine streams in Switzerland. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1703.
- Hitt, N. P. 2003. Immediate effects of wildfire on stream temperature. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18: 171-174.
- Holomuzki, J. R.; Biggs, B. J. F. 2003. Sediment texture mediates high-flow effects on lotic macroinvertebrates. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 542-553.
- Hu, S.; Gabriel, A.O.; Bodensteiner, L. R. 2003. Inventory and characterization of wetland habitat on the Winnebago Upper Pool Lakes, Wisconsin, USA: An integrated multimedia-GIS approach. *Wetlands* 23: 82-94.
- Humphries, P.; Baldwin, D. S. 2003. Drought and aquatic ecosystems: an introduction. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1141-1146.
- Humphries, S.; Ruxton, G. D. 2003. Estimation of intergenerational drift dispersal distances and mortality risk for aquatic

- macroinvertebrates. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 2117-2124.
- Hunt, G. W.; Stanley, E. H. 2003. Environmental factors influencing the composition and distribution of the hyporheic fauna in Oklahoma streams: Variation across ecoregions. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 158: 1-23.
- Huntzinger, K. T. 2003. Studies on the aquatic insects of southeastern Alaska, with an emphasis on the Skagway area. MS Thesis. Brigham Young University. 67pp.
- Iwata, T.; Inoue, M.; Nakano, S.; Miyasaka, H.; Doi, A.; Covich, A. P. 2003. Shrimp abundance and habitat relationships in tropical rain-forest streams, Sarawak, Borneo. *J. Trop. Ecol.* 19: 387-395.
- Iwata, T.; Nakano, S.; Murakami, M. 2003. Stream meanders increase insectivorous bird abundance in riparian deciduous forests. *Ecography* 26: 325-337.
- Izaak Walton League of America. 2003. A volunteer monitor's field guide to aquatic macroinvertebrates. Izaak Walton League of America, Gaithersburg, MD. 1 pp.
- Jacobsen, D. 2003. Altitudinal changes in diversity of macroinvertebrates from small streams in the Ecuadorian Andes. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 158: 145-167.
- Jeffries, M. J. 2003. Idiosyncratic relationships between pond invertebrates and environmental, temporal and patch-specific predictors of incidence. *Ecography* 26: 311-324.
- Jenkins, K. M.; Boulton, A. J. 2003. Connectivity in a dryland river: short-term aquatic macroinvertebrate recruitment following flood-plain inundation. *Ecology* 84: 2708-2723.
- Jenkins, K. M.; Boulton, A. J.; Gawne, B. 2003. Colonisation pathways of macroinvertebrates following flooding in a dryland Australian river. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1444-1447.
- Jennings, M. J.; Emmons, E. E.; Hatzenbeler, G. R.; Edwards, C.; Bozek, M. A. 2003. Is littoral habitat affected by residential development and land use in watersheds of Wisconsin lakes? *Lake Reservoir Manage.* 19: 272-279.
- Jeppesen, E.; Sondergaard, M.; Jensen, J. P. 2003. Climatic warming and regime shifts in lake food webs: some comments. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 1346-1349.
- Johnson, B. R.; Cross, W. F.; Wallace, J. B. 2003. Long-term resource limitation reduces insect detritivore growth in a headwater stream. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 565-574.
- Johnson, Z. B.; Kennedy, J. H. 2003. Macroinvertebrate assemblages of submerged woody debris in the Elm Fork of the Trinity River, Texas. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18: 187-197.
- Jones, J. I.; Li, W.; Maberly, S. C. 2003. Area, altitude and aquatic plant diversity. *Ecography* 26: 411-420.
- Jones, N. E.; Tonn, W. M.; Scrimgeour, G. J.; Katopodis, C. 2003. Ecological characteristics of streams in the Barrenlands near Lac de Gras, N.W.T., Canada. *Arctic* 56: 249-261.
- Jonsson, M.; Malmqvist, B. 2003. Importance of species identity and number for process rates within different stream invertebrate functional feeding groups. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 72: 453-459.
- Jowett, I. G. 2003. Hydraulic constraints on habitat suitability for benthic invertebrates in gravel-bed rivers. *River Res. Applic.* 19: 495-507.
- Kallemeyn, L. W. 2003. Aquatic synthesis for Voyageurs National Park. U.S. Dept. of the Interior U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report (2003-0001). 96pp.
- Karr, E. A.; Sattley, W. M.; Jung, D. O.; Madigan, M. T.; Achenbach, L. A. 2003. Remarkable diversity of phototrophic purple bacteria in a permanently frozen Antarctic Lake. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 4910-4914.
- Kato, C.; Iwata, T.; Nakano, S.; Kishi, D. 2003. Dynamics of aquatic insect flux affects distribution of riparian web-building spiders. *Oikos* 103: 113-120.
- Kelly, D. W.; Dick, J. T. A.; Montgomery, W. I.; Macneil, C. 2003. Differences in composition of macroinvertebrate communities with invasive and native Gammarus spp. (Crustacea: Amphipoda). *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 306-315.
- King, J. M. 2003. River rehabilitation : literature review, case studies and emerging principles. Water Research Commission, Gezina, South Africa. 274pp.
- Kingsford, R. T. 2003. Ecological impacts and institutional and economic drivers for water resource development: A case study of the Murrumbidgee River, Australia. *Aquat. Ecosystem Health Manage.* 6: 69-79.
- Kirby, C. W. 2003. Benthic macroinvertebrate response to post-development stream hydrology and hydraulics. PhD Dissertation. George Mason University. 192 pp.
- Knispel, S.; Castella, E. 2003. Disruption of a longitudinal pattern in environmental factors and benthic fauna by a glacial tributary. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 604-618.
- Koksvik, J. I.; Johnsen, B. O.; Jensen, A. J. 2003. Effects of experimental nutrient enrichment on the macroinvertebrates in a stream. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1630-1632.
- Kono, Y. 2003. Lentic aquatic insects in the ponds of a palsa bog in Daisetsuzan National Park, Hokkaido. *Japanese J. Limnol.* 64: 145-149.
- Kono, Y.; Nishimoto, H.; Maruyama, H.; Torii, T.; Ishiwata, S. I. 2003. Lentic aquatic insects in the alpine zone of Daisetsuzan National Park, Hokkaido. *Japanese J. Limnol.* 64: 141-144.
- Kornijow, R.; Radwan, S.; Tarkowska, K. M.; Kahlan, G. 2003. Zoobenthos of ecotonal zones in several lakes of different trophic status (the region Polesie Lubelskie, Eastern Poland). *Polish J. Ecol.* 51: 237-246.
- Kravtsova, L. S.; Karabanov, E. B.; Kamal'tynov, R. M.; Mekhanikova, I. V.; Sitnikova, T. Y.; Rozhkova, N. A.; Slugina, Z. V.; Izhboldina, L. A.; Weinberg, I. V.; Akinshina, T. V.; Krivonogov, S. K.; Shcherbakov, D. Y. 2003. Macrozoobenthos of subaqueous landscapes in shoal of southern Lake Baikal. 1. Local diversity of bottom population and peculiarities of its spatial distribution. *Zool. Zh.* 82: 307-317.
- Kravtsova, L. S.; Karabanov, E. B.; Kamal'tynov, R. M.; Mekhanikova, I. V.; Sitnikova, T. Y.; Rozhkova, N. A.; Slugina, Z. V.; Izhboldina, L. A.; Weinberg, I. V.; Akinshina, T. V.; Krivonogov, S. K.; Shcherbakov, D. Y. 2003. Macrozoobenthos of subaqueous landscapes in shoal of southern Lake Baikal. 2. Structure of macroinvertebrate communities. *Zool. Zh.* 82: 547-557.
- Kronvang, B. 2003. Special Issue: The Interactions between Sediments and Water. *Hydrobiologia* 494.
- Kwak, I. S.; Kim, J. K.; Chon, T. S. 2003. Community patterning of benthic macroinvertebrates in urbanized streams by utilizing and artificial neural network. *Korean J. Limnol.* 36: 29-37.
- Lake, P. S. 2003. Ecological effects of perturbation by drought in flowing waters. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1161-1172.
- Lancaster, J.; Downes, B. J.; Reich, P. 2003. Linking landscape patterns of resource distribution with models of aggregation in ovipositing stream insects. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 72: 969-978.
- Larmola, T.; Alm, J.; Juutinen, S.; Martikainen, P. J.; Silvola, J. 2003. Ecosystem CO₂ exchange and plant biomass in the littoral zone of a boreal eutrophic lake. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1295-1310.
- Larned, S. T.; Kinzie, R. A. III; Covich, A. P.; Chong, C. T. 2003. Detritus processing by endemic and non-native Hawaiian stream invertebrates: A microcosm study of species-specific effects. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 156: 241-254.
- Laxson, C. L.; McPhedran, K. N.; Makarewicz, J. C.; Telesh, I. V.; MacIsaac, H. J. 2003. Effects of the non-indigenous cladoceran *Cercopagis pengoi* on the lower food web of Lake Ontario. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 2094-2106.
- Lemma, B. 2003. Ecological changes in two Ethiopian lakes caused by contrasting human intervention. *Limnologia* 33: 44-53.
- Leppä, M.; Hämäläinen, H.; Karjalainen, J. 2003. The response of benthic macroinvertebrates to whole-lake biomanipulation. *Hydrobiologia* 498: 97-105.
- Lepori, F.; Barbieri, A.; Ormerod, S. J. 2003. Effects of episodic acidification on macroinvertebrate assemblages in Swiss Alpine streams. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1873-1885.
- Lévêque, C.; Hougard, J. M.; Resh, V.; Statzner, B.; Yaméogo, L. 2003.

- Freshwater ecology and biodiversity in the tropics: what did we learn from 30 years of onchocerciasis control and the associated biomonitoring of West African rivers? *Hydrobiologia* 500: 23-49.
- Li, G.; Yu, Z. 2003. Community structure of Rotifera and ecological assessment of water quality in Qiandao Lake. *Hupo Kexue* 15: 169-176.
- Lillie, R. A.; Szczytko, S. W.; Miller, M. A. 2003. Macroinvertebrate data interpretation guidance manual. Wisconsin Dept. of Natural Resources. 58pp.
- MacCoy, D. E.; Maret, T. R. 2003. Ecological indicators of water quality in the Spokane River, Idaho and Washington, 1998 and 1999. U.S. Dept. of the Interior U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA, (FS-067-03). 8pp.
- Malard, F.; Galassi, D.; Lafont, M.; Doledec, S.; Ward, J. V. 2003. Longitudinal patterns of invertebrates in the hyporheic zone of a glacial river. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1709-1725.
- Malo, J.; Morais, M.; Pinto, P. 2003. Influence of flow regulation on the macroinvertebrate riffle communities in four Mediterranean streams. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1890-1893.
- Maltchik, L.; Silva Filho, M. I. 2003. Succession of macroinvertebrates in a short-term aquatic habitat in the neotropical semi-arid region. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1482-1485.
- Marcogliese, D. J.; Rasmussen, J. B.; deBruyn, A. M. H. 2003. The role of sewage in a large river food web. *Canadian J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 1332-1345.
- Marshall, J.; Hoang, H.; Choy, S.; Recknagel, F. 2003. Relationships between habitat properties and the occurrence of macroinvertebrates in Queensland streams (Australia) discovered by a sensitivity analysis with artificial neural networks. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1415-1419.
- Mastrantuono, L. 2003. Biomonitoring in the lake littoral using invertebrate fauna associated with sandy sediments: a short synthesis. *Riv. Idrobiol.* 40: 115-128.
- Mayrink, N.; Moretti, M.; Goulart, M.; Moreno, P.; Ferreira, W.; Callisto, M. 2003. Benthic macroinvertebrate diversity in the middle Doce River: the beginning of the Brazilian long-term ecological research (LTER) program. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1827-1830.
- McComas, S. 2003. Lake and pond management guidebook. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Fla. 286pp.
- McTammany, M. E.; Webster, J. R.; Benfield, E.F.; and Neatrou, M. A. 2003. Longitudinal patterns of metabolism in a southern Appalachian river. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 359-370.
- Melo, A. S.; Niyogi, D. K.; Matthaei, C. D.; Townsend, C. R. 2003. Resistance, resilience, and patchiness of invertebrate assemblages in native tussock and pasture streams in New Zealand after a hydrological disturbance. *Canadian J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 731-740.
- Menéndez, M.; Hernández, O.; Comín, F. A. 2003. Seasonal comparisons of leaf processing rates in two Mediterranean rivers with different nutrient availability. *Hydrobiologia* 495: 159-169.
- Methvin, B. R.; Suberkropp, K. 2003. Annual production of leaf-decaying fungi in 2 streams. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 554-564.
- Meyer, E. I.; Poepperl, R. 2003. Secondary production of invertebrates in a Central European mountain stream (Steina, Black Forest, Germany). *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 158: 25-42.
- Mille, L. C.; Tranvik, L. J. 2003. Antagonism between bacteria and fungi on decomposing aquatic plant litter. *Microbial Ecology* 45: 173-182.
- Mills, E. L.; Casselman, J. M.; Dermott, R.; Fitzsimons, J. D.; Gal, G.; Holeck, K. T.; Hoyle, J. A.; Johannsson, O. E.; Lantry, B. F.; Makarewicz, J. C.; Millard, E. S.; Munawar, I. F.; Munawar, M.; O'Gorman, R.; Owens, R. W.; Rudstam, L. G.; Schaner, T.; Stewart, T. J. 2003. Lake Ontario: food web dynamics in a changing ecosystem (1970-2000). *Canadian J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 471-491.
- Minshall, G. W. 2003. Responses of stream benthic macroinvertebrates to fire. *Forest Ecol. Manage.* 178: 155-161.
- Miserendino, M. L.; Pizzolon, L. A. 2003. Distribution of macroinvertebrate assemblages in the Azul-Quemquemtreu river basin, Patagonia, Argentina. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 37: 525-540.
- Modenutti, B.; Queimalinos, C.; Balseiro, E.; Reissig, M. 2003. Impact of different zooplankton structures on the microbial food web of a South Andean oligotrophic lake. *Acta Oecologica* 24: S289-S298.
- Monaghan, M. T.; Hieber, M.; Robinson, C. T.; Spaak, P.; Ward, J. V. 2003. Spatial patterns of Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera and Trichoptera diversity in fragmented alpine streams. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1429-1435.
- Montgomery, D. R. 2003. Restoration of Puget Sound rivers. Center for Water and Watershed Studies in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA. 506pp.
- Moore, R. D.; Richardson, J. S. 2003. Progress towards understanding the structure, function, and ecological significance of small stream channels and their riparian zones. *Canadian J. Forest Res.* 33: 1349-1351.
- Morais, M. M.; Mira, M. I.; Pinto, P. 2003. Recovery of macroinvertebrates following catastrophic flooding in a temporary Mediterranean stream. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1734.
- Morara, G. O.; Mathooko, J. M.; Leichtfried, M. 2003. Natural leaf litter transport and retention in a second-order tropical stream: The Njoro River, Kenya. *African J. Ecol.* 41: 277-279.
- Moya, C.; Valdovinos, C.; Olmos, V. 2003. Effect of a dam on the macroinvertebrate drift in the Biobio river (Central Chile). *Boletín de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción* 73: 7-15.
- Muotka, T.; Heino, J.; Paavola, R.; Paasivirta, L. 2003. Among-taxon congruence in biodiversity patterns: can stream insect diversity be predicted using single taxonomic groups? *Canadian J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 1039-1050.
- Murray, B. R.; Zeppel, M. J. B.; Hose, G. C.; Eamus, D. 2003. Groundwater-dependent ecosystems in Australia: It's more than just water for rivers. *Ecol. Manage. Restor.* 4: 110-113.
- Muylaert, K.; Declerck, S.; Geenens, V.; Van, W. J.; Degans, H.; Vandekerckhove, J.; Van, d. G. K.; Vloemans, N.; Rommens, W.; Rejas, D.; Urrutia, R.; Sabbe, K.; Gillis, M.; Declerck, K.; De, M. L.; Vyverman, W. 2003. Zooplankton, phytoplankton and the microbial food web in two turbid and two clearwater shallow lakes in Belgium. *Aquat. Ecol.* 37: 137-150.
- Nagle, G. 2003. Rivers & water management. Hodder & Stoughton, London, 128pp.
- Nakagoshi, N.; Inoue, M. 2003. River system in Japan from a landscape ecological aspect. *J. Environ. Sci. China* 15: 160-166.
- Nakano, S.I.; Mitamura, O.; Sugiyama, M.; Maslennikov, A.; Nishibe, Y.; Watanabe, Y.; Drucker, V. 2003. Vertical planktonic structure in the central basin of Lake Baikal in summer 1999, with special reference to the microbial food web. *Limnology* 4: 155-160.
- Naselli-Flores, L.; Barone, R. 2003. Limnology of a small, temporary water body: the Pond of Santa Rosalia (Sicily, Italy). *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1673-1677.
- Naselli-Flores, L.; Padisák, J.; Dokulil, M. T. 2003. Special Issue: Phytoplankton and Equilibrium Concept: The Ecology of Steady-State Assemblages. *Hydrobiologia* 502.
- Nedea, E. J.; Merritt, R. W.; Kaufman, M. G. 2003. The effect of an industrial effluent on an urban stream benthic community: water quality vs. habitat. *Environ. Pollut.* 123: 1-13.
- Negishi, J. N.; Richardson, J.S. 2003. Responses of organic matter and macroinvertebrates to placements of boulder clusters in a small stream of southwestern British Columbia. *Canadian J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 3: 247-258.
- Neves, I. F.; Rocha, O.; Roche, K. F.; Pinto, A. A. 2003. Zooplankton community structure of two marginal lakes of the River Cuiaba (Mato Grosso, Brazil) with analysis of Rotifera and Cladocera diversity. *Brazilian J. Biol.* 63: 329-343.
- Niyogi, D. K.; Lewis Jr., W. M.; and McKnight, D. M. 2003. Direct

- and indirect effects of mine drainage on bacterial processes in mountain streams. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 276-291.
- Niyogi, D. K.; Simon, K. S.; Townsend, C. R. 2003. Breakdown of tussock grass in streams along a gradient of agricultural development in New Zealand. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1698-1708.
- Novak, M. A. 2003. Biological stream assessment, Owasco Outlet, Cayuga County, New York. Stream Biomonitoring Unit Bureau of Watershed Assessment and Research Division of Water NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N.Y. 42pp.
- Nuntakwang, A.; Kalanetra, W.; Chantaramongkol, P. 2003. Aquatic insects as indicators of water quality of streams in Doi Suthep-Pui National Park, Chiang Mai, Thailand. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1853-1856.
- O'Dowd, D.; Lake, P. S. 2003. Invasive species in freshwaters: impacts and distributions. Blackwell, Oxford, U.K. 188pp
- O'Sullivan, P. E.; Reynolds, C. S. 2003. The lakes handbook. Blackwell, Malden, MA. 699 pp.
- Olsen, D. A.; Townsend, C. R. 2003. Hyporheic community composition in a gravel-bed stream: influence of vertical hydrological exchange, sediment structure and physicochemistry. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1363-1378.
- Ourso, R. T.; Frenzel, S. A. 2003. Identification of linear and threshold responses in streams along a gradient of urbanization in Anchorage, Alaska. *Hydrobiologia* 501: 117-131.
- Paashauss, E. J. 2003. The effects of timber harvesting on macroinvertebrate communities in ephemeral streams in southern New York, MS Thesis. State University of New York. 44pp.
- Paavola, R.; Muotka, T.; Virtanen, R.; Heino, J.; Kreivi, P. 2003. Are biological classifications of headwater streams concordant across multiple taxonomic groups? *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1912-1923.
- Padisák, J.; Tóth, L. G.; Herodek, S.; Maberly, S. C.; Tátrai, L.; Vö, L. 2003. Special Issue: Shallow Lakes 2002. *Hydrobiologia* 506-509.
- Parsons, M.; Thoms, M. C.; Norris, R. H. 2003. Scales of macroinvertebrate distribution in relation to the hierarchical organization of river systems. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 105-122.
- Patrick, R. 2003. Rivers of the United States. Vol. 5., Part B, Gulf of Mexico. Wiley, New York. 264pp.
- Paukert, C. P.; Willis, D. W. 2003. Aquatic invertebrate assemblages in shallow prairie lakes: fish and environmental influences. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18: 523-536.
- Peng, Y. H.; Jian, Y. X.; Wang, J. B.; Chen, J. K. 2003. Effects of a drought on aquatic plant diversity in lake Changhu of Hubei Province in China. *Acta Hydrobiol. Sinica* 27: 149-154.
- Pennuto, C. M. 2003. Seasonal differences in predator-prey behavior in experimental streams. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 150: 254-267.
- Phillips, E. C. 2003. Habitat preference of aquatic macroinvertebrates in an east Texas sandy stream. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18: 1-11.
- Pinder, A. M.; Halse, S. A.; Shiel, R. J.; Cale, D. J.; McRae, J. M. 2003. Halophile aquatic invertebrates in the wheatbelt region of south-western Australia. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1687-1694.
- Pinna, M.; Sangiorgio, F.; Fomesu, A.; Basset, A. 2003. Spatial analysis of plant detritus processing in a Mediterranean River type: The case of the River Tirso Basin, Sardinia, Italy. *J. Environ. Sci. China* 15: 227-240.
- Poepperl, R. 2003. A quantitative food web model for the macroinvertebrate community of a northern German lowland stream. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 88: 433-452.
- Poulton, B. C.; Wildhaber, M. L.; Charbonneau, C. S.; Fairchild, J. F.; Mueller, B. G.; Schmitt, C. J. 2003. A longitudinal assessment of the aquatic macroinvertebrate community in the channelized lower Missouri River. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 85: 23-53.
- Price, K.; Suski, A.; McGarvie, J.; Beasley, B.; Richardson, J. S. 2003. Communities of aquatic insects of old-growth and clearcut coastal headwater streams of varying flow persistence. *Canadian J. Forest Res.* 33: 1416-1432.
- Quinlan, R.; Paterson, A. M.; Hall, R. I.; Dillon, P. J.; Wilkinson, A. N.; Cumming, B. F.; Douglas, M. S. V.; Smol, J. P. 2003. A landscape approach to examining spatial patterns of limnological variables and long-term environmental change in a southern Canadian lake district. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1676-1697.
- Radwan, S.; Paleolog, A. 2003. Composition of invertebrate communities in ecotones of several lakes in the region of Polesie Lubelskie (Eastern Poland). *Polish J. Ecol.* 51: 195-204.
- Reed, T. 2003. Macroinvertebrate assemblage change in a small eastern Oregon stream following disturbance by grazing cattle. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18: 315-319.
- Reich, P.; Downes, B. J. 2003. The distribution of aquatic invertebrate egg masses in relation to physical characteristics of oviposition sites at two Victorian upland streams. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1497-1513.
- Resh, V. H.; Kobzina, N. G. 2003. A perspective on the key citations in freshwater benthic science, and the studies that influenced them. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 341-351.
- Reynolds, C. S. 2003. Planktic community assembly in flowing water and the ecosystem health of rivers. *Ecological Modelling* 160: 191-203.
- Rieman, B. E.; Luce, C. H.; Gresswell, R. E.; Young, M. K. 2003. Introduction to the effects of wildland fire on aquatic ecosystems in the Western USA. *Forest Ecol. Manage.* 178: 1-3.
- Riley, R. H.; Townsend, C. R.; Niyogi, D. K.; Arbuttle, C. A.; Peacock, K. A. 2003. Headwater stream response to grassland agricultural development in New Zealand. *New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 37: 389-404.
- Rinella, D.; Bogan, D. L. 2003. Ecological impacts of three lower Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, ATV stream fords. Environment and Natural Resources Institute University of Alaska Anchorage, Anchorage, Alaska. 34pp.
- Roy, A. H.; Rosemond, A. D.; Leigh, D. S.; Paul, M. J.; and Wallace, J. B. 2003. Habitat-specific responses of stream insects to land cover disturbance: biological consequences and monitoring implications. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 292-307.
- Roy, A. H.; Rosemond, A. D.; Paul, M. J.; Leigh, D. S.; Wallace, J. B. 2003. Stream macroinvertebrate response to catchment urbanisation (Georgia, U.S.A.). *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 329-346.
- Royer, T. V.; Minshall, G. W. 2003. Controls on leaf processing in streams from spatial-scaling and hierarchical perspectives. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 352-358.
- Ruetz, C. R. III; Stephens, D. W. 2003. Site selection under differential predation risks by drifting prey in streams. *Oikos* 102: 85-94.
- Runkel, R. L.; McKnight, D. M.; Rajaram, H. 2003. Modeling hyporheic zone processes. Elsevier, Amsterdam. 138pp.
- Rutherford, K.; Broekhuizen, N.; Cox, T. 2003. Effects of shade restoration on stream periphyton-grazer interactions. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1699-1702.
- Samuelsson, K.; Andersson, A. 2003. Predation limitation in the pelagic microbial food web in an oligotrophic aquatic system. *Aquatic Microbial* 30: 239-250.
- Sandin, L. 2003. Benthic macroinvertebrates in Swedish streams: Community structure, taxon richness, and environmental relations. *Ecography* 26: 269-282.
- Sankaran Unni, K. 2003. Ecology of Indian rivers : a review. International Book Distributors, Dehradun, Uttaranchal, India. 312pp.
- Sarika, H. M.; Yannitsaros, A.; Babalonas, D. 2003. The macrophytic vegetation of seven aquatic ecosystems of Epirus (NW Greece). *Phytocoenologia* 33: 93-151.
- Schlickeisen, E.; Tietjen, T. E.; Arsuuffi, T. L.; Groeger, A. W. 2003. Detritus processing and microbial dynamics of an aquatic macrophyte and terrestrial leaf in a thermally constant, spring-fed stream. *Microbial Ecology* 45: 411-418.
- Schneider, S. C. 2003. The colonization of two Colorado front range agricultural canal systems by benthic macroinvertebrates. MS Thesis. Colorado State University. 104pp.
- Scrimgeour, G. J.; Kendall, S. 2003. Effects of livestock grazing on

- benthic invertebrates from a native grassland ecosystem. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 347-362.
- Sharma, L. L.; Saini, V. P. 2003. *Methods in aquatic ecology*. Agrotech Publishing Academy. 240 pp.
- Shear, H.; Bertram, P.; Stadeler Salt, N.; Horvatin, P. 2003. Development and application of ecosystem health indicators in the North American Great Lakes Basin. *Adv. Ecol. Sci.* 18: 231-240.
- Silva Filho, M. I.; Maltchik, L.; Stenert, C. 2003. Influence of flash floods on macroinvertebrate communities of a stream-pool in the semiarid region of northeastern (Brazil). *Acta Biol. Leopoldensia* 25: 67-79.
- Simola, H. 2003. *Proceedings of the Fourth International Lake Ladoga Symposium, 2002*. University of Joensuu Karelian Institute, Joensuu. 592pp.
- Simon, K. S.; Benfield, E. F.; Macko, S. A. 2003. Food web structure and the role of epilithic biofilms in cave streams. *Ecology* 84: 2395-2406.
- Simon, T. P. 2003. Biological response signatures : indicator patterns using aquatic communities. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla. 600pp.
- Sinitshenkova, N. D. 2003. Main ecological events in aquatic insects history. *Acta Zool. Cracoviensia* 46 suppl: 381-392.
- Sites, R. W.; Willig, M. R.; Linit, M. J. 2003. Macroecology of aquatic insects: A quantitative analysis of taxonomic richness and composition in the Andes Mountains of Northern Ecuador. *Biotropica* 35: 226-239.
- Smith, G. C.; Covich, A. P.; Brasher, A. M. D. 2003. An Ecological Perspective on the Biodiversity of Tropical Island Streams. *Bio-science* 53: 1048-1051.
- Smith, G. R.; Vaala, D. A.; Dingfelder, H. A. 2003. Distribution and abundance of macroinvertebrates within two temporary ponds. *Hydrobiologia* 497: 161-167.
- Smith, H.; Wood, P. J.; Gunn, J. 2003. The influence of habitat structure and flow permanence on invertebrate communities in karst spring systems. *Hydrobiologia* 510: 53-66.
- Solimini, A. G.; Ruggiero, A.; Bernardini, V.; Carchini, G. 2003. Temporal pattern of macroinvertebrate diversity and production in a new man made shallow lake. *Hydrobiologia* 509: 373-379.
- Sporka, F.; Krno, I. J. 2003. Benthic invertebrates and metabolisms of West Carpathians (Slovakia) rivers. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 88: 274-283.
- Stead, T. K.; Schmid-Araya, J. M.; Hildrew, A. G. 2003. All creatures great and small: patterns in the stream benthos across a wide range of metazoan body size. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 532-547.
- Stein, K. J.; Mitchell, J. C.; Smith, E. P.; Waldon, J. L. 2003. Trophic level distribution of ephemeral pool insects: uniformity among pools. *J. Freshwater Ecol.* 18: 549-556.
- Steinberg, C. 2003. *Ecology of humic substances in freshwaters : determinants from geochemistry to ecological niches*. Springer, New York. 440pp.
- Stelzer, R. S.; Heffernan, J.; Likens, G. E. 2003. The influence of dissolved nutrients and particulate organic matter quality on microbial respiration and biomass in a forest stream. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1925-1937.
- Stewart, T. W.; Shumaker, T. L.; Radzio, T. A. 2003. Linear and nonlinear effects of habitat structure on composition and abundance in the macroinvertebrate community of a large river. *Amer. Midl. Natur.* 149: 293-305.
- Strayer, D. L.; Lutz, C.; Malcolm, H. M.; Munger, K.; Shaw, W. H. 2003. Invertebrate communities associated with a native (*Vallisneria americana*) and an alien (*Trapa natans*) macrophyte in a large river. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1938-1949.
- Suren, A. M.; Biggs, B. J. F.; Duncan, M. J.; Bergey, L.; Lambert, P. 2003. Benthic community dynamics during summer low-flows in two rivers of contrasting enrichment 2. *Invertebrates*. New Zealand J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 37: 71-84.
- Takahashi, K.; Hayashi, S.; Nakamura, F.; Tsuji, T.; Tsuchiya, S.; Imaizumi, H. 2003. A review on buffer width required for ecological functions of riparian forests. *Ecol. Civil Engineering* 5: 139-167.
- Taniguchi, H.; Nakano, S.; Tokeshi, M. 2003. Influences of habitat complexity on the diversity and abundance of epiphytic invertebrates on plants. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 718-728.
- Tharavathi, N. C.; Hosetti, B. B. 2003. Biodiversity of algae and protozoa in a natural waste stabilization pond: A field study. *J. Environ. Biol.* 24: 193-199.
- Thomas, F. C. 2003. *To the mouths of the Ganges: an ecological and cultural journey*. Eastbridge, Norwalk, Conn. 207pp.
- Thompson, R. M.; Townsend, C. R. 2003. Impacts on stream food webs of native and exotic forest: An intercontinental comparison. *Ecology* 84: 145-161.
- Tidd, E. P. 2003. The resilience of the macroinvertebrate community of Bolin Creek: the effects of intensity of land use. Honors Essay. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. 70pp.
- Tillman, D. C.; Moerke, A. H.; Ziehl, C. L.; Lamberti, G. A. 2003. Subsurface hydrology and degree of burial affect mass loss and invertebrate colonisation of leaves in a woodland stream. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 98-107.
- Tockner, K.; Ward, J. V.; Arscott, D. B.; Edwards, P. J.; Kollmann, J.; Gurnell, A. M.; Petts, G. E.; Maiolini, B. 2003. The Tagliamento River: A model ecosystem of European importance. *Aquat. Sci.* 65: 239-253.
- Todd, K. R. O. 2003. The influence of deciduous and coniferous riparian forests on aquatic macroinvertebrate community structure in low-order streams of central Ontario. MSc Thesis. Trent University (Canada). 96pp.
- Tolonen, K. T.; Hämäläinen, H.; Holopainen, I. J.; Mikkonen, K.; Karjalainen, J. 2003. Body size and substrate association of littoral insects in relation to vegetation structure. *Hydrobiologia* 499: 179-190.
- Townsend, C. R.; Dolédec, S.; Norris, R.; Peacock, K.; Arbutle, C. 2003. The influence of scale and geography on relationships between stream community composition and landscape variables: description and prediction. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 768-785.
- Tuchman, N. C.; Wahtera, K. A.; Wetzel, R. G.; Teeri, J. A. 2003. Elevated atmospheric CO₂ alters leaf litter quality for stream ecosystems: an in situ leaf decomposition study. *Hydrobiologia* 295: 203-211.
- Turak, E.; Koop, K. 2003. Use of rare macroinvertebrate taxa and multiple-year data to detect low-level impacts in rivers. *Aquat. Ecosystem Health Manage.* 6: 167-175.
- van der Nat, D.; Tockner, K.; Edwards, P. J.; and J. V. Ward, J. V. 2003. Large wood dynamics of complex Alpine river floodplains. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 35-50.
- Van Donk, E.; Santamaria, L.; Mooij, W. M. 2003. Climate warming causes regime shifts in lake food webs: a reassessment. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 1350-1353.
- Varga, I. 2003. Structure and changes of macroinvertebrate community colonizing decomposing rhizome litter of common reed at Lake Ferto/Neusiedler See (Hungary). *Hydrobiologia* 509: 413-420.
- Varney, D. M. 2003. Effects of dairy farming on the colonization patterns of benthic macroinvertebrates in streams in the Lake Champlain Basin. MS Thesis. University of Vermont. 75pp.
- Velasquez, S. M.; Miserendino, M. L. 2003. Allochthonous organic matter and functional organization of macroinvertebrates at habitat scale in Patagonian mountain rivers. *Ecol. Austral* 13: 67-82.
- Verburg, P.; Hecky, R. E.; Kling, H. 2003. Ecological consequences of a century of warming in Lake Tanganyika. *Science* 301: 505-507.
- Vieira, N. K. M. 2003. Impacts of wildfire on benthic insects in burned streams : community and population responses at multiple scales. PhD Dissertation. Colorado State University. 203pp.
- Villalobos, L.; Woelfl, S.; Parra, O.; Campos, H. 2003. Lake Chapo: a baseline study of a deep, oligotrophic North Patagonian lake prior to its use for hydroelectricity generation: II. Biological properties. *Hydrobiologia* 510: 225-237.
- Vincent, W. F.; Kumagai, M. 2003. *Freshwater management: global*

- versus local perspectives. Springer, New York. 233pp.
- Vinson, M. R., Hawkins, C. P. 2003. Broad-scale geographical patterns in local stream insect genera richness. *Ecography* 26: 751-767.
- Wang, R.; Lu, X.; Song, Y.; Fan, Z.; Ma, Y. 2003. Patterns and characteristics of ecological water demand in west arid zone of China: A case study of green corridor in the lower reaches of Tarim River. *Yingyong Shengtai Xuebao* 14: 520-524.
- Ward, J. V.; Uehlinger, U. 2003. *Ecology of a Glacial Flood Plain*. Kluwer Academic, Boston. 306pp.
- Weber, J. 2003. The role of organic components in geochemistry processes in terrestrial and aquatic systems. Pergamon, Amsterdam. 700pp.
- Weigel, B. M.; Wang, L.; Rasmussen, P. W.; Butcher, J. T.; Stewart, P. M.; Simon, T. P.; Wiley, M. J. 2003. Relative influence of variables at multiple spatial scales on stream macroinvertebrates in the Northern Lakes and Forest ecoregion, U.S.A. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1440-1461.
- Weitere, M. 2003. Tiny and important: the position of planktic Protozoa in the food web of rivers. *Mikrokosmos* 92: 138-148.
- Weithoff, G. 2003. The concepts of 'plant functional types' and 'functional diversity' in lake phytoplankton: A new understanding of phytoplankton ecology? *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1669-1675.
- Wieltschnig, C.; Fischer, U. R.; Kirschner, A. K. T.; Velimirov, B. 2003. Benthic bacterial production and protozoan predation in a silty freshwater environment. *Microbial Ecology* 46: 62-72.
- Wieltschnig, C.; Kirschner, A. K. T.; Fischer, U. R.; Velimirov, B. 2003. Top-down control of benthic heterotrophic nanoflagellates by oligochaetes and microcrustaceans in a littoral freshwater habitat. *Freshwater Biol.* 48:1840-1849.
- Williams, D. D. 2003. The brackish water hyporheic zone: invertebrate community structure across a novel ecotone. *Hydrobiologia* 510: 153-173.
- Williams, D. D.; Fulthorpe, R. R. 2003. Using invertebrate and microbial communities to assess the condition of the hyporheic zone of a river subject to 80 years of contamination by chlorobenzenes. *Canadian J. Zool.* 81: 789-802.
- Winkelmann, C.; Koop, J. H. E.; Benndorf, J. 2003. Abiotic features and macroinvertebrate colonization of the hyporheic zones of two tributaries of the river Elbe (Germany). *Limnologia* 33: 112-121.
- Winterbourn, M. J.; Wright Stow, A. E. 2003. Depth distribution of stream invertebrates in the hyporheic zone: diel and life history effects. *New Zealand Natural Sciences* 27: 15-26.
- Wishart, M. J.; Day, J. A. 2003. Endemism in the freshwater fauna of the south-western Cape, South Africa. *Int. Ass. Theor. Appl. Limnol. Proc.* 28: 1762-1766.
- Wissmar, R. C.; Bisson, P. A. 2003. Strategies for restoring river ecosystems: sources of variability and uncertainty in natural and managed systems. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD. 276pp.
- Wright, J. F.; Clarke, R. T.; Gunn, R. J. M.; Winder, J. M.; Kneebone, N. T.; Davy-Bowker, J. 2003. Response of the flora and macroinvertebrate fauna of a chalk stream site to changes in management. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 894-911.
- Wright, M. S. 2003. Microbial and invertebrate processing of leaf litter in a Puerto Rican headwater stream. MS Thesis. Colorado State University. 60pp.
- Wu, W. 2003. Riverine landscape of the Middle Platte River : hydrological connectivity and physicochemical heterogeneity. PhD Dissertation. University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 269pp.
- Yadav, G.; Pundhir, P.; Rana, K. S. 2003. Study on the ecology of a pond at Fatehpursikri, Agra. *Ecol. Environ. Conserv.* 9: 307-308.
- Yeon Jae, B.; Doo Hee, W.; Duc Huy, H.; Young Hun, J.; Jeong Mi, H. 2003. Community composition and functional feeding groups of aquatic insects according to stream order from the Gapyeong Creek in Gyeongji-do, Korea. *Korean J. Limnol.* 36: 21-28.
- Yong, C.; Hawkins, C. P.; Vinson, M. R. 2003. Measuring and controlling data quality in biological assemblage surveys with special reference to stream benthic macroinvertebrates. *Freshwater Biol.* 48: 1898-1911.
- Young, M. K.; Gresswell, R. E.; Luce, C. H. 2003. The effects of wildland fire on aquatic ecosystems in the western USA : selected papers from an International Symposium on Effects of Wildland Fire on Aquatic Ecosystems in the Western USA, Boise, Idaho, USA, 22-24 April 2002. Elsevier, Amsterdam. 229pp.
- Yuan, L. L.; Norton, S. B. 2003. Comparing responses of macroinvertebrate metrics to increasing stress. *J. N. Amer. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 308-322.
- Zahrán, M. A.; Willis, A. J. 2003. *Plant life in the River Nile in Egypt*. Mars Pub., Riyadh. 531pp.
- ZumBerge, J. R.; Lee, K. E.; Goldstein, R. M. 2003. Relation of periphyton and benthic invertebrate communities to environmental factors and land use at selected sites in part of the upper Mississippi River basin, 1996-98. Water-resources investigations report 03-4121, U.S. Geological Survey Branch of Information Services. 41pp.
- ZumBerge, J. R.; Perry, J. A.; Lee, K. E. 2003. Influence of local riparian cover and watershed runoff potential on invertebrate communities in agricultural streams in the Minnesota River Basin. Water-resources investigations report 03-4068, U.S. Geological Survey Branch of Information Services. 13pp.

Macroinvertebrate Toxicology

Donald J. Klemm

Areas of toxicological studies covered in the bibliography are for aquatic ecotoxicology and culturing of macroinvertebrates for toxicity testing. The ecotoxicological bibliography is intended to help keep students, biologists, and toxicologists current with the literature. It is also provided to assist the user in selecting information from the literature to help in evaluating data collected during studies of water quality, and the exposure and effects of toxic substances and other stressors or pollution on the health and ecological integrity of aquatic ecosystems.

Researchers should send reprints of their papers on aquatic toxicology to the author of this bibliography to ensure that they are included accurately in future bibliographies; the reprints would be greatly appreciated.

- Adams, S.M.; Hill, W.R.; Peterson, M.J.; Ryon, M.G.; Smith, J.G.; Stewart, A.J. 2002. Assessing recovery in a stream ecosystems: applying multiple chemical and biological endpoints. *Ecological Application* 12(5): 1510-1527.
- Anderson, B.S.; Hunt, J.W.; Phillips, B.M.; Nicely, P.A.; Gilbert, K.D.; De Vlaming, V.; Connor, V.; Richard, N.; Tjeerdema, R.S. 2003. Ecotoxicologic impacts of agriculture drain water in the Salinas River, California, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(10): 2375-2384.
- Beasley, G.; Kneale, P.E. 2003. Investigating the influence of heavy metals on macroinvertebrate assemblages using partial canonical correspondence analysis (PCCA). *Hydrology and Earth System Science* 7(2): 221-233.
- Benbow, M.E.; Rollins, S.L.; Merritt, R.W. 2003. Road salt on community structure and function in small wetland mesocosms. *Ecological Society of America Annual Meeting*, page 27. Abstract.
- Blasius, B.J.; Merritt, R.W. 2002. Field and Laboratory investigations on the effects of road salt (NaCl) on stream macroinvertebrate communities. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21(11): 2500-2506.
- Cromartie, W.J.; Gliddon, J.R. 2003. Biomonitoring in New Jersey blackwater streams: Recalibrating an invertebrate bioassay. *Ecological Society of America Annual Meeting*, pages 75-76. Abstract.

- David, C.P.C. 2003. Establishing the impact of acid mine drainage through metal bioaccumulation and taxa richness of benthic insects in a tropical Asian stream (The Philippines). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(12): 2952-2959.
- DeBruyn, A.M.H.; Marcogliese, D.J.; Rasmussen, J.B. 2003. The role of sewage in a large river food web. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(1): 1334-1344.
- Devanna, K.; Rubeck-Schurtz, N.; Downing, A.L.; Tuhela-Reuning, L. 2003. Response of pond biodiversity and ecosystem processes to the insecticide Sevin. *Ecological Society of America Annual Meeting*, pages 86-87. Abstract.
- Doka, S.E.; McNicol, D.K.; Mallory, M.L.; Wong, I.; Minns, C.K.; Yan, N.D. 2003. Assessing potential for recovery of biotic richness and indicator species due to changes in acidic deposition and five areas of southeastern Canada. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 88(1-3): 53-101.
- Dyer, S.D.; Peng, C.; McAvoy, D.C.; Fendinger, N.J.; Masscheleyn, P.; Castillo, L.V.; Lim, J.M.U. 2003. The influence of untreated wastewater to aquatic communities in the Balatun River, The Philippines. *Chemosphere* 52(1): 43-53.
- Everitt, V.; Scherman, P.A.; Villet, M.H. 2002. The toxicity of zinc to a selected macroinvertebrate, *Adenophlebia auriculata* (Ephemeroptera, Leptophlebiidae): Method Development. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 27(1): 31-38.
- Fettes, A.L.; Reed, T. 2002. Changes in benthic macroinvertebrate assemblages in lower Green Bay, Lake Michigan. *IAGLR Conference Program and Abstract* 45: 37.
- Friberg, N.; Lindstrom, M.; Kronvang, B.; Larsen, S.E. 2003. Macroinvertebrate/sediment relationships along a pesticide gradient in Danish streams. *Hydrobiologia* 494:103-110.
- Hose, G.C.; Lim, R.P.; Hyne, R.V.; Pablo, F. 2003. Short-term exposure to aqueous endosulfan affects macroinvertebrate assemblages. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 56(2): 283-294.
- Kefford, B.J.; Papas, P.J.; Crowther, D.; Nugegoda, D. 2002. Are salts toxicant? *Australasian Journal of Ecotoxicology* 87(2): 63-68.
- Kelly, E.N.; Schindler, D.W.; St. Louis, V.L. 2003. Mercury accumulation in food webs of Canadian Rocky Mountain Lakes. *American Fisheries Society Annual Meeting* 133, pages 267-268.
- Kim, G.W.; Kwon, T.; Gearhiser, M.R.; Marschall, E.A.; Fisher, S.W.; Stein, R.A. 2003. Zebra mussel and round goby invasions in Lake Erie: PCB biomagnification to smallmouth bass and interactions with benthic macroinvertebrates. *IAGLR Conference Program, Chicago, IL. Abstracts* 46, page 131.
- Lepori, F.; Barbieri, A.; Ormerod, S.J. 2003. Effects of episodic acidification on macroinvertebrate assemblages in Swiss Alpine streams. *Freshwater Biology* 48(10): 1873-1885.
- Maenpa, K.A.; Sormunen, A.J.; Kukkonen, J.V.K. 2003. Bioaccumulation and toxicity of sediment associated herbicides (ioxynil, pedimethalin, and bentazone) in *Lumbriculus variegatus* (Oligochaeta) and *Chironomus riparius* (Insecta). *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 56(3): 398-410.
- Maret, T.R.; Cain, D.J.; MacCoy, D.E.; Short, T.M. 2003. Response of benthic invertebrate assemblages to metal exposure and bioaccumulation associated with hard-rock mining in northwestern streams, USA. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22(4): 598-620.
- Marques, M.J.; Martinez-Conde, E.; Rovira, J.V. 2003. Effects of zinc and lead mining on the benthic macroinvertebrates of a fluvial ecosystem. *Water Air and Soil Pollution* 148(1-4): 363-388.
- Maycock, D.S.; Prenner, M.M.; Kheir, R.; Morris, S.; Callaghan, A.; Whitehouse, P.; Morrill, D.; Crane, M. 2003. Incorporation of in situ and biomarker assays in higher-tier assessment of the aquatic toxicity of insecticides. *Water Research* 37(17): 4180-4190.
- Milani, D.; Reynoldson, T.B.; Borgmann, U.; Kolasa, J. 2003. The relative sensitivity of four benthic invertebrates to metals in spiked-sediment exposures and application to contaminated field sediment. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(4): 845-854.
- Mousavi, S.K.; Primicerio, R.; Amundsen, P.A. 2003. Diversity and structure of Chironomidae (Diptera) communities along a gradient of heavy metal contamination in a subarctic watercourse. *Science of the Total Environment* 307(1-3): 93-110.
- Neumann, M.; Baumeister, J.; Liess, M.; Schulz, R. 2003. An expert system using macroinvertebrate fauna for evaluation the contamination of small bodies of flowing water with pesticides. *Umweltwissenschaften und Schadstoff-Forschung* 15(3): 152-156. In German.
- Palmer, C.G.; Williams, M.L.; Gordon, A.K. 2003. Riverine macroinvertebrate responses to chlorine and chlorinated sewage effluents: Community structure in the Umsunduze and Umbilo Rivers, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Water SA (Pretoria)* 29(4): 473-481.
- Petrauskiene, L. 2003. Water and sediment toxicity assessment by use of behavioural responses of medicinal leeches. *Environment International* 28(8): 729-736.
- Quinn, M.R.; Feng, X.H.; Folt, C.L.; Chamberlain, C.P. 2003. Analyzing trophic transfer of metals in stream food webs using nitrogen isotopes. *Science of the Total Environment (Elsevier Science)* 317(1-3): 73-89.
- Sharma, H.R.; Trivedi, R.C.; Akolkar, P.; Gupta, A. 2003. Micropollutants levels in macroinvertebrates collected from drinking water sources of Delhi, India. *International Journal of Environmental Studies* 60(2): 99-110.
- Shieh, S-H; Ward, J.V.; Kondratieff, B.C. 2003. Longitudinal changes in macroinvertebrate production in a stream affected by urban and agricultural activities. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 157(4): 483-503.
- Simmons, J.A.; Lawrence, E.M.; Jones, T.G. 2003. Acid mine drainage effects on stream ecosystem health in West Virginia. *Ecological Society of America Annual Meeting*, page 308. Abstract.
- Sloane, P.I.W.; Norris, R.H. 2003. Relationship of AUSRIVAS-based macroinvertebrate predictive model outputs to a metal pollution gradient. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22(3): 457-471.
- Smith, J.G. 2003. Recovery of the benthic macroinvertebrate community in a small stream after long-term discharges of fly ash. *Environmental Management* 32(1): 77-92.
- Smolders, A.J.P.; Lock, R.A.C.; Van der Velde, G.; Hoyos, R.I.M.; Roelofs, J.G.M. 2003. Effects of mining activities on heavy metal concentrations in water, sediment, and macroinvertebrates in different reaches of the Pilcomayo River, South America. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 44(3): 314-323.
- Williams, M.L.; Palmer, C.G.; Gordon, A.K. 2003. Riverine macroinvertebrate responses to chlorine and chlorinated sewage effluents: Acute chlorine tolerance of *Baetis harrisoni* (Ephemeroptera) from two rivers in KwaZulu-South Africa. *Water SA (Pretoria)* 29(4): 483-488.

Methods and Techniques

Paul K. Sibley

Sampling, Sample Processing, and Taxonomic Methods

- Alcaraz, M.; Saiz, E.; Calbet, A.; Trepal, I.; Broglio, E. 2003. Estimating zooplankton biomass through image analysis. *Mar. Biol.* 143: 307-315.
- Brehmer, P.; Gerlotto, F.; Guillard, J.; Sanguinede, F.; Guennegon, Y.; Buestel, D. 2003. New applications of hydroacoustic methods for monitoring shallow water aquatic ecosystems: the case of mussel culture grounds. *Aquat. Living Res.* 16: 333-338.
- Boulton, A.J.; Dole-Olivier, M.J.; Marmonier, P. 2003. Optimizing a sampling strategy for assessing hyporheic invertebrate biodiversity using the Bou-Rouch method: Within-site replication and sample volume. *Arch. Fur Hydrobiol.* 156: 431-456.
- Brown, J.H.; McCauley, S.; Ross, B.; Taylor, A.; Huntingford, F. 2003. A test of two methods for marking larvae and postlarvae of the giant freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*. *Aquacul. Res.* 34: 49-54.
- Castro-Longoria, E.; Alvarez-Borrego, J.; Rocha-Olivares, A.; Gomez, S.; Kober, V. 2003. Power of a multidisciplinary approach: use of morphological, molecular and digital methods in the study of harpacticoid cryptic species. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 249: 297-303.
- Clark, J.Y. 2003. Artificial neural networks for species identification by taxonomists. *Biosystems* 72: 131-147.
- Costello, J.H.; Mianzan, H.W. 2003. Sampling field distributions of *Mnemiopsis leidyi* (Ctenophora, Lobata): planktonic or benthic methods? *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 455-459.
- Culverhouse, P.F.; Williams, R.; Reguera, B.; Herry, V.; Sonsoles, G.G. 2003. Do experts make mistakes? A comparison of human and machine identification of dinoflagellates. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 247: 17-25.
- Gimona, A.; Fernandes, P.G. 2003. A conditional simulation of acoustic survey data: advantages and potential pitfalls. *Aquat. Living Res.* 16: 123-129.
- Gollasch, S.; Rosenthal, H.; Botnen, H.; Crncevic, M.; Gilbert, M.; Hamer, J.; Hulsmann, N.; Mauro, C.; McCann, L. Minchin, D.; Oztruk, B.; Robertson, M.; Sutton, C.; Villac, M.C. 2003. Species richness and invasion vectors: Sampling techniques and biases. *Biol. Invasions* 5: 365-377.
- Guest, M.A.; Connolly, R.M.; Loneragan, N.R. 2003. Seine nets and beam trawls compared by day and night for sampling fish and crustaceans in shallow seagrass habitat. *Fish. Res.* 64: 185-196.
- Hedley, J.D.; Mumby, P.J. 2003. A remote sensing method for resolving depth and subpixel composition of aquatic benthos. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 480-488.
- Hillis, D.M.; Pollock, D.D.; McGuire, J.A.; Zwicky, D.J. 2003. Is sparse taxon sampling a problem for phylogenetic inference? *System. Biol.* 52: 124-126.
- Johnson, P.T.J. 2003. Biased sex ratios in fiddler crabs (Brachyura, Ocypodidae): a review and evaluation of the influence of sampling method, size class, and sex-specific mortality. *Crustaceana* 76: 559-580.
- Kessler, K.; Lampert, W. 2003. Counting and sizing *Daphnia* with the optical plankton counter. *Arch. Fur Hydrobiol.* 156: 485-493.
- Kutser, K.E.; Dekker, A.G.; Skirving, W. 2003. Modeling spectral discrimination of Great Barrier Reef benthic communities by remote sensing. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 497-510.
- Lindstrom, E.S.; Stadler, P.; Weisse, T. 2003. Live sorting and survival of unstained and DAPI-stained ciliates by flow cytometry. *Arch. Fur Hydrobiol.* 157: 173-184.
- Louchard, E.M.; Reid, R.P.; Stephens, F.C.; Davis, C.O.; Leathers, R.A.; Downes, T.V. 2003. Optical remote sensing of benthic habitats and bathymetry in coastal environments at Lee Stocking Island, Bahamas: A comparative spectral classification approach. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 511-521.
- Mariani, S.; Uriz, M.J.; Turon, X. 2003. Methodological bias in the estimations of important meroplanktonic components from near-shore bottoms. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 253: 67-75.
- Maze, J.; Taborsky, E.; Finnegan, C.V. 2003. A search for conceptual congruence between individuals and species. *Biosystems* 68: 43-65.
- Mazel, C.H.; Strand, M.P.; Lesser, M.P.; Crosby, M.P.; Coles, B.; Nevis, A.J. 2003. High-resolution determination of coral reef bottom cover from multispectral fluorescence laser line scan imagery. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 522-534.
- Narayanaswamy, B.E.; Nickell, T.D.; Gage, J.D. 2003. Appropriate levels of taxonomic discrimination in deep-sea studies: species vs family. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 257: 59-68.
- Nerbourne, J.F.; Vondracek, B. 2003. Volunteer macroinvertebrate monitoring: assessing training needs through examining error and bias in untrained individuals. *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 152-163.
- Ninio, R.; Delean, S.; Osborne, K.; Sweatman, H. 2003. Estimating cover of benthic organisms from underwater video images: variability associated with multiple observers. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 265: 107-116.
- Pawar, S. 2003. Taxonomic chauvinism and the methodologically challenged. *BioScience* 53: 861-864.
- Preston, N.P.; Coman, F.E.; Fry, V.M. 2003. Shrimp pond zooplankton dynamics and the efficiency of sampling effort. *Aquacul. Res.* 34: 373-381.
- Quinn, T.J. 2003. Estimating abundance: a good introduction to distance sampling. Reviewed in *J. Biogeog.* 30: 629-630.
- Rehn, C.A. 2003. Phylogenetic analysis of higher-level relationships of Odonata. *System. Entomol.* 28: 181-204.
- Rosenberg, M.S.; Kumar, S. 2003. Taxon sampling, bioinformatics, and phylogenomics. *System. Biol.* 52: 119-124.
- Rotherham, D.; West, R.J. 2003. Comparison of methods for sampling populations of ghost shrimp, *Trypaea australiensis* (Decapoda, Thalassinidea: Callinassidae). *Fish. Res.* 60: 585-591.
- Scotland, R.W.; Olmstead, R.G.; Bennett, J.R. 2003. Phylogeny reconstruction: the role of morphology. *System. Biol.* 52: 539-548.
- Smith, D.R.; Villella, R.F.; Lemarie, D.P. 2003. Application of adaptive cluster sampling to low-density populations of freshwater mussels. *Environ. Ecol. Stat.* 10: 7-15.
- Smith, S.J.; Tremblay, M.J. 2003. Fishery-independent trap surveys of lobsters (*Homarus americanus*): design considerations. *Fish. Res.* 62: 65-75.
- Spencer, D.R.; Hudson, P.L. 2003. The oligochaeta (Annelida, Clitellata) of the St. Lawrence Great Lakes region: an update. *J. Great Lakes Res.* 29: 89-104.
- Stribling, J.B.; Moulton, S.R.; Lester, G.T. 2003. Determining the quality of taxonomic data. *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 621-631.
- Strong, E.E. 2003. Refining molluscan characters: morphology, character coding and a phylogeny of the Caenogastropoda. *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* 137: 447-554.
- Todd, C.D. 2003. Assessment of a trap for measuring larval supply of intertidal barnacles on wave-swept, semi-exposed shores. *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 290: 247-269.
- Toyota, K.; Yamauchi, T.; Miajima, T. 2003. A marking method of cutting uropods using malformed regeneration for kuruma prawn *Marsupenaeus japonicus*. *Fish. Sci.* 69: 161-169.
- Unknown, 2003. The waterbug book: A guide to the freshwater macroinvertebrates of temperate Australia. Reviewed in *Aust. J. Entomol.* 42: 94-94.
- Valdecasas, A.G.; Camacho, A.I. 2003. Conservation to the rescue of taxonomy. *Biodiv. Conserv.* 12:1113-1117.
- Wiens, J.J. 2003. Missing data, incomplete taxa, and phylogenetic accuracy. *System. Biol.* 52: 528-538.
- Williams, D.M.; Humphries, C.J. 2003. Component coding, three-item coding, and consensus methods. *System. Biol.* 52: 255-259.
- Williams, M.S.; Gove, J.H. 2003. Perpendicular distance sampling:

- an alternative method for sampling downed coarse woody debris. *Can. J. For. Res.* 33: 1564-1579.
- Woods, C.M.C.; James, P.J. 2003. Evaluation of visible implant fluorescent elastomer (VIE) as a tagging technique for spiny lobster (*Jasus edwardsii*). *Mar. Fresh. Res.* 54: 853-858.
- Zaborski, E.R. 2003. Allyl isothiocyanate: an alternative chemical expellent for sampling earthworms. *Appl. Soil Ecol.* 22: 87-95.
- Wagner, F.; Zimmermann-Timm, H.; Schonborn, W. 2003. The bottom-sampler - a new technique for sampling bed sediments in streams and lakes. *Hydrobiol.* 505: 73-76.
- Experimental Design, Data Analysis,
Statistical, and Modeling Techniques**
- Adler, P.B.; Laurenroth, W.K. 2003. The power of time: spatiotemporal scaling of species diversity. *Ecol. Lett.* 6: 749-756.
- Aitkenhead, M.J.; McDonald, A.J.S.; Dawson, J.J.; Couper, G.; Smart, R.P.; Billett, M.; Hope, D.; Palmer, S. 2003. A novel method for training neural networks for time-series prediction in environmental systems. *Ecol. Model.* 162: 87-95.
- Allesina, S.; Bondavalli, C. 2003. Steady state of ecosystem flow networks: a comparison between balancing procedures. *Ecol. Model.* 165: 221-229.
- Anderson, R.P.; Lew, D.; Petersen, A.T. 2003. Evaluating predictive models of species' distributions: criteria for selecting optimal models. *Ecol. Model.* 162: 211-232.
- Anderson, M.J.; Willis, T.J. 2003. Canonical analysis of principal coordinates: A useful method of constrained ordination for ecology. *Ecology* 84: 511-525.
- Araujo, M.B.; Densham, P.; Humphries, C. 2003. Predicting species diversity with ED: the quest for evidence. *Ecography* 26: 380-383.
- Ashkar, F.; Mahdi, S. 2003. Comparison of two fitting methods for the log-logistic distribution. *Water Res. Res.* 39: 1217.
- Benedetti-Cecchi, L. 2003. The importance of the variance around the mean effect size of ecological processes. *Ecology* 84: 2325-2346.
- Boulion, V.V.; Hakanson, L. 2003. A new general dynamic model to predict biomass and production of bacterioplankton in lakes. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 91-114.
- Brawley, J.W.; Brush, M.J.; Kremer, J.N.; Nixon, S.W. 2003. Potential applications of an empirical phytoplankton model to shallow water ecosystems. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 55-61.
- Brose, U.; Martinez, N.D.; Williams, R.J. 2003. Estimating species richness: Sensitivity to sample coverage and insensitivity to spatial patterns. *Ecology* 84: 2364-2377.
- Brus, D.J.; de Gruijter, J.J. 2003. A method to combine non-probability sample data with probability sample data in estimating spatial means of environmental variables. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 83: 303-317.
- Calder, C.; Lavine, M.; Muller, P.; Clark, J.S. 2003. Incorporating multiple sources of stochasticity into dynamic population models. *Ecology* 84: 1395-1402.
- Candy, S.G. 2003. Predicting time to peak occurrence of insect life-stages using regression models calibrated from stage-frequency and ancillary stage-mortality data. *Agricul. For. Entomol.* 5: 43-49.
- Cereghino, R.; Park, Y.-S.; Compin, A.; Lek, S. 2003. Predicting the species richness of aquatic insects in streams using a limited number of environmental variables. *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 442-456.
- Chao, A.; Shen, T.-J. 2003. Nonparametric estimation of Shannon's index of diversity when there are unseen species in samples. *Environ. Ecol. Stat.* 10: 429-442.
- Chiarucci, A.; Enright, N.J.; Perry, G.L.W.; Miller, B.P.; Lamont, B.B. 2003. Performance of nonparametric species richness estimators in a high diversity plant community. *Diver. Distr.* 9: 283-295.
- Christian, J.A.; Nakamura, M. 2003. Sequential stopping rules for species accumulation. *J. Agricul. Biol. Environ. Stat.* 8: 184-195.
- Clark, J.S. 2003. Uncertainty and variability in demography and population growth: a hierarchical approach. *Ecology* 84: 1370-1381.
- Conner, L.M.; Smith, M.D.; Burger, L.W. 2003. A comparison of distance-based and classification-based analyses of habitat use. *Ecology* 84: 526-531.
- Davidian, M.; Giltinan, D.M. 2003. Nonlinear models for repeated measurement data: An overview and update. *J. Agricul. Biol. Environ. Stat.* 8: 387-419.
- De'ath, G. 2003. Design and analysis of ecological experiments: philosophy and practice. Reviewed in *J. Biogeog.* 30: 312.
- D'hegyere, T.; Goethals, P.L.M.; De Pauw, N. 2003. Use of genetic algorithms to select input variables in decision tree models for the prediction of benthic macroinvertebrates. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 291-300.
- Di Stefano, J. 2003. How much power is enough? Against the development of an arbitrary convention for statistical power calculations. *Funct. Ecol.* 17: 707-709.
- Emlen, J.M.; Freeman, D.C.; Kirchoff, M.D.; Alados, C.L.; Escos, J.; Duda, J.J. 2003. Fitting population models from field data. *Ecol. Model.* 162: 119-143.
- Engeman, R.M.; Swanson, G.D. 2003. On analytical methods and inferences for 2x2 contingency table data using wildlife examples. *Inter. Biodet. Biodegr.* 52: 243-246.
- Englund, G.; Moen, J. 2003. Testing models of trophic dynamics: The problem of translating from model to nature. *Austral Ecol.* 28: 61-69.
- Faith, D.P. 2003. Environmental diversity (ED) as surrogate information for species-level biodiversity. *Ecography* 26: 374-379.
- Fleishman, E.; Mac Nally, R. 2003. Distinguishing between signal and noise in faunal responses to environmental change. *Global Ecol. Biogeog.* 12: 395-402.
- Foggo, A.; Attrill, M.J.; Frost, M.T.; Rowden, A.A. 2003. Estimating marine species richness: an evaluation of six extrapolative techniques. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 248: 15-26.
- Fulton, E.A.; Smith, A.D.M.; Johnson, C.R. 2003. Effect of complexity on marine ecosystem models. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 253: 1-16.
- Gevrey, M.; Dimopolous, I.; Lek, S. 2003. Review and comparison of methods to study the contribution of variables in artificial neural network models. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 249-264.
- Gotelli, N.J.; Entsminger, G.L. 2003. Swap algorithms in null model analysis. *Ecology* 84: 532-535.
- Groner, E.; Novoplansky, A. 2003. Reconsidering diversity-productivity relationships: directness of productivity estimates matters. *Ecol. Lett.* 6: 695-699.
- Hakanson, L.; Boulion, V.V. 2003. Modeling production and biomass of zoobenthos in lakes. *Aquat. Ecol.* 37: 277-306.
- Hakanson, L.; Boulion, V.V. 2003. Modelling production and biomass of herbivorous and predatory zooplankton in lakes. *Ecol. Model.* 161: 1-33.
- Hakanson, L.; Boulion, V.V. 2003. A general dynamic model to predict biomass and production of phytoplankton in lakes. *Ecol. Model.* 165: 285-301.
- Harbitz, A.; Aschan, M. 2003. A two-dimensional geostatistical method to simulate the precision of abundance estimates. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 1539-1551.
- Holl, K.D.; Crone, E.E.; Schultz, C.B. 2003. Landscape restoration: Moving from generalities to methodologies. *BioScience* 53: 491-502.
- Ibarra, A.A.; Gevrey, M.; Park, Y.-S.; Lek, S. 2003. Modelling the factors that influence fish guild composition using a back-propagation network: Assessment of metrics for indices of biotic integrity. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 281-290.
- Incze, L.S.; Wolff, N.; Wahle, R.A. 2003. Can scientific observations of early life stages be scaled up to the level of a fished population? A case study using *Homarus americanus*. *Fish. Res.* 65: 33-46.
- Kaye, T.N.; Pyke, D.A. 2003. The effect of stochastic technique on estimates of population viability from transition matrix models. *Ecology* 84: 1464-1472.

- Koleff, P.; Gaston, K.J.; Lennon, J.J. 2003. Measuring beta diversity for presence-absence data. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 72: 367-382.
- Kooi, B.W. 2003. Numerical bifurcation analysis of ecosystems in a spatially homogeneous environment. *Acta Biotheor.* 51: 189-222.
- Lasiak, T. 2003. Influence of taxonomic resolution, biological attributes and data transformations on multivariate comparisons of rocky macrofaunal assemblages. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 250: 29-34.
- Malmaeus, J.M.; Hakanson, L. 2003. A dynamic model to predict suspended particulate matter in lakes. *Ecol. Model.* 167: 247-262.
- Mante, C.; Claudet, J.; Rezbani-Zahaf, C. 2003. Fairly processing rare and common species in multivariate analysis of ecological series. Application to macrobenthic communities from Algiers Harbour. *Acta Biotheor.* 51: 277-294.
- Matis, J.H.; Kiffe, T.R.; Renshaw, E.; Hassan, J. 2003. A simple saddlepoint approximation for the equilibrium distribution of the stochastic logistic model of population growth. *Ecol. Model.* 161: 237-246.
- McGill, B.J. 2003. Does Mother Nature really prefer rare species or are log-left-skewed SADs a sampling artefact? *Ecol. Lett.* 6: 766-773.
- Melo, A.S.; Pereira, R.A.S.; Santos, A.J.; Shepherd, G.J.; Machado, G.; Medeiros, H.F.; Sawaya, R.J. 2003. Comparing species richness among assemblages using sample units: why not use extrapolation methods to standardize different samples? *Oikos* 101: 398-410.
- Minckley, W.L.; Marsh, P.C.; Deacon, J.E.; Dowling, T.E.; Hedrick, P.W.; Matthews, W.J.; Mueller, G. 2003. A conservation plan for native fishes of the lower Colorado River. *BioScience* 53: 219-234.
- McKenna, J.E. 2003. An enhanced cluster analysis program with bootstrap significance testing for ecological community analysis. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 205-220.
- McIntosh, B.S. 2003. Qualitative modelling with imprecise ecological knowledge: a framework for simulation. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 295-307.
- Muotka, T.; Heino, J.; Paavola, R.; Paasivirta, L. 2003. Among-taxon congruence in biodiversity patterns: can stream insect diversity be predicted using single taxonomic groups? *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 1039-1049.
- Naeem, S.; Wright, J.P. 2003. Disentangling biodiversity effects on ecosystem functioning: deriving solutions to a seemingly insurmountable problem. *Ecol. Lett.* 6: 567-579.
- Nogueira, F.E.G.; Couto, et al. 2002. Geostatistics as a tool to improve sampling and statistical analysis in wetlands: a case study on dynamics of organic matter distribution in the Pantanal of Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Braz. J. Biol.* 62: 861-870.
- Ostrand, F.; Anderbrant, O. 2003. From where are insects recruited? A new model to interpret catches of attractive traps. *Agricul. For. Entomol.* 5: 163-171.
- Ovaskainen, O.; Hanski, I. 2003. The species-area relationship derived from species-specific incidence functions. *Ecol. Lett.* 6: 903-909.
- Park, S.S.; Na, Y.; Uchirin, C.G. 2003. An oxygen equivalent model for water quality dynamics in a macrophyte dominated river. *Ecol. Model.* 168: 1-12.
- Park, Y.S.; Cereghino, R.; Complin, A.; Lek, S. 2003. Applications of neural networks for patterning and predicting aquatic insect species richness in running waters. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 265-280.
- Patterson, B.R. 2003. Use of selection indices to model the functional response of predators. *Ecology* 84: 1635-1639.
- Peek, M.S.; Leffler, J.A.; Flint, S.D.; Ryel, R.J. 2003. How much variance is explained by ecologists? Additional perspectives. *Oecologia* 137: 161-170.
- Pelissier, R.; Couteron, P.; Dray, S.; Sabatier, D. 2003. Consistency between ordination techniques and diversity measurements: two strategies for species occurrence data. *Ecology* 84: 242-251.
- Peres-Neto, P.R.; Jackson, D.A.; Somers, K.M. 2003. Giving meaningful interpretation to ordination axes: assessing loading significance in principal component analyses. *Ecology* 84: 2347-2363.
- Petersen, F.T.; Meier, R. 2003. Testing species-richness estimation models on single-sample collection data using the Danish Diptera. *Biodiv. Conserv.* 12: 667-686.
- Petersen, F.T.; Meier, R.; Larsen, M.N. 2003. Testing species richness estimation methods using museum label data on the Danish Asilidae. *Biodiv. Conserv.* 12: 687-701.
- Pfister, C.A.; Stevens, F.R. 2003. Individual variation and environmental stochasticity: implications for matrix model predictions. *Ecology* 84: 496-510.
- Qian, S.S.; King, R.S.; Richardson, C.J. 2003. Two statistical methods for the detection of environmental thresholds. *Ecol. Model.* 166: 87-97.
- Poschel, T.; Freund, J.A. 2003. How to decide whether small samples comply with an equidistribution. *Biosystems* 69: 63-71.
- Qian, S.S.; Stow, C.A.; Borsuck, M.E. 2003. On Monte Carlo methods for Bayesian inference. *Ecol. Model.* 159: 269-277.
- Ricotta, C. 2003. Parametric scaling from species relative abundances to absolute abundance in the computation of biological diversity: A first proposal using Shannon's entropy. *Acta Biotheor.* 51: 181-188.
- Ricotta, C. 2003. On the relationship between Pielou's evenness and landscape dominance within the context of Hill's diversity profiles. *Ecol. Indicat.* 2: 361-365.
- Ricotta, C. 2003. Additive partition of parametric information and its associated diversity. *Acta Biotheor.* 51: 91-100.
- Ricotta, C.; Avena, G.C. 2003. An information-theoretical measure of taxonomic diversity. *Acta Biotheor.* 51: 35-41.
- Roberts, J.M. Jr. 2003. Testing the cascade model for food webs. *J. Agricul. Biol. Environ. Stat.* 8: 196-204.
- Robertson, M.P.; Peter, C.I.; Villet, M.H.; Ripley, B.S. 2003. Comparing models for predicting species' potential distributions: a case study using corrective and mechanistic predictive modelling techniques. *Ecol. Model.* 164: 153-167.
- Royle, J.A.; Nichols, J.D. 2003. Estimating abundance from repeated presence-absence data or point counts. *Ecology* 84: 777-790.
- Scheiner, S.M. 2003. Six types of species-area curves. *Global Ecol Biogeog.* 12: 441-447.
- Schipper, M.; Meelis, E. 2003. Making sequential analysis of environmental monitoring data feasible by simplifying the covariance matrix structure. *J. Agricul. Biol. Environ. Stat.* 8: 122-137.
- Shen, T.J.; Chao, A.; Lin, C.F. 2003. Predicting the number of new species in further taxonomic sampling. *Ecology* 84: 798-804.
- Solow, A.R.; Stone, L.; Rozdilsky, I. 2003. A critical smoothing test for multiple equilibria. *Ecology* 84: 1459-1463.
- Spieles, D.J.; Mitsch, W.J. 2003. A model of macroinvertebrate trophic structure and oxygen demand in freshwater wetlands. *Ecol. Model.* 161: 181-192.
- Stein, A.; Ettema, C. 2003. An overview of spatial sampling procedures and experimental design of spatial studies for ecosystem comparisons. *Agricul. For. Entomol.* 5: 31-47.
- Ter Braak, C.J.F.; Hooijink, H.; Akkermans, W.; Verdonschot, P.F.M. 2003. Bayesian model-based cluster analysis for predicting macrofaunal communities. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 235-148.
- Thompson, G.G.; Withers, P.C. 2003. Effect of species richness and relative abundance on the shape of the species accumulation curve. *Austral Ecol.* 28: 355-360.
- Timoshevskii, A.; Yerebin, V.; Kalkuta, S. 2003. New method for ecological monitoring based on the method of self-organizing mathematical models. *Ecol. Model.* 162: 1-13.
- Tjorve, E. 2003. Shapes and functions of species-area curves: a review of possible models. *J. Biogeog.* 30: 827-835.
- Toms, J.D.; Lesperance, M.L. 2003. Piecewise regression: a tool for identifying ecological thresholds. *Ecology* 84: 2034-2041.
- Triantis, K.A.; Mylonas, M.; Lika, K.; Vardinoyannis, K. 2003. A model for the species-area-habitat relationship. *J. Biogeog.* 30: 19-27.

- Ugland, K.I.; Gray, J.S.; Ellingson, K.E. 2003. The species-accumulation curve and estimation of species richness. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 72: 888-897.
- Underwood, A.J.; Chapman, M.G. 2003. Power, precaution, Type II error and sampling design in assessment of environmental impacts. *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 296: 49-70.
- Waller, L.A.; Smith, D.; Childs, J.E.; Real, L.A. 2003. Monte Carlo assessments of goodness-of-fit for ecological simulation models. *Ecol. Model.* 164: 49-53.
- Weigand, T.; Jeltsch, F.; Hanski, I.; Grimm, V. 2003. Using pattern-oriented modelling for revealing hidden information: a key for reconciling ecological theory and applications. *Oikos* 100: 209-222.
- Wickle, C.K. 2003. Hierarchical Bayesian models for predicting the spread of ecological processes. *Ecology* 84: 1382-1394.
- ### Environmental Monitoring and Assessment
- Arhonditsis, G.; Karydis, M.; Tsiirtsis, G. 2003. Analysis of phytoplankton community structure using similarity indices: A new methodology for discriminating among eutrophication levels in coastal marine ecosystems. *Environ. Managem.* 31: 619-632.
- Arnott, S.E.; Keller, B.; Dillon, P.J.; Yan, N.; Paterson, M.; Findlay, D. 2003. Using temporal coherence to determine the response to climate change in boreal shield lakes. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 88: 365-388.
- Barendregt, A.; Bio, A.M.F. 2003. Relevant variables to predict macrophyte communities in running waters. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 205-217.
- Bell, G. 2003. The interpretation of biological surveys. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* 270: 2531-2542.
- Bell, S.G.; Brooks, R.A.; Ellis, W.E. 2003. Structural spacing and the determination of habitat complexity: examining the Bartholomew et al. (2000) index. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 248: 293-295.
- Bilge, F.; Yazici, B.; Dogeroglu, T.; Ayday, C. 2003. Statistical evaluation of remotely sensed data for water quality monitoring. *Intern. J. Remote Sensing* 24: 5317-5326.
- Blocksom, K.A. 2003. A performance comparison of metric scoring methods for a multimetric index for mid-Atlantic Highland streams. *Environ. Managem.* 31: 670-682.
- Burt, T.P. 2003. Monitoring change in hydrological systems. *The Sci. Total Environ.* 310: 9-16.
- Chapman, J.W.; Reynolds, D.R.; Smith, A.D. 2003. Vertical-looking radar: A new tool for monitoring high-altitude insect migration. *BioScience* 53: 503-511.
- Chessman, B.C. 2003. New sensitivity grades for Australian river macroinvertebrates. *Mar. Fresh. Res.* 54: 95-103.
- Christman, C.S.; Dauer, D.M. 2003. An approach for identifying the causes of benthic degradation in Chesapeake Bay. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 81: 187-197.
- Clarke, R.T.; Wright, J.F.; Furse, M.T. 2003. RIVPACS models for predicting the expected macroinvertebrate fauna and assessing the ecological quality of rivers. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 219-233.
- DeKeyser, E.S.; Kirby, D.R.; Ell, M.J. 2003. An index of plant community integrity: development of the methodology for assessing prairie wetland plant communities. *Ecol. Indic.* 3: 119-133.
- DiDinato, G.T.; Summers, J.K.; Roush, T.H. 2003. Assessing the ecological condition of a coastal plain watershed using a probabilistic survey design. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 85: 1-21.
- Dodds, W.K. 2003. Misuse of inorganic N and soluble reactive P concentrations to indicate nutrient status of surface waters. *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 171-181.
- Dowling, T.; Summerell, G.K.; Walker, J. 2003. Soil wetness as an indicator of stream salinity: a landscape position index approach. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 587-593.
- Emery, E.B.; Thomas, J.A. 2003. A method for assessing outfall effects on Great River fish populations: the traveling zone approach. In: *Biological Response Signatures: Indicator patterns using aquatic communities*, T.P. Simon (ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp. 165-186.
- Ferrat, L.; Pergent-Martini, C.; Romeo, M. 2003. Assessment of the use of biomarkers in aquatic plants for the evaluation of environmental quality: application to seagrass. *Aquat. Toxicol.* 65: 187-204.
- Fialkowski, W.; Klonowska-Olejnik, M.; Smith, D.B.; Rainbow, P.S. 2003. Mayfly larvae (*Baetis rhodani* and *B. vernus*) as biomonitors of trace metal pollution in streams of a catchment draining a zinc and lead mining area of Upper Silesia, Poland. *Environ. Pollut.* 121: 253-267.
- Fleishman, E.; Mac Nelly, R. 2003. Distinguishing between signal and noise in faunal responses to environmental change. *Global Ecol Biogeog.* 12: 395-402.
- Fore, L.S. 2003. Response of diatom assemblages to human disturbance: Development and testing of a multimetric index for the mid-Atlantic region (USA). In: *Biological Response Signatures: Indicator patterns using aquatic communities*, T.P. Simon (ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp. 445-480.
- Foster-Smith, R.L.; Sothoran, I.S. 2003. Mapping marine benthic biotopes using acoustic ground discrimination systems. *Intern. J. Remote Sensing* 24: 2761-2784.
- Gayraud, S.; Stazner, B.; Bady, P.; Haybach, A.; Scholl, F.; Usseglio-Polatera, P.; Bacchi, M. 2003. Invertebrate traits for the biomonitoring of large European rivers: an initial assessment of alternative metrics. *Fresh. Biol.* 48: 2045-2064.
- Gerhardt, A.; de Bisthoven, L.J.; Penders, E. 2003. Quality control of drinking water from the river Rhine with the multispecies freshwater biomonitor. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 159-166.
- Griffith, M.B.; Husby, P.; Hall, R.K.; Kaufmann, P.R.; Hill, B.H. 2003. Analysis of macroinvertebrate assemblages in relation to environmental gradients among lotic habitats of California's central valley. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 82: 281-309.
- Hallock, P.; Lidz, B.H.; Cockey-Burkhard, E.M.; Donnelly, K.B. 2003. Foraminifera as bioindicators in coral reef assessment and monitoring: The FORAM index. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 81: 221-238.
- Hill, B.H.; Herlihy, A.T.; Kaufmann, P.R.; DeCelles, S.J.; Vander Borgh, M.A. 2003. Assessment of streams of the eastern United States using a periphyton index of biotic integrity. *Ecol. Indic.* 2: 325-338.
- Iliopoulou-Georgudaki, J.; Kantzaris, V.; Katharios, P.; Kaspiris, P.; Goerdiadis, T.; Montesanto, B. 2003. An application of different bioindicators for assessing water quality: a case study in the rivers of Alfeios and Pineios (Peloponnisos, Greece). *Ecol. Indic.* 2: 345-360.
- Johnson, R.K. 2003. Development of a prediction system for lake stony-bottom littoral macroinvertebrate communities. *Arch. Fur Hydrobiol.* 158: 517-540.
- Juttner, I.; Sharma, S.; Dahal, B.M.; Ormerod, S.J.; Chimonides, P.J.; Cox, E.J. 2003. Diatoms as indicators of stream quality in the Kathmandu Valley and Middle Hills of Nepal and India. *Fresh. Biol.* 48: 2065-2084.
- Kefalas, E.; Castritsi-Catharios, J.; Miliou, H. 2003. Bacteria associated with the sponge *Spongia officinalis* as indicators of contamination. *Ecol. Indic.* 2: 339-343.
- Kelly, M.G. 2003. Short-term dynamics of diatoms in an upland stream and implications for monitoring eutrophication. *Environ. Pollut.* 125: 117-122.
- Klemm, D.J.; Blocksom, K.A.; Fulk, F.A.; Herlihy, A.T.; Hughes, R.M.; Kaufmann, P.R.; Peck, D.V.; Stoddard, J.L.; Thoeny, W.T.; Griffith, M.B.; Davis, W.S. 2003. Development and evaluation of a macroinvertebrate biotic integrity index (IBI) for regionally assessing mid- Atlantic Highland streams. *Environ. Managem.* 31: 656-669.
- Lane, C.M.; Taffs, K.H.; Corfield, J.L. 2003. A comparison of diatom community structure on natural and artificial substrata. *Hydrobiol.*

- 493: 65-79.
- Llanso, R.J.; Dauer, D.M.; Volstad, J.H.; Scott, L.C. 2003. Application of the benthic index of biotic integrity to environmental monitoring in Chesapeake Bay. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 81: 163-174.
- Ludovisi, A.; Poletti, A. 2003. Use of thermodynamic indices as ecological indicators of the development state of lake ecosystems. 1. Entropy production indices. *Ecol. Model.* 159: 203-222.
- Ludovisi, A.; Poletti, A. 2003. Use of thermodynamic indices as ecological indicators of the development state of lake ecosystems. 2. Exergy and specific exergy indices. *Ecol. Model.* 159: 223-238.
- Marsden, I.D.; Rainbow, P.S.; Smith, B.D. 2003. Trace metal concentrations in two New Zealand talitrid amphipods: effects of gender and reproductive state and implications for biomonitoring. *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 290: 93-113.
- McDonald, T.L. 2003. Review of environmental monitoring methods: survey designs. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 85: 277-292.
- Merot, P.; Squidant, H.; Auroseau, P.; Hefting, M.; Burt, T.; Maitre, V.; Kruk, M.; Butturini, A.; Thenail, C.; Viaud, V. 2003. Testing a climato-topographic index for predicting wetlands distributions along a European climate gradient. *Ecol. Model.* 162: 51-71.
- Metzeling, L.; Chessman, B.; Hardwick, R.; Wong, V. 2003. Rapid assessment of rivers using macroinvertebrates: the role of experience, and comparisons with quantitative methods. *Hydrobiol.* 510: 39-52.
- Metzeling, L.; Robinson, D.; Perriss, S.; Marchant, R. 2003. Temporal persistence of benthic invertebrate communities in south-eastern Australian streams: taxonomic resolution and implications for the use of predictive models. *Mar. Fresh. Res.* 53: 1223-1234.
- Newman, S.; McCormick, P.V.; Backus, J.G. 2003. Phosphatase activity as an early warning indicator of wetland eutrophication: problems and prospects. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 45-59.
- Nikanorov, A.M.; Sukhorukov, B.L. 2003. Assessment of the similarity of model and parent ecosystems based on data of fresh water remote monitoring. *Water Resources* 30: 298-303.
- Nirel, P.M.V.; Revaclier, R. 2003. Authentication of a physico-chemical variability index in freshwaters: relationship with biological quality. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 449-453.
- Olsgaard, F.; Brattegard, T.; Holthe, T. 2003. Polychaetes as surrogates for marine biodiversity: lower taxonomic resolution and indicator groups. *Biodiv. Conserv.* 12: 1033-1049.
- Orfanidis, S.; Panayotidis, P.; Stamatis, N. 2003. An insight to the ecological evaluation index (EEI). *Ecol. Indic.* 3: 27-33.
- Ozcan, H.; Cetin, M.; Diker, K. 2003. Monitoring and assessment of land use status by GIS. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 87: 33-45.
- Paul, J.F. 2003. Developing and applying an index of environmental integrity for the US mid- Atlantic region. *J. Environ. Managem.* 67: 175-185.
- Ponge, J.F.; Gillet, S.; Dubs, F.; Fedoroff, E.; Haese, L.; Sousa, J.P.; Lavelle, P. 2003. Collembolan communities as bioindicators of land use intensification. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* 35: 813-826.
- Poulton, B.C.; Wildhaber, M.L.; Charbonneau, C.S.; Fairchild, J.F.; Mueller, B.G.; Schmitt, C.J. 2003. A longitudinal assessment of the aquatic macroinvertebrate community in the channelized lower Missouri River. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 85: 23-53.
- Punning, J.M.; Leeben, A. 2003. A comparison of sediment and monitoring data: implications for paleomonitoring a small lake. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 89: 1-13.
- Raposa, K.B.; Roman, C.T.; Heltshe, J.F. 2003. Monitoring nekton a bioindicator in shallow estuarine habitats. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 81: 239-255.
- Reynolds, C.S. 2003. Planktonic community assembly in flowing water and the ecosystem health of rivers. *Ecol. Model.* 160: 191-203.
- Robertson, D.M.; Saad, D.A. 2003. Environmental water-quality zones for streams: A regional classification scheme. *Environ. Managem.* 31: 581-602.
- Rosati, T.C.; Johansen, J.R.; Coburn, M.M. 2003. Cyprinid fishes as samples of benthic diatom communities in freshwater streams of varying water quality. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 117-125.
- Sear, D.A.; Newson, M.D. 2003. Environmental change in river channels: a neglected element: Towards geomorphological typologies, standards, and monitoring. *The Sci. Total Environ.* 310: 17-23.
- Simon, T.P. 2003. Biological response signatures: Toward the detection of cause-and-effect and diagnosis in environmental disturbance. In: *Biological Response Signatures: Indicator patterns using aquatic communities*, T.P. Simon (ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp3-12.
- Spellerberg, I.F.; Fedor, P.J. 2003. A tribute to Claude Shannon (1916-2001) and a plea for more rigorous use of species richness, species diversity, and the Shannon-Weiner Index. *Global Ecol. Biogeog.* 12: 177-179.
- Teubner, K. 2003. Phytoplankton, pelagic community and nutrients in a deep oligotrophic alpine lake: ratios as sensitive indicators of the use of P-resources (DRP:DOP:PP and TN:TP:SRSi). *Water Res.* 37: 1583-1592.
- Tibby, J. 2003. Explaining lake and catchment change using sediment derived and written histories: an Australian perspective. *The Sci. Total Environ.* 310: 61-71.
- Turak, E. Koop, K. 2003. Use of rare macroinvertebrate taxa and multiple-year data to detect low- level impacts in rivers. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 167-175.
- Volstad, J.H.; Roth, N.E.; Mercurio, G.; Southerland, M.T.; Strelbel, D.E. 2003. Using environmental stressor information to predict the ecological status of Maryland non-tidal streams as measured by biological indicators. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 84: 219-242.
- Voss, R.J.; Hakvoort, J.H.M.; Jordans, R.W.J.; Ibelings, B.W. 2003. Multiplatform optical monitoring of eutrophication in temporally and spatially variable lakes. *The Sci. Total Environ.* 312: 221-243.
- Walseng, B.; Yan, N.D.; Schartau, A.K. 2003. Littoral microcrustacean (Cladocera and Copepoda) indicators of acidification in Canadian shield lakes. *Ambio* 32: 208-213.
- Warren, G.J.; Horvatin, P.J. 2003. Great Lakes monitoring results - comparison of probability based and deterministic sampling grids. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 81: 63-71.
- Wiley, M.J.; Seelbach, P.W.; Wehrly, K.; Martin, J. 2003. Regional ecological normalization using linear models: A meta-method for scaling stream assessment indicators. In: *Biological Response Signatures: Indicator patterns using aquatic communities*, T.P. Simon (ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp. 201-224.
- Yoder, C.O.; DeShon, J.E. 2003. Using biological response signatures within a framework of multiple indicators to assess and diagnose causes and sources of impairments to aquatic assemblages in selected Ohio rivers and streams. In: *Biological Response Signatures: Indicator patterns using aquatic communities*, T.P. Simon (ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp. 23-82.
- Yuan, L.L.; Norton, S.B. 2003. Comparing responses of macroinvertebrate metrics to increasing stress. *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 308-322.

Environmental Management, Habitat Restoration, and Conservation Techniques

- Angeler, D.G.; Chow-Fraser, P.; Hanson, M.A.; Sanchez-Carrillo, S.; Zimmer, K.D. 2003. Biomanipulation: a useful tool for freshwater wetland mitigation. *Fresh. Biol.* 48: 2203-2213.
- Barmuta, L.A. 2003. Imperilled rivers of Australia: Challenges for assessment and conservation. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 55-68.
- Benda, L.E.; Sias, J.C. 2003. A quantitative framework for evaluating the mass balance of in-stream organic debris. *For. Ecol. Managem.* 172: 1-16.
- Bolam, S.G.; Rees, H.L. 2003. Minimizing impacts of maintenance dredged material disposal in the coastal environment: A habitat approach. *Environ. Managem.* 32: 171-188.

- Bond, N.R.; Lake, P.S. 2003. Characterizing fish-habitat associations in streams as the first step in ecological restoration. *Austral Ecol.* 28: 611-621.
- Boulton, A.J.; Humphreys, W.F.; Eberhard, S.M. 2003. Imperilled subsurface waters in Australia: Biodiversity, threatening processes and conservation. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 41-54.
- Bremner, J.; Rogers, S.I.; Frid, C.L.J. 2003. Assessing functional diversity in marine benthic ecosystems: a comparison of approaches. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 254: 11-25.
- Brewer, C.A.; Gross, L.J. 2003. Training ecologists to think with uncertainty in mind. *Ecology* 84: 1412-1414.
- Brock, M.A. 2003. Australian wetland plants and wetlands in the landscape: Conservation of diversity and future management. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 29-40.
- Calhoun, A.J.K.; Walls, T.E.; Stockwell, S.S.; McCollough 2003. Evaluating vernal pools as a basis for conservation strategies: A Maine case study. *Wetlands* 23: 70-81.
- Cullen, P. 2003. Challenges to the conservation of Australian freshwater biodiversity: An epilogue. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 97-101.
- Dunn, H. 2003. Can conservation assessment criteria developed for terrestrial systems be applied to riverine systems? *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 81-95.
- Durcos, C.M.J.; Joyce, C.B. 2003. Field-based evaluation tool for riparian buffer zones in agricultural catchments. *Environ. Managem.* 32: 252-267.
- Ellner, S.P.; Fieberg, J. 2003. Using PVA for management despite uncertainty: effects of habitat, hatcheries, and harvest on salmon. *Ecology* 84: 1359-1369.
- Fryirs, K. 2003. Guiding principles for assessing geomorphic river condition: application of a framework in the Bega catchment, south coast, New South Wales, Australia. *Catena* 53: 17- 52.
- Griffiths, H.J.; Linse, K.; Crame, J.A. 2003. SOMBASE - Southern Ocean Mollusc Database: A tool for biogeographic analysis in diversity and ecology. *Organisms, Diversity & Evol.* 3: 207- 213.
- Hakanson, L.; Ostapenia, A.; Parparov, A.; Hambright, K.D.; Boulion, V.V. 2003. Management criteria for lake ecosystems applied to case studies of changes in nutrient loading and climate change. *Lakes & Reser. Res. Managem.* 8: 141-155.
- Hale, S.S.; Miglarese, A.H.; Bradley, M.P.; Belton, T.J.; Cooper, L.D.; Frame, M.T.; Friel, C.A.; Harwell, L.M.; King, R.E.; Michener, W.K.; Nicolson, D.T.; Peterjohn, B.G. 2003. Managing troubled data: Coastal data partnerships smooth data integration. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 81: 133-148.
- Halpern, B.S.; Warner, R.R. 2003. Review paper: Matching marine reserve design to reserve objectives. *Proc.: Biol. Sci.* 270: 1871-1878.
- Hirano, A.; Madden, M.; Welch, R. 2003. Hyperspectral image data for mapping wetland vegetation. *Wetlands* 23: 436-448.
- Hockings, M. 2003. Systems for assessing the effectiveness of management in protected areas. *BioScience* 53: 823-832.
- Holt, C.A.; Yan, N.D.; Somers, K.M. 2003. pH 6 as the threshold to use in critical load modelling for zooplankton community change with acidification in lakes of south-central Ontario: accounting for morphometry and geography. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 151-158.
- Hughes, F.M.R.; Rood, S.B. 2003. Allocation of river flows for restoration of floodplain forest ecosystems: a review of approaches and their applicability in Europe. *Environ. Managem.* 31: 12-33.
- Jakes, P.J.; Schlicting, C.; Anderson, D.H. 2003. A framework for profiling a lake's riparian area development potential. *J. Environ. Managem.* 67: 391-400.
- Kralisch, S.; Fink, M.; Flugel, W.A.; Beckstein, C. 2003. A neural network approach for the optimization of watershed management. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 815-823.
- Luijten, J.C. 2003. A systematic method for generating land use patterns using stochastic rules and basic landscape characteristics: results for a Columbian hillside watershed. *Agricul. Ecosyst. Environ.* 95: 427-441.
- Masse, J.; Gerlotto, F. 2003. Introducing nature in fisheries research: the use of underwater acoustics for an ecosystem approach of fish population. *Aquat. Living Res.* 16: 107-112.
- McGlade, J.M. 2003. A diversity based fuzzy systems approach to ecosystem health assessment. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 205-216.
- McGlynn, B.L.; Seibert, J. 2003. Distributed assessment of contributing area and riparian buffering along stream networks. *Water Res. Res.* 39: 1082.
- Minns, C.K.; Moore, J.E. 2003. Assessment of net change of productive capacity of fish habitats: the role of uncertainty and complexity in decision making. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 100-116.
- Murray, B.B.R.; Zeppel, M.J.B.; Hose, G.C.; Eamus, D. 2003. Groundwater-dependent ecosystems in Australia: It's more than just water for rivers. *Ecol. Managem. & Restor.* 4: 110-113.
- Nakamura, T. 2003. Ecosystem-based river basin management: its approach and policy-level application. *Hydrol. Proc.* 17: 2711-2725.
- Negishi, J.N.; Richardson, J.S. 2003. Responses of organic matter and macroinvertebrates to placements of boulder clusters in a small stream of southwestern British Columbia, Canada. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 247-258.
- O'Connell, M.J. 2003. Detecting, measuring and reversing changes to wetlands. *Wetlands Ecol. Managem.* 11: 397-401.
- Opdam, P.; Verboom, J.; Pouwels, R. 2003. Landscape cohesion: an index for the conservation potential of landscapes for biodiversity. *Landscape Ecol.* 18: 113-126.
- Paradis, E. 2003. Analysis of diversification: combining phylogenetic and taxonomic data. *Proc.: Biol. Sci.* 270: 2499-2505.
- Parkyn, S.M.; Davies-Colley, R.J.; Halliday, N.J.; Costley, K.J.; Croker, G.F. 2003. Planted riparian buffer zones in New Zealand: Do they live up to expectations? *Restor. Ecol.* 11: 436-447.
- Perry, I.R.; Ommer, R.E. 2003. Scale issues in marine ecosystems and human interactions. *Fish. Oceanogr.* 12: 513-522.
- Peterson, C.H.; Lipcius, R.N. 2003. Conceptual progress towards predicting quantitative ecosystem benefits of ecological restorations. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 264: 297-307.
- Peterson, G.D.; Carpenter, S.R.; Brock, W.A. 2003. Uncertainty and the management of multistate ecosystems: an apparently rational route to collapse. *Ecology* 84: 1403-1411.
- Ponder, W.F.; Walker, K.F. 2003. From mound springs to mighty rivers: The conservation status of freshwater mussels in Australia. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 5-18.
- Pusey, B.J.; Arthington, A.H. 2003. Importance of the riparian zone to the conservation and management of freshwater fish: a review. *Mar.Fresh. Res.* 54: 1-16.
- Quinlan, R.; Paterson, A.M.; Hall, R.I.; Dillon, P.J.; Wilkinson, A.N.; Cumming, B.F.; Douglas, M.S.V.; Smol, P.J. 2003. A landscape approach to examining spatial patterns of limnological variables and long-term environmental change in a southern Canadian lake district. *Fresh. Biol.* 48: 1676-1697.
- Ricci, P.F.; Rice, S.; Ziagos, J.; Cox, L.A. 2003. Precaution, uncertainty and causation in environmental decisions. *Environ. Intern.* 29: 1-19.
- Ross, D.J.; Johnson, C.R.; Hewitt, C.L. 2003. Assessing the ecological impacts of an introduced seastar: the importance of multiple methods. *Biol. Invasions* 5: 3-21.
- Schauser, I.; Lewandowski, J.; Hupfer, M. 2003. Decision support for the selection of an appropriate in-lake measure to influence the phosphorus retention in sediments. *Water Res.* 37: 801-812.
- Shuman, C.S.; Ambrose, R.F. 2003. A comparison of remote sensing and ground-based methods for monitoring wetland restoration success. *Restor. Ecol.* 11: 325-333.
- Simon, T.P.; Rankin, E.T.; Dufour, R.L.; Newhouse, S.A. 2003. Using biological criteria for establishing restoration and ecological recovery endpoints. In: *Biological Response Signatures: Indicator*

- patterns using aquatic communities, T.P. Simon (ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. Pp. 83-96.
- Slaymaker, O. 2003. The sediment budget as a conceptual framework and management tool. *Hydrobiol.* 494: 71-82.
- Snyder, C.D.; Young, J.A.; Vilella, R.; Lemarie, D.P. 2003. Influence of upland and riparian land use patterns on stream biotic integrity. *Landscape Ecol.* 18: 647-664.
- Tattari, S.; Schultz, T.; Kuusaari, M. 2003. Use of belief network modeling to assess the impact of buffer zones on water protection and biodiversity. *Agricul. Ecosyst. Environ.* 96: 119-132.
- Varjo, E.; Liikanen, A.; Salonen, V.P.; Martikainen, P.J. 2003. A new gypsum-based technique to reduce methane and phosphorus release from sediments of eutrophied lakes. *Water Res.* 37: 1-10.
- Volstad, J.H.; Neechal, N.K.; Roth, N.E.; Southerland, M.T. 2003. Combining biological indicators of watershed condition from multiple sampling programs - a case study from Maryland, USA. *Ecol. Indicat.* 3: 13-25.
- Webb, A.A.; Erskine, W.D. 2003. A practical scientific approach to riparian vegetation rehabilitation in Australia. *J. Environ. Managem.* 67: 329-341.
- Weigel, B.M. 2003. Development of stream macroinvertebrate models that predict watershed and local stressors in Wisconsin. *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 123-142.
- Worrall, F.; Swank, W.T.; Burt, T.P. 2003. Changes in stream nitrate concentrations due to land management practices, ecological restoration, and climate: Developing a systems approach to integrated catchment response. *Water Res. Res.* 39: 1177.
- Wyatt, R.J. 2003. Mapping the abundance of riverine fish populations: integrating hierarchical Bayesian models with a geographic information system (GIS). *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 997-1006.
- Yan, N.D.; Leung, B.; Keller, W.; Arnett, S.E.; Gunn, J.M.; Raddum, G.G. 2003. Developing conceptual frameworks for the recovery of aquatic biota from acidification. *Ambio* 32: 165-169.
- Zedler, J.B.; Morzarria-Luna, H.; Ward, K. 2003. The challenge of restoring vegetation on tidal, hypersaline substrates. *Plant and Soil* 253: 259-273.
- ### Techniques in Environmental Toxicology
- Babut, M.P.; Garric, J.; Camusso, M.; den besten, P.J. 2003. Use of sediment quality guidelines in ecological risk assessment: Preliminary reflections. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 359-367.
- Baker, A.; Inverarity, R.; Charlton, M.; Richmond, S. 2003. Detecting river pollution using fluorescence spectrophotometry: case studies from the Ouseburn, NE England. *Environ. Pollut.* 124: 57-70.
- Bay, S.M.; Jirik, A.; Asato, S. 2003. Interlaboratory variability of amphipod sediment toxicity tests in a cooperative regional monitoring program. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 81: 257-268.
- Birch, G.F. A test of normalization methods for marine sediment, including a new post-extraction normalization (PEN) technique. *Hydrobiol.* 492: 5-13.
- Borgmann, U. 2003. Derivation of cause-effect based sediment quality guidelines. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 352-360.
- Carr, R.S. and M. Nipper 2003. Porewater toxicity testing: Biological, chemical, and ecological considerations. Pensacola, FL, USA: Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC): 346 pp.
- Cash, K.J.; Culp, J.M.; Dube, M.G.; Lowell, R.B.; Glozier, N.E.; Brua, R.B. 2003. Integrating mesocosm experiments with field and laboratory studies to generate weight-of-evidence risk assessments for ecosystem health. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 177-183.
- Castro, B.B.; Guilhermino, L.; Rui, R. 2003. In situ bioassay chambers and procedures for assessment of sediment toxicity with *Chironomus riparius*. *Environ. Pollut.* 125: 325-335.
- Chevre, N.; Gagne, F.; Blaise, C. 2003. Development of a biomarker-based index for assessing the ecotoxic potential of aquatic sites. *Biomarkers* 8: 287-298.
- Chicharo, M.A.; Amaral, A.; Condinho, S.; Alves, F.; Regala, J.; Gaspar, M.; Chicharo, L. 2003. Adenylate-derived indices and reburying times as indicators of the effects of dredging-induced stress on the clam *Spisula solida*. *Mar. Biol.* 142: 1113-1117.
- Crane, J.L.; MacDonald, D.D. 2003. Applications of numerical sediment quality targets for assessing sediment quality conditions in a US Great Lakes area of concern. *Environ. Managem.* 31: 128-140.
- Crane, M. 2003. Proposed development of sediment quality guidelines under the European Water Framework Directive: a critique. *Toxicol. Lett.* 142: 195-206.
- DeFoe, D.L.; Ankley, G.T. 2003. Evaluation of time-to-effects as a basis for quantifying the toxicity of contaminated sediments. *Chemosphere* 51: 1-5.
- Den Besten, P.J.; Naber, A.; Grootelaar, E.M.M.; van de Guchte, C. 2003. In situ bioassays with *Chironomus riparius*: Laboratory-field comparisons of sediment toxicity and effects during wintering. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 217-228.
- Eisentraeger, A.; Wolfgang, D.; Joern, K.; Stefan, H. 2003. Comparative studies on algal toxicity testing using fluorometric microplate and Erlenmeyer flask growth-inhibition assays. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Daf.* 54: 346-354.
- Handy, R.D.; Galloway, T.S.; Depledge, M.H. 2003. A proposal for the use of biomarkers for the assessment of chronic pollution and in regulatory toxicology. *Ecotoxicol.* 12: 331-343.
- Hollingsworth, R.G.; Armstrong, J.W.; Campbell, E. 2003. Caffeine as a novel toxicant for slugs and snails. *Ann. Appl. Biol.* 142: 91-97.
- Ieor, A.; Manente, S.; Perin, G.; Bragadin, M. 2003. Frozen mitochondria as rapid water quality bioassay. *Chemosphere* 52: 1115-1123.
- Kraaij, R.; Mayer, P.; Busser, F.J.M.; van het bolscher, M.; Seinen, W.; Tolls, J. 2003. Measured pore-water concentrations make equilibrium partitioning work - a data analysis. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 268-274.
- Klobucar, G.I.V.; Pavlica, M.; Erben, R.; Papes, D. 2003. Application of the micronucleus and comet assays to mussel *Dreissena polymorpha* haemocytes for genotoxicity monitoring of freshwater environments. *Aquat. Toxicol.* 64: 15-23.
- Le Penne, G. Le Penne, M. 2003. Introduction of glutathione-S-transferases in primary digestive gland acini from the mollusk bivalve *Pecten maximus* (L.): Application of a new cellular model in biomonitoring studies. *Aquat. Toxicol.* 64: 131-142.
- Martel, P.; Kovacs, T.; Voss, R.; Megraw, S. 2003. Evaluation of caged freshwater mussels as an alternative method for environmental effects monitoring (EEM) studies. *Environ. Pollut.* 124: 471-483.
- Matejick, L.; Benesova, L.; Tonika, J. 2003. Ecological modelling of nitrate pollution in small river basins by spreadsheets and GIS. *Ecol. Model.* 170: 245-263.
- Moreno-Garrido, I.; Hampel, M.; Lubian, L.M.; Blasco, J. 2003. Sediment toxicity tests using benthic marine microalgae *Cylindrotheca closterium* (Ehremberg) Lewin and Reimann (Bacillariophyceae). *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.* 54: 290-295.
- Neumann, M.; Liess, M.; Schulz, R. 2003. An expert system to estimate the pesticide contamination of small streams using benthic macroinvertebrates as bioindicators - Part 1. The database of LIMPACT. *Ecol. Indicat.* 2: 379-389.
- Neumann, M.; Liess, M.; Schulz, R. 2003. An expert system to estimate the pesticide contamination of small streams using benthic macroinvertebrates as bioindicators - Part 2. The knowledge base of LIMPACT. *Ecol. Indicat.* 2: 391-401.
- Paquin, P.R.; Farley, K.; Santore, R.C.; Kavvadas, C.D.; Mooney, K.G.; Winfield, R.P.; Wu, K.-B.; DiToro, D.M. 2003. Metals in aquatic systems: A review of exposure, bioaccumulation, and toxicity models. Pensacola, FL, USA: Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC). 168 pp.
- Patres, R.; Clavatta, S.; Solidaro, C. 2003. The extended Kalman

- filter (EKF) as a tool for the assimilation of high frequency water quality data. *Ecol. Model.* 170: 227-235.
- Peakall, D.; Burger, J. 2003. Methodologies for assessing exposure to metals: speciation, bioavailability of metals, and ecological host factors. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.* 56: 110-121.
- Pennington, D.W. 2003. Extrapolating ecotoxicological measures from small data sets. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.* 56: 238-250.
- Penttinen, T.; Lyytikäinen, M.; Lappalainen, J.; Romantschuk, M.; Kukkonen, J.V.K. 2003. Assessing sediment toxicity and arsenite concentration with bacterial and traditional methods. *Environ. Pollut.* 122: 407-415.
- Pery, A.R.R.; Ducrot, V.; Mons, R.; Miede, C.; Gahou, J.; Gorini, D.; Garric, J. 2003. Survival tests with *Chironomus riparius* exposed to spiked sediments can profit from DEBtox model. *Water Res.* 37: 2691-2699.
- Pery, A.R.R.; Sulmon, V.; Mons, R.; Flammarion, P.; Lagadic, L.; Garric, J. 2003. A model to understand the confounding effects of natural sediments in toxicity tests with *Chironomus riparius*. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 22: 2476-2481.
- Petrauskienė, L. 2003. Water and sediment toxicity assessment by use of behavioural responses of medicinal leeches. *Environ. Intern.* 28: 729-736.
- Rand, G.N.; Wheat, J.V.; Carriger, J.F.; Lee, T.A. 2003. An automated overlying water-renewal system for sediment toxicity studies. *Environ. Pollut.* 122: 169-175.
- Rastetter, E.B.; Aber, J.D.; Peters, D.P.C.; Ojima, D.S.; Burke, I.C. 2003. Using mechanistic models to scale ecological processes across space and time. *BioScience* 53: 68-76.
- Rensing, C.; Maier, M.R. 2003. Issues underlying use of biosensors to measure metal bioavailability. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.* 56: 140-147.
- Romeo, M.; Hoarau, P.; Garello, G.; Gnassia-Barelli, M.; Girard, J.P. 2003. Mussel transplantation and biomarkers as useful tools for assessing water quality in the NW Mediterranean. *Environ. Pollut.* 122: 369-378.
- Schulz, R. 2003. Using a freshwater amphipod in situ bioassay as a sensitive tool to detect pesticide effects in the field. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 22: 1172-1176.
- Sherry, J.P. 2003. The role of biomarkers in the health assessment of aquatic ecosystems. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 423-440.
- Shine, J.P.; Trapp, C.J.; Coull, B.A. 2003. Use of receiver operating characteristic curves to evaluate sediment quality guidelines for metals. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 22: 1642-1648.
- Smith, E.P.; Robinson, T.; Field, L.J.; Norton, S.B. 2003. Predicting sediment toxicity using a logistic regression: A concentration-addition approach. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 22: 565-575.
- Tanguy, A.; Boutet, I.; Riso, R.; Boudry, P.; Auffret, M.; Moraga, D. 2003. Metallothionein genes in the European flat oyster *Ostrea edulis*: a potential ecological tool for environmental monitoring. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 257: 87-97.
- Trubetskova, I.; Lampert, W. 2002. The juvenile growth rate of *Daphnia*: A short-term alternative to measuring the per capita rate of increase in ecotoxicology?. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 42: 193-198.
- Van Beelen, P. 2003. A review on the application of microbial toxicity tests for deriving sediment quality guidelines. *Chemosphere* 53: 795-808.
- Van Beelen, P.; Verbruggen, E.M.J.; Peijnenburg, W.J.G.M. 2003. The evaluation of the equilibrium partitioning method using sensitivity distributions of species in water and soil. *Chemosphere* 52: 1153-1163.
- Van den Brink, N.W.; Lee-de-Groot, M.B.E.; de Bie, P.A.F.; Boseveld, A.T.C. 2003. Enzyme markers in frogs (*Rana* spp.) for monitoring risks of aquatic pollution. *Aquat. Ecosyst. Health Managem.* 6: 441-448.
- Vasseur, P.; Cossu-Leguille, C. 2003. Biomarkers and community indices as complementary tools for environmental safety. *Environ. Intern.* 28: 711-717.
- ## Environmental Chemistry and Isotope Methods
- Babiarz, C.L.; Hurley, J.P.; Krabbenhoft, D.P.; Gilmour, C.; Branfireun, B.A. 2003. Application of ultrafiltration and stable isotope amendments to field studies of mercury partitioning to filterable carbon in lake water and overland runoff. *The Sci. Total Environ.* 304: 295-303.
- Bolland, M.D.A.; Allen, D.G.; Walton, K.S. 2003. Soil testing for phosphorus: comparing the Mehlich 3 and Colwell procedures for soils of south-western Australia. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* 41: 1185-1200.
- Borisover, M.; Graber, E.R. 2003. Classifying NOM-organic sorbate interactions using compound transfer from an inert solvent to the hydrated sorbent. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 5657-5664.
- Caruso, J.A.; Montes-Bayon, M. 2003. Elemental speciation studies - new directions for trace metal analysis. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.* 56: 148-163.
- Chen, W.; Westerhoff, P.; Leenheer, J.A.; Booksh, K. 2003. Fluorescence excitation-emission matrix regional integration to quantify spectra for dissolved organic matter. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 5701-5710.
- Chiu, Y.-C.; Chung, M.-S. 2003. Determination of optimal COD/nitrate ratio for biological denitrification. *Inter. Biodet. Biodegr.* 51: 43-49.
- Cordova-Murueta, J.H.; Garcia-Carreno, F.L.; Navarrete-del-Toro, M.d.I.A. 2003. Digestive enzymes present in crustacean feces as a tool for biochemical, physiological, and ecological studies. *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 297: 43-56.
- Davies, J.-M.; Hesslein, R.H.; Kelly, C.A.; Hecky, R.E. 2003. pCO_2 method for measuring photosynthesis and respiration in freshwater lakes. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 385-395.
- DeVries, C.R.; Wang, F. 2003. In situ two-dimensional high-resolution profiling of sulfide in sediment interstitial waters. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 792-797.
- Ekhom, P.; Krogerus, K. 2003. Determining algal-available phosphorus of differing origin: routine phosphorus analyses versus algal assays. *Hydrobiol.* 492: 29-42.
- Fukada, T.; Hiscock, K.M.; Dennis, P.F.; Grishek, T. 2003. A dual isotope approach to identify denitrification in groundwater at a river bank infiltration site. *Water Res.* 37: 3070-3078.
- Gimpel, J.; Zhang, H.; Davison, W.; Edwards, A.C. 2003. In situ metal speciation in lake surface waters using DGT, dialysis, and filtration. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 138-146.
- Grist, E.P.M.; Crane, M.; Jones, C.; Whitehouse, P. 2003. Estimation of demographic toxicity through the double bootstrap. *Water Res.* 37: 618-626.
- Haberer, J.L.; Brandes, J.A. 2003. A high sensitivity, low volume HPLC method to determine soluble reactive phosphate in freshwater and saltwater. *Mar. Chem.* 82: 185-196.
- Hakanson, L.; Ostapenia, A.P.; Boulion, V.V. 2003. A mass-balance model for phosphorus in lakes for biouptake and retention in biota. *Fresh. Biol.* 48: 928-950.
- Haley, B.A.; Klinkhammer, G.P. 2003. Complete separation of rare earth elements from small volume seawater samples by automated ion chromatography: method development and application to benthic flux. *Mar. Chem.* 82: 197-220.
- Hartnett, H.E.; Seitzinger, S.P. 2003. High-resolution nitrogen gas profiles in sediment porewaters using a new membrane probe for membrane-inlet mass spectrometry. *Mar. Chem.* 83: 23-30.
- Her, N.; Amy, G.; McKnight, D.; Sohn, J.; Yoon, Y. 2003. Characterization of DOM as a function of MW by fluorescence EEM and HPLC-SEC using UVA, DOC, and fluorescence detection. *Water Res.* 37: 4295-4303.
- Hernandez-Lopez, J.; Vargas-Albores, F. 2003. A microplate technique to quantify nutrients (NO₂-, NO₃-, NH₄+, and PO₄³⁻) in seawater. *Aquacul. Res.* 34: 1201-1204.
- Hooper, R.P. 2003. Diagnostic tools for mixing models of stream water chemistry. *Water Res. Res.* 39: 1055.

- Hudson, R.J.M.; Rue, E.L.; Bruland, K.W. 2003. Modeling complexometric titrations in natural water samples. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 1553-1562.
- Katsaounos, C.Z.; Giokas, D.L.; Vlessidis, A.G.; Paleologos, E.K.; Karayannis, M.I. 2003. The use of surfactant-based separation techniques for monitoring of orthophosphate in natural waters and wastewater. *The Sci. Total Environ.* 305: 157-167.
- Kellman, L.M.; Hillaire-Marcel, C. 2003. Evaluation of nitrogen isotopes as indicators of nitrate contamination sources in an agricultural watershed. *Agric. Ecosyst. Environ.* 95: 87-102.
- Kirchhof, G.; Daniel, H. 2003. A technique to assess small-scale heterogeneity of chemical properties in soil aggregates. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* 41: 919-932.
- Lehtoranta, J.; Heiskanen, A.-S. 2003. Dissolved iron:phosphate ratio as an indicator of phosphate release tooxic water of the inner and outer coastal Baltic Sea. *Hydrobiol.* 492: 69-84.
- Leppard, G.G.; Arsenault, A.L. 2003. Quantification of individual native biocolloids in natural waters: assessing indicators of aquatic events by using transmission electron microscopy with a modified approach to image analysis. *Arch. Fur Hydrobiol.* 156: 565-573.
- Li, Q.; Bi, S.; Ji, G. 2003. Determination of strongly reducing substances in sediment. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 5727-5731.
- Matthews, C.J.D.; St. Louis, V.L.; Hesslein, R.H. 2003. Comparison of three techniques used to measure diffusive gas exchange from sheltered aquatic surfaces. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 772-780.
- Melbourne, B.A.; Daniel, P.J. 2003. A low-cost sensor for measuring spatiotemporal variation of light intensity on the streambed. *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 143-151.
- Michalke, B. 2003. Elemental speciation definitions, analytical methodology, and some examples. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.* 56: 122-139.
- Minor, E.C.; Foust, C.; Dias, R.F. 2003. The effect of common nucleic acid stains on the composition of particulate organic matter as determined by direct temperature-resolved mass spectrometry and pyrolysis-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Mar. Chem.* 83: 75-87.
- Mioni, C.E.; Howard, A.M.; DeBruyn, J.M.; Bright, N.G.; Twiss, M.R.; Applegate, B.M.; Wilhelm, S.W. 2003. Characterization and field trials of a bioluminescent bacterial reporter of iron bioavailability. *Mar. Chem.* 83: 31-46.
- Molot, L.A.; Miller, S.A.; Dillon, P.J.; Trick, C.G. 2003. A simple method for assaying extracellular hydroxyl radical activity and its application to natural and synthetic waters. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 203-213.
- O'Driscoll, N.J.; Siciliano, S.D.; Lean, D.R.S. 2003. Continuous analysis of dissolved gaseous mercury in freshwater lakes. *The Sci. Total Environ.* 304: 285-294.
- Peterson, M.L.; Lang, S.Q.; Aufdenkampe, A.K.; Hedges, J.I. 2003. Dissolved organic carbon measurement using a modified high-temperature combustion analyzer. *Mar. Chem.* 81: 89-204.
- Pobozy, E.; Halko, R.; Krasowski, M.; Wierzbicki, T.; Trojanowicz, M. 2003. Flow-injection sample preconcentration for ion-pair chromatography of trace metals in waters. *Water Res.* 37: 2019-2026.
- Ross, A.R.S.; Ikonou, M.G.; Orians, K.J. 2003. Characterization of copper-complexing ligands in seawater using immobilized copper(II)-ion affinity chromatography and electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. *Mar. Chem.* 83: 47-58.
- Scally, S.; Davison, W.; Zhang, H. 2003. In situ measurements of dissociation kinetics and labilities of metal complexes in solution using DGT. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 1379-1384.
- Sebilo, M.; Billen, G.; Grably, M.; Mariotti, A. 2003. Isotopic composition of nitrate-nitrogen as a marker of riparian and benthic denitrification at the scale of the whole Seine River system. *Biogeochem.* 63: 35-51.
- Seitzinger, S.P.; Styles, R.M.; Lauck, R.; Mazurek, M.A. 2003. Atmospheric pressure mass spectrometry: A new analytical chemical characterization technique for dissolved organic matter in rainwater. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 131-137.
- Shaviv, A.; Kenny, A.; Shmulevitch, I.; Singher, L.; Raichlin, Y.; Katzir, A. 2003. Direct monitoring of soil and water nitrate by FTIR based FEWS or membrane systems. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 2807-2812.
- Shiller, A.M. 2003. Syringe filtration methods for examining dissolved and colloidal trace element distributions in remote field locations. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 3953-3957.
- Song, J.; Luo, Y.M.; Zhao, Q.G.; Christie, P. 2003. Novel use of soil moisture samplers for studies on anaerobic ammonium fluxes across lake sediment-water interfaces. *Chemosphere* 50: 711-715.
- Stedmon, C.A.; Markager, S.; Bro, R. 2003. Tracing dissolved organic matter in aquatic environments using a new approach to fluorescence spectroscopy. *Mar. Chem.* 82: 239-254.
- Tahvanainen, T.; Tuomaala, T. 2003. The reliability of mire water pH measurements - a standard sampling protocol and implications to ecological theory. *Wetlands* 23: 701-708.
- Timerbaev, A.R.; Fukushi, K. 2003. Analysis of seawater and different highly saline natural waters by capillary zone electrophoresis. *Mar. Chem.* 82: 221-238.
- Toifl, M.; Nash, D.; Roddick, F.; Porter, N. 2003. Effect of centrifuge conditions on water and total dissolved phosphorus extraction from soil. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* 41: 1533-1542.
- Tseng, C.M.; Balcom, P.H.; Lamborg, C.H.; Fitzgerald, W.F. 2003. Dissolved elemental mercury investigations in Long Island Sound using on-line Au amalgamation-flow injection analysis. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 1183-1188.
- Weishaar, J.L.; Aiken, G.R.; Bergamaschi, B.A.; Fram, M.S.; Fujii, R.; Mopper, K. 2003. Evaluation of specific ultraviolet absorbance as an indicator of the chemical composition and reactivity of dissolved organic carbon. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 4702-4708.
- Wu, F.C.; Evans, R.D.; Dillon, P.J. 2003. Separation and characterization of NOM by high-performance liquid chromatography and on-line three-dimensional excitation emission matrix fluorescence detection. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 3687-3693.
- Zheng, Y.; Weinman, B.; Cronin, T.; Fleisher, M.Q.; Anderson, R.F. 2003. A rapid procedure for the determination of thorium, uranium, cadmium and molybdenum in small sediment samples by inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry: application in Chesapeake Bay. *Appl. Geochem.* 18: 539-549.
- Zhou, Y.; Zhang, F.S.; Yang, H.S.; Hong, S.; Zhang, S.; Ma, X.n. 2003. Comparison of effectiveness of different ashing auxiliaries for determination of phosphorus in natural waters, aquatic organisms and sediments by ignition method. *Water Res.* 37: 3875-3882.

Biochemistry, Physiology, and Genetic Methods

- Caddy, J.F. 2003. Scaling elapsed time: an alternative approach to modelling crustacean moulting schedules? *Fish. Res.* 63: 73-84.
- Campbell, D.A.; Kelly, M.S.; Busman, M.; Wiggins, E.; Fernandes, T.F. 2003. Impact of preparation method on gonad domoic acid levels in the scallop, *Pecten maximus* (L.). *Harmful Algae* 2: 215-222.
- Conceicao, L.E.C.; Grasdalen, H.; Dinis, M.T. 2003. A new method to estimate the relative bioavailability of individual amino acids in fish larvae using ¹³C-NMR spectroscopy. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B* 134: 103-109.
- Crabbe, M.J.C. 2003. A novel method for the transport and analysis of genetic material from polyps and zooxanthellae of scleractinian corals. *J. Biochem. Biophys. Methods* 57: 171-176.
- de Bruin, A.; Ibelings, B.W.; Van Donk, E. 2003. Molecular techniques in phytoplankton research: from allozyme electrophoresis to genomics. *Hydrobiol.* 491: 47-63.
- Juttner, F.; Wessel, H.P. 2003. Isolation of di(hydroxymethyl)dihydroxypyrolidine from the cyanobacterial genus *Clyndrospermum* that effectively inhibits digestive

- glucosidases of aquatic insects and crustacean grazers. *J. Phycol.* 39: 26-32.
- Johnson, C.G.; Frysinger, G.S.; Nelson, R.K.; Gaines, R.B.; Ohkouchi, N.; Reddy, C.M.; Eglinton, T.I. 2003. Innovative methods for determining alkenone unsaturation indices. *Mar. Chem.* 83: 5-22.
- Kang, S.-G.; Choi, K.-S.; Bulgakov, A.A.; Kim, Y.; Kim, S.-Y. 2003. Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) used in quantification of reproductive output in the pacific oyster, *Crossostrea giga*, in Korea. *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 282: 1-21.
- McNab, B.K. 2003. Sample size and the estimation of physiological parameters in the field. *Funct. Ecol.* 17: 82-86.
- Mylchreest, E.; Snajdr, S.; Korte, J.J.; Ankley, G.T. 2003. Comparison of ELISA's for detecting vitellogenin in the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. C*: 251-257.
- Orellana, M.V.; Lessard, E.J.; Dycus, E.; Chin, W.-C.; Foy, M.S.; Verdugo, P. 2003. Tracing the source and fate of biopolymers in seawater: application of an immunological technique. *Mar. Chem.* 83: 89-99.
- Prabakaran, G.; Paily, K.P.; Padmanabhan, V.; Hoti, S.L.; Balaraman, K. 2003. Isolation of a *Pseudomonas fluorescens* metabolite/exotoxin active against both larvae and pupae of vector mosquitoes. *Pest Managem. Sci.* 59: 21-24.
- Reynolds, D.M. 2003. Rapid and direct determination of tryptophan in water using synchronous fluorescence spectroscopy. *Water Res.* 37: 3055-3060.
- Schander, C.; Halanych, K.M. 2003. DNA, PCR and formalinized animal tissue - a short review and protocols. *Organisms, Diversity & Evol.* 3: 195-205.
- Stulk, K.; Pacakova, V.; Ticha, M. 2003. Some potentialities and drawbacks of contemporary size- exclusion chromatography. *J. Biochem. Biophys. Methods* 56: 1-13.
- Yoshinaga, T.; Kaneko, G.; Kinoshita, S.; Tsukamoto, K.; Watabe, S. 2003. The molecular mechanisms of life history alterations in a rotifer: a novel approach in population dynamics. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. B*: 715-722.
- Hydrological and Sedimentological Methods**
- Atallah, L.; Smith, P.J.P. 2003. Using wavelet analysis to classify and segment sonar signals scattered from underwater sea beds. *Intern. J. Remote Sensing* 24: 4113-4128.
- Banas, D.; Masson, G. 2003. New plate sediments traps for lentic systems. *Arch. Fur Hydrobiol.* 158: 283-288.
- Beaudoin, A. 2003. A comparison of two methods for estimating the organic content of sediments. *J. Paleolimnol.* 29: 387-390.
- Berg, P.; Roy, H.; Janssen, F.; Meyer, V.; Jorgensen, B.B.; Huettel, M.; de Beer, D. 2003. Oxygen uptake by aquatic sediments measured with a novel non-invasive eddy-correlation technique. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 261: 75-83.
- Bjerklie, D.M.; Lawrence, D.S.; Vorosmarty, C.J.; Bolster, C.H.; Congalton, R.G. 2003. Evaluating the potential for measuring river discharge from space. *J. Hydrol.* 278: 17-38.
- Brunet, C.; Casotti, R.; Aronne, B.; Vantrepotte, V. 2003. Measured photophysiological parameters used as tools to estimate vertical water movements in the coastal Mediterranean. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 1413-1425.
- Bulgarelli, B.; Zibordi, G. 2003. Remote sensing of ocean colour: accuracy assessment of an approximate atmospheric correction method. *Intern. J. Remote Sensing* 24: 491-509.
- Caronneau, P.E.; Lane, S.N.; Bergeron, N.E. 2003. Cost-effective non-metric close-range digital photogrammetry and its application to a study of coarse gravel river beds. *Intern. J. Remote Sensing* 24: 2837-2854.
- Chapman, T.G. 2003. Modelling stream recession flows. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 683-692.
- Chen, X.; Chen, X. 2003. Sensitivity analysis and determination of streambed leakage and aquifer hydraulic properties. *J. Hydrol.* 284: 270-284.
- Chiew, F.H.S.; Zhou, S.L.; McMahon, T.A. 2003. Use of seasonal streamflow forecasts in water resources management. *J. Hydrol.* 270: 135-144.
- Coppola, L.; Roy-Barman, M.; Wassmann, P.; Mulsow, S.; Jeandel, C. 2003. Calibration of sediment traps and particulate organic carbon export using ²³⁴Th in the Barents Sea. *Mar. Chem.* 80: 11-26.
- Creutin, J.D.; Muste, M.; Bradley, A.A.; Kim, S.C.; Kruger, A. 2003. River gauging using PIV techniques: a proof of concept experiment on the Iowa River. *J. Hydrol.* 277: 182-194.
- Deng, M.; Li, Y. 2003. Use of SeaWiFS imagery to detect three-dimensional distribution of suspended sediment. *Intern. J. Remote Sensing* 24: 519-534.
- Douglas, R.W.; Rippey, B.; Gibson, C.E. 2003. Estimation of the in situ settling velocity of particles in lakes using a time series sediment trap. *Fresh. Biol.* 48: 512-518.
- Duguay, C.R.; Lafluer, P.M. 2003. Determining depth and ice thickness of shallow sub-Arctic lakes using space-borne optical and SAR data. *Intern. J. Remote Sensing* 24: 475-489.
- Dye, P.J.; Croke, B.F.W. 2003. Evaluation of streamflow predictions by the IHACRES rainfall-runoff model in two South African catchments. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 705-718.
- Elci, A.; Flach, G.P.; Molz, F.J. 2003. Detrimental effects of natural vertical head gradients on chemical and water level measurements in observation wells: identification and control. *J. Hydrol.* 281: 70-81.
- Gardner, B.; Sullivan, P.J.; Lembro, A.J. Jr. 2003. Predicting stream temperatures: geostatistical model comparison using alternative distance metrics. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 344-351.
- Grambling, C.M.; McCorkle, D.C.; Mulligan, A.E.; Woods, T.L. 2003. A carbon isotope method to quantify groundwater discharge at the land-sea interface. *Limnol Oceanogr.* 48: 957-970.
- He, C. 2003. Integration of geographic information systems and simulation model for watershed management. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 809-813.
- Hebert, P.D.N.; Cywinska, A.; Ball, S.L.; deWaard, J.R. 2003. Biological identification through DNA barcodes. *Proc.: Biol. Sci.* 270: 313-321.
- Horowitz, A.J. 2003. An evaluation of sediment rating curves for estimating suspended sediment concentrations for subsequent flux calculations. *Hydrol. Proc.* 17: 3387-3409.
- Hughes, D.A.; Hannart, P. 2003. A desktop model used to provide an initial estimate of the ecological instream flow requirements of rivers in South Africa. *J. Hydrol.* 270: 167-181.
- Islam, K.; Singh, B.; McBratney, A. 2003. Simultaneous estimation of several soil properties by ultra-violet, visible, and near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* 41: 1101-1114.
- Jennings, A.A. 2003. Modelling sedimentation and scour in small urban lakes. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 281-291.
- Johansson, K.; Johansson, H.; Worman, A. 2003. Hyporheic exchange of reactive and conservative solutes in streams-tracer methodology and model interpretation. *J. Hydrol.* 278: 153-171.
- Jung, R.F.; Jones, D.R.; Batley, G.E. 2003. Corer-reactors for contaminant flux measurement in sediments. *J. Environ. Qual.* 32: 1905-1910.
- Krein, A.; Petticrew, E.; Udelhoven, T. 2003. The use of fine sediment fractal dimensions and colour to determine sediment sources in a small watershed. *Catena* 53: 165-179.
- Koch, B.P.; Rulkotter, J.; Lara, R.J. 2003. Evaluation of triterpenols and sterols as organic matter biomarkers in a mangrove ecosystem in northern Brazil. *Wetlands Ecol. Managem.* 11: 257-263.
- Krest, J.M.; Harvey, J.W. 2003. Using natural distributions of short-lived radium isotopes to quantify groundwater discharge and recharge. *Limnol Oceanogr.* 48: 290-298.
- Kulbe, T.; Niederreiter, R. 2003. Freeze coring of soft surface sediments at a water depth of several hundred meters. *J. Paleolimnol.* 29: 257-263.
- Lang, B.; Bedford, A.P.; Richardson, N.; Brooks, S.J. 2003. The use of ultra-sound in the preparation of carbonate and clay sediments

- for chironomid analysis. *J. Paleolimnol.* 30: 451-460.
- Larocque, I.; Hall, R.I. 2003. Chironomids as quantitative indicators of mean July air temperature: validation by comparison with century-long meteorological records from northern Sweden. *J. Paleolimnol.* 29: 475-493.
- Lorang, M.S.; Hauer, F.R. 2003. Flow competence and streambed stability: an evaluation of technique and application. *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 475-491.
- Markus, M.; Knapp, V.H.; Tasker, G.D. 2003. Entropy and generalized least square methods in assessment of the regional value of stream gauges. *J. Hydrol.* 283: 107-121.
- Merritt, W.S.; Letcher, R.A.; Jakeman, A.J. 2003. A review of erosion and sediment transport models. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 761-799.
- Minasny, B.; McBratney, A.B. 2003. Integral energy as a measure of soil-water availability. *Plant and Soil* 249: 253-262.
- Morse, J.W.; Dimarco, S.F.; Sell, K.S.; Hebert, A.B. 2003. Determination of the optimum sampling intervals in sediment pore waters using the autocovariance function. *Aquat. Geochem.* 9: 41-57.
- Newham, L.T.H.; Norton, J.P.; Prosser, I.P.; Croke, B.F.W.; Jakeman, A.J. 2003. Sensitivity analysis for assessing the behaviour of a landscape-based sediment source and transport model. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 741-751.
- Nyholm, T.; Rasmussen, K.R.; Christensen, S. 2003. Estimation of stream flow depletion and uncertainty from discharge measurements in a small alluvial stream. *J. Hydrol.* 274: 129-144.
- Opsomer, J.D.; Botts, C.; Kim, J.Y. 2003. Small area estimation in a watershed erosion assessment study. *J. Agric. Biol. Environ. Stat.* 8: 139-152.
- Ouillon, S. 2003. An inversion method for reflectance in stratified turbid waters. *Intern. J. Remote Sensing* 24: 535-558.
- Oztas, T.; Fayetorbay, F. 2003. Effect of freezing and thawing processes on soil aggregate stability. *Catena*: 52: 1-8.
- Pamatmat, M.M. 2003. Heat-flow measurements in aquatic ecosystems. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 461-464.
- Pellerin, S.; Lavole, C. 2003. Reconstructing the recent dynamics of mires using a multitechnique approach. *J. Ecol.* 91: 1008-1021.
- Perillo, G.M.E.; Santos, E.P.D.; Piccolo, M.C. 2003. An inexpensive instrument for sediment erosion-accumulation rate measurement in intertidal environments. *Wetlands Ecol. Managem.* 11: 195-198.
- Rainey, M.P.; Tyler, A.N.; Gilvear, D.J.; Bryant, R.G.; McDonald, P. 2003. Mapping intertidal estuarine sediment grain size distributions through airborne remote sensing. *Remote Sensing of Environ.* 85: 480-490.
- Sahoo, G.B.; Luketina, D. 2003. Bubbler design for reservoir destratification. *Mar. Fresh. Res.* 54: 271-285.
- Scott, D.T.; Gooseff, M.N.; Bencala, K.E.; Runkel, R.L. 2003. Automated calibration of a stream solute transport model: implications for interpretation of biogeochemical parameters. *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 492-510.
- Shen, D.Y.; Ma, A.N.; Lin, H.; Nie, X.H.; Mao, S.J.; Zhang, B.; Shi, J.J. 2003. A new approach for simulating water erosion on hillslopes. *Intern. J. Remote Sensing* 24: 2819-2835.
- Sivakamur, B. 2003. Forecasting monthly streamflow dynamics in the western United States: a non-linear dynamical approach. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 721-728.
- Sivakamur, B.; Jayawardena, A.W. 2003. Sediment transport phenomenon in rivers: an alternative perspective. *Environ. Model. Soft.* 18: 831-838.
- Sivapalan, M. 2003. Prediction in ungauged basins: a grand challenge for theoretical hydrology. *Hydrol. Proc.* 17: 3136-3170.
- Smernik, R.J.; Oades, J.M. 2003. Spin accounting and RESTORE - two new methods to improve quantitation in solid-state ¹³C NMR analysis of soil organic matter. *Europ. J. Soil Sci.* 54: 103-116.
- Sonneveld, B.G.J.S.; Nearing, M.A. 2003. A nonparametric/parametric analysis of the universal soil loss equation. *Catena* 52: 9-21.
- Sparling, G.; Parfitt, R.L.; Hewitt, A.E.; Schipper, L.A. 2003. Three approaches to define desired organic matter contents. *J. Environ. Qual.* 32: 760-766.
- Stumpf, R.P.; Holderied, K.; Sinclair, M. 2003. Determination of water depth with high-resolution satellite imagery over variable bottom types. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 547-556.
- Sudheer, K.P.; Nayak, P.C.; Ramasastri, K.S. 2003. Improving peak flow estimates in artificial neural network river flow models. *Hydrol. Proc.* 17: 677-686.
- Udelhoven, T.; Emmerling, C.; Jarmer, T.; 2003. Quantitative analysis of soil chemical properties with diffuse reflectance spectrometry and partial least-square regression: a feasibility study. *Plant and Soil* 251: 319-329.
- Upton, G.J.G.; Rahimi, A.R. 2003. On-line detection of errors in tipping-bucket rain gauges. *J. Hydrol.* 278: 197-212.
- Van der Linden, S.; Woo, M.K. 2003. Application of hydrological models with increasing complexity to subarctic catchments. *J. Hydrol.* 270: 145-157.
- Walker, I.R.; Levesque, A.J.; Pienitz, R.; Smol, J.P. 2001. Freshwater midgets of the Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories: a new tool for reconstructing Beringian paleoenvironments? *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 323-337.
- Wardell, P.J.; Roesler, C.S. 2003. Remote assessment of benthic substrate composition in shallow waters using multispectral reflectance. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 557-567.
- Westaway, R.M.; Lane, S.N.; Hicks, D.M. 2003. Remote sensing of large-scale braided, gravel-bed rivers using digital photography and image analysis. *Intern. J. Remote Sensing* 24: 795-815.
- Witt, O.; Westrich, B. 2003. Quantification of erosion rates for undisturbed contaminated cohesive sediment cores by image analysis. *Hydrobiol.* 494: 271-276.
- Yitian, L.; Gu, R.R. 2003. Modelling flow and sediment transport in a river system using an artificial neural network. *Environ. Managem.* 31: 122-134.

Methods in Aquatic and Environmental Microbiology

- Adamczyk, J.; Hesseloe, M.; Iversen, N.; Horn, M.; Lehner, A.; Halkjaer Nielson, P.; Roslev, P.; Wagner, M. 2003. The isotope array, a new tool that employs substrate-mediated labeling of rRNA for detection of microbial community structure. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 6875-6887.
- Altekruze, S.F.; Elvinger, F.; Wang, Y.; Ye, K. 2003. A model to estimate the optimal sample size for microbiological surveys. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 6174-6178.
- Altmann, D.; Stief, P.; Amann, R.; de Beer, D.; Schramm, A. 2003. In situ distribution and activity of nitrifying bacteria in freshwater sediment. *Environ. Microbiol.* 5: 798-803.
- Andrade, L.; Gonzalez, A.M.; Araujo, F.V.; Paranhos, R. 2003. Flow cytometry assessment of bacterioplankton in tropical marine environments. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 55: 841-850.
- Bakker, D.P.; van der Plaats, A.; Verberke, G.J.; Busscher, H.J.; van der Mei, H.C. 2003. Comparison of velocity profiles for different flow chamber designs used in microbial adhesion to surfaces. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 6280-6287.
- Blackwwood, C.B.; marsh, T.; Kim, S.-H.; Paul, E.A. 2003. Terminal restriction length polymorphism data analysis for quantitative comparison of microbial communities. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 926-932.
- Bodrossy, L.; Stralis-Pavese, N.; Murrell, J.C.; Radajewski, S.; Weilharter, A.; Sessitech, A. 2003. Development and validation of a diagnostic microbial array for methanotrophs. *Environ. Microbiol.* 5: 566-582.
- Bourguet, N.; Torretton, J.P.; Galy, O.; Arondel, V.; Goutx, M. 2003. Application of a specific sensitive radiometric assay for microbial lipase activities in marine water samples from the lagoon of Noumea. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 7395-7400.

- Bouvier, T.; del Giorgio, P.A. 2003. Factors influencing the detection of bacterial cells using fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH): A quantitative review of published reports. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 43: 3-15.
- Braid, M.D.; Daniels, L.M.; Kitts, C.L. 2003. Removal of PCR inhibitors from soil DNA by chemical flocculation. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 52: 389-393.
- Brewster, J.D. 2003. A simple micro-growth assay for enumerating bacteria. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 53: 77-86.
- Broadaway, S.C.; Barton, S.A.; Pyle, B.H. 2003. Rapid staining and enumeration of small numbers of total bacteria in water by solid-phase laser cytometry. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 4272-4273.
- Bruns, A.; Hoffelner, H.; Overmann, J. 2003. A novel approach for high throughput cultivation assays and the isolation of planktonic bacteria. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 45: 161-171.
- Buyer, J.S. 2003. Improved fast gas chromatography for FAME analysis of bacteria. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 54: 117-120.
- Campbell, C.D.; Chapman, S.J.; Cameron, C.M.; Davidson, M.S.; Potts, J.M. 2003. A rapid microtiter plate method to measure carbon dioxide evolved from carbon substrate amendments so as to determine the physiological profiles of soil microbial communities by using whole soil. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 3593-3599.
- Caron, D.A.; Dennett, M.R.; Moran, D.M.; Schaffner, R.A.; Lonsdale, D.J.; Gobler, C.J.; Nuzzi, R.; McLean, T.I. 2003. Development and application of a monoclonal-antibody technique for counting *Aureococcus anophagefferens*, an alga causing recurrent brown tides in the mid-Atlantic United States. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 5492-5502.
- Chandler, D.P.; Newton, G.J.; Small, J.A.; Daly, D.S. 2003. Sequence versus structure for the direct detection of 16S rRNA on planar oligonucleotide microarrays. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 2950-2958.
- Creach, V.; Baudoux, A.-C.; Bertu, G.; Rouzic, B.L. 2003. Direct estimate of active bacteria: CTC use and limitations. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 52: 19-28.
- Dennis, P.; Edwards, E.A.; Liss, S.N.; Fulthorpe, R. 2003. Monitoring gene expression in mixed microbial communities by using DNA microarrays. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 769-778.
- Egert, M.; Friedrich, M.W. 2003. Formation of pseudo-terminal restriction fragments, a PCR-related bias affecting terminal restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of microbial community structure. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 2555-2562.
- Ellis, R.J.; Morgan, P.; Weightman, A.J.; Fry, J.C. 2003. Cultivation-dependent and independent approaches for determining bacterial diversity in heavy-metal-contaminated soil. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 3223-3230.
- Fantroussi, S.E.; Urakawa, H.; Bernhard, A.E.; Kelly, J.J.; Noble, P.A.; Yershov, G.M.; Stahl, D.A. 2003. Direct profiling of environmental microbial populations by thermal dissociation analysis of native rRNAs hybridized to oligonucleotide microarrays. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 2377-2382.
- Feng, Y.Y.; Ong, S.L.; Hu, J.Y.; Song, L.F.; Tan, X.L.; Ng, W.J. 2003. Effect of particles on the recovery of *Cryptosporidium* oocysts from source water samples of various turbidities. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 1898-1903.
- Ferrari, B.C.; Attfield, P.V.; Veal, D.A.; Bell, P.J. 2003. Application of the novel dye Belgian red to the differentiation of *Giardia* cysts. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 52: 133-135.
- Field, K.G.; Bernhard, A.E.; Brodeur, T.J. 2003. Molecular approaches to microbiological monitoring: fecal source detection. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 81: 313-326.
- Fu, Y.; O'Kelly, C.O.; Sieracki, M.; Distel, D.L. 2003. Protistan grazing analysis by flow cytometry using prey labeled in situ expression of fluorescent proteins. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 6848-6855.
- Gabor, E.M.; de Vries, E.J.; Janssen, D.B. 2003. Efficient recovery of environmental DNA for expression cloning by indirect extraction methods. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 44: 153-163.
- Garland, J.L.; Roberts, M.S.; Levine, L.H.; Mills, A.L. 2003. Community-level physiological profiling performed with an oxygen-sensitive fluorophore in a microtiter plate. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 2994-2998.
- Gough, H.L.; Stahl, D.A. 2003. Optimization of direct cell counting in sediment. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 52: 39-46.
- Gray, M.; Wawrik, B.; Paul, J.; Casper, E. 2003. Molecular detection and quantitation of the red tide dinoflagellate *Karenia brevis* in the marine environment. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 5726-5730.
- Greene, E.A.; Voordouw, G. 2003. Analysis of environmental microbial communities by reverse sample genome probing. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 53: 211-219.
- Henriquez, V.; Rojas, M.V.; Marshall, S.H. 2003. An alternative efficient procedure for purification of the obligate intracellular fish bacterial pathogen *Piscirickettsia salmonis*. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 6268-6271.
- Hill, T.C.J.; Walsh, K.A.; Harris, J.A.; Moffett, B.F. 2003. Using ecological diversity measures with bacterial communities. *FEMS Microbiol. Ecol.* 43: 1-11.
- Hoefel, D.; Grooby, W.L.; Monis, P.T.; Andrews, S.; Saint, C.P. 2003. A comparative study of carboxyfluorescein diacetate and carboxyfluorescein diacetate succinimidyl ester as indicators of bacterial activity. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 52: 379-388.
- Hoefel, D.; Grooby, W.L.; Monis, P.T.; Andrews, S.; Saint, C.P. 2003. Enumeration of water-borne bacteria using viability assays and flow cytometry: a comparison to culture-based techniques. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 55: 585-597.
- Jin, Q.; Bethke, C.M. 2003. A new rate law describing microbial respiration. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 2340-2348.
- Kent, A.D.; Smith, D.J.; Benson, B.J.; Triplett, E.W. 2003. Web-based phylogenetic assignment tool for analysis of terminal restriction fragment length polymorphism profiles of microbial communities. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 6768-6776.
- Kim, Y.M.; Oh, S.W.; Jeong, S.Y.; Pyo, D.J.; Choi, E.Y. 2003. Development of an ultrarapid one-step fluorescence immunochromatographic assay system for the quantification of microcystins. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 1899-1904.
- Kisand, V.; Wikner, J. 2003. Combining culture-dependent and independent methodologies for estimation of richness of estuarine bacterioplankton consuming riverine dissolved organic matter. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 3607-3616.
- Knief, C.; Altendorf, K.; Lipski, A. 2003. Linking autotrophic activity in environmental samples with specific bacterial taxa by detection of ¹³C-labelled fatty acids. *Environ. Microbiol.* 5: 1155-1167.
- Lee, Y.K.; Kim, H.W.; Liu, C.L.; Lee, H.K. 2003. A simple method for DNA extraction from marine bacteria that produce extracellular materials. *J. Microbiol. Methods* 52: 245-250.
- Li, Y.; Dick, W.A.; Tuovinen, O.H. 2003. Evaluation of fluorochromes for imaging bacteria in soil. *Soil Biol. Biochem.* 35: 737-744.
- Lin, S.; Feinstein, T.N.; Zhang, H.; Carpenter, E.J. 2003. Development of an immunofluorescence technique for detecting *Pfiesteria piscicida*. *Harmful algae* 2: 223-231.
- Lovko, V.J.; Vogelbein, W.K.; Shields, J.D.; Haas, L.W.; Reece, K.S. 2003. A new larval fish bioassay for testing the pathogenicity of *Pfiesteria* spp. (Dinophyceae). *J. Phycol.* 39: 600-609.
- Massanet-Nicolou, J. 2003. New method using sedimentation and immunomagnetic separation for isolation and enumeration of *Cryptosporidium parvum* and *Giardia lamblia* cysts. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 6758-6761.
- McCuinn, R.M.; Clancy, J.L. 2003. Modifications to United States Environmental Protection Agency Methods 1622 and 1623 for detection of *Cryptosporidium* oocysts and *Giardia* cysts in water. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 267-274.
- McLoed, M.; Aisabie, J.; Ryburn, J.; McGill, A.; Taylor, M. 2003. Microbial and chemical tracer movement through two Southland soils, New Zealand. *Aust. J. Soil Res.* 41: 1163-1169.
- McNamara, C.J.; Lemke, M.J.; Leff, L.G. 2003. Underestimation of bacterial numbers in starvation-survival mode using the nucleic

- acid stain DAPI. Arch. Fur Hydrobiol. 157: 309-319.
- Moreno, Y.; Botella, S.; Alonso, J.L.; Ferrus, M.A.; Hernandez, M.; Hernandez, J. 2003. Specific detection of *Arcobacter* and *Campylobacter* strains in water and sewage by PCR and fluorescent in situ hybridization. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 1181-1186.
- Nikolcheva, L.G.; Cockshutt, A.M.; Barlocher, F. 2003. Determining diversity of freshwater fungi on decaying leaves: Comparison of traditional and molecular approaches. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 2548-2554.
- Noble, R.T.; Weisberg, S.B.; Leecaster, M.K.; McGee, C.D.; Ritter, K.; Walker, K.O.; Vainik, P.M. 2003. Comparison of beach bacterial water quality indicator measurement methods. Environ. Monit. Assess. 81: 301-312.
- Oh, E.T.; So, J.-S. 2003. A rapid method for RNA preparation from Gram-positive bacteria. J. Microbiol. Methods 52: 395-398.
- Park, J.-C.; Lee, M.S.; Lee, D.H.; Park, B.J.; Han, D.-W.; Uzawa, M.; Takatori, K. 2003. Inactivation of bacteria in seawater by low-amperage electric current. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 2405-2408.
- Pearce, D.A.; van der Gast, C.J.; Lawley, B.; Ellis-Evans, J.C. 2003. Bacterioplankton community diversity in a maritime Antarctic lake, determined by culture-dependent and culture-independent techniques. FEMS Microbiol. Ecol. 45: 59-70.
- Pearl, H.W.; Steppe, T.F. 2003. Scaling up: the next challenge in environmental microbiology. Environ. Microbiol. 5: 1025-1038.
- Pearl, H.W.; Dyble, J.; Moisaner, P.H.; Noble, R.T.; Piehler, M.F.; Pinckney, J.L.; Steppe, T.F.; Twomey, L.; Valdes, L.M. 2003. Microbial indicators of aquatic ecosystem change: current applications to eutrophication studies. FEMS Microbiol. Ecol. 46: 233-246.
- Pernthaler, J.; Pernthaler, A.; Amman, R. 2003. Automated enumeration of groups of marine picoplankton after fluorescence in situ hybridization. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 2631-2637.
- Rai, H. 2002. Estimating heterotrophic production of bacterioplankton by measuring tritiated thymidine. In: Pelagic Ecology Methodology, D.V. Subba Rao & Lisse, A.A. (eds.). Balkema Publishers. 163-167.
- Rai, H. 2002. Electron transport system (ETS activity) as a measure of respiratory activity of microorganisms. In: Pelagic Ecology Methodology, D.V. Subba Rao & Lisse, A.A. (eds.). Balkema Publishers. 169-175.
- Ranjard, L.; Lejon, D.P.H.; Mougel, C.; Scherer, L.; Merdinoglu, D.; Chaussod, R. 2003. Sampling strategy in molecular microbial ecology: influence of soil sample size on DNA fingerprinting analysis of fungal and bacterial communities. Environ. Microbiol. 5: 1111-1120.
- Rivera, I.N.G.; Lipp, E.K.; Gil, A.; Choopun, N.; Huq, A.; Colwell, R.R. 2003. Method of DNA extraction and application of multiplex polymerase chain reaction to detect toxigenic *Vibrio cholerae* O1 and O139 from aquatic ecosystems. Environ. Microbiol. 5: 599-606.
- Sekar, R.; Pernthaler, A.; Pernthaler, J.; Warnecke, F.; Posch, T.; Amann, R. 2003. An improved protocol for quantification of freshwater Actinobacteria by fluorescence in situ hybridization. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 2928-2932.
- Soto-Rodriguez, S.A.; Simoes, N.; Jones, D.A.; Roque, A.; Gomez-Gil, B. 2003. Assessment of fluorescent-labeled bacteria for evaluation of in vivo uptake of bacteria (*Vibrio* spp.) by crustacean larvae. J. Microbiol. Methods 52: 101-114.
- Stach, J.E.M.; Maldonado, L.A.; Masson, D.G.; Ward, A.C.; Goodfellow, M.; Bull, A.T. 2003. Statistical approaches for estimating actinobacterial diversity in marine sediments. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 6189-6200.
- Stasinakis, A.S.; Marmais, D.; Paraskeves, P.A.; Lekkes, T.D. 2003. Evaluation of different methods for the determination of maximum heterotrophic growth rates. Water Environ. Res. 75: 549.
- Stoeck, T.; Fowle, W.H.; Epstein, S.S. 2003. Methodology of protistan discovery: from rRNA detection to quality scanning electron microscopy. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 6865-6863.
- Straub, T.M.; Chandler, D.P. 2003. Towards a unified system for detecting waterborne pathogens. J. Microbiol. Methods 53: 185-197.
- Sunamura, M.; Maruyama, A.; Tsuji, T.; Kurane, R. 2003. Spectral imaging detection and counting of microbial cells in marine sediment. J. Microbiol. Methods 53: 57-65.
- Taton, A.; Grubisic, S.; brambilla, E.; De Wit, R.; Wilmotte, A. 2003. Cyanobacterial diversity in natural and artificial microbial mats of Lake Fryxell (McMurdo Dry Valleys, Antarctica): A morphological and molecular approach. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 5157-5169.
- Thimm, T.; Tebbe, C.C. 2003. Protocol for rapid fluorescence in situ hybridization of bacteria in cryosections of microarthropods. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 2875-2878.
- Trevors, J.T. 2003. Fluorescent probes for bacterial cytoplasmic membrane research. J. Biochem. Biophys. Methods 57: 87-103.
- Wackett, L.P. 2003. Stable isotopes and environmental microbiology. Environ. Microbiol. 534-535.
- Webb, D.; Hamilton, M.A.; Harkin, G.J.; Lawrence, S.; Camper, A.K.; Lewandowski, Z. 2003. Assessing technician effects when extracting quantities from microscope images. J. Microbiol. Methods 53: 97-106.
- Wiggins, B.A.; Cash, P.W.; Creamer, W.S.; Dart, S.E.; Garcia, P.P.; Gerecke, T.M.; han, J.; Henry, B.L.; Hoover, K.B.; Johnson, E.L.; Jones, K.C.; McCarthy, J.G.; McDonough, J.A.; Mercer, S.A.; Noto, M.J.; Park, H.; Phillips, M.S.; Purner, S.M.; Smith, B.M.; Stevens, E.N.; Varner, A.K. 2003. Use of antibiotic resistance analysis for representativeness testing of multiwatershed libraries. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 3399-3405.
- Zhang, X.; Anderson, J.T.; Hood, R.R. 2003. Modeling *Pfiesteria piscicida* population dynamics: a new approach for tracking size and mass in mixotrophic species. Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser. 256: 29-44.
- Zwart, G.; van Hannen, E.J.; Kamst-van Agterveld, M.P.; Van der Gucht, K.; Lindstrom, E.S.; Van Wichelen, J.; Lauridsen, T.; Crump, B.C.; Han, S.-K.; Declerck, S. 2003. Rapid screening for freshwater bacterial groups by using reverse line blot hybridization. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 69: 5875-5883.

Methods in Aquatic Algae/Phycology/ Botany

- Alverson, A.J.; Manoylov, K.M.; Stevenson, R.J. 2003. Laboratory sources of error for algal community attributes during sample preparation and counting. J. Appl. Phycol. 15: 357-369.
- Armstrong, N.; Planas, D.; Prepas, E. 2003. Potential for estimating macrophyte surface area from biomass. Aquat. Bot. 75: 173-179.
- Batten, S.D.; Walne, A.W.; Edwards, M.; Groom, S.B. 2003. Phytoplankton biomass from continuous plankton recorder data: an assessment of the phytoplankton colour index. J. Plankton Res. 25:697-702.
- Beet, A.; Solow, A.R.; Bollens, S.M. 2003. Comparing vertical plankton profiles with replication. Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser. 262: 285-287.
- Beutler, M.; Wiltshire, K.H. et al. 2000. In situ profiles of phytoplankton: algal composition and biomass determined fluorometrically. Harmful Algal Blooms 2000, Hobart, Australia, Paris: Unesco: 202-205.
- Beutler, M.; Wiltshire, K.H. et al. 2002. Fluorometric depth-profiling of chlorophyll corrected for yellow substances. Aquaculture Environment and Marine Phytoplankton. G. Arzul, Brest, Ifremer: 231-238.
- Beutler, M.; Wiltshire, K.H. et al. 2002. A fluorometric method for the differentiation of algal populations in vivo and in situ. Photosyn. Res. 72: 39-52.
- Bosma, R.; van Spronsen, W.A.; Tramper, J.; Wijffels, R.H. 2003. Ultrasound, a new separation technique to harvest microalgae. J. Appl. Phycol. 15: 143-153.

- Bouman, H.A.; Platt, T.; Sathyendranath, S.; Li, W.K.W.; Stuart, V.; Fuentes-Yaco, C.; Maass, H.; Horne, E.P.W.; Ulloa, O.; Lutz, V.; Kyewalyanga, M. 2003. Temperature as an indicator of optical properties and community structure of marine phytoplankton: implications for remote sensing. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 258: 19-30.
- Brotas, V.; Plante-Cuny, M.R. 2003. The use of HPLC pigment analysis to study microphytobenthos communities. *Acta Oecol.* 24: 109-115.
- Cartaxana, P.; Brotas, V. 2003. Effects of extraction on HPLC quantification of major pigments from benthic algae. *Arch. Fur Hydrobiol.* 157: 339-349.
- Chauton, M.S.; Optun, O.I.; Bathen, T.F.; Volent, Z.; Gribbestad, I.S.; Johnsen, G. 2003. HR MAS 1H NMR spectroscopy analysis of marine microalgal whole cells. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 256: 57-62.
- Cheplick, G.P. 2003. Methods manual for plant ecologists. Reviewed in *J. Biogeog.* 30: 1465-1466.
- de la Jara, A.; Mendoza, H.; Martel, A.; Molina, C.; Nordstrom, L.; de la Rosa, V.; Diaz, R. 2003. Flow cytometric determination of lipid content in a marine dinoflagellate *Cryptocodinium cohnii*. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 433-438.
- Droop, M.R.; 2003. In defense of the Cell Quota model of microalgal growth. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 103-107.
- Durrieu, C.; Badreddine, I.; Daix, C. 2003. A dialysis system with phytoplankton for monitoring chemical pollution in freshwater ecosystems by alkaline phosphatase assay. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 289-295.
- Edlund, M.B. 2003. Freshwater algae of North America. Ecology and classification. Reviewed in *J. Phycol.* 39: 624-625.
- Elger, A.; Willby, N.J. 2003. Leaf dry matter content as an integrative expression of plant palatability: the case of freshwater macrophytes. *Funct. Ecol.* 17: 58-65.
- Embleton, K.V.; Gibson, C.E.; Heaney, S.I. 2003. Automated counting of phytoplankton by pattern recognition: a comparison with a manual counting method. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 669-681.
- Furuki, T.; Maeda, S.; Imajo, S.; Hiroi, T.; Amaya, T.; Hirokawa, T.; Ito, K.; Nozawa, H. 2003. Rapid and selective extraction of phycocyanin from *Spirulina platensis* with ultrasonic cell disruption. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 319-324.
- Goertzen, L.R.; Theriot, E.C. 2003. Effect of taxon sampling, character weighting, and combined data on the interpretation of relationships among the heterokont algae. *J. Phycol.* 39: 423-443.
- Grobbelaar, J.U.; Kurano, N. 2003. Use of photoacclimation in the design of a novel photobioreactor to achieve high yields in algal mass cultivation. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 121-126.
- Guiry, M.D. 2003. Freshwater algal flora of the British Isles. *J. Phycol.* 39: 626-627.
- Hammerstrom, K.K.; Judson Kenworthy, W. 2003. A new method for estimation of *Halophila decipiens* Ostenfeld seed banks using density separation. *Aquat. Bot.* 76: 79-86.
- Higgins, M.J.; Sader, J.E.; Mulvaney, P.; Wetherbee, R. 2003. Probing the surface of living diatoms with atomic force microscopy: the nanostructure and nanomechanical properties of the mucilage layer. *J. Phycol.* 39: 722-734.
- Janse, I.; Meima, M.; Kardinaal, W.E.A.; Zwart, G. 2003. High-resolution differentiation of cyanobacteria by using rRNA-internal transcribed spacer denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 6634-6643.
- Kurmayer, R.; Kutzenberger, T. 2003. Application of real-time PCT for quantification of microcystin genotypes in a population of the toxic cyanobacterium *Microcystis* sp. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 69: 6723-6730.
- Lake, V.; Willows, R.D. 2003. Rapid extraction of RNA and analysis of transcript levels in *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* using real-time RT-PCR: Magnesium chelatase, *chlH*, *chlD* and *chlI* gene expression. *Photosyn. Res.* 77: 69-76.
- Laney, S.R. 2003. Assessing the error in photosynthetic properties determined with Fast Repetition Rate fluorometry. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 2221-2233.
- Lissner, J.; Mendelsohn, I.A.; Anastasiou, C.J. 2003. A method for cultivating plants under controlled redox intensities in hydroponics. *Aquat. Bot.* 76: 93-108.
- Lohrenz, S.E.; Weidemann, A.D.; Tuel, M. 2003. Phytoplankton spectral absorption as influenced by community size structure and pigment composition. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 35-61.
- Luning, K.; Pang, S. 2003. Mass cultivation of seaweeds: current aspects and approaches. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 115-119.
- Manzi Marinho, M.; Viana Rodrigues, S. 2003. Phytoplankton of an eutrophic tropical reservoir: comparison of biomass estimated from counts with chlorophyll-a biomass from HPLC measurements. *Hydrobiol.* 505: 77-88.
- Masojidek, J.; Papacek, S.; Sergejevova, M.; Jirka, V.; Cerveny, J.; Kunc, J.; Kore, C.J.; Verbovikova, O.; Kopecky, J.; Stys, D.; Torzilla, G. 2003. A closed solar photobioreactor for cultivation of microalgae under supra-high irradiance: basic design and performance. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 239-248.
- Mason, P.L.; Vogelbein, W.K.; Haas, L.W.; Shields, J.D. 2003. An improved stripping technique for lightly armored dinoflagellates. *J. Phycol.* 39: 253-258.
- Meleder, V.; Barille, L.; Launeau, P.; Carrere, V.; Rince, Y. 2003. Spectrometric constraint in analysis of benthic diatom biomass using monospecific cultures. *Remote Sensing of Environ.* 88: 386-400.
- Moigis, A.G.; Gocke, K. 2003. Primary production of phytoplankton estimated by means of the dilution method in coastal waters. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 1291-1300.
- Morrison, J.R. 2003. In situ determination of the quantum yield of phytoplankton chlorophyll a fluorescence: A simple algorithm, observations, and a model. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 48: 618-631.
- Muller, K.M. New keys to benthic marine algae of the northeast coast of North America from Long Island Sound to the Strait of Belle Isle. Reviewed in *J. Phycol.* 39: 460-461.
- Murphy, N.E.; Schaffelke, B. 2003. Use of amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP) as a new tool to explore the invasive green alga *Caulerpa taxifolia* in Australia. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 246: 307-301.
- Podola, B.; Melkonian, M. 2003. A long-term operating algal biosensor for the rapid detection of volatile toxic compounds. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 415-424.
- Rai, H. 2002. Radioactive isotope (¹⁴C incorporation) technique for measuring rate of primary production (photosynthesis) and photosynthetically fixed dissolved organic carbon (PDOC) of phytoplankton. In: *Pelagic Ecology Methodology*, D.V. Subba Rao & Lisse, A.A. (eds.). Balkema Publishers. 155-161.
- Rai, H. 2003. Methods for studying physiological ecology of marine phytoplankton: measurement of carbon assimilation into main macromolecular end-products (proteins, carbohydrates, low-molecular weight metabolites and lipids) of photosynthesis in freshwater and marine phytoplankton. In: *Pelagic Ecology Methodology*, D.V. Subba Rao & Lisse, A.A. (eds.). Balkema Publishers. 177-187.
- Rech, M.; Mouget, J.L.; Tremblin, G. 2003. Modification of the Hansatech FMS fluorometer to facilitate measurements with microalgal cultures. *Aquat. Bot.* 77: 71-80.
- Saltonstall, K. 2003. A rapid method for identifying the origin of North American *Phragmites* populations using RFLP analysis. *Wetlands* 23: 1043-1047.
- Schluter, L.; Mohlenberg, F. 2003. Detecting presence of phytoplankton groups with non-specific pigment signatures. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 465-476.
- Schultz, M.; Rinke, K.; Kohler, J. 2003. A combined approach of photogrammetrical methods and field studies to determine nutrient retention by submersed macrophytes in running waters. *Aquat. Bot.* 76: 17-29.
- Serodio, J. 2003. A chlorophyll fluorescence index to estimate short-term rates of photosynthesis by intertidal microphytobenthos. *J.*

- Phycol. 39: 33-46.
- Simpson, A.J.; Kingery, W.L.; Hatcher, P.G. 2003. The identification of plant derived structures in humic materials using three-dimensional NMR spectroscopy. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 337-342.
- Sosik, H.M.; Olson, R.J.; Neubert, M.G.; Shalapyonyk, A.; Solow, A.R. 2003. Growth rates of coastal phytoplankton from time-series measurements with a submersible flow cytometer. *Limnol Oceanogr.* 48: 1756-1765.
- Sun, J.; Liu, D. 2003. Geometric models for calculating cell biovolume and surface area for phytoplankton. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 1331-1346.
- Szabo, S.; Rojjackers, R.; Scheffer, M. 2003. A simple method for analyzing the effects of algae on the growth of *Lemna* and preventing algal growth in duckweed bioassays. *Arch. Fur Hydrobiol.* 157: 567-575.
- Tait, M.A.; Hik, D.S. 2003. Is dimethylsulfoxide a reliable solvent for extracting chlorophyll under field conditions? *Photosyn. Res.* 78: 87-91.
- Tsujimura, S. 2003. Application of the frequency of dividing cells technique to estimate the in situ growth rate of *Microcystis* (Cyanobacteria). *Fresh. Biol.* 48: 2009-2024.
- Ugwu, C.U.; Ogbonna, J.C.; Tanaka, H. 2003. Design of static mixers for inclined tubular photobioreactors. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 217-223.
- Unknown. 2003. Photographic atlas of the microscopic freshwater Cyanobacteria. Reviewed in *J. Phycol.* 39: 999-1000.
- Valta-Hulkkonen, K.; Pellikka, P.; Tanskanen, H.; Ustinov, A.; Sandman, O. 2003. Digital false colour aerial photographs for discrimination of aquatic macrophyte species. *Aquat. Bot.* 75: 71-88.
- Wang, S.-B.; Hu, Q.; Sommerfeld, M.; Chen, F. 2003. An optimized protocol for isolation of soluble proteins from microalgae for two-dimensional gel electrophoresis analysis. *J. Appl. Phycol.* 15: 485-496.
- Weithoff, G. 2003. The concepts of plant functional types and functional diversity in lake phytoplankton - a new understanding of phytoplankton ecology? *Fresh. Biol.* 48: 1669-1675.
- Wikfors, G.H. 2003. A taxonomic guide to some common marine phytoplankton. Reviewed in *Harmful Algae* 2: 161-162.
- Williams, D.J.; Rybicki, N.B.; Lombana, A.V.; O'Brien, T.M.; Gomez, R.B. 2003. Preliminary investigation of submerged aquatic vegetation mapping using hyperspectral remote sensing. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* 81: 383-392.
- Methods in Fish/Fisheries Biology**
- Argent, D.G.; Bishop, J.A.; Stauffer, J.R.; Carline, R.F.; Myers, W.L. 2003. Predicting freshwater fish distributions using landscape-level variables. *Fish. Res.* 60: 17-32.
- Bertrand, A.; Josse, E.; Bach, P.; Dagorn, L. 2003. Acoustics for ecosystem research: lessons and perspectives from a scientific programme focusing on tuna-environment relationships. *Aquat. Living Res.* 16: 197-203.
- Doupe, R.G.; Partridge, G.J.; Lymbery, A.J. 2003. Visible implant fluorescence elastomer tags as pedigree markers for applied aquaculture: an evaluation of using black bream *Acanthopagrus butcheri*. *Aquacul. Res.* 34: 681-683.
- Fossen, I.; Albert, O.T.; Nilssen, E.M. 2003. Improving the precision of ageing assessments for long rough dab by using digitized pictures and otolith measurements. *Fish. Res.* 60: 53-64.
- Gerlotto, F.; Paramo, J. 2003. The three-dimensional morphology and internal structure of clupeid schools as observed using vertical scanning multibeam sonar. *Aquat. Living Res.* 16: 113-122.
- Hancz, C.; Romvari, R.; Szabo, A.; Molnar, T.; Magyary, I.; Horn, P. 2003. Measurement of total body composition changes of common carp by computer tomography. *Aquacul. Res.* 34: 991-997.
- Hughes, N.F.; Hayes, J.W.; Shearer, K.A.; Young, R.G. 2003. Testing a model of drift-feeding using three-dimensional videography of wild brown trout, *Salmo trutta*, in a New Zealand stream. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 1462-1476.
- Kawabe, R.; Kawano, T.; Nakano, N.; Yamashita, N.; Niraishi, T.; Naito, Y. 2003. Simultaneous measurement of swimming speed and tail beat activity of free-swimming rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* using an acceleration data-logger. *Fish. Sci.* 69: 959-965.
- Klevjer, T.A.; Kaartvedt, S. 2003. Split-beam target tracking can be used to study the swimming behavior of deep-living plankton in situ. *Aquat. Living Res.* 16: 293-298.
- Lines, J.A.; Robb, D.H.; Kestin, S.C.; Crook, S.C.; Bensen, T. 2003. Electric stunning: a humane slaughter method for trout. *Aquacul. Engin.* 28: 141-154.
- Miyakoshi, Y.; Takami, T.; Takeuchi, K.; Omori, H.; Nagata, M.; Irvine, J.R. 2003. Sampling of masu salmon, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, spawners on the sawing grounds: is carcass sampling effective as a mark-recapture method? *Fish. Managem. Ecol.* 10: 273-275.
- O'Connell, M.F. 2003. Uncertainty about estimating total returns of Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* to the Grand River, Newfoundland, Canada, evaluated using a fish counting fence. *Fish. Managem. Ecol.* 10: 23-29.
- Parrack, M.L.; Cummings, N.J. 2003. Errors in transforming length samples to age frequencies without age. *Fish. Res.* 63: 235-243.
- Riley, W.D.; Eagle, M.O.; Ives, M.J.; Rycroft, P.; Wilkinson, A. 2003. A portable passive integrated transponder multi-point decoder system for monitoring habitat use and behaviour of freshwater fish in small streams. *Fish. Managem. Ecol.* 10: 165-168.
- Rochet, M.-J.; Trenkel, V.M. 2003. Performance of indicators derived from abundance estimates for detecting the impact of fishing on a fish community. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 67-85.
- Rochet, M.J.; Trenkel, V.M. 2003. Which community indicators can measure the impact of fishing? A review and proposal. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 60: 86-99.
- Smith, B.B.; Walker, K.F. 2003. Shrinkage of 0+ carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) after preservation in ethanol. *Mar. Fresh. Res.* 54: 113-116.
- Snucins, E.; Gunn, J.M. 2003. Use of rehabilitation experiments to understand the recovery dynamics of acid-stressed fish populations. *Ambio* 32: 240-243.
- Solomon, D.J.; Mawle, G.W.; Duncan, W. 2003. An integrated approach to salmonid management. *Fish. Res.* 62: 229-234.
- Suzuki, K.; Takagi, T.; Hiraishi, T. 2003. Video analysis of fish schooling in finite space using a mathematical model. *Fish. Res.* 60: 3-10.
- Tinti, F.; Ungaro, N.; Pasolini, P.; De Panfilis, M.; Garola, F.; Guarniero, I.; Sabelli, B.; Marano, G.; Piccinetti, C. 2003. Development of molecular and morphological markers to improve species-specific monitoring and systematics of northeast Atlantic and Mediterranean skates (Rajiformes). *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 288: 149-165.
- Towler, R.H.; Jech, J.M.; Horne, J.K. 2003. Visualizing fish movement, behaviour, and acoustic backscatter. *Aquat. Living Res.* 16: 277-282.
- Wagner, G.N.; Singer, T.D.; McKinley, S. R. 2003. The ability of clove oil and MS-222 to minimise handling stress in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss* Walbaum). *Aquacul. Res.* 34: 1139-1146.
- Wildman, T.L.; Neumann, R.M. 2003. Comparison of snorkeling and electrofishing for estimating abundance and size structure of brook trout and brown trout in two southern New England streams. *Fish. Res.* 60: 131-139.
- Miscellaneous Techniques**
- Anderson, N.A. 2003. A useful tool for image enhancement. *J. Paleolimnol.* 30: 461-464.
- Bamstedt, U.; Kaartvedt, S.; Youngbluth, M. 2003. An evaluation of acoustic and video methods to estimate the abundance and vertical distribution of jellyfish. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 1307-1318.
- Baumgartner, M.F. 2003. Comparisons of *Calanus finmarchicus* fifth copepodite abundance estimates from nets and an optical plankton counter. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 855-868.

- Beasley, C.R.; de Quadros Miranda, L.; Alves, S.T.M.; Tagliaro, C.H. 2003. Evaluation of methods for assessing brood size in freshwater mussels (Hyriidae). *J. Moll. Stud.* 69: 159-161.
- Blondel, J. 2003. Guilds or functional groups: Does it matter? *Oikos* 100: 223-231.
- Bouchard, V.; Gillon, D.; Joffre, R.; Lefeuvre, J.C. 2003. Actual litter decomposition rates in salt marshes measured using near-infrared reflectance spectroscopy. *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 290: 149-163.
- Calado, R.; Narisco, L.; Morasi, S.; Rhyne, A.L.; Lin, J. 2003. A rearing system for the culture of ornamental decapod crustacean larvae. *Aquaculture* 218: 329-339.
- Christoffersen, K.; Gonzalez, J.M. 2003. An approach to measure ciliate grazing on living heterotrophic nanoflagellates. *Hydrobiol.* 491: 159-166.
- Cocito, S.; Sgorbini, S.; Peirano, A.; Valle, M. 2003. 3-D reconstruction of biological objects using underwater video technique and image processing. *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 297: 57-70.
- Coleman, C.O. 2003. "Digital inking": how to make perfect line drawings on computers. *Organisms, Diversity & Evol.* 3: 303-304.
- Dalias, P.; Mprezetou, I.; Troumbis, A.Y. 2003. Use of a modified litterbag technique for the study of litter mixtures. *Europ. J. Soil Biol.* 39: 57-64.
- Deagle, B.E.; Bax, N.; Hewitt, C.L.; Patil, J.G. 2003. Development and evaluation of a PCR-based test for detection of *Asterias* (Echinodermata: Asteroidea) larvae in Australian plankton samples from ballast water. *Mar. Fresh. Res.* 54: 709-719.
- Fily, M.; Royer, A.; Gota, K.; Prigent, C. 2003. A simple retrieval method for land surface temperature and fraction of water surface determination from satellite microwave brightness temperature in sub-Arctic areas. *Remote Sensing of Environ.* 85: 328-338.
- Fujikura, K.; Okoshi, K.; Naganuma, T. 2003. Strontium as a marker for estimation of microscopic growth rates in a bivalve. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 257: 295-301.
- Georgian, T.; Newbold, J.D.; Thomas, S.A.; Monaghan, M.T.; Minshall, G.W.; Cushing, C.E. 2003. Comparison of corn pollen and natural fine particulate matter transport in streams: can pollen be used as a seston surrogate? *J. N. A. Benthol. Soc.* 22: 21-6.
- Graham, W.M.; Martin, D.L.; Martin, J.C. 2003. In situ quantification and analysis of large jellyfish using a novel video profiler. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 254: 129-140.
- Haywood, M.D.E.; Manson, F.J.; Longeran, N.R.; Toscas, P.J. 2003. Investigation of artifacts from chronographic tethering experiments - interactions between tethers and predators. *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 290: 271-292.
- Hocjberg, E.J.; Atkinson, M.J. 2003. Capabilities of remote sensors to classify coral, algae, and sand as pure and mixed spectra. *Remote Sensing of Environ.* 85: 174-189.
- Horritt, M.S.; Mason, D.C.; Cobby, D.M.; Davenport, I.J.; Bates, P.D. 2003. Waterline mapping in flooded vegetation from airborne SAR imagery. *Remote Sensing of Environ.* 85: 271-281.
- Kim, W.S.; Kang, J.H. 2003. A bubble powered zooplankton grazing wheel. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 683-686.
- Kimura, K.; Yamasaki, S. 2003. Accurate root length and diameter measurements using NIH Image: use of pythagorean distance for diameter estimation. *Plant and Soil* 254: 305-315.
- Kosnicki, E.; Burian, S. 2003. Life history aspects of the mayfly *Siphonurus typicus* (Ephemeroptera: Siphonuridae) with a new application for measuring nymphal development and growth. *Hydrobiol.* 510: 131-146.
- Kurtz, J.; Van der Veen et al. 2002. Fluorescent vital labeling to track cestodes in a copepod intermediate host. *Exper. Parasitol.* 100: 36-43.
- Last, K.S. 2003. An actograph and its use in the study of foraging behaviour in the benthic polychaete, *Nereis virens* Sars. *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 287: 237-248.
- Lurling, M.; Verschoor, A.M. 2003. Fo-spectra of chlorophyll fluorescence for the determination of zooplankton grazing. *Hydrobiol* 491: 145-157.
- Mermillod-Blondin, F.; Marie, S.; Desrosiers, G.; Long, B.; de Montety, L.; Michaud, E.; Stora, G. 2003. Assessment of the spatial variability of intertidal benthic communities by axial tomodesitometry: importance of fine-scale heterogeneity. *J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 287: 193-208.
- Niehoff, B.; Runge, J.A. 2003. A revised methodology for prediction of egg production in *Calanus finmarchicus* from preserved samples. *J. Plankton Res.* 25: 1581-1587.
- Wilkie, L.; Casis, G.; Gray, M. 2003. A quality control protocol for terrestrial invertebrate biodiversity. *Biodiv. Conserv.* 12: 121-146.
- Williams, M.S.; Patterson, P.L.; Mowrer, H.T. 2003. Comparison of ground sampling methods for estimating canopy cover. *For. Sci.* 49: 235-246.
- Zacherl, D.C.; Manriquez, P.H.; Paradis, G.; Day, R.W.; Castilla, J.C.; Warner, R.R.; Lea, D.W.; Gaines, S.D. 2003. Trace elemental fingerprinting of gastropod statoliths to study larval dispersal trajectories. *Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.* 248: 297-303.

Environmental Requirements

P. M. Kotila

- Abatzopoulos, T.J.; El-Bermawi, N.; Vasdekis, C.; Baxevanis, A.D.; Sorgeloos, P. 2003. Effects of salinity and temperature on reproductive and life span characteristics of clonal *Artemia*. (International Study on Artemia. LXVI). *Hydrobiologia* 492: 191-199.
- Arcott, D. B.; Keller, B.; Tockner, K.; Ward, J. V. 2003. Habitat structure and Trichoptera diversity in two headwater flood plains, N.E. Italy. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88: 255-273.
- Bazzanti, M.; Della Bella, V.; Seminara, M. 2003. Factors affecting macroinvertebrate communities in astatic ponds in central Italy. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18: 537-548.
- Bond, N.R.; Downes, B.J. 2003. The independent and interactive effects of fine sediment and flow on benthic invertebrate communities characteristic of small upland streams. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 455-465.
- Boulton, A.J. 2003. Parallels and contrasts in the effects of drought on stream macroinvertebrate assemblages. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1173-1185.
- Bowles, D.E.; Barr, C.B.; Stanford, R. 2003. Habitat and phenology of the endangered riffle beetle *Heterelmis comalensis* and a coexisting species, *Microcyloepus pusillus*, (Coleoptera: Elmidae) at Comal Springs, Texas, USA. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 156: 361-383.
- Boyero, L. 2003. The quantification of local substrate heterogeneity in streams and its significance for macroinvertebrate assemblages. *Hydrobiologia* 499: 161-168.
- Boyle, T.P.; Strand, M.J. 2003. Macroinvertebrate community structure and related environmental variables in two Forks of the Virgin River, Utah. *Western North American Naturalist* 63: 155-166.
- Brammer, C.A.; MacDonald, J.F. 2003. Benthic insect fauna of a clean-water stream on Utah's Colorado Plateau, USA. *Western North American Naturalist* 63: 21-34.
- Collier, K.J.; Quinn, J.M. 2003. Land-use influences macroinvertebrate community response following a pulse disturbance. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1462-1481.
- Covich, A.P.; Crowl, T.A.; Scatena, F.N. 2003. Effects of extreme low flows on freshwater shrimps in a perennial tropical stream. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1199-1206.
- Cribb, B. W.; Brei, B.; Ridley, A. W.; Merritt, D. J. 2003. Occurrence of immature *Culicoides molestus* (Skuse) (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) in relation to habitat characteristics. *Australian Journal of Entomology* 42: 114-118.
- Datry, T.; Hervant, F.; Malard, F.; Vitry, L.; Gibert, J. 2003. Dynamics

- and adaptive responses of invertebrates to suboxia in contaminated sediments of a stormwater infiltration basin. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 156: 339-359.
- Death, R.G. 2003. Spatial patterns in lotic invertebrate community composition: is substrate disturbance actually important? *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60: 603-611.
- Death, R.G.; Baillie, B.; Fransen, P. 2003. Effect of *Pinus radiata* logging on stream invertebrate communities in Hawke's bay, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37: 507-520.
- Devyn, S.; Piscart, C.; Beisel, J.N.; Moreteau, J.C. 2003. Ecological traits of the amphipod invader *Dikerogammarus villosus* on a mesohabitat scale. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 158: 43-56.
- DiStefano, R.J.; Decoske, J.J.; Vangilder, T.M.; Barnes, L.S. 2003. Macrohabitat partitioning among three crayfish species in two Missouri streams, USA. *Crustaceana* 76: 343-362.
- Donohue, I.; Irvine, K. 2003. Effects of sediment particle size composition on survivorship of benthic invertebrates from Lake Tanganyika, Africa. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 157: 131-144.
- Donohue, I.; Verheyen, E.; Irvine, K. 2003. In situ experiments on the effects of increased sediment loads on littoral rocky shore communities in Lake Tanganyika, East Africa. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1603-1616.
- DuBois, R.B.; Gobin, W.P. 2003. Winter drift, sex ratios, and size distribution of giant water bugs, *Lethocerus americanus*, (Heteroptera: Belostomatidae) in a Lake Superior tributary. *Great Lakes Entomologist* 34: 69-75.
- Dumnicka, E.; Galas, J. 2002. Factors affecting the distribution of Oligochaeta in small high mountain ponds (Tatra Mts, Poland). *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 156: 121-133.
- Fairchild, G. W.; Cruz, J.; Faulds, A. M.; Short, A. E. Z.; Matta, J. F. 2003. Microhabitat and landscape influences on aquatic beetle assemblages in a cluster of temporary and permanent ponds. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22: 224-240.
- Fernandez-Alaez, C.; de Soto, J.; Fernandez-Alaez, M.; Garcia-Criado, F. 2002. Spatial structure of the caddisfly (Insecta, Trichoptera) communities in a river basin in NW Spain affected by coal mining. *Hydrobiologia* 487: 193-205.
- Flemer, D.A.; Ruth, B.F.; Bundrick, C.M. 2002. Effects of sediment type on macrobenthic infaunal colonization of laboratory microcosms. *Hydrobiologia* 485: 83-96.
- Flinders, C.A.; Magoulick, D.D. 2003. Effects of stream permanence on crayfish community structure. *American Midland Naturalist* 149: 134-147.
- Forsythe, P. D.; Wyat, D. D.; Switzer, P. V. 2003. Effects of experience and body size on refuge choice in the crayfish *Orconectes immunis*. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18: 305-313.
- Fujitani, T. 2002. Species composition and distribution patterns of baetid nymphs (Baetidae: Ephemeroptera) in a Japanese stream. *Hydrobiologia* 485: 111-121.
- Gjerlov, C.; Hildrew, A. G.; Jones, J. I. 2003. Mobility of stream invertebrates in relation to disturbance and refugia: a test of habitat template theory. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22: 207-223.
- Graham, T.B. 2002. Survey of aquatic macroinvertebrates and amphibians at Wupatki National Monument, Arizona, USA: An evaluation of selected factors affecting species richness in ephemeral pools. *Hydrobiologia* 486: 215-224.
- Hall, D. L., Berghold, B. S., Sites, R. W. 2003. The influence of adjacent land uses on macroinvertebrate communities of prairie streams in Missouri. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18: 55-68.
- Hampton, S.E.; Duggan, I.C. 2003. Diel habitat shifts of macrofauna in a fishless pond. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 54: 797-805.
- Heino, J.; Muotka, T.; Paavola, R. 2003. Determinants of macroinvertebrate diversity in headwater streams: regional and local influences. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72: 425-434.
- Henry, J. C.; Fisher, S. G. 2003. Spatial segregation of periphyton communities in a desert stream: causes and consequences for N cycling. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22: 511-527.
- Hodkinson, I.D. 2003. Metabolic cold adaptation in arthropods: a smaller-scale perspective. *Functional Ecology* 17: 562-567.
- Hoffsten, P.O. 2003. Effects of an extraordinarily harsh winter on macroinvertebrates and fish in boreal streams. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 157: 505-523.
- Holomuzki, J. R.; Biggs, B. J. F. 2003. Sediment texture mediates high-flow effects on lotic macroinvertebrates. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22: 542-553.
- Howard, J. K.; Cuffey, K. M. 2003. Freshwater mussels in a California North Coast Range river: occurrence, distribution, and controls. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22: 63-77.
- Hunt, G.W.; Stanley, E.H. 2003. Environmental factors influencing the composition and distribution of the hyporheic fauna in Oklahoma streams: Variation across ecoregions. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 158: 1-23.
- Jacobsen, D.; Rostgaard, S.; Vasconez, J.J. 2003. Are macroinvertebrates in high altitude streams affected by oxygen deficiency? *Freshwater Biology* 48: 2025-2032.
- Jacobsen, D. F. 2003. Altitudinal changes in diversity of macroinvertebrates from small streams in the Ecuadorian Andes. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 158: 145-167.
- Jass, J.; Klausmeier, B. 2003. Utilization of lotic, lentic, and temporary habitats by the amphipod *Crangonyx gracilis*. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18: 635-638.
- Jeng, M.S.; Liu, H.C.; Tzeng, C.S.; Ng, P.K.L. 2003. On the taxonomy and ecology of *Labuanium trapezoideum* (Decapoda, Brachyura, Sesamidae), a crab living on riverine cliffs in Taiwan. *Crustaceana* 76: 227-240.
- Johansson, F.; Brodin, T. 2003. Effects of fish predators and abiotic factors on dragonfly community structure. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18: 415-423.
- Kahlert, M.; Pettersson, K. 2002. The impact of substrate and lake trophy on the biomass and nutrient status of benthic algae. *Hydrobiologia* 489: 161-169.
- Kefford, B. J.; Papas, P.J.; Nuggeoda, D. 2003. Relative salinity tolerance of macroinvertebrates from the Barwon River, Victoria, Australia. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 54: 755-765.
- Kiflawi, M.; Eitam, A.; Blaustein, L. 2003. The relative impact of local and regional processes on macro-invertebrate species richness in temporary pools. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72: 447-452.
- Knispel, S.; Castella, E. 2003. Disruption of a longitudinal pattern in environmental factors and benthic fauna by a glacial tributary. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 604-618.
- Lafrancois, B.M.; Carlisle, D.M.; Nydick, K.R.; Johnson, B.M.; Baron, J.S. 2003. Environmental characteristics and benthic invertebrate assemblages in Colorado mountain lakes. *Western North American Naturalist* 63: 137-154.
- Lepori, F.; Barbieri, A.; Ormerod, S.J. 2003. Effects of episodic acidification on macroinvertebrate assemblages in Swiss Alpine streams. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1873-1885.
- Lewis, R.J.; Johnson, L.M.; Hoagland, K.D. 2003. Effects of cell density, temperature, and light intensity on growth and stalk production in the biofouling diatom *Achnanthes longipes* (Bacillariophyceae). *Journal of Ecology* 38: 1125-1131.
- Light, T. 2003. Success and failure in a lotic crayfish invasion: the roles of hydrologic variability and habitat alteration. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1886-1897.
- Lytle, D.A. 2003. Reconstructing long-term flood regimes with rainfall data: Effects of flood timing on caddisfly populations. *Southwestern Naturalist* 48: 36-42.
- MacNeil, C.; Bigsby, E.; Dick, J.T.A.; Hatcher, M.J.; Dunn, A.M. 2003. Differential physico-chemical tolerances and intraguild predation among native and invasive amphipods (Crustacea): a field study. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologia* 156: 165-179.
- MacNeil, C.; Bigsby, E.; Dick, J.T.A.; Hynes, H.B.N.; Hatcher, M.J.; Dunn, A.M. 2003. Temporal changes in the distribution of native

- and introduced freshwater amphipods in Lough Neagh, Northern Ireland. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 157: 379-395.
- Malard, F.; Ferreira, D.; Doledec, S.; Ward, J.V. 2003. Influence of groundwater upwelling on the distribution of the hyporheos in a headwater river flood plain. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 157: 89-116.
- Malard, F.; Galassi, D.; Lafont, M.; Doledec, S.; Ward, J.V. 2003. Longitudinal patterns of invertebrates in the hyporheic zone of a glacial river. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1709-1725.
- Matthaei, C.D.; Guggelberger, C.; Huber, H. 2003. Local disturbance history affects patchiness of benthic river algae. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1514-1526.
- Michelutti, N.; Holtham, A.J.; Douglas, M.S.V.; Smol, J.P. 2003. Periphytic diatom assemblages from ultra-oligotrophic and UV transparent lakes and ponds on Victoria Island and comparisons with other diatom surveys in the Canadian Arctic. *Journal of Phycology* 39: 465-480.
- Minshall, G.W. 2003. Responses of stream benthic macroinvertebrates to fire. *Forest Ecology and Management* 178: 155-161.
- Miserendino, M.L.; Pizzolon, L.A. 2003. Distribution of macroinvertebrate assemblages in the Azul-Quemquemtreu river basin, Patagonia, Argentina. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37: 525-539.
- Montalto, L.; de Drago, I.E. 2003. Tolerance to desiccation of an invasive mussel, *Limnoperna fortunei* (Dunker, 1857) (Bivalvia, Mytilidae), under experimental conditions. *Hydrobiologia* 498: 161-167.
- Mullner, A. N.; Schagerl, M. 2003. Abundance and vertical distribution of the phytobenthic community within a pool and riffle sequence of an alpine gravel stream. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88: 243-254.
- Nalepa, T.F.; Fanslow, D.L.; Lansing, M.B.; Lang, G.A. 2003. Trends in the benthic macroinvertebrate community of Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron, 1987 to 1996: Responses to phosphorus abatement and the zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha*. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29: 14-33.
- Negishi, J.N.; Richardson, J.S. 2003. Responses of organic matter and macroinvertebrates to placements of boulder clusters in a small stream of southwestern British Columbia, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60: 247-258.
- Negro, A.I.; De Hoyos, C.; Aldasoro, J.J. 2003. Diatom and desmid relationships with the environment in mountain lakes and mires of NW Spain. *Hydrobiologia* 505: 1-13.
- Nelson, S.M.; Lieberman, D.M. 2002. The influence of flow and other environmental factors on benthic invertebrates in the Sacramento River, USA. *Hydrobiologia* 489: 117-129.
- Okland, K.A.; Okland, J.; Geimer, G.; Massard, J.A. 2003. Freshwater bryozoans (Bryozoa) of Norway IV: Distribution and ecology of four species of *Plumatella* with notes on *Hyalinella punctata*. *Hydrobiologia* 501: 179-198.
- Olsen, D.A.; Townsend, C.R. 2003. Hyporheic community composition in a gravel-bed stream: influence of vertical hydrological exchange, sediment structure and physicochemistry. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1363-1378.
- Opsahl, R.W.; Wellnitz, T.; Poff, N.L. 2003. Current velocity and invertebrate grazing regulate stream algae: results of an in situ electrical exclusion. *Hydrobiologia* 499: 135-145.
- Paprocki, H.; Holzenthal, R. W.; Cressa, C. 2003. A new species of *Smicridea* McLachlan (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae) from Venezuela and its role in travertine biogenesis. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22: 401-409.
- Paukert, C. P.; Willis, D. W. 2003. Aquatic invertebrate assemblages in shallow prairie lakes: fish and environmental influences. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18: 523-536.
- Pennuto, C. M.; Wooster-Brown, C. L.; Belisle, C. A. 2002. Infestation intensity and prevalence of an ecotymbiotic midge under variable environmental and host conditions. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80: 2061-2071.
- Phillips, E. C. 2003. Habitat preference of aquatic macroinvertebrates in an East Texas sandy stream. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18: 1-11.
- Poff, N. L.; Wellnitz, T.; Monroe, J. B. 2003. Redundancy among three herbivorous insects across an experimental current velocity gradient. *Oecologia* 134: 262-269.
- Potapova, M.; Charles, D.F. 2003. Distribution of benthic diatoms in US rivers in relation to conductivity and ionic composition. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1311-1328.
- Reed, T. 2003. Macroinvertebrate assemblage change in a small eastern Oregon stream following disturbance by grazing cattle. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18: 315-319.
- Reich, P.; Downes, B.J. 2003. The distribution of aquatic invertebrate egg masses in relation to physical characteristics of oviposition sites at two Victorian upland streams. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1497-1513.
- Rier, S.T.; Stevenson, R.J. 2002. Effects of light, dissolved organic carbon, and inorganic nutrients on the relationship between algae and heterotrophic bacteria in stream periphyton. *Hydrobiologia* 489: 179-184.
- Roy, A. H.; Rosemond, A. D.; Liegh, D. S.; Paul, M. J.; Wallace, J. B. 2003. Habitat-specific responses of stream insects to land cover disturbance: biological consequences and monitoring implications. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22: 292-307.
- Roy, A.H.; Rosemond, A.D.; Paul, M.J.; Leigh, D.S.; Wallace, J.B. 2003. Stream macroinvertebrate response to catchment urbanisation (Georgia, USA). *Freshwater Biology* 48: 329-346.
- Ruetz III, C. R.; Stephens, D. W. 2003. Site selection under differential predation risks by drifting prey in streams. *Oikos* 102: 85-94.
- Rundle, S. D.; Robertson, A. L.; Schmid-Araya, J. M., eds. 2002. *Freshwater meiofauna: biology and ecology*. Backhuys, Leiden, The Netherlands. 369p.
- Sabater, S.; Buchaca, T.; Cambra, J.; Catalan, J.; Guasch, H.; Ivorra, N.; Munoz, L.; Navarro, E.; Real, M.; Romani, A. 2003. Structure and function of benthic algal communities in an extremely acid river. *Journal of Phycology* 39: 481-489.
- Sagova-Mareckova, M. 2002. Interactions between crayfish, benthic invertebrates, macrophyte roots and sediment in a littoral zone. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 155: 645-665.
- Sagova-Mareckova, M. 2002. Distribution of benthic macroinvertebrates in relationship to plant roots, sediment type and spatial scale in fishponds and slow streams. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 156: 63-81.
- Sagova-Mareckova, M.; Kvet, J. 2002. Impact of oxygen released by the roots of aquatic macrophytes on composition and distribution of benthic macroinvertebrates in a mesocosm experiment. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 155: 567-584.
- Scarsbrook, M.R.; Fenwick, G.D. 2003. Preliminary assessment of crustacean distribution patterns in New Zealand groundwater aquifers. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37: 405-413.
- Schindler, M.; Fesl, C.; Chovanec, A. 2003. Dragonfly associations (Insecta: Odonata) in relation to habitat variables: a multivariate approach. *Hydrobiologia* 497: 169-180.
- Schreiber, E.S.G.; Quinn, G.P.; Lake, P.S. 2003. Distribution of an alien aquatic snail in relation to flow variability, human activities and water quality. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 951-961.
- Shieh, S.H.; Ward, J.V.; Kondratieff, B.C. 2003. Longitudinal changes in macroinvertebrate production in a stream affected by urban and agricultural activities. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 157: 483-503.
- Sinclair, B.J.; Vernon, P.; Klok, C.J.; Chown, S.L. 2003. Insects at low temperatures: an ecological perspective. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 18: 257-262.
- Smith, G.R.; Vaala, D.A.; Dingfelder, H.A. 2003. Distribution and abundance of macroinvertebrates within two temporary ponds. *Hydrobiologia* 497: 161-167.
- Smith, H.; Wood, P.J. 2002. Flow permanence and macroinvertebrate community variability in limestone spring systems. *Hydrobiologia* 487: 45-58.

- Soininen, J. 2003. Heterogeneity of benthic diatom communities in different spatial scales and current velocities in a turbid river. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 156: 551-564.
- Suren, A.M.; Biggs, B.J.F.; Duncan, M.J.; Bergey, L.; Lambert, P. 2003. Benthic community dynamics during summer low-flows in two rivers of contrasting enrichment 2. Invertebrates. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37: 71-83.
- Suren, A.M.; Biggs, B.J.F.; Kilroy, C.; Bergey, L. 2003. Benthic community dynamics during summer low-flows in two rivers of contrasting enrichment 1. Periphyton. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37: 53-70.
- Taniguchi, H.; Nakano, S.; Tokeshi, M. 2003. Influences of habitat complexity on the diversity and abundance of epiphytic invertebrates on plants. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 718-728.
- Tank, S. E.; Schindler, D. W.; Arts, M. T. 2003. Direct and indirect effects of UV radiation on benthic communities: epilithic food quality and invertebrate growth in four montane lakes. *Oikos* 103: 651-667.
- Tolonen, K.T.; Hamalainen, H.; Holopainen, I.J.; Mikkonen, K. Karjalainen, J. 2003. Body size and substrate association of littoral insects in relation to vegetation structure. *Hydrobiologia* 499: 179-190.
- Tsuruishi, T.; Yoshida, T. 2003. Influence of water flow and water temperature on the respiratory rate of larval *Himalopsyche japonica* (Morton) (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae). *Japanese Journal of Ecology* 53: 23-27.
- Van Overdijk, C.D.A.; Grigorovich, I.A.; Mabee, T.; Ray, W.J.; Ciborowski, J.J.H.; MacIsaac, H.J. 2003. Microhabitat selection by the invasive amphipod *Echinogammarus ischnus* and native *Gammarus fasciatus* in laboratory experiments and in Lake Erie. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 567-578.
- Vilbaste, S.; Truu, J. 2003. Distribution of benthic diatoms in relation to environmental variables in lowland streams. *Hydrobiologia* 493: 81-93.
- Weigel, B.M.; Wang, L.Z.; Rasmussen, P.W.; Butcher, J.T.; Stewart, P.M.; Simon, T.P.; Wiley, M.J. 2003. Relative influence of variables at multiple spatial scales on stream macroinvertebrates in the Northern Lakes and Forest ecoregion, USA. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 1440-1461.
- Weigelhofer, G.; Waringer, J. 2003. Vertical distribution of benthic macroinvertebrates in riffles versus deep runs with differing contents of fine sediments (Weidlingbach, Austria). *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88: 304-313.
- Wellnitz, T.; Rader, R. B. 2003. Mechanisms influencing community composition and succession in mountain stream periphyton: interactions between scouring history, grazing, and irradiance. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 22: 528-541.
- Whiteman, N.K.; Sites, R.W. 2003. Lentic beetles of the Missouri Prairie Region: Habitat and regional associations, with keys to the Hydradephaga. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society*. 129: 185-243.
- Wijnhoven, S.; van Riel, M.C.; van der Velde, G. 2003. Exotic and indigenous freshwater gammarid species: physiological tolerance to water temperature in relation to ionic content of the water. *Aquatic Ecology* 37: 151-158.
- Winkelmann, C.; Koop, J.H.E.; Benndorf, J. 2003. Abiotic features and macroinvertebrate colonization of the hyporheic zones of two tributaries of the river Elbe (Germany). *Limnologia* 33: 112-121.
- Winterbourn, M. J. 2003. Habitat segregation and nymphal life history of two *Nesameletus* species (Ephemeroptera: Nesameletidae) in a mountain stream. *Aquatic Insects* 25: 41-50.
- Wissinger, S.A.; Brown, W.S.; Jannot, J.E. 2003. Caddisfly life histories along permanence gradients in high-altitude wetlands in Colorado (USA). *Freshwater Biology* 48: 255-270.
- Wright, J.F.; Clarke, R.T.; Gunn, R.J.M.; Winder, J.M.; Kneebone, N.T.; Davy-Bowker, J. 2003. Response of the flora and macroinvertebrate fauna of a chalk stream site to changes in management. *Freshwater Biology* 48: 894-911.
- Xie, A.; Cai, Q.; Tang, T.; Ma, K.; Lium R.; Ye, L. 2003. Structure of macrozoobenthos of the East Dongting Nature Reserve, with emphasis on relationships with environmental variables. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18: 405-413.

Conservation Biology

Matthew E. Herbert

The following section lists papers dealing with the conservation of freshwater organisms and ecosystems. Papers were limited to those with direct application to conservation biology. Many other papers include information that could be used to address conservation issues, but do not deal directly with the subject and thus were excluded to limit the scope of the section. To insure inclusion on future listings and correct citation, authors are encouraged to send reprints to: Matt Herbert, Department of Biology, Brooks 217, Central Michigan University, Mt. Pleasant, MI 48189, galherb@sbglobal.net.

- Adams, S.M.; Hill, W.R.; Peterson, M.J.; Ryon, M.G.; Smith, J.G.; Stewart, A.J. 2002. Assessing recovery in a stream ecosystem: Applying multiple chemical and biological endpoints. *Ecological Applications* 12(5): 1510-1527.
- P.A. Aloo. 2003. Biological diversity of the Yala Swamp lakes, with special emphasis on fish species composition, in relation to changes in the Lake Victoria Basin (Kenya): threats and conservation measures *Biodiversity and Conservation*. 12: 905-920
- Anderson, J.L.; Hilborn, R.W.; Lackey, R.T.; Ludwig, D. 2003. Watershed restoration: Adaptive decision making in the face of uncertainty. Pages 203-232. *In: Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. (eds.). Strategies for restoring river ecosystems: Sources of variability and uncertainty in natural and managed systems.* American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD
- Andersen, J.J.; 2002. Status of Redside Dace, *Clinostomus elongatus*, in the Lynde and Pringle Creek watersheds of Lake Ontario. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 116(1): 76-80.
- Andrzejewska, A.; Zalewski, M. 2002. The strategy of preventing the continual decline of ground water level in UNESCO MAB Biosphere Reserve "Puszcza Kampinoska" by restoration of Vistula flood pulses. *Ecohydrology and Hydrobiology* 2(1-4): 227-232.
- Angeler, D.G.; Chow-Fraser, P.; Hanson, M.A.; Sanchez-Carrillo, S.; Zimmer, K.D. 2003. Biomaniplulation: A useful tool for freshwater wetland mitigation? *Freshwater Biology* 48(12): 2203-2213.
- Aoki, I.; 2003. Diversity-productivity-stability relationship in freshwater ecosystems: Whole-systemic view of all trophic levels. *Ecological Research* 18(4): 397-404.
- Araujo, F.G.; Fichberg, I.; Pinto, B.C.T.; Peixoto, M.G. 2003. A preliminary index of biotic integrity for monitoring the condition of the Rio Paraiba do Sul, southeast Brazil. *Environmental Management* 32(4): 516-526.
- Araujo, R.; Quiros, M.; Ramos, M.A. 2003. Laboratory propagation and culture of juveniles of the endangered freshwater mussel *Margaritifera auricularia* (Spengler, 1793). *Journal of Conchology* 38(1): 53-60.
- Argent, D.G.; Kimmel, W.G. 2003. Recent occurrence of rare and endangered fishes in the Ohio and Allegheny rivers, Pennsylvania. *Journal of the Pennsylvania Academy of Science* 76 (2-3): 47-55.
- Argent, D.G.; Bishop, J.A.; Stauffer, J.R.; Carline, R.F.; Myers, W.L. 2003. Predicting freshwater fish distributions using landscape-level variables. *Fisheries* 60 (1): 17-32.
- Armitage, P.D.; Szoszkiewicz; Blackburn, J.H.; Nesbitt, I. 2003. Ditch communities: A major contributor to floodplain biodiversity. *Aquatic Conservation* 13(2): 165-185.
- Armstrong, J.L.; Hightower, J.E. 2002. Potential for restoration of the Roanoke River population of Atlantic sturgeon. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6): 475-480.
- Arthington, A.H.; Pusey, B.J. 2003. Flow restoration and protection

- in Australian rivers. *River Research and Applications* 19(5-6): 377-395.
- Aspetsberger, F.; Huber, F.; Kargl, S.; Scharinger, B.; Peduzzi, P.; Hein, T. 2002. Particulate organic matter dynamics in a river floodplain system: Impact of hydrological connectivity. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 156(1): 23-42.
- Auer, N.A.; Baker, E.A. 2002. Duration and drift of larval lake sturgeon in the Sturgeon River, Michigan. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6): 557-564.
- Balirwa, J.S.; Chapman, C.A.; Chapman, L.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Geheb, K.; Kaufman, L.; Lowe-McConnell, R.H.; Seehausen, O.; Wanink, J.H.; Welcomme, R.L.; Witte, F. 2003. Biodiversity and fishery sustainability in the Lake Victoria Basin: An unexpected marriage? *Bioscience* 53(8): 703-715.
- Banarescu, P.; 2002. *Romanichthys valsanicola*, a highly threatened species from the Danube River Basin in Romania. Pages 174-177. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Barbieri, R.; Economou, A.N.; Stoumbouri, M.T.; Economidis, P.S. 2002. Freshwater fishes of Peloponnese (Greece): Distribution, ecology and threats. Pages 55-64. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Barmuta, L.A.; 2003. Imperilled rivers of Australia: Challenges for assessment and conservation. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management* 6(1): 55-68.
- Baron, J.S.; Poff, N.L.; Angermeier, P.L.; Dahm, C.N.; Gleick, P.H.; Harston, N.G.Jr.; Jackson, R.B.; Johnston, C.A.; Richter, B.D.; Steinman, A.D. 2002. Meeting ecological and societal needs for freshwater. *Ecological Applications* 12(5): 1247-1260.
- Barthelmes, D.; Braemick, U. 2003. Variability of a cyprinid lake ecosystem with special emphasis on the native fish fauna under intensive fisheries management including common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) and silver carp (*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*). *Limnologia* 33(1): 10-28.
- Baudo, R.; Occhipinti, A.; Nocentini, A.M.; Sabolla, M. 2001. Benthos of Lake Orta in the year 1996. *Journal of Limnology* 60(2): 241-248.
- Baur, B.; Ringeis, B. 2002. Changes in gastropod assemblages in freshwater habitats in the vicinity of Basel (Switzerland) over 87 years. *Hydrobiologia* 479: 1-10.
- Bearlin, A.R.; Schreiber, E.S.G.; Nicol, S.J.; Starfield, A.M.; Todd, C.R. 2002. Identifying the weakest link: Simulating adaptive management of the reintroduction of a threatened fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 59(11): 1709-1716.
- Benstead, J.P.; De Rham, P.H.; Gattolliat, J.L.; Gibon, F.M.; Loiselle, P.V.; Sartori, M.; Sparks, J.S.; Stiassny, M.L.J. 2003. Conserving Madagascar's freshwater biodiversity. *Bioscience* 53(11): 1101-1111.
- Benstead, J.P.; Douglas, M.M.; Pringle, C.M. 2003. Relationships of stream invertebrate communities to deforestation in eastern Madagascar. *Ecological Applications* 13(5): 1473-1490.
- Bernardo, J.M.; Ilheu, M.; Matono, P.; Costa, A.M. 2003. Interannual variation of fish assemblage structure in a mediterranean river: Implications of streamflow on the dominance of native or exotic species. *River Research and Applications* 19(5-6): 521-532.
- Bervoets, L.; Lodts, M.; Van Compenhout, K.; Blust, R. 2002. Heavy metals as a threat for restored fish populations in a lowland river. Pages 250-261. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Bilby, R.E.; Reeves, G.H.; Dolloff, C.A. 2003. Sources of variability in aquatic ecosystems: Factors controlling biotic production and diversity. Pages 129-146. *In: Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. (eds.). American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.*
- Bini, L.M.; Velho, V.F.M.; Lansac-Toha, F.A. 2003. The effect of connectivity on the relationship between local and regional species richness of testate amoebae (protozoa, rhizopoda) in floodplain lagoons of the Upper Parana River, Brazil. *Acta Oecologica* 24(Supplement 1): S145-S151.
- Biro, P.; Specziar, A.; Keresztessy, K. 2003. Diversity of fish species assemblages distributed in the drainage area of Lake Balaton (Hungary). *Hydrobiologia* 506-509: 459-464.
- Bisson, P.A.; Wondzell, S.M.; Reeves, G.H.; Gregory, S.V. 2003. Trends in using wood to restore aquatic habitats and fish communities in western North American rivers. Pages 391-406. *In: Gregory, S.V.; Boyer, K.L.; Gurnell, A.M. (eds.) The ecology and management of wood in world rivers.* International Conference on Wood in World Rivers, Corvallis, OR, USA; October 23-27, 2000. American Fisheries Society, USA.
- Blalock-Herod, H.N.; Herod, J.J.; Williams, J.D. 2002. Evaluation of conservation status, distribution, and reproductive characteristics of an endemic Gulf Coast freshwater mussel, *Lampsilis australis* (Bivalvia: Unionidae). *Biodiversity and Conservation* 11(10): 1877-1887.
- Blann, K.; Nerbonne, J.F.; Vondracek, B. 2002. Relationship of riparian buffer type to water temperature in the driftless area ecoregion of Minnesota. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 22(2): 441-451.
- Bloesch, J.; Sieber, U. 2003. The morphological destruction and subsequent restoration programmes of large rivers in Europe. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie Supplement* 147(3-4): 363-385.
- Bloesch, J.; 2003. Flood plain conservation in the Danube River Basin, the link between hydrology and limnology: Summary report on the 34th IAD Conference, August 27-30, 2002, in Tulcea (Romania) and the 21st IHP/UNESCO Hydrological Conference, September 2-6, 2002, in Bucharest (Romania). *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie Supplement* 147(3-4): 347-362.
- Bohlen, J.; 2003. Spawning habitat in the spined loach, *Cobitis taenia* (Cypriniformes: Cobitidae). *Ichthyological Research* 50 (1): 98-101.
- Bohlen, J.; 2003. Temperature and oxygen requirements of early life stages of the endangered spined loach, *Cobitis taenia* L. (Teleostei, Cobitidae) with implications for the management of natural populations. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 157(2): 195-212.
- Bohlen, J.; Rab, P.; Slechtova, V.; Rabova, M.; Ritterbusch, D.; Freyhof, J. 2003. Hybridogenous biotypes in spined loaches (genus *Cobitis*) in Germany with implications for conservation. Pages 311-321. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Bond, N.R.; Lake, P.S. 2003. Characterizing fish-habitat associations in streams as the first step in ecological restoration. *Austral Ecology* 28(6): 611-621.
- Bond, N.R.; Lake, P.S. 2003. Local habitat restoration in streams: Constraints on the effectiveness of restoration for stream biota. *Ecological Management and Restoration* 4(3): 193-198.
- Boulton, A.J.; Humphreys, W.F.; Eberhard, S.M. 2003. Imperilled subsurface waters in Australia: Biodiversity, threatening processes and conservation. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management* 6(1): 41-54.
- Bowles, D.E.; Barr, C.B.; Stanford, R. 2003. Habitat and phenology of the endangered riffle beetle *Heterelmis comalensis* and a coexisting species, *Microcyloopus pusillus*, (Coleoptera: Elmidae) at Comal Springs, Texas, USA. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 156(3): 361-383.
- Brady, V.J.; Cardinale, B.J.; Gathman, J.P.; Burton, T.M. 2002. Does facilitation of faunal recruitment benefit ecosystem 10(4): 617-626.
- Briers, R.A.; Biggs, J. 2003. Indicator taxa for the conservation of pond invertebrate diversity. *Aquatic Conservation* 13(4): 323-330.
- Brinson, M.M.; Malvarez, A.I. 2002. Temperate freshwater wetlands: Types, status, and threats. *Environmental Conservation* 29(2): 115-133.
- Brogdon, S.M.; Tabit, C.R.; Kral, L.G. 2003. Population structure of the Tallapoosa darter (*Etheostoma tallapoosae*). *Southeastern*

- Naturalist 2(4): 487-498.
- Bronmark, C.; Hansson, L.A. 2002. Environmental issues in lakes and ponds: Current state and perspectives. *Environmental Conservation* 29(3): 290-306.
- Bronte, C.R.; Ebener, M.P.; Schreiner, D.R.; Devault, D.S.; Petzold, M.M.; Jensen, D.A.; Richards, C.; Lozano, D.S. 2003. Fish community change in Lake Superior, 1970-2000. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(12): 1552-1574.
- Bross, S.; Arbuckle, C.J.; Townsend, C.R. 2003. Habitat scale and biodiversity: Influence of catchment, stream reach and bedform scales on local invertebrate diversity. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 12(10): 2057-2075.
- Brown, L.R.; Ford, T. 2002. Effects of flow on the fish communities of a regulated California River: Implications for managing native fishes. *River Research and Applications* 18(4): 331-342.
- Brunke, M.; 2002. Floodplains of a regulated southern alpine river (Brenno, Switzerland): Ecological assessment and conservation options. *Aquatic Conservation* 12(6): 583-599.
- Brunke M.; Hoehn, E.; Gonsler, T. 2003. Patchiness of river-groundwater interactions within two floodplain landscapes and diversity of aquatic invertebrate communities. *Ecosystems* 6(8): 707-722.
- Buhay, J.E.; Serb, J.M.; Dean, C.R.; Parham, O.; Lydeard, C. 2002. Conservation genetics of two endangered unionid bivalve species, *Epioblasma florentina walkeri* and *E. capsaeformis* (Unionidae: Lamprolimnini). *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 68(4): 385-391.
- Bunn, S.E.; Arthington, A.H. 2002. Basic principles and ecological consequences of altered flow regimes for aquatic biodiversity. *Environmental Management* 30(4): 492-507.
- Caiola, N.; de Sostoa, A. 2002. Life history and feeding ecology of a captive population of the endangered Valencia toothcarp, *Valencia hispanica*. Pages 131-142. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Cambray, J.A.; 2002. Conservation needs of *Sandelia bainsii*, an endangered African anabantid. Pages 90-97. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Cambray, J.A.; Pister, E.P. 2002. The role of scientists in creating public awareness for the conservation of fish species: African and American case studies. Pages 414-423. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Cambray, J.A.; 2003. The global impact of alien trout species: A review; with reference to their impact in South Africa. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 28(1): 61-67.
- Cambray, J.A.; 2003. Impact on indigenous species biodiversity caused by the globalisation of alien recreational freshwater fisheries. *Hydrobiologia* 500: 217-230.
- Caruso, B.S.; 2003. Water quality simulation for planning restoration of a mined watershed. *Water Air and Soil Pollution* 150(1-4): 359-382.
- Casatti, L.; 2003. Biology of a catfish, *Trichomycterus* sp. (Pisces, Siluriformes), in a pristine stream in the Morro do Diabo State Park, southeastern Brazil. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 38(2): 105-110.
- Cavalli, L.; Pech, N.; Chappaz, R. 2003. Diet and growth of the endangered *Zingel asper* in the Durance River. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63 (2): 460-471.
- Chadderton, W.L.; Ryan, P.A.; Winterbourn, M.J. 2003. Distribution, ecology, and conservation status of freshwater Idoteidae (Isopoda) in southern New Zealand. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 33(2): 529-548.
- Chapman, L.J.; Chapman, C.A. 2002. Tropical forest degradation and aquatic ecosystems: Our current state of knowledge. Pages 237-249. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Chapman, L.J.; Chapman, C.A.; Schofield, P.J.; Olowo, J.P.; Kaufman, L.; Seehausen, O.; Ogutu, O.R. 2003. Fish faunal resurgence in Lake Nabugabo, East Africa. *Conservation Biology* 17(2): 500-511.
- Chick, J.H.; Maher, R.J.; Burr, B.M.; Thomas, M.R. 2003. First black carp captured in U.S. *Science* 300 (5627): 1876-1877.
- Chovanec, A.; Raab, R. 2002. Die Libellenfauna (Insecta: Odonata) des Tritonwassers auf der Donauinsel in Wien: Ergebnisse einer Langzeitstudie, Aspekte der Gewässerbewertung und der Bioindikation. [The dragonfly fauna (Insecta: Odonata) of the Tritonwasser on the Danube Island in Vienna: Results of a long-term study, aspects of assessment and bioindication.] *Denisia* (3): 63-79.
- Chu, C.; Minns, C.K.; Mandrak, N.E. 2003. Comparative regional assessment of factors impacting freshwater fish biodiversity in Canada. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(5): 624-634.
- Clarke, S.J.; Bruce-Burgess, L.; Wharton, G. 2003. Linking form and function: Towards an eco-hydromorphic approach to sustainable river restoration. *Aquatic Conservation* 13(5): 439-450.
- Clausnitzer, H.J.; 2003. Wie effektiv sind Naturschutzgebiete? Untersuchung am Beispiel der Libellen (Odonata) im Landkreis Celle (Niedersachsen). [How effective are nature reserves? Exemplary study on dragonflies (Odonata) in the rural district Celle (Lower Saxony, Germany).] *Braunschweiger Naturkundliche Schriften* 6(4): 789-798.
- Clausnitzer, V.; 2003. Dragonfly communities in coastal habitats of Kenya: indication of biotope quality and the need of conservation measures. *Biodiversity and Conservation*. 12: 333-356
- Cleaves, E.T.; 2003. Conceptual model for transferring information between small watersheds. *Environmental Geology* 45(2): 190-197.
- Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). 2002. Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA. 462 pp.
- Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Rodrigues, J.A.; Rogado, L. 2002. A conservation strategy for *Anaocypris hispanica*: A picture of LIFE for a highly endangered Iberian fish. Pages 186-197. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Cole, M.B.; Russell, K.R.; Mabee, T.J. 2003. Relation of headwater macroinvertebrate communities to in-stream and adjacent stand characteristics in managed second-growth forests of the Oregon Coast Range mountains. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 33(8): 1433-1443.
- Collier, K.J.; Quinn, J.M. 2003. Land-use influences macroinvertebrate community response following a pulse disturbance. *Freshwater Biology* 48(8): 1462-1481.
- Collins, M.R.; Cooke, D.; Post, B.; Crane, J.; Bulak, J.; Smith, T.I.J.; Greig, T.W.; Quattro, J.M. 2003. Shortnose sturgeon in the Santee-Cooper reservoir system, South Carolina. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132(6): 1244-1250.
- Contreras-Balderas, S.; Edwards, R.J.; Lozano-Vilano, M.d.L.; Garcia-Ramirez, M.E. 2002. Fish biodiversity changes in the Lower Rio Grande/Rio Bravo, 1953-1996. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 12(2-3): 219-240.
- Cooperman, M.; Markle, D.F. 2003. Rapid out-migration of Lost River and shortnose sucker larvae from in-river spawning beds to in-lake rearing grounds. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132(6): 1138-1153.
- Cooperman, M.S.; Markle, D.F. 2003. The Endangered Species Act and the National Research Council's interim judgment in Klamath Basin. *Fisheries* 28 (3): 10-19.
- Coops, H.; Hosper, S.H. 2002. Water-level management as a tool for

- the restoration of shallow lakes in the Netherlands. *Lake and Reservoir Management* 18(4): 293-298.
- Cope, W.G.; Hove, M.C.; Waller, D.L.; Hornbach, D.J.; Bartsch, M.R.; Cunningham, L.A.; Dunn, H.L.; Kapuscinski, A.R. 2003. Evaluation of relocation of unionid mussels to in situ refugia. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* 69(1): 27-34.
- Cope, W.G.; Newton, T.J.; Gatenby, C.M. 2003. Review of techniques to prevent introduction of zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) during native mussel (Unionoidea) conservation activities. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 22(1): 177-184.
- Covington, J.S.; Hubert, W.A. 2003. Trout population responses to restoration of stream flows. *Environmental Management* 31(1): 135-146.
- Cowling, R.M.; Pressey, R.L.; Rouget, M.; Lombard, A.T. 2003. A conservation plan for a global biodiversity hotspot: The Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 112(1-2): 191-216.
- Cowx, I.G.; 2002. Analysis of threats to freshwater fish conservation: Past and present challenges. Pages 201-220. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Cuizhang Fu, Jihua Wu, Jiakuan Chen, Qianhong Wu, Guangchun Lei. 2003. Freshwater fish biodiversity in the Yangtze River basin of China: patterns, threats and conservation. *Biodiversity and Conservation*. 12: 1649-1685
- Cullen, P. 2003. Challenges to the conservation of Australian freshwater biodiversity: An epilogue. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management* 6(1): 97-101
- Daniels, S.R.; Gouws, G.; Stewart, B.A.; Coke, M. 2003. Molecular and morphometric data demonstrate the presence of cryptic lineages among freshwater crabs (Decapoda: Potamonautidae: Potamonautes) from the Drakensberg Mountains, South Africa. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 78(1): 129-147.
- Darrigran, G.; 2002. Potential impact of filter-feeding invaders on temperate inland freshwater environments. *Biological Invasions* 4(1-2): 145-156.
- Davey, M.L.; O'Brien, L.; Ling, N.; Gleeson, D.M. 2003. Population genetic structure of the Canterbury mudfish (*Neochanna burrowsius*): Biogeography and conservation implications. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37(1): 13-21.
- Crivelli, A.J.; 2002. The role of protected areas in freshwater fish conservation. Pages 373-388. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Davis, S.; Golladay, S.W.; Vellidis, G.; Pringle, C.M. 2003. Macroinvertebrate biomonitoring in intermittent coastal plain streams impacted by animal agriculture. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 32(3): 1036-1043.
- Death, R.G.; Baillie, B.; Fransen, P. 2003. Effect of *Pinus radiata* logging on stream invertebrate communities in Hawke's Bay, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37(3): 507-520.
- Decker, R.C.; Scruton, D.A.; Meade, J.D.; Clarke, K.D.; Cole, L.J. 2003. The Newfoundland small stream buffer study Phase I: Impacts of current forest harvesting practices on stream habitat and biota. *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* (2449): i-ix, 1-64.
- de Lafontaine, Y.; Gilbert, N.L.; Dumouchel, F.; Brochu, C.; Moore, S.; Pelletier, E.; Dumont, P.; Branchaud, A. 2002. Is chemical contamination responsible for the decline of the copper redhorse (*Moxostoma hubbsi*), an endangered fish species, in Canada? *Science of the Total Environment* 298(1-3): 25-44.
- de Moor, I.; 2002. Potential impacts of alien freshwater crayfish in South Africa. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 27(2): 125-139.
- Dénes Schmera. 2003. Assessing stream dwelling caddisfly assemblages (Insecta: Trichoptera) collected by light traps in Hungary. *Biodiversity and Conservation*. 12: 1175-1191
- DeVries, D.R.; Armstrong, D.L.Jr.; Topolski, M.; Pine, W.E.III; Johnson, J.A.; Dunham, R.A.; Robison, L.; DiBona, J.; Norgren, K.; Hartfield, P.; Cook, S. 2003. Distribution, habitat use, and genetics of *Tulotoma magnifica* (Gastropoda: Viviparidae). *Southeastern Naturalist* 2 (1): 35-58.
- Di Sabatino, A.; Cicolani, B.; Gerecke, R. 2003. Biodiversity and distribution of water mites (Acari, Hydrachnidia) in spring habitats. *Freshwater Biology* 48(12): 2163-2173.
- Dokulil, M.T.; Teubner, K. 2003. Eutrophication and restoration of shallow lakes: The concept of stable equilibria revisited. *Hydrobiologia* 506-509: 29-35.
- Douglas, M.R.; Brunner, P.C.; Douglas, M.E. 2003. Drought in an evolutionary context: Molecular variability in flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) from the Colorado River Basin of western North America. *Freshwater Biology* 48 (7): 1254-1273.
- Doyle, M.W.; Harbor, J.M.; Stanley, E.H. 2003. Toward policies and decision-making for dam removal. *Environmental Management* 31(4): 453-465.
- Dudgeon, D.; 2003. The contribution of scientific information to the conservation and management of freshwater biodiversity in tropical Asia. *Hydrobiologia* 500: 295-314.
- Dunham, J.B.; Adams, S.B.; Schroeter, R.E.; Novinger, D.C. 2002. Alien invasions in aquatic ecosystems: Toward an understanding of brook trout invasions and potential impacts on inland cutthroat trout in western North America. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 12(4): 373-391.
- Dunham, J.B.; Young, M.K.; Gresswell, R.E.; Rieman, B.E. 2003. Effects of fire on fish populations: Landscape perspectives on persistence of native fishes and nonnative fish invasions. *Forest Ecology and Management* 178(1-2): 183-196.
- Dunn, H.; 2003. Can conservation assessment criteria developed for terrestrial systems be applied to riverine systems? *Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management* 6(1): 81-95.
- Dunn, S.M.; Stalham, M.; Chalmers, N.; Crabtree, B. 2003. Adjusting irrigation abstraction to minimize the impact on stream flow in the East of Scotland. *Journal of Environmental Management* 68(1): 95-107.
- Dyer, S.D.; Peng, C.; McAvoy, D.C.; Fendinger, N.J.; Masscheleyn, P.; Castillo, L.V.; Lim, J.M.U. 2003. The influence of untreated wastewater to aquatic communities in the Balatun River, The Philippines. *Chemosphere* 52(1): 43-53.
- Eckblad, J.; Ostby, B.; Tenneson, K. 2002. The unionid mussels of the Upper Iowa and Turkey River watersheds. *Journal of the Iowa Academy of Science* 109(3-4): 43-49.
- Economidis, P.S.; 2002. Biology of rare and endangered non-migratory fish species: Problems and constraints. Pages 81-89. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Edmonds, R.L.; Francis, R.C.; Mantua, N.J.; Peterson, D.L. 2003. Sources of climate variability in river ecosystems. Pages 11-37. *In: Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. (eds.). Strategies for restoring river ecosystems: Sources of variability and uncertainty in natural and managed systems.* American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Eggermont, H.; Verschuren, D. 2003. Impact of soil erosion in disturbed tributary drainages on the benthic invertebrate fauna of Lake Tanganyika, East Africa. *Biological Conservation* 113(1): 99-109.
- Emery, J.C.; Gurnell, A.M.; Clifford, N.J.; Petts, G.E.; Morrissey, I.P.; Soar, P.J. 2003. Classifying the hydraulic performance of riffle-pool bedforms for habitat assessment and river rehabilitation design. *River Research and Applications* 19(5-6): 533-549.
- Epifanio, J.; Haas, G.; Pratt, K.; Rieman, B.; Spruell, P.; Stockwell, C.; Utter, F.; Young, W. 2003. Integrating conservation genetic considerations into conservation planning: A case study of bull trout in the Lake Pend Oreille-lower Clark Fork River system. *Fisheries* 28 (8): 1-24.
- Evans, R.; 2002. Conservation assessment for selected dragonflies

- of the Allegheny National Forest. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Eyre, M.D.; Luff, M.L.; Lott, D.A. 2002. The importance of exposed riverine sediments for phytophagous beetles (Coleoptera) in Scotland and northern England. *Aquatic Conservation* 12(5): 553-566.
- Fagan, W.F.; Unmack, P.J.; Burgess, C.; Minckley, W.L. 2002. Rarity, fragmentation, and extinction risk in desert fishes. *Ecology* 83(12): 3250-3256.
- Farley, S.C.; Masters, R.E.; Engle, D.M. 2002. Riparian landscape change in central Oklahoma 1872-1991. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science* 82: 57-71.
- Fisher, S.J.; Willis, D.W.; Olson, M.M.; Krentz, S.C. 2002. Flathead Chubs, *Platygobio gracilis*, in the upper Missouri River: The biology of a species at risk in an endangered habitat. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 116(1): 26-41.
- Freeman, M.C.; Pringle, C.M.; Greathouse, E.A.; Freeman, B.J. 2003. Ecosystem-level consequences of migratory faunal depletion caused by dams. Pages 255-266. *In: Limburg, K.E.; Waldman, J.R. (eds.)*. Biodiversity, status, and conservation of the world's shads. *Proceedings of Shad 2001: A Conference on the Status and Conservation of Shads Worldwide*. American Fisheries Society, Baltimore, MD, USA.
- Freeman, R.E.; Stanley, E.H.; Turner, M.G. 2003. Analysis and conservation implications of landscape change in the Wisconsin River floodplain, USA. *Ecological Applications* 13(2): 416-431.
- Freyhof, J.; 2002. Freshwater fish diversity in Germany, threats and species extinction. Pages 3-22. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.)*. Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Fruget, J.F.; Dessaix, J. 2002. Biodiversité structurelle et fonctionnelle des peuplements de macroinvertébrés en tant que descripteur de la variabilité hydraulique: Exemple de deux parties court-circuitées du Rhone Moyen. [Biodiversity of macroinvertebrate communities as descriptor of hydraulic variability: The example of two by-passed sections of the Middle Rhone River.] *Revue des Sciences de l'Eau* 15(1): 209-221.
- Fry, B.; 2002. Stable isotopic indicators of habitat use by Mississippi River fish. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 21(4): 676-685.
- Fu, C.; Wu, J.; Chen, J.; Wu, O.; Lei, G. 2003. Freshwater fish biodiversity in the Yangtze River basin of China: Patterns, threats and conservation. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 12(8): 1649-1685.
- Fuereder, L.; Oberkofler, B.; Machino, Y. 2002. Flusskrebse in den Gewässern Südtirols: Verbreitung, oekologische Bedeutung und Gefährdung. [Crayfish in South Tyrol: Distribution, ecological value and threats.] *Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlich Medizinischen Vereins in Innsbruck* 89: 179-199.
- Fuereder, L.; Oberkofler, B.; Hanel, R.; Machino, Y. 2002. Freshwater crayfish in South Tyrol (Italy): Distribution and protection measures of endangered *Austropotamobius pallipes*. *Bulletin Francais de la Peche et de la Pisciculture* (367): 651-662.
- Garrett, G.P.; Hubbs, C.; Edwards, R.J. 2002. Threatened fishes of the world: *Dionda diaboli* Hubbs & Brown, 1956 (Cyprinidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 65(4): 478.
- Geist, J.; Rottmann, O.; Schroeder, W.; Kuehn, R. 2003. Development of microsatellite markers for the endangered freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* L. (Bivalvia: Unionoidea). *Molecular Ecology Notes* 3 (3): 444-446.
- Giangrande, A.; 2003. Biodiversity, conservation, and the 'Taxonomic impediment'. *Aquatic Conservation* 13(5): 451-459.
- Gilvear, D.J.; Heal, K.V.; Stephen, A. 2002. Hydrology and the ecological quality of Scottish river ecosystems. *Science of the Total Environment* 294(1-3): 131-159.
- Goss, K.F.; 2003. Environmental flows, river salinity and biodiversity conservation: Managing trade-offs in the Murray-Darling basin. *Australian Journal of Botany* 51(6): 619-625.
- Grant, M.; Scholtens, B.; Vande Kopple, R.; Ebberts, B. 2003. Size estimate of a local population of *Brychius hungerfordi* (Coleoptera: Halipilidae). *Great Lakes Entomologist* 35 (1): 23-26.
- Green, D.M.; 2003. The ecology of extinction: Population fluctuation and decline in amphibians. *Biological Conservation* 111(3): 331-343.
- Griffith, J.A.; 2003. Regions of high fish diversity for conservation concern within the U.S. Central Plains. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(3): 451-457.
- Gustafson, S.; Wang, D. 2002. Effects of agricultural runoff on vegetation composition of a priority conservation wetland, Vermont, USA. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 31(1): 350-357.
- Haapala, A.; Muotka, T.; Laasonen, P. 2003. Distribution of benthic macroinvertebrates and leaf litter in relation to streambed retentivity: Implications for headwater stream restoration. *Boreal Environment Research* 8(1): 19-30.
- Halse, S.A.; Ruprecht, J.K.; Pinder, A.M. 2003. Salinisation and prospects for biodiversity in rivers and wetlands of south-west Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Botany* 51(6): 673-688.
- Hamblin, P.F.; McAdam, S.O. 2003. Impoundment effects on the thermal regimes of Kootenay Lake, the Arrow Lakes Reservoir and Upper Columbia River. *Hydrobiologia* 504: 3-19.
- Harding, J.S.; 2003. Historic deforestation and the fate of endemic invertebrate species in streams. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37(2): 333-345.
- Harper, D.M.; Childress, R.B.; Harper, M.M.; Boar, R.R.; Hickley, P.; Mills, S.C.; Otieno, N.; Drane, T.; Vareschi, E.; Nasirwa, O.; Mwatha, W.E.; Darlington, J.P.E.C.; Escute-Gasulla, X. 2003. Aquatic biodiversity and saline lakes: Lake Bogoria National Reserve, Kenya. *Hydrobiologia* 500: 259-276.
- Hastie, L.C.; Cooksley, S.L.; Scougall, F.; Young, M.R.; Boon, P.J.; Gaywood, M.J. 2003. Characterization of freshwater pearl mussel (*Margaritifera margaritifera*) riverine habitat using River Habitat Survey data. *Aquatic Conservation* 13 (3): 213-224.
- Hastie, L.C.; Cosgrove, P.J.; Ellis, N.; Gaywood, M.J. 2003. The threat of climate change to freshwater pearl mussel populations. *Ambio* 32(1): 40-46.
- Haure, F.R.; Dahm, C.N.; Lamberti, G.A.; Stanford, J.A. 2003. Landscapes and ecological variability of rivers in north America: Factors affecting restoration strategies. Pages 81-105. *In: Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. (eds.)*. Strategies for restoring river ecosystems: Sources of variability and uncertainty in natural and managed systems. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Hawking, J.H.; New, T.R. 2002. Interpreting dragonfly diversity to aid in conservation assessment: Lessons from the Odonata assemblage at Middle Creek, north-eastern Victoria, Australia. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 6(3): 171-178.
- Healy, B.D.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the greater redhorse (*Moxostoma valenciennesi*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Hefli, D.; 2002. How far could a monitoring programme contribute to species conservation? An example of the nase, *Chondrostoma nasus*, in Switzerland. Pages 424-431. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.)*. Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Hein, T.; Baranyi, C.; Herndl, G.J.; Wanek, W.; Schiemer, F. 2003. Allochthonous and autochthonous particulate organic matter in floodplains of the River Danube: The importance of hydrological connectivity. *Freshwater Biology* 48(2): 220-232.
- Heino, J.; Muotka, T.; Mykra, H.; Paavola, R.; Hamalainen, H.; Koskeniemi, E. 2003. Defining macroinvertebrate assemblage types of headwater streams: Implications for bioassessment and conservation. *Ecological Applications* 13(3): 842-852.
- Heino, J.; Muotka, T.; Paavola, R.; Paasivirta, L. 2003. Among-taxon congruence in biodiversity patterns: Can stream insect diversity be predicted using single taxonomic groups? *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(9): 1039-1049.
- Hendrickson, D.A.; Espinosa-Perez, H.; Findley, L.T.; Forbes, W.; Tomelleri, J.R.; Mayden, R.L.; Nielsen, J.L.; Jensen, B.; Ruiz-

- Campos, G.; Varela-Romero, A.; van der Heiden, A.; Camarena, F.; Garcia de Leon, F.J. 2002. Mexican native trouts: A review of their history and current systematic and conservation status. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 12(2-3): 273-316.
- Hepworth, D.K.; Ottenbacher, M.J.; Chamberlain, C.B. 2002. A review of a quarter century of native trout conservation in southern Utah. *Intermountain Journal of Sciences* 8(3): 125-142.
- Herbert, M.E.; Gelwick, F.P. 2003. Spatial variation of headwater fish assemblages explained by hydrologic variability and upstream effects of impoundment. *Copeia* 2003(2): 273-284.
- Herron, N.; Davis, R.; Dawes, W.; Evans, R. 2003. Modelling the impacts of strategic tree plantings on salt loads and flows in the Macquarie River Catchment, NSW, Australia. *Journal of Environmental Management* 68(1): 37-50.
- Hightower, J.E.; Zehfuss, K.P.; Fox, D.A.; Parauka, F.M. 2002. Summer habitat use by Gulf sturgeon in the Choctawhatchee River, Florida. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6): 595-600.
- Hilderbrand, R.H.; 2003. The roles of carrying capacity, immigration, and population synchrony on persistence of stream-resident cutthroat trout. *Biological Conservation* 110(2): 257-266.
- Hillman, T.J.; Quinn, G.P. 2002. Temporal changes in macroinvertebrate assemblages following experimental flooding in permanent and temporary wetlands in an Australian floodplain forest. *River Research and Applications* 18(2): 137-154.
- Hirai, T.; Hidaka, K. 2002. Anuran-dependent predation by the giant water bug, *Lethocerus deyrollei* (Hemiptera: Belostomatidae), in rice fields of Japan. *Ecological Research* 17(6): 655-661.
- Holliman, F.M.; Reynolds, J.B.; Kwak, T.J. 2003. Electroshock-induced injury and mortality in the spotfin chub, a threatened minnow. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 23(3): 962-966.
- Horne, B.D.; Brauman, R.J.; Moore, M.J.C.; Seigel, R.A. 2003. Reproductive and nesting ecology of the Yellow-Blotched Map Turtle, *Graptemys flavimaculata*: Implications for conservation and management. *Copeia* 2003(4): 729-738.
- Houston, W.A.; Duivenvoorden, L.J. 2002. Replacement of littoral native vegetation with the ponded pasture grass *Hymenachne amplexicaulis*: Effects on plant, macroinvertebrate and fish biodiversity of backwaters in the Fitzroy River, Central Queensland, Australia. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 53(8): 1235-1244.
- Hsing-Juh Lin, Kwang-Tsao Shao, Wen-Liang Chiou, Can-Jen W. Maa, Hwey-Lian Hsieh, Wen-Lung Wu, Lucia L. Severinghaus, Yu-Tzu Wang. 2003. Biotic communities of freshwater marshes and mangroves in relation to saltwater incursions: implications for wetland regulation. *Biodiversity and Conservation*. 12: 647-665
- Hubbs, C.; Edwards, R.J.; Garrett, G.P. 2002. Threatened fishes of the world: *Gambusia heterochir* Hubbs, 1957 (Poeciliidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 65(4): 422.
- Hunter, J.T.; 2002. A preliminary overview of what is reserved in the Inverell and Yallaroi Shires, North Western Slopes, NSW. *Cunninghamia* 7 (4): 671-681.
- Hurt, C.R.; Hedrick P.W. 2003. Initial stages of reproductive isolation in two species of the endangered Sonoran topminnow. *Evolution* 57(12): 2835-2841.
- Impson, N.D.; Bills, I.R.; Cambray, J.A. 2002. A conservation plan for the unique and highly threatened freshwater fishes of the Cape Floral Kingdom. Pages 432-440. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Ireland, S.C.; Beamesderfer, R.C.P.; Paragamian, V.L.; Wakkinen, V.D.; Siple, J.T. 2002. Success of hatchery-reared juvenile white sturgeon (*Acipenser transmontanus*) following release in the Kootenai River, Idaho, USA. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6): 642-650.
- Isaak, D.J.; Hubert, W.A.; Berry, C.R.Jr. 2003. Conservation assessment for lake chub, mountain sucker, and finescale dace in the Black Hills National Forest, South Dakota and Wyoming. United States Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service Rocky Mountain Region. Custer, South Dakota.
- Iwata, T.; Nakano, S.; Inoue, M. 2003. Impacts of past riparian deforestation on stream communities in a tropical rain forest in Borneo. *Ecological Applications* 13(2): 461-473.
- Jakob, C.; Robinson, C.T.; Uehlinger, U. 2003. Longitudinal effects of experimental floods on stream benthos downstream from a large dam. *Aquatic Sciences* 65(3): 223-231.
- Jenkins, M.; 2003. Prospects for biodiversity. *Science* 302(5648): 1175-1177.
- Jensen, A.; 2002. Repairing wetlands of the Lower Murray: Learning from restoration practice. *Ecological Management and Restoration* 3(1): 5-14.
- Johnson, P.T.J.; Ritchie, E.G. 2003. Macroinvertebrate fauna of an iron-rich stream in the Wet Tropics of Australia: A comparative analysis of communities using a rapid bioassessment protocol. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 49(1): 331-338.
- Junk, W.J.; 2002. Long-term environmental trends and the future of tropical wetlands. *Environmental Conservation* 29(4): 414-435.
- Kharat, S.; Dahanukar, N.; Raut, R.; Mahabaleshwar, M. 2003. Long-term changes in freshwater fish species composition in North Western Ghats, Pune District. *Current Science* 84(6): 816-820.
- King, J.; Brown, C.; Sabet, H. 2003. A scenario-based holistic approach to environmental flow assessments for rivers. *River Research and Applications* 19(5-6): 619-639.
- Kirchhofer, A.; 2002. The role of legislation, institutions and policy making in fish conservation in Switzerland: Past, present and future challenges. Pages 389-401. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Konishi, M.; Hosova, K.; Takata, K. 2003. Natural hybridization between endangered and introduced species of *Pseudorasbora*, with their genetic relationships and characteristics inferred from allozyme analyses. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63(1): 213-231.
- Kopperman, J.B.; Garrett, G.P. 2002. Distribution, biology, and conservation of the rare black bass species. Pages 222-241. *In: Philipp, D.P.; Ridgway, M.S. (eds.). Black bass: Ecology, conservation, and management.* Symposium on Black Bass 2000: Ecology, Conservation, and Management of Black Bass in North America, St. Louis, MO, USA. American Fisheries Society, USA.
- Kozak, P.; Duris, Z.; Policar, T. 2002. The stone crayfish *Austropotamobius torrentium* (Schrank) in the Czech Republic. *Bulletin Francais de la Peche et de la Pisciculture* (367): 707-713.
- Kruk, A. Penczak, T. 2003. Impoundment impact on populations of facultative riverine fish. *Annales de Limnologie* 39(3): 197-210.
- Labonne, J.; Allouche, S.; Gaudin, P. 2003. Use of a generalised linear model to test habitat preferences: The example of *Zinger asper*, an endemic endangered percid of the River Rhone. *Freshwater Biology* 48 (4): 687-697.
- Landwehr, K.; Rhoads, B.L. 2003. Depositional response of a headwater stream to channelization, East Central Illinois, USA. *River Research and Applications* 19(1): 77-100.
- Langheinrich, U.; Boehme, D.; Wegener, U.; Luederitz, V. 2002. Streams in the Harz National Parks (Germany): A hydrochemical and hydrobiological evaluation. *Limnologica* 32(4): 309-321.
- Lauridsen, T.L.; Sandsten, H.; Moller, P.H. 2003. The restoration of a shallow lake by introducing *Potamogeton* spp.: The impact of waterfowl grazing. *Lakes and Reservoirs Research and Management* 8(3-4): 177-187.
- Lawler, J.J.; White, D.; Sifneos, J.C.; Master, L.L. 2003. Rare species and the use of indicator groups for conservation planning. *Conservation Biology* 17(3): 875-882.
- Layzer, J.B.; Adair, B.; Saha, S.; Woods, L.M. 2003. Glochidial hosts and other aspects of the life history of the Cumberland pigtoe (*Pleurobema gibberum*). *Southeastern Naturalist* 2 (1): 73-84.
- Layzer, J.B.; Brady, T.R. 2003. Summer microhabitat of the endangered bluemask darter *Etheostoma* (Doration) sp. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* 78(2): 55-57.
- Lea, J.M.; Politano, E.; Luiselli, L. 2003. Changes in the herpetofauna of a fresh water river in Southern Nigeria, after 20 years of

- development. *Russian Journal of Herpetology* 10(3): 191-198.
- Lease, H.M.; Hansen, J.A.; Bergman, H.L.; Meyer, J.S. 2003. Structural changes in gills of Lost River suckers exposed to elevated pH and ammonia concentrations. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology and Pharmacology* 134C (4): 491-500.
- Lespez, L.; 2003. Geomorphic responses to long-term land use changes in Eastern Macedonia (Greece). *Catena* 51(3-4): 181-208.
- Lessard, J.L.; Hayes, D.B. 2003. Effects of elevated water temperature on fish and macroinvertebrate communities below small dams. *River Research and Applications* 19(7): 721-732.
- Leveque, C.; Hougard, J.M.; Resh, V.; Statzner, B.; Yameogo, L. 2003. Freshwater ecology and biodiversity in the tropics: What did we learn from 30 years of onchocerciasis control and the associated biomonitoring of West African rivers? *Hydrobiologia* 500: 23-49.
- Levy, S.; 2003. Turbulence in the Klamath River Basin. 53 (4): 315-320.
- Lewis, J.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for tumbling creek cavesnail (*Antrobia culveri*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Lewis, J.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for northern cavefish (*Amblyopsis spelaea*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Lewis, J.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for southern cavefish (*Typhlichthys subterraneus*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Lewis, J.J.; 2002. Community conservation assessment for hyporheic habitat and associated rare animal species. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Lewis, J.J.; 2002. Community conservation assessment for SPRINGS and associated rare animal species. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Lewis, J.J.; 2002. Community conservation assessment for cave streams and associated rare animal species. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Lewis, J.J.; 2002. Community conservation assessment epikarstic aquifer habitat (associated rare animal species). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Lewis, J.J.; 2002. Community conservation assessment for interstitial aquifer habitat and associated rare animal species. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Lewis, J.J.; Moss, P.; Tecic, D.; Nelson, M.E. 2003. A conservation focused inventory of subterranean invertebrates of the southwestern Illinois karst. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies* 65(1): 9-21.
- Lichko, L.E.; Calhoun, A.J.K. 2003. An evaluation of vernal pool creation projects in New England: Project documentation from 1991-2000. *Environmental Management* 32(1): 141-151.
- Light, T.; 2003. Success and failure in a lotic crayfish invasion: The roles of hydrologic variability and habitat alteration. *Freshwater Biology* 48(10): 1886-1897.
- Lin, H.J.; Shao, K.T.; Chiou, W.L.; Maa, C.W.; Hsieh, H.L.; Wu, W.L.; Severinghaus, L.L.; Wang, Y.T. 2003. Biotic communities of freshwater marshes and mangroves in relation to saltwater incursions: Implications for wetland regulation. *Biodiversity of Conservation* 12(4): 647-665.
- Lindloff, S.D.; 2003. Institutionalizing the option of dam removal: The New Hampshire initiative. *Water Science and Technology* 48(7): 9-16.
- Linke, S.; Norris, R. 2003. Biodiversity: Bridging the gap between condition and conservation. *Hydrobiologia* 500: 203-211.
- Locke, A.; Hanson, J.M.; Klassen, G.J.; Richardson, S.M.; Aube, C.I. 2003. The damming of the Peticodiac River: Species, populations, and habitats lost. *Northeastern Naturalist* 10 (1): 39-54.
- Lowe, W.H.; 2003. Linking dispersal to local population dynamics: A case study using a headwater salamander system. *Ecology* 84(8): 2145-2154.
- Lusk, S.; Halacka, K.; Luskova, V. 2003. Rehabilitating the floodplain of the lower River Dyje for fish. *River Research and Applications* 19(3): 281-288.
- Lusk, S.; Luskova, V.; Halacka, K.; Slechta, V.; Slechtova, V. 2002. Status and protection of species and intraspecific diversity of the ichthyofauna in the Czech Republic. Pages 23-33. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Machordom, A.; Araujo, R.; Erpenbeck, D.; Ramos, M.A. 2003. Phylogeography and conservation genetics of endangered European Margaritiferidae (Bivalvia: Unionoidea). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 78(2): 235-252.
- Maltchik, L.; Stenert, C. 2003. Areas umidas da bacia do Rio dos Sinos: Diretrizes para programas de conservacao. [Wetlands of Rio dos Sinos Basin: Guidelines for conservation programs.] *Acta Biologica Leopoldensia* 25(1): 15-28.
- Mammoliti, C.S.; 2002. The effects of small watershed impoundments on native stream fishes: A focus on the Topeka shiner and hornyhead chub. *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 105(3-4): 219-231.
- March, J.G.; Benstead, J.P.; Pringle, C.M.; Scatena, F.N. 2003. Damming tropical island streams: Problems, solutions, and alternatives. *Bioscience* 53(11): 1069-1078.
- Mari, S.; Labonne, J.; Gaudin, P. 2002. A conservation strategy for *Zingel asper*, a threatened endemic percid of the Rhone Basin. Pages 149-156. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Marques, M.M.; Barbosa, F.A.R. 2002. Areas prioritarias para a conservacao da biodiversidade aquatica no trecho medio da bacia do Rio Doce, MG. [Identifying areas for conservation of aquatic biodiversity in the middle Rio Doce basin, south-east Brazil, MG.] *Naturalia* 27: 211-229.
- Marsh, P.C.; Pacey, C.A.; Kesner, B.R. 2003. Decline of the razorback sucker in Lake Mohave, Colorado River, Arizona and Nevada. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132(6): 1251-1256.
- Marsh-Matthews, E.; Matthews, W.J.; Gido, K.B.; Marsh, R.L. 2002. Reproduction by young-of-year red shiner (*Cyprinella lutrensis*) and its implications for invasion success. *Southwestern Naturalist* 47(4): 605-610.
- Marzano, F.N.; Corradi, N.; Papa, R.; Tagliavini, J.; Gandolfi, G. 2003. Molecular evidence for introgression and loss of genetic variability in *Salmo (trutta) macrostigma* as a result of massive restocking of Apennine populations (Northern and Central Italy). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 68(4): 349-356.
- Mathes, J.; Korczynski, I.; Mueller, J. 2003. Shallow lakes in North-east Germany: Trophic situation and restoration programmes. *Hydrobiologia* 506-509: 797-802.
- Mattingly, H.T.; Hamilton, J.; Galat, D.L. 2003. Reproductive ecology and captive breeding of the threatened Niangua darter *Etheostoma nianguae*. *American Midland Naturalist* 149(2): 375-383.
- Mawhinney, W.A. 2003. Restoring biodiversity in the Gwydir Wetlands through environmental flows. *Water Science and Technology* 48(7): 73-81.
- McDowall, R.M.; 2003. Impacts of introduced salmonids on native galaxiids in New Zealand upland streams: A new look at an old problem. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132(2): 229-238.
- McIntosh, M.D.; Benbow, M.E.; Burky, A.J. 2002. Effects of stream diversion on riffle macroinvertebrate communities in a Maui, Hawaii, stream. *River Research and Applications* 18(6): 569-581.
- McKenna, J.E.Jr.; 2003. Community metabolism during early development of a restored wetland. *Wetlands* 23(1): 35-50.
- Meffe, G.K.; 2002. Connecting science to management and policy in freshwater fish conservation. Pages 363-372. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Meldgaard, T.; Nielsen, E.E.; Loeschcke, V. 2003. Fragmentation by weirs in a riverine system: A study of genetic variation in time and

- space among populations of European grayling (*Thymallus thymallus*) in a Danish river system. *Conservation Genetics* 4(6): 735-747.
- Mesquita, N.; Coelho, M.M. 2002. Isolation and characterization of polymorphic microsatellite loci in the endangered Portuguese freshwater fish *Squalius aradensis* (Cyprinidae). *Molecular Ecology Notes* 3(4): 572-574.
- Mesquita, N.; Coelho, M.M. 2002. The ichthyofauna of the small Mediterranean-type drainages of Portugal: Its importance for conservation. Pages 65-71. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Metcalfe-Smith, J.L.; DiMaio, J.; Staton, S.K.; de Solla, S.R. 2003. Status of the freshwater mussel communities of the Sydenham River, Ontario, Canada. *American Midland Naturalist* 150 (1): 37-50.
- Minchin, D.; Maguire, C.; Rosell, R. 2003. The zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha pallas*) invades Ireland: Human mediated vectors and the potential for rapid intranational dispersal. *Biology and Environment* 103B(1): 23-30.
- Minckley, W.L.; Marsh, P.C.; Deacon, J.E.; Dowling, T.E.; Hedrick, P.W.; Matthews, W.J.; Mueller, G. 2003. A conservation plan for native fishes of the lower Colorado River. *Bioscience* 53 (3): 219-234.
- Minton, R.L.; Lydeard, C. 2003. Phylogeny, taxonomy, genetics and global heritage ranks of an imperilled, freshwater snail genus *Lithasia* (Pleuroceridae). *Molecular Ecology* 12(1): 75-87.
- Moerke, A.H.; Lamberti, G.A. 2003. Responses in fish community structure to restoration of two Indiana streams. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 23(3): 748-759.
- Mohseni, O.; Stefan, H.G.; Eaton, J.G. 2003. Global warming and potential changes in fish habitat in U.S. streams. *Climatic Change* 59(3): 389-409.
- Montgomery, D.R.; Bolton, S.M. 2003. Hydrogeomorphic variability and river restoration. Pages 39-80. *In: Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. Strategies for restoring river ecosystems: Sources of variability and uncertainty in natural and managed systems.* American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Moog, D.B.; Whiting, P.J. 2002. Climatic and agricultural factors in nutrient exports from two watersheds in Ohio. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 31(1): 72-83.
- Morgan, K.L.; Roberts, T.H. 2003. Characterization of wetland mitigation projects in Tennessee, USA. *Wetlands* 23(1): 65-69.
- Moritz, C.; McGuigan, K.; Bernatchez, L. 2002. Conservation of freshwater fishes: Integrating evolution and genetics with ecology. Pages 293-310. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Moya, D.; Valdovinos, C.; Olmos, V. 2002. Efecto de un embalse sobre la deriva de macroinvertebrados en el río Biobío (Chile Central). [Effect of a dam on the macroinvertebrate drift in the Biobío river (Central Chile).] *Boletín de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción* 73: 7-15.
- Moyle, P.B.; Crain, P.K.; Whitener, K.; Mount, J.F. 2003. Alien fishes in natural streams: Fish distribution, assemblage structure, and conservation in the Cosumnes River, California, U.S.A. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 68(2): 143-162.
- Muller, Z.; Jakab, T.; Toth, A.; Devai, G.; Szallassy, N.; Kiss, B.; Horvath, R. 2003. Effect of sports fisherman activities on dragonfly assemblages on a Hungarian river floodplain. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 12(1): 167-179.
- Naiman, R.J.; Bunn, S.E.; Nilsson, C.; Petts, G.E.; Pinay, G.; Thompson, L.C. 2002. Legitimizing fluvial ecosystems as users of water: An overview. *Environmental Management* 30(4): 455-467.
- Nedeau, E.J.; Merritt, R.W.; Kaufman, M.G. 2003. The effect of an industrial effluent on an urban stream benthic community: Water quality vs. habitat quality. *Environmental Pollution* 123(1): 1-13.
- Neely, D.A.; Hunter, A.E.; Mayden, R.L. 2003. Threatened fishes of the world: *Etheostoma sellare* (Radcliffe & Welsh) 1913 (Percidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 67(4): 340.
- Newson, M.D.; Pitlick, J.; Sear, D.A. 2002. Running water: Fluvial geomorphology and river restoration. Pages 133-152. *In: Perrow, M.R.; Davy, A.J. (eds.). Handbook of ecological restoration. Principles of restoration (Volume 1); Restoration in practice (Volume 2).* Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Nichols, S.J.; Kennedy, G.; Crawford, E.; Allen, J.; French, J.III; Black, G.; Blouin, M.; Hickey, J.; Chernvak, S.; Haas, R.; Thomas, M. 2003. Assessment of lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) spawning efforts in the lower St. Clair River, Michigan. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(3): 383-391.
- Nienhuis, P.H.; Bakker, J.P.; Grootjans, A.P.; Gulati, R.D.; De Jonge, V.N. 2002. The state of the art of aquatic and semi-aquatic ecological restoration projects in the Netherlands. *Hydrobiologia* 478: 219-233.
- Nienhuis, P.H.; Buijse, A.D.; Leuven, R.S.E.W.; Smits, A.J.M.; de Nooij, R.J.W.; Samborska, E.M. 2003. Ecological rehabilitation of the lowland basin of the river Rhine (NW Europe). *Hydrobiologia* 478: 53-72.
- Nielsen, D.L.; Brock, M.A.; Rees, G.N.; Baldwin, D.S. 2003. Effects of increasing salinity on freshwater ecosystems in Australia. *Australian Journal of Botany* 51(6): 655-665.
- Nilsson, C.; Pizzuto, J.E.; Moglen, G.E.; Palmer, M.A.; Stanley, E.H.; Bockstael, N.E.; Thompson, L.C. 2003. Ecological forecasting and the urbanization of stream ecosystems: Challenges for economists, hydrologists, geomorphologists, and ecologists. *Ecosystems* 6(7): 659-674.
- Niyogi, D.K.; Lewis, W.M.Jr.; McKnight, D.M. 2002. Effects of stress from mine drainage on diversity, biomass, and function of primary producers in mountain streams. *Ecosystems* 5(6): 554-567.
- Ohara, K.; Takagi, M.; Kaneko, Y.; Takei, M. 2003. Allozymic variation in an endangered Japanese minnow, *Aphocypris chinensis*. *Ichthyological Research* 50(1): 86-89.
- Osmundson, D.B.; Ryel, R.J.; Lamarra, V.L.; Pitlick, J. 2002. Flow-sediment-biota relations: Implications for river regulation effects on native fish abundance. *Ecological Applications* 12(6): 1719-1739.
- Paragamian, V.L.; Wakkinen, V.D.; Kruse, G. 2002. Spawning locations and movement of Kootenai River white sturgeon. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6): 608-616.
- Paragamian, V.L.; Wakkinen, V.D. 2002. Temporal distribution of Kootenai River white sturgeon spawning events and the effect of flow and temperature. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6): 542-549.
- Park, Y.S.; Chang, J.; Lek, S.; Cao, W.; Brosse, S. 2003. Conservation strategies for endemic fish species threatened by the Three Gorges Dam. *Conservation Biology* 17(6): 1748-1758.
- Parkyn, S.M.; Davies-Colley, R.J.; Halliday, N.J.; Costley, K.J.; Croker, G.F. 2003. Planted riparian buffer zones in New Zealand: Do they live up to expectations? *Restoration Ecology* 11(4): 436-447.
- Parsons, H.; Gilvear, D. 2002. Valley floor landscape change following almost 100 years of flood embankment abandonment on a wandering gravel-bed river. *River Research and Applications* 18(5): 461-479.
- Pascaul, M.; Macchi, P.; Urbanski, J.; Marcos, F.; Rossi, C.R.; Novara, M.; Dell'Arciprete, P. 2002. Evaluating potential effects of exotic freshwater fish from incomplete species presence-absence data. *Biological Invasions* 4(1-2): 101-113.
- Paul, A.J.; Post, J.R.; Stelfox, J.D. 2003. Can anglers influence the abundance of native and nonnative salmonids in a stream from the Canadian Rocky Mountains? *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 23(1): 109-119.
- Pearson, M.P.; Healey, M.C. 2003. Life-history characteristics of the endangered Salish Sucker (*Catostomus* sp.) and their implications for management. *Copeia* 2003(4): 759-768.

- Perrow, M.R.; Tomlinson, M.L.; Zambrano, L. 2002. Fish. Pages 324-354. *In*: Perrow, M.R.; Davey, A.J. (eds.). Handbook of ecological restoration. Principles of restoration (Volume 1); Restoration in practice (Volume 2). Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Persat, H.; Keith, P. 2002. Proposals for the reassessment of threatened status of freshwater fishes in France. Pages 346-359. *In*: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Press, G.R.; Beechie, T.J.; Williams, J.E.; Whittall, D.R.; Lange, J.J.; Klochak, J.R. 2003. Watershed assessment techniques and the success of aquatic restoration activities. Pages 185-201. *In*: Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. (eds.). Strategies for restoring river ecosystems: Sources of variability and uncertainty in natural and managed systems. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Peterson, D.; Vecsei, P.; Noakes, D.L.G. 2003. Threatened fishes of the world: *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque, 1817 (Acipenseridae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 68(2): 174.
- Peterson, M.S.; Fulling, G.L.; Woodley, C.M. 2003. Status and habitat characteristics of the saltmarsh topminnow, *Fundulus jenkinsi* (Evermann) in eastern Mississippi and western Alabama coastal bayous. *Gulf and Caribbean Research* 15: 51-59.
- Petranka, J.W.; Murray, S.S.; Kennedy, C.A. 2003. Responses of amphibians to restoration of a southern Appalachian wetland: Perturbations confound post-restoration assessment. *Wetlands* 23(2): 278-290.
- Poly, W.J.; 2003. Design and evaluation of a translocation strategy for the fringed darter (*Etheostoma crossopterygum*) in Illinois. *Biological Conservation* 113 (1): 13-22.
- Ponder, W.F.; Walker, K.F. 2003. From mound springs to mighty rivers: The conservation status of freshwater molluscs in Australia. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management* 6 (1): 19-28.
- Poppe, M.; Muhar, S.; Egger, G.; Schmutz, S. 2003. Status quo der österreichischen Flusslandschaften: Erfassung und Bilanzierung der Eingriffe und Nutzungen. *Oesterreichische Wasser und Abfallwirtschaft* 55(7-8): 122-128.
- Poudevigne, I.; Alard, D.; Leuven, R.S.E.W.; Nienhuis, P.H. 2002. A systems approach to river restoration: A case study in the Lower Seine valley, France *River Research and Applications* 18(3): 239-247.
- Povz, M.; 2002. Status of the freshwater fishes and lampreys in Slovenia. Pages 45-54. *In*: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Powers, G.L.J.; Mayden, R.L. 2003. Threatened fishes of the world: *Etheostoma percnurum* Jenkins 1993 (Percidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 67(4): 358.
- Prasad, S.N.; Ramachandra, T.V.; Ahalya, N.; Sengupta, T.; Kumar, A.; Tiwari, A.K.; Vijayan, V.S.; Vijayan, L. 2002. Conservation of wetlands of India: A review. *Tropical Ecology* 43(1): 173-186.
- Pressey, R.L.; Cowling, R.M.; Rouget, M. 2003. Formulating conservation targets for biodiversity pattern and process in the Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 112(1-2): 99-127.
- Pretty, J.L.; Harrison, S.S.C.; Shepherd, D.J.; Smith, C.; Hildrew, A.G.; Hey, R.D. 2003. River rehabilitation and fish populations: Assessing the benefit of instream structures. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 40(2): 251-265.
- Purcell, A.H.; Friedrich, C.; Resh, V.H. 2002. An assessment of a small urban stream restoration project in northern California. *Restoration Ecology* 10(4): 685-694.
- Pusey, B.J.; Arthington, A.H. 2003. Importance of the riparian zone to the conservation and management of freshwater fish: A review. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 54(1): 1-16.
- Pustelnik, G.; Guerri, O.; Lepage, M. 2002. From the protection of sturgeon, *Acipenser sturio*, to river management in general. Pages 143-148. *In*: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Ogbeibu, A.E.; Oribhabor, B.J. 2002. Ecological impact of river impoundment using benthic macro-invertebrates as indicators. *Water Research* 36(10): 2427-2436.
- Qiu, Z.; 2003. A VSA-based strategy for placing conservation buffers in agricultural watersheds. *Environmental Management* 32(3): 299-311.
- Quattro, J.M.; Greig, T.W.; Covkendall, D.K.; Bowen, B.W.; Baldwin, J.D. 2002. Genetic issues in aquatic species management: The shortnose sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*) in the southeastern United States. *Conservation Genetics* 3(2): 155-166.
- Quinn, J.W.; Kwak, T.J. 2003. Fish assemblage changes in an Ozark river after impoundment: A long-term perspective. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132(1): 110-119.
- Quist, M.C.; Fay, P.A.; Guy, C.S.; Knapp, A.K.; Rubenstein, B.N. 2003. Military training effects on terrestrial and aquatic communities on a grassland military installation. *Ecological Applications* 13(2): 432-442.
- Rabeni, C.F.; Sowa, S.P. 2002. A landscape approach to managing the biota of streams. Pages 114-142. *In*: Liu, J.; Taylor, W.W. (eds.). Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Raborn, S.W.; Schramm, H.L.Jr. 2003. Fish assemblage response to recent mitigation of a channelized warmwater stream. *River Research and Applications* 19(4): 289-301.
- Raddum, G.G.; Fjellheim, A. 2003. Liming of River Audna, Southern Norway: A large-scale experiment of benthic invertebrate recovery. *Ambio* 32(3): 230-234.
- Radar, R.B.; Belk, M.C.; Keleher, M.J. 2003. The introduction of an invasive snail (*Melanoides tuberculata*) to spring ecosystems of the Bonneville Basin, Utah. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(4): 647-657.
- Ranvestel, A.W.; Burr, B.M. 2002. Conservation assessment for the bluehead shiner (*Pteronotrops hubbsi*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Ratti, C.; Barton, D.R. 2003. Decline in the diversity of benthic invertebrates in the wave-zone of eastern Lake Erie, 1974-2001. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(4): 608-615.
- Reisenbichler, R.R.; Utter, F.M.; Krueger, C.C. 2003. Genetic concepts and uncertainties in restoring fish populations and species. Pages 149-183. *In*: Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. (eds.). Strategies for restoring river ecosystems: Sources of variability and uncertainty in natural and managed systems. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Richardson, J.S.; Jackson, M. 2002. Aquatic invertebrates. Pages 300-323. *In*: Perrow, M.R.; Davy, A.J. (eds.) Handbook of ecological restoration. Principles of restoration (Volume 1); Restoration in practice (Volume 2). Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Richter, B.D.; Mathews, R.; Harrison, D.L.; Wigington, R. 2003. Ecologically sustainable water management: Managing river flows for ecological integrity. *Ecological Applications* 13(1): 206-224.
- Riley, R.H.; Townsend, C.R.; Niyogi, D.K.; Arbuckle, C.A.; Peacock, K.A. 2003. Headwater stream response to grassland agricultural development in New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37(2): 389-403.
- Robertson, M.S.; Winemiller, K.O. 2003. Habitat associations of fishes in the Devils River, Texas. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(1): 115-127.
- Robinson, C.T.; Uehlinger, U. 2003. Using artificial floods for restoring river integrity. *Aquatic Sciences* 65(3): 181-182.
- Robinson, C.T.; Uehlinger, U.; Monaghan, M.T. 2003. Effects of a multi-year experimental flood regime on macroinvertebrates downstream of a reservoir. *Aquatic Sciences* 65(3): 210-222.
- Rodrigo, M.A.; Rojo, C.; Armengol, X. 2003. Plankton biodiversity in a landscape of shallow water bodies (Mediterranean coast, Spain). *Hydrobiologia* 506-509: 317-326.
- Rodriguez, R.A.; Encina, L.; Granado, L.C. 2002. Changes in the

- Iberian nase, *Chondrostoma willkommii*, population in the Guadalete River (Spain) following impoundment. Pages 282-290. In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Roe, K.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the rock pocketbook (*Arcidens confragosus*) Say, 1829. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roe, K.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*) Say, 1820. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roe, K.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the wavyrayed lampmussel (*Lampsilis fasciola*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roe, K.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the yellow sandshell (*Obovaria subrotunda*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roe, K.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the round hickorynut (*Lampsilis teres*) Say, 1829. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roe, K.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the Ohio pigtoe (*Pleurobema cordatum*) Rafinesque, 1820. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roe, K.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the pyramid pigtoe (*Pleurobema rubrum*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roe, K.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica*) Say, 1817. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roe, K.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the purple lilliput (*Toxolasma lividus*) Rafinesque, 1831. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roe, K.J.; 2002. Conservation assessment for the lilliput (*Toxolasma parvius*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roe, K.J.; 2003. Conservation assessment of the salamander mussel (*Simpsonia ambigua*) Say, 1825. USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Roni, P.; Beechie, T.J.; Bilby, R.E.; Leonetti, F.E.; Pollock, M.M.; Pess, G.R. 2002. A review of stream restoration techniques and a hierarchical strategy for prioritizing restoration in Pacific Northwest watersheds. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 22(1): 1-20.
- Roque, F.O.; Trivinho, S.S.; Strixino, G.; Agostinho, R.C.; Fogo, J.C. 2003. Benthic macroinvertebrates in streams of the Jaragua State Park (Southeast of Brazil) considering multiple spatial scales. Journal of Insect Conservation 7(2): 63-72.
- Rosenberger, A.; Angermeier, P.L. 2003. Ontogenetic shifts in habitat use by the endangered Roanoke logperch (*Percina rex*). Freshwater Biology 48 (9): 1563-1577.
- Roy, A.H.; Rosemond, A.D.; Leigh, D.S.; Paul, M.J.; Wallace, J.B. 2003. Habitat-specific responses of stream insects to land cover disturbance: Biological consequences and monitoring implications. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 22(2): 292-307.
- Rudolph, N.; Pence, B.; Jennings, H. 2001. Conservation assessment for channel darter (*Percina copelandi*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Runstrom, A.; Bruch, R.M.; Reiter, D.; Cox, D. 2002. Lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) on the Menominee Indian Reservation: An effort toward co-management and population restoration. Journal of Applied Ichthyology 18(4-6): 481-485.
- Russell, I.A.; 2002. Freshwater fishes of Tsitsikamma National Park. Koedoe 45 (2): 13-17.
- Saat, T.; Jarvekulg, R.; Eschbaum, R.; Tambets, J. 2002. The status of threatened freshwater fishes in Estonia. Pages 34-44. In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Sahin, B.; 2003. Biodiversity of benthic algal communities in some high mountain lakes of the Turkish Eastern Black Sea Region. Cryptogamie Algologie 24(4): 341-353.
- Samways, M.J.; 2003. Conservation of an endemic odonate fauna in the Seychelles archipelago. Odonatologica 32(2): 177-182.
- Samways, M.J.; 2003. Threats to the tropical island dragonfly fauna (Odonata) of Mayotte, Comoro archipelago. Biodiversity and Conservation 12(9): 1785-1792.
- Samways, M.J.; 2003. Marginality and national Red Listing of species. Biodiversity and Conservation 12(12): 2523-2525.
- Sanchez-Fernandez, D.; Abellan, P.; Velasco, J.; Millan, A. 2003. Aquatic Coleoptera of the Murcia Region: Checklist and priority areas for conservation. Monografias S.E.A. 10: 1-70.
- Sandin, L.; 2003. Benthic macroinvertebrates in Swedish streams: Community structure, taxon richness, and environmental relations. Ecography 26(3): 269-282.
- Schaefer, J.F.; Marsh, M.E.; Spooner, D.E.; Gido, K.B.; Matthews, M.J. 2003. Effects of barriers and thermal refugia on local movement of the threatened leopard darter, *Percina pantherina*. Environmental Biology of Fishes 66(4): 391-400.
- Scheerer, P.D.; 2002. Implications of floodplain isolation and connectivity on the conservation of an endangered minnow, Oregon chub, in the Willamette River, Oregon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 131(6): 1070-1080.
- Scheffer, P.W.; Ward, J.B. 2002. Revision of the New Caledonian endemic genus *Caledopsyche* (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae: Hydropsychinae), with the description of five new species. Records of the Canterbury Museum 16: 18-31.
- Scheurer, J.A.; Fausch, K.D.; Bestgen, K.R. 2003. Multiscale processes regulate brassy minnow persistence in a Great Plains river. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 132(5): 840-855.
- Schilling, E.M.; Williams, J.D. 2002. Freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Margaritiferidae and Unionidae) of the lower Duck River in middle Tennessee: A historic and recent review. Southeastern Naturalist 1(4): 403-414.
- Schmera, D.; 2003. Assessing stream dwelling caddisfly assemblages (Insecta: Trichoptera) collected by light traps in Hungary. Biodiversity and Conservation 12(6): 1175-1191.
- Schmetterling, D.A.; 2003. Reconnecting a fragmented river: Movements of westslope cutthroat trout and bull trout after transport upstream of Milltown Dam, Montana. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 23(3): 721-731.
- Schmidt, T.S.; Soucek, D.J.; Cherry, D.S. 2002. Integrative assessment of benthic macroinvertebrate community impairment from metal-contaminated waters in tributaries of the upper Powell River, Virginia, USA. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 21(10): 2233-2241.
- Schrank, S.J.; Guy, C.S.; Fairchild, J.F. 2003. Competitive interactions between age-0 bighead carp and paddlefish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 132(6): 1222-1228.
- Schreiber, E.S.G.; Lake, P.S.; Quinn, G.P. 2002. Facilitation of native stream fauna by an invading species? Experimental investigations of the interaction of the snail, *Potamopyrgus antipodarum* (Hydrobiidae) with native benthic fauna. Biological Invasions 4(3): 317-325.
- Scrimgeour, G.J.; Kendall, S. 2003. Effects of livestock grazing on benthic invertebrates from a native grassland ecosystem. Freshwater Biology 48(2): 347-362.
- Shepard, B.B.; Spoon, R.; Nelson, L. 2002. A native westslope cutthroat trout population responds positively after brook trout removal and habitat restoration. Intermountain Journal of Sciences 8(3): 191-211.
- Shields, F.D.Jr.; Knight, S.S.; Morin, N.; Blank, J. 2003. Response of fishes and aquatic habitats to sand-bed stream restoration using large woody debris. Hydrobiologia 494: 251-257.
- Seitman, B.E.; Kelner, D.E.; Hart, R.A.; Davis, M. 2003. *Ligumia subrostrata* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) in Minnesota and its status in the upper Midwest. Prairie Naturalist 35(3): 187-195.
- Semlitsch, R.D.; Bodie, J.R. 2003. Biological criteria for buffer zones around wetlands and riparian habitats for amphibians and reptiles.

- Conservation Biology 17(5): 1219-1228.
- Simpson, R.R.; Mapleston, A.J. 2002. Movements and habitat use by the endangered Australian freshwater Mary River cod, *Maccullochella peelii mariensis*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 65(4): 401-410.
- Sjogren, M.; 2002. Conservation Assessment for warpaint emerald dragonfly (*Somatochlora incurvata*). USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region.
- Skelton, P.H.; 2003. An overview of the challenges of conserving freshwater fishes in South Africa. Pages 221-236. *In*: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Sloat, M.R.; White, R.G.; Shepard, B.B. 2002. Status of westslope cutthroat trout in the Madison River basin: Influence of dispersal barriers and stream temperature. *Intermountain Journal of Sciences* 8(3): 153-177.
- Smith, B.J.; Collier, K.J.; Halliday, N.J. 2002. Composition and flight periodicity of adult caddisflies in New Zealand hill-country catchments of contrasting land use. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 36(4): 863-878.
- Smith, G.C.; Covich, A.P.; Brasher, A.M.D. 2003. An ecological perspective on the biodiversity of tropical island streams. *Bioscience* 53(11): 1048-1051.
- Smith, T.L.J.; McCord, J.W.; Collins, M.R.; Post, W.C. 2002. Occurrence of stocked shortnose sturgeon *Acipenser brevirostrum* in non-target rivers. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6): 470-474.
- Spooner, D.E.; Vaughn, C.C. 2002. Small-scale ecological function of freshwater mussels (Family: Unionidae) in the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 21(1): 379.
- Staton, S.K.; Dextrase, A.; Metcalfe-Smith, J.L.; Di Maio, J.; Nelson, M.; Parish, J.; Kilgour, B.; Holm, E. 2003. Status and trends of Ontario's Sydenham River ecosystem in relation to aquatic species at risk. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 88 (1-3): 283-310.
- Stein, J.L.; Stein, J.A.; Nix, H.A. 2002. Spatial analysis of anthropogenic river disturbance at regional and continental scales: Identifying the wild rivers of Australia. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 60(1): 1-25.
- Stenert, C.; dos Santos, E.M.; Oliva, T.D.; Maltchik, L. 2002. Diversidade de macroinvertebrados em áreas Úmidas na Bacia do Rio dos Sinos, RS, Brasil. [Diversity of macroinvertebrates in wetlands in the Sinos river basin, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.] *Acta Biologica Leopoldensia* 24(2): 157-172.
- Stouboudi, M.T.; Barbieri, R.; Corsini-Foka, M.; Economou, A.N.; Economidis, P.S. 2002. Aspects of the reproduction and early life history of *Ladigesocypris ghigii*, a freshwater fish species endemic to Rhodes Island (Greece): Implementation to conservation. Pages 178-185. *In*: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Strayer, D.L.; Lutz, C.; Malcom, H.M.; Munger, K.; Shaw, W.H. 2003. Invertebrate communities associated with a native (*Vallisneria americana*) and an alien (*Trapa natans*) macrophyte in a large river. *Freshwater Biology* 48(11): 1938-1949.
- Sturdevant, A.; Craft, C.B.; Sacco, J.N. 2002. Ecological functions of an impounded marsh and three natural estuarine marshes along Woodbridge River, NY/NJ Harbor. *Urban Ecosystems* 6(3): 163-181.
- Sturm, R.; 2002. Species diversity and abundance of freshwater molluscs (Gastropoda et Bivalvia) in selected mountain lakes of the Central Alps in Austria. *Malakologische Abhandlungen* 21: 49-57.
- Sturm, R.; 2003. Aquatic molluscs (Gastropoda et Bivalvia) in a marsh lake of Upper Austria: How does agricultural and touristic use of the lake and its environment affect local species diversity and abundance? *Malakologische Abhandlungen* 21: 59-68.
- Sy, T.; 2003. Zur Libellenfauna des Naturschutzgebietes "Reudnitz" in der Dahlemer Heide (Odonata). [On the odonatan fauna of the nature reserve "Reudnitz", Dahlemer Heide (Odonata).] *Entomologische Nachrichten und Berichte* 47(1): 19-26.
- Talmage, P.J.; Perry, J.A.; Goldstein, R.M. 2002. Relation of instream habitat and physical conditions to fish communities of agricultural streams in the northern Midwest. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 22(3): 825-833.
- Tangen, B.A.; Butler, M.G.; Ell, M.J. 2002. Weak correspondence between macroinvertebrate assemblages and land use in Prairie Pothole Region wetlands, USA. *Wetlands* 23(1): 104-115.
- Taylor, V.; Schulze, R.; Jewitt, G. 2003. Application of the Indicators of Hydrological Alteration method to the Mkomazi River, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 28(1): 1-11.
- Terwilliger, M.R.; Markle, D.F.; Kann, J. 2003. Associations between water quality and daily growth of juvenile shortnose and lost river suckers in Upper Klamath Lake, Oregon. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132 (4): 691-708.
- Tharme, R.E.; 2003. A global perspective on environmental flow assessment: Emerging trends in the development and application of environmental flow methodologies for rivers. *River Research and Applications* 19(5-6): 397-441.
- Thomas, M.V.; Haas, R.C. 2002. Abundance, age structure, and spatial distribution of lake sturgeon, *Acipenser fulvescens*, in the St Clair System. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6): 495-501.
- Tockner, K.; Stanford, J.A. 2002. Riverine flood plains: Present state and future trends. *Environmental Conservation* 29(3): 308-330.
- Tockner, K.; Ward, J.V.; Arscott, D.B.; Edwards, P.J.; Kollmann, J.; Gurnell, A.M.; Petts, G.E.; Maiolini, B. 2003. The Tagliamento River: A model ecosystem of European importance. *Aquatic Sciences* 65 (3): 239-253.
- Townsend, C.R.; 2003. Individual, population, community, and ecosystem consequences of a fish invader in New Zealand streams. *Conservation Biology* 17(1): 38-47.
- Uehlinger, U.; Kawecka, B.; Robinson, C.T. 2003. Effects of experimental floods on periphyton and stream metabolism below a high dam in the Swiss Alps (River Spol). *Aquatic Sciences* 65(3): 199-209.
- Umbanhowar, C.E.Jr.; Engstrom, D.R.; Bergman, E.C. 2003. Reconstructing eutrophication and phosphorus loading for Lake Volney, Minnesota: Combining lake sediments and land-use history to establish 'natural' baselines for management and restoration. *Lake and Reservoir Management* 19(4): 364-372.
- Usseglio, P.P.; Beisel, J.N. 2002. Longitudinal changes in macroinvertebrate assemblages in the Meuse River: Anthropogenic effects versus natural change. *River Research and Applications* 18(2): 197-211.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003. Agency draft recovery plan for Cumberland elktoe, oyster mussel, Cumberlandian combshell, purple bean, and rough rabbitsfoot. Atlanta, Georgia. 176 pp.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003. Higgins' eye pearlymussel (*Lampsilis higginsii*) draft recovery plan: first revision. Ft. Snelling, Minnesota. 101pp.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003. Gila trout recovery plan (third revision). Albuquerque, New Mexico. I-vii + 78 pp.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003. Recovery plan for endangered fat threeridge (*Amblema neisleri*), shinyrayed pocketbook (*Lampsilis subangulata*), gulf moccasinshell (*Medionidus penicillatus*), ochlockonee moccasinshell (*Medionidus simpsonianus*), oval pigtoe (*Pleurobema pyriforme*); and threatened chipola slabshell (*Elliptio chipalaensis*), and purple bankclimber (*Elliptio sloatianus*). Atlanta, Georgia. 142 pp.
- Valladares, L.F.; Vega, F.J.; Maze, R.A.; Regil, J.A.; Garcia, C.F. 2002. Biodiversidad de los macroinvertebrados acuáticos del Parque Natural de Valderejo (Alava): Implicaciones en conservación. [Biodiversity of aquatic macroinvertebrates in the Natural Park of Valderejo (Alava): Implications for conservation.] *Boletín de la*

- Asociacion Espanola de Entomologia 26(3-4): 37-55.
- Vander-Zanden, M.J.; Chandra, S.; Allen, B.C.; Reuter, J.E.; Goldman, C.R. 2003. Historical food web structure and restoration of native aquatic communities in the Lake Tahoe (California-Nevada) basin. *Ecosystems* 6(3): 274-288.
- Vaughn, C.C.; Spooner, D.E.; Moore, M.; Gido, K.B. 2002. Comparative and experimental evidence for the functional role of freshwater mussels in streams. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 21(1): 379-380.
- Vecsei, P.; Artyukhin, E.; Peterson, D. 2002. Threatened fishes of the world: *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky, 1828 (Acipenseridae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 65(4): 455-456.
- Verdonschot, P.F.M.; Nijboer, R.C. 2002. Towards a decision support system for stream restoration in the Netherlands: An overview of restoration projects and future needs. *Hydrobiologia* 478: 131-148.
- Verschoor, G.; Van Den Bring, F. 2003. Ecologische streefbeeld en regionale invulling van de EHS. [Ecological targets and the implementation of the ecological networks concept on a regional scale.] *Levende Natuur* 104(6): 236-240.
- Vinson, M.R.; Hawkins, C.P. 2003. Broad-scale geographical patterns in local stream insect genera richness. *Ecography* 26(6): 751-767.
- Wagner, C.M.; Grossman, G.D. 2003. Behavioral interactions between native smokey dace and introduced yellowfin shiner: Implications from habitat selection theory for an ongoing invasion. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63(Supplement A): 243.
- Wang, O.H.; Fang, S.G.; Li, Y.N. 2003. The loss of genetic diversity in Dabry's sturgeon (*Acipenser dabryanus*, Dumeril) as revealed by DNA fingerprinting. *Aquatic Conservation* 13 (3): 225-231.
- Wantzen, K.M.; 2003. Cerrado streams: Characteristics of a threatened freshwater ecosystem type on the Tertiary Shields of Central South America. *Amazoniana* 17(3-4): 481-502.
- Warkentin, I.G.; Fisher, A.L.; Flemming, S.P.; Roberts, S.E. 2003. Response to clear-cut logging by northern waterthrushes. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 33(5): 755-762.
- Wasko, A.P.; Galetti, P.M. 2003. PCR primed with minisatellite core sequences yields species-specific patterns and assessment of population variability in fishes of the genus *Brycon*. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 19 (2): 109-113.
- Webb, D.W.; 2002. The Winter Stoneflies of Illinois (Insecta:Plecoptera): 100 years of change. *Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin* 36(5): 195-274.
- Weigel, B.M.; Henne, L.J.; Martinez-Rivera, L.M. 2002. Macroinvertebrate-based index of biotic integrity for protection of streams in west-central Mexico. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 21(4): 686-700.
- Weigel, D.E.; Peterson, J.T.; Spruell, P. 2003. Introgressive hybridization between native cutthroat trout and introduced rainbow trout. *Ecological Applications* 13(1): 38-50.
- Weiss, S.; Uiblein, F.; Jagsch, A. 2002. Conservation of salmonid fishes in Austria: Current status and future strategies. Pages 72-78. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Weitzell, R.E.; Khoury M.L.; Gagnon, P.; Schreurs, B.; Grossman, D.; Higgins, J. 2003. Conservation priorities for freshwater biodiversity in the upper Mississippi River Basin. *Nature Serve and The Nature Conservancy.*
- Wesp, H.M.; Gibb, A.C. 2003. Do endangered razorback suckers have poor larval escape performance relative to introduced rainbow trout? *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132(6): 1166-1178.
- Willson, J.D.; Dorcas, M.E. 2003. Effects of habitat disturbance on stream salamanders: Implications for buffer zones and watershed management. *Conservation Biology* 17(3): 763-771.
- Winfield, I.J.; Fletcher, J.M.; James, J.B. 2002. Species introductions to two English lake fish communities of high conservation value: A 10-year study. Pages 271-281. *In: Collares-Pereira, M.J.; Cowx, I.G.; Coelho, M.M. (eds.). Conservation of freshwater fishes: Options for the future.* Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
- Wishart, M.J.; Davies, B.R. 2003. Beyond catchment considerations in the conservation of lotic biodiversity. *Aquatic Conservation* 13(5): 429-437.
- Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. 2003. Strategies for restoring river ecosystems: Sources of variability and uncertainty in natural and managed systems. *American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.* 276 pp.
- Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. 2003. Strategies for restoring river systems: Sources of variability and uncertainty. Pages 3-7. *In: Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. (eds.). American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.* 276 pp.
- Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. 2003. Strategies for restoring rivers: Problems and opportunities. Pages 245-262. *In: Wissmar, R.C.; Bisson, P.A. (eds.). American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.* 276 pp.
- Wood, P.M.; 2003. Will Canadian policies protect British Columbia's endangered pairs of sympatric sticklebacks? *Fisheries* 28(5): 19-26.
- Woodward, G.; Hildrew, A.G. 2002. Differential vulnerability of prey to an invading top predator: Integrating field surveys and laboratory experiments. *Ecological Entomology* 27(6): 732-744.
- Wright, J.F.; Clarke, R.T.; Gunn, R.J.M.; Winder, J.M.; Kneebone, N.T.; Davy, B.J. 2003. Response of the flora and macroinvertebrate fauna of a chalk stream site to changes in management. *Freshwater Biology* 48(5): 894-911.
- Wu, J.; Huang, J.; Han, X. 2003. Three-Gorges Dam: Risk to ancient fish: Response. *Science* 302(5648): 1149-1150.
- Xie, P.; 2003. Three-Gorges Dam: Risk to ancient fish. *Science* 302(5648): 1149.
- Zacharias, I.; Dimitriou, E.; Kousouris, T. 2003. Developing sustainable water management scenarios by using thorough hydrologic analysis and environmental criteria. *Journal of Environmental Management* 9(4): 401-412.
- Zalewski, M.; 2002. Ecohydrology: Integrative science for sustainable water, environment and society. *Ecohydrology and Hydrobiology* 2(1-4): 3-10.
- Zanatta, D.T.; Mackie, G.L.; Metcalfe-Smith, J.L.; Woolnough, D.A. 2002. A refuge for native freshwater mussels (*Bivalvia: Unionidae*) from impacts of the exotic zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) in Lake St. Clair. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 28(3): 479-489.
- Zhang, S.M.; Wang, D.O.; Zhang, Y. 2003. Mitochondrial DNA variation, effective female population size and population history of the endangered Chinese sturgeon, *Acipenser sinensis*. *Conservation Genetics* 4(6): 673-683.
- Zimmerman, J.K.H.; Hanson, M.A.; Butler, M.G. 2003. Effects of fathead minnows and restoration on prairie wetland ecosystems. *Freshwater Biology* 47(11): 2071-2086.
- Zimmerman, J.K.H.; Vondracek, B.; Westra, J. 2003. Agricultural land use effects on sediment loading and fish assemblages in two Minnesota (USA) watersheds. *Environmental Management* 32(1): 93-105.
- Zoltán Müller, Tibor Jakab, Albert Tóth, György Dévai, Noémi Szállassy, Béla Kiss, Roland Horváth. 2003. Effect of sports fisherman activities on dragonfly assemblages on a Hungarian river floodplain. *Biodiversity and Conservation.* 12: 167-179

